

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

2012

ISBN: 978-0-621-41332-8
RP: 318/2012

The *Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012* is compiled with the latest available information from departmental and other sources. Some of this information is unaudited or subject to revision.

Published by the National Treasury

To obtain copies please contact:

Communications Directorate
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria
0001
South Africa
Tel: +27 12 395 6697
Fax: +27 12 315 5126

The *Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012* is also available on www.treasury.gov.za

Printed by Formeset Printers Cape (Pty) Ltd

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

2012

National Treasury

Republic of South Africa

October 2012



Contents (alphabetically)

Introduction	i
Information in each chapter	xvii
26. Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.....	247
14. Arts and Culture	117
15. Basic Education	127
27. Communications	263
3. Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.....	15
21. Correctional Services.....	195
22. Defence and Military Veterans.....	203
28. Economic Development.....	273
29. Energy.....	281
30. Environmental Affairs.....	291
9. Government Communication and Information System.....	61
16. Health.....	139
17. Higher Education and Training	151
4. Home Affairs	27
31. Human Settlements	301
23. Independent Police Investigative Directorate	221
5. International Relations and Cooperation	33
24. Justice and Constitutional Development	227
18. Labour.....	163
32. Mineral Resources.....	311
10. National Treasury.....	69
2. Parliament.....	9
6. Performance Monitoring and Evaluation.....	39
25. Police	239
11. Public Enterprises	85
12. Public Service and Administration	91
7. Public Works	45
33. Rural Development and Land Reform	319
34. Science and Technology	329
19. Social Development.....	173
20. Sport and Recreation South Africa	185
13. Statistics South Africa	103
1. The Presidency	1
35. Tourism	339
36. Trade and Industry.....	349
37. Transport.....	365
38. Water Affairs	375
8. Women, Children and People with Disabilities	55

Contents

Introduction	i
Information in each chapter	xvii
1. The Presidency	1
2. Parliament	9
3. Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	15
4. Home Affairs	27
5. International Relations and Cooperation	33
6. Performance Monitoring and Evaluation	39
7. Public Works	45
8. Women, Children and People with Disabilities	55
9. Government Communication and Information System	61
10. National Treasury	69
11. Public Enterprises	85
12. Public Service and Administration	91
13. Statistics South Africa	103
14. Arts and Culture	117
15. Basic Education	127
16. Health	139
17. Higher Education and Training	151
18. Labour	163
19. Social Development	173
20. Sport and Recreation South Africa	185
21. Correctional Services	195
22. Defence and Military Veterans	203
23. Independent Police Investigative Directorate	221
24. Justice and Constitutional Development	227
25. Police	239
26. Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	247
27. Communications	263
28. Economic Development	273
29. Energy	281
30. Environmental Affairs	291
31. Human Settlements	301
32. Mineral Resources	311
33. Rural Development and Land Reform	319
34. Science and Technology	329
35. Tourism	339
36. Trade and Industry	349
37. Transport	365
38. Water Affairs	375

Introduction

The annual budget process

The main budget announces government spending for three years going forward: that is, the years of the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF). Through an accompanying Appropriation Bill, the executive seeks Parliament's approval and adoption of its spending plans for the new financial year. Amounts allocated for the first year of the new MTEF period are then appropriated from the National Revenue Fund in terms of the Appropriation Act, once approved by the President. The main budget also provides for a contingency reserve for expenditure related to unexpected circumstances.

Appropriation acts are divided into votes. Generally, a vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department. In some cases a vote may contain more than one department.

February: Minister of Finance tables main national budget and Appropriation Bill in National Assembly.

April: Start of new financial year.

October: Minister of Finance tables adjusted national budget and Adjustments Appropriation Bill in National Assembly.

In the middle of each year, the adjustments process provides an opportunity to revise the main budget in response to changes that have affected planned government spending for that year. The adjustments budget may allocate unused funds, mainly from the contingency reserve, and additional amounts that have been approved for particular types of spending. The adjusted budget includes the amount allocated in the main Appropriation Act as well as the effects of the adjustments. The adjusted budget is also tabled in the National Assembly by the Minister of Finance and is accompanied by an Adjustments Appropriation Bill. A Division of Revenue Amendment Bill is also tabled that sets out how the adjustments affect the Division of Revenue Act.

The *Estimates of National Expenditure (ENE)* describes in detail the planned spending of all national government votes over the MTEF period. The *Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure (AENE)* describes in detail the revised spending plans for the first year of the MTEF period, that is the current financial year.

The adjustments

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA)¹ specifies the type of spending the adjustments budget may provide for. The Treasury Regulations, issued by National Treasury in terms of the PFMA,² are instructions about how to comply with the PFMA.

The adjustments budget makes provision for:

- **Roll-overs:** Unspent funds from the preceding financial year may be rolled over when activities planned to be completed by the end of that year have not been completed but are close to completion. The Treasury Regulations³ restrict roll-overs as follows: compensation of employees funding may not be rolled over; a maximum of 5 per cent of a department's budget for goods and services may be rolled over; transfers and subsidies funding may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may only be rolled over to finalise projects or assets acquisitions already in progress.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:** Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is spending that could not be anticipated at the time of the main budget. The Treasury Regulations⁴ specify that the

¹ Section 30(2)

² Section 76

³ Section 6.4

⁴ Section 6.6

following cannot be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: spending that was known when finalising the main budget but could not be accommodated in the allocations then; spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable. Spending made necessary by adverse weather conditions is an example of unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure.

- **Virements** are the utilisation of savings or underspending from amounts appropriated under one main division (programme) towards the defrayment of increased expenditure under another main division within the same vote. Legislation⁵ and the Treasury Regulations⁶ set parameters within which virements can take place.
- **Shifts** are the utilisation of savings or underspending towards the defrayment of increased expenditure within a main division (programme) of a vote between different segments (subprogramme and economic classification) of the main division. Shifts include the reallocation of funds which may have incorrectly been allocated during the ENE process.
- **Function shifts:**⁷ When functions are shifted to another vote or institution in terms of legislation and/or following the reassignment of responsibility for the functions, the associated assets and liabilities also need to be shifted. Such shifts can also happen between main divisions (programmes) within a vote.
- **Unallocated amounts announced in the main budget:** In certain instances, an amount to be allocated for the three years of the MTEF period for a specific purpose will be announced by the Minister of Finance when the main budget is tabled, but the details of the annual allocations are to be decided later. This is usually when plans have not been finalised in time to decide on the specific allocation amounts for the main budget.
- **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events:** When unforeseeable economic and financial events affect the fiscal targets set by the main budget, adjustments may need to be made. Significantly higher inflation than anticipated in budget projections over the MTEF period is an example of such an event.
- **Emergencies:**⁸ The Minister of Finance can approve the use of unappropriated funds for spending of an exceptional nature. This happens if postponing the spending to a future parliamentary appropriation would seriously prejudice the public interest. The Minister of Finance must subsequently provide a report to Parliament.
- **Self-financing expenditure** is spending financed from revenue derived from a vote's specific activities. The revenue is paid into the National Revenue Fund. If self-financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the vote.
- **Declared savings** are unspent amounts that departments explicitly indicate they will not reallocate to fund their other spending.
- **Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund** are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval, such as expenditure on state debt costs.
- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships** that are valued at more than R100 000 per transaction are also included in the adjustments budget.

⁵ Section 43 and also section 5 of the Appropriation Act (2012)

⁶ Section 6.3

⁷ Section 42

⁸ Section 16

Summary of the adjustments for 2012/13

The adjustments budget makes provision for an additional R11.523 billion in vote allocations for the 2012/13 financial year, comprised as follows:

• roll-overs	R1.506 billion
• unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure	R2.273 billion
• higher than expected personnel remuneration increase cost	R5.480 billion
• self-financing expenditure	R440.1 million
• unallocated in the 2012 Budget	R30.0 million
• skills levy and Setas	R1.794 billion

A contingency reserve of R5.780 billion was set aside in the Budget as well as an unallocated amount of R30 million. Savings in the amount of R3.021 billion have been declared, a repayment is to be made into the National Revenue Fund of R500 million and a decrease in state debt costs is projected in the amount of R593.586 million. Over and above this, budget spending projections also indicate a possible R3.5 billion in underspending. If this projection is fully realised, the revised total level of spending would be R967.463 billion, representing a decrease of R1.902 billion in aggregate from the Budget spending estimate of R969.365 billion.

Summary tables

Table 1: 2012/13 adjusted national budget

Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund

Table 2.1: Adjusted appropriations per economic classification

Table 3: Roll-overs

Table 4: Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

Table 5: Declared savings and projected underspending

Table 6: Unallocated amounts announced in the 2012 Budget

Table 7: Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Table 8: Self-financing expenditure

Table 9: Expenditure outcome 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure 2012/13

Table 10: Adjusted departmental receipts

Table 1: 2012/13 adjusted national budget

	Main appropriation (ENE)	Adjustments appropriation (AENE)	Adjusted appropriation (AENE)
R thousand			
Appropriation by vote	543 629 519	2 749 203	546 378 722
Main appropriation	543 629 519	–	543 629 519
Total adjustments	–	2 749 203	2 749 203
Roll-overs	–	1 505 539	1 505 539
Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure	–	2 273 466	2 273 466
National public sector salary adjustment	–	1 521 516	1 521 516
Unallocated in 2012 Budget: Economic Development Department	–	30 000	30 000
Self-financing	–	440 095	440 095
Declared savings	–	(3 021 413)	(3 021 413)
Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund (NRF)	419 925 940	5 158 682	425 084 622
State debt costs	89 388 073	(593 586)	88 794 487
Provincial equitable share (Salary adjustment)	309 057 382	3 958 416	313 015 798
Skills levy and sector education and training authorities (Setas)	9 606 148	1 793 852	11 400 000
Remuneration of public office bearers	2 834 650	–	2 834 650
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities	9 039 687	–	9 039 687
Subtotal	963 555 459	7 907 885	971 463 344
Unallocated	30 000	(30 000)	–
Contingency reserve	5 780 000	(5 780 000)	–
Projected underspending	–	(3 500 000)	(3 500 000)
Local government repayment into the NRF	–	(500 000)	(500 000)
Total Estimated Expenditure Level	969 365 459	(1 902 115)	967 463 344
Main budget revenue	799 340 750	(4 907 943)	794 432 807
Tax revenue	826 401 062	(5 000 062)	821 401 000
Non-tax revenue	15 090 964	92 119	15 183 083
Less: Estimate of SACU payments	(42 151 276)	–	(42 151 276)
Budget balance	(170 024 709)	(3 005 828)	(173 030 537)

Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund

Vote number and title		2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					Total adjustments		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation		
1	The Presidency	1 018 031	12 429	28 800	–	–	2 680	43 909	1 061 940
2	Parliament	1 333 292	–	–	–	–	5 013	5 013	1 338 305
3	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	54 715 590	139 516	–	–	(2 620)	2 692	139 588	54 855 178
4	Home Affairs	5 296 269	–	15 000	–	(100 000)	32 619	(52 381)	5 243 888
5	International Relations and Cooperation	5 116 591	60 000	50 912	–	(40 000)	84 022	154 934	5 271 525
6	Performance Monitoring and Evaluation	174 159	–	–	–	–	–	–	174 159
7	Public Works	7 993 796	87 095	3 753	–	(212 000)	18 604	(102 548)	7 891 248
8	Women, Children and People with Disabilities	172 191	–	19 161	–	–	1 497	20 658	192 849
9	Government Communication and Information System	429 095	20 000	10 000	–	–	1 886	31 886	460 981
10	National Treasury	21 551 118	10 000	–	–	(408 108)	24 594	(373 514)	21 177 604
11	Public Enterprises	1 249 072	3 131	118 313	–	–	6 242	127 686	1 376 758
12	Public Service and Administration	731 487	–	–	–	(6 807)	2 172	(4 635)	726 852
13	Statistics South Africa	1 721 604	27 701	–	–	–	12 347	40 048	1 761 652
14	Arts and Culture	2 685 657	8 119	18 500	–	(43 500)	3 694	(13 187)	2 672 470
15	Basic Education	16 343 578	104 715	–	–	(250 000)	5 701	(139 584)	16 203 994
16	Health	27 557 018	87 261	416 000	–	(15 000)	11 924	500 185	28 057 203
17	Higher Education and Training	31 500 357	3 380	–	–	(12 000)	94 414	85 794	31 586 151
18	Labour	2 119 726	1 713	–	–	–	18 127	19 840	2 139 566
19	Social Development	112 216 761	3 681	–	–	(80 000)	3 110	(73 209)	112 143 552
20	Sport and Recreation South Africa	848 424	4 659	213 165	–	(4 633)	1 484	214 675	1 063 099
21	Correctional Services	17 732 188	–	–	–	(32 800)	895	(31 905)	17 700 283
22	Defence and Military Veterans	37 492 954	–	63 000	–	–	332 588	395 588	37 888 542
23	Independent Police Investigative Directorate	196 961	–	–	–	–	937	937	197 898
24	Justice and Constitutional Development	13 079 607	30 300	8 000	–	(200 000)	103 509	(58 191)	13 021 416
25	Police	62 485 359	200 565	165 441	–	(300 000)	837 324	903 330	63 388 689
26	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	5 798 772	68 157	–	–	(33 000)	34 998	70 155	5 868 927
27	Communications	1 712 339	–	–	–	(58 957)	1 642	(57 315)	1 655 024
28	Economic Development	672 732	849	–	–	(10 000)	32 937	23 786	696 518
29	Energy	6 805 903	25 835	–	–	(99 371)	2 111	(71 425)	6 734 478
30	Environmental Affairs	4 512 161	–	643 421	–	–	19 739	663 160	5 175 321
31	Human Settlements	25 263 180	13 500	–	–	(138 875)	–	(125 375)	25 137 805
32	Mineral Resources	1 169 062	–	–	–	(6 000)	12 471	6 471	1 175 533
33	Rural Development and Land Reform	8 877 566	96 000	–	–	(22 000)	22 519	96 519	8 974 085
34	Science and Technology	4 955 930	–	30 000	–	–	13 680	43 680	4 999 610
35	Tourism	1 367 321	–	–	–	–	6 822	6 822	1 374 143
36	Trade and Industry	9 092 055	–	–	–	(686 000)	(54 969)	(740 969)	8 351 086
37	Transport	38 828 952	80 376	470 000	–	(32 230)	300 130	818 276	39 647 228
38	Water Affairs	8 812 661	416 557	–	–	(227 512)	(8 544)	180 501	8 993 162
Total appropriation by vote		543 629 519	1 505 539	2 273 466	–	(3 021 413)	1 991 611	2 749 203	546 378 722

Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund (continued)

R thousand	Main appropriation	2012/13 Additional appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Plus:								
Total direct charges against the National Revenue Fund (NRF)	419 925 940	-	-	-	-	5 158 682	5 158 682	425 084 622
President - salary (The Presidency)	2 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 658
Members' remuneration (Parliament)	430 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	430 122
State debt costs (National Treasury)	89 388 073	-	-	-	-	(593 586)	(593 586)	88 794 487
Provincial equitable share (National Treasury)	309 057 382	-	-	-	-	3 958 416	3 958 416	313 015 798
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities (National Treasury)	9 039 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 039 687
Skills levy and Setas (Higher Education and Training)	9 606 148	-	-	-	-	1 793 852	1 793 852	11 400 000
Judges' and magistrates' salaries (Justice and Constitutional Development)	2 401 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 401 870
Total	963 555 459	1 505 539	2 273 466	-	(3 021 413)	7 150 293	7 907 885	971 463 344
Unallocated funds	30 000					(30 000)	(30 000)	-
Contingency reserve	5 780 000					(5 780 000)	(5 780 000)	-
Projected underspending						(3 500 000)	(3 500 000)	(3 500 000)
Local government repayment to NRF						(500 000)	(500 000)	(500 000)
Total	969 365 459	1 505 539	2 273 466	-	(3 021 413)	(2 659 707)	(1 902 115)	967 463 344

Table 2.1: Adjusted appropriations per economic classification

Economic classification	R thousand	Main appropriation	2012/13 Additional appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	103 772 956	3 000	130 600	903 593	(92 449)	1 321 633	2 266 377	106 039 333	
Goods and services	54 650 728	637 025	276 847	2 112	(459 912)	321 856	777 928	55 428 656	
Interest and rent on land	89 601 569	-	-	(131 381)	-	(593 586)	(724 967)	88 876 602	
Total current payments	248 025 253	640 025	407 447	774 324	(552 361)	1 049 903	2 319 338	250 344 591	
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities	461 864 101	17 395	504 111	45 675	-	4 045 752	4 612 933	466 477 034	
Departmental agencies and accounts	71 601 161	125 430	94 737	(552 593)	(102 000)	2 017 141	1 582 715	73 183 876	
Higher education institutions	20 973 955	-	-	15 368	-	-	15 368	20 989 323	
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 704 262	870	-	27 305	-	-	28 175	1 732 437	
Public corporations and private enterprises	26 201 290	-	598 313	(289 850)	(1 193 479)	35 329	(849 687)	25 351 603	
Non-profit institutions	1 903 973	681	83 974	14 133	(2 620)	115	96 283	2 000 256	
Households	114 464 429	138 328	393 500	532 887	(32 230)	1 281	1 033 766	115 498 195	
Total transfers and subsidies	698 713 171	282 704	1 674 635	(207 075)	(1 330 329)	6 099 618	6 519 553	705 232 724	
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures	11 349 343	355 818	-	(484 357)	(1 117 961)	-	(1 246 500)	10 102 843	
Machinery and equipment	3 561 841	225 652	190 884	18 610	(12 120)	72	423 098	3 984 939	
Heritage assets	-	-	500	-	-	-	500	500	
Specialised military assets	49 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 546	
Biological and cultivated assets	560	-	-	50	-	-	50	610	
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	215 038	1 340	-	87 966	(8 642)	700	81 364	296 402	
Total payments for capital assets	15 176 328	582 810	191 384	(377 731)	(1 138 723)	772	(741 488)	14 434 840	
Total payments for financial assets	1 640 707	-	-	(189 518)	-	-	(189 518)	1 451 189	
Total	963 555 459	1 505 539	2 273 466	-	(3 021 413)	7 150 293	7 907 885	971 463 344	
Unallocated	30 000					(30 000)	(30 000)	-	
Contingency reserve	5 780 000					(5 780 000)	(5 780 000)	-	
Projected underspending						(3 500 000)	(3 500 000)	(3 500 000)	
Local government repayment to NRF						(500 000)	(500 000)	(500 000)	
Total	969 365 459	1 505 539	2 273 466	-	(3 021 413)	(2 659 707)	(1 902 115)	967 463 344	

Table 3: Roll-overs

Vote and description of expenditure		R thousand
1	The Presidency R2.586 million for the presidential State Owned Enterprises Review Committee; and R9.843 million for National Youth Development Agency	12 429
3	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs R130.628 million to pay councillors' once-off gratuities; and R8.888 million for project administration and the payment of community wages through implementing agents in respect of the Community Work Programme	139 516
5	International Relations and Cooperation R60 million for the hosting of the Global African Diaspora Summit	60 000
7	Public Works R51.059 million for the implementation of a turnaround programme within the Department; R3.601 million for technical assistance in respect of the Department's turnaround programme; R15.040 million for the lease review exercise, which also forms part of the turnaround programme; and R17.395 million for the Expanded Public Works Programme's integrated grant to municipalities	87 095
9	Government Communication and Information System R20 million to cover costs associated with the relocation of the Department to a new building	20 000
10	National Treasury R10 million to fund forensic investigation projects	10 000
11	Public Enterprises R430 920 for the South African Forestry Company Limited's strategy in terms of its future role within the forestry industry; and R2.7 million for project support for the implementation of the Locomotive Fleet Procurement Programme	3 131
13	Statistics South Africa R27.701 million to pay outstanding invoices related to Census 2011	27 701
14	Arts and Culture R419 000 for the payment of laptops; and R7.7 million rolled over for Mzansi Golden Economy projects	8 119
15	Basic Education R17.458 million for the Kha Ri Gude Literacy Campaign for the printing of learner and educator support material for the 2012 classes; R30.053 million for the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) to finalise the Intermediate, Senior and FET phases; R15 million for the distribution and delivery of workbooks for Grades 1 to 9; R38.595 million towards CAPS orientation training conducted by teacher unions; R3 million for the development of the Annual National Assessment System for the registration of learners; R609 000 for the National School Nutrition Programme for the production of a DVD and the printing of documents for nutrition-related advocacy	104 715
16	Health R6.741 million for information technology equipment; R1.544 million for health messaging advertisements; R29.976 million for influenza vaccines purchased for distribution to provinces; R9 million for the master plan and feasibility study on the revitalisation of nursing colleges; and R40 million to cover outstanding commitments of the Infrastructure Unit System Support project	87 261
17	Higher Education and Training R3 million to settle outstanding claims by examiners and moderators for work done in the previous financial year; and R380 000 to finalise the work of the Task Team on Community Education and Training Centres	3 380
18	Labour R760 000 for the printing of 430 000 booklets on Farm work, Domestic work and Regulations on hazardous work; and R953 000 for the fighting of employment equity television advertisements	1 713
19	Social Development R681 000 for the South African National Council against Alcohol and Drug Dependency; and R3 million for the review of the National Development Agency	3 681

Table 3: Roll-overs (continued)

Vote and description of expenditure	R thousand
20 Sport and Recreation South Africa R3.103 million for office accommodation and refurbishment of the Department's reception area; and R1.556 million for hosting the Indigenous Games	4 659
24 Justice and Constitutional Development R30.3 million to cover the costs incurred by the Special Investigating Unit in its investigation in the Department of Public Works	30 300
25 Police R200.565 million for the implementation of projects related to the Criminal Justice Review programme	200 565
26 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries R870 000 for membership fees to the World Organisation for Animal Health; and R67.3 million for the Department of Public Works for the maintenance and repairs of 12 Western Cape Harbours	68 157
28 Economic Development R849 000 for the department's annual conference	849
29 Energy R2.192 million for the payment of membership fees to the African Petroleum Producers Association; R174 000 for the payment of membership fees to the International Energy Forum; R4 000 for the payment of membership fees to the Information Systems Audit and Control Association; R671 000 for the procurement of audit software and data interrogation software; R4.65 million for the acquisition, installation and configuration of data and voice network cables at the Department's new offices; R669 000 for the procurement of computer servers for the new office building; R667 000 for the payment of membership fees to the International Renewable Energy Agency; R11.758 million for the asset rehabilitation project; and R5.05 million for the payment of membership fees to the International Atomic Energy Agency	25 835
31 Human Settlements R2.5 million for the refurbishment of an additional building; and R11 million for property payments to the Department of Public Works	13 500
33 Rural Development and Land Reform R96 million for the finalisation of the Mvezo Bridge project in the Eastern Cape	96 000
37 Transport R34.9 million for the National Household Travel Survey; R2.308 million for the development of the Rail Policy and Act; R4.468 million for the S'hamba Sonke programme management support service; R8.5 million for technical support and verification of bus contracts payments in Limpopo; R30.2 million for technical support and verification of road infrastructure payments in Limpopo	80 376
38 Water Affairs R7 million for the upgrading of video conferencing equipment; R16 million for a business process review; R2.075 million for the Adopt-a-river project; R1.591 million for the accelerated development programme; R3.710 million for the development and implementation of the enterprise monitoring and evaluation tool; R3.777 million for the acquisition of water drilling equipment; R20.018 million for the Moutse Bulk Water Supply; R61.6 million for the construction of the Lukalo to Lambani pipeline in Nandoni; R113.6 million for the construction of the Vuwani pipeline in Nandoni; R600 000 for feasibility studies; R150 million for addressing acid mine drainage; R10 million for the Metsi Bophelo Borehole Project; R18 million to the Rand Water Board for infrastructure refurbishment, water losses management and metering; R986 000 for management and coaching support; R2 million for rain water harvesting tanks for schools and households; and R5.6 million for validation and verification processes	416 557
Total	1 505 539

Table 4: Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

Vote and description of expenditure	R thousand
1 The Presidency R800 000 for the Deputy Ministry: Performance Monitoring and Evaluation; R2 million for the private office of the Deputy President; R20 million for legal and executive service costs; and R6 million for Brand South Africa for the Africa Cup of Nations 2013	28 800
4 Home Affairs R15 million for the Africa Cup of Nations 2013 tournament, as follows: R7.405 million for the facilitation of the movement of Confederation of African Football (CAF) staff and spectators through the creation of dedicated lanes at airports and key land ports of entry; R5.311 million for strengthening law enforcement capacity to manage illegal immigration and to ensure a swift response to emergencies involving foreign nationals; and R2.284 million for a 24-hour operational centre providing support to airlines, foreign missions, ports of entry, spectators and CAF members	15 000
5 International Relations and Cooperation R32.912 million for the increased involvement of South Africa in peacekeeping and post-conflict resolution initiatives; and R18 million for the provision of protocol services to the visiting heads of state and government during the Africa Cup of Nations 2013	50 912
7 Public Works R3.753 million for the establishment of the office of the newly appointed Deputy Minister of Public Works	3 753
8 Women Children and People with Disabilities R12 million for capacity building; and R7.161 million for office accommodation for the newly appointed Deputy Minister	19 161
9 Government Communication and Information System R10 million for communication services for the Africa Cup of Nations 2013	10 000
11 Public Enterprises R118.313 million allocated to Denel for the seventh indemnity claim by Denel Saab Aerostructures under the indemnity agreement with the government for the A400M aircraft contracts	118 313
14 Arts and Culture R18.5 million for the production of creative programmes in respect of the Africa Cup of Nations 2013 final draw; and opening and closing ceremonies	18 500
16 Health R35 million for the oversight, monitoring and support role provided to provincial departments who are experiencing institutional, capacity and other challenges; R15 million for health and medical services for the Africa Cup of Nations 2013; R200 million for the Department of Health: KwaZulu-Natal Province for the Hospital Revitalisation Grant and the Health Infrastructure Grant; and R166 million for the Department of Health: Free State Province for the Hospital Revitalisation Grant	416 000
20 Sport and Recreation South Africa R213.165 million for the Africa Cup of Nations 2013, as follows: R123.111 million for a conditional grant to the Host Cities to assist them with costs of hosting the event; R83.974 million for the Local Organising Committee for operational costs; and R6.080 million for the Department to carry out its duties in hosting the tournament	213 165
22 Defence and Military Veterans R63 million for the deployment of members, in conjunction with the Mozambican Defence Force, to counter piracy in the Mozambican Channel	63 000
24 Justice and Constitutional Development R8 million allocated to the Office of the Public Protector for investigations that target the systematic causes of problems and complaints against organs of the State	8 000
25 Police R165.441 million for the security requirements associated with the Africa Cup of Nations 2013	165 441
30 Environmental Affairs R187.684 million for the VAT payable on the purchase of the SA Agulhas II vessel; R80.737 million for the deployment of additional game rangers in the Kruger National Park as part of Operation Rhino; and R375 million for the Expanded Public Works Programme for funding job creation projects	643 421
34 Science and Technology R30 million for the procurement of international broadband connectivity on the West Africa Cable System for the Square Kilometre Array project	30 000
37 Transport R450 million for the refurbishment of Mthatha Airport; and R20 million for the removal of the Seli 1 shipwreck from the Bloubergstrand beach	470 000
Total	2 273 466

Table 5: Declared savings and projected underspending

Vote and description of expenditure	R thousand
3 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs Declared savings on the transfer payment to the United Cities and Local Governments of Africa	2 620
4 Home Affairs Declared savings in respect of the Information Systems Modernisation project due to a delay in finalising implementation plans	100 000
5 International Relations and Cooperation Foreign exchange rate gains	40 000
7 Public Works Declared savings on infrastructure projects	212 000
10 National Treasury Declared savings in respect of the Employment Creation Facilitation Fund	408 108
12 Public Service and Administration Savings on vacant posts, lower municipal costs for the Urban Thusong Service Centres and lower security service contract costs as well as underspending on services provided by the State Information Technology Agency	6 807
14 Arts and Culture Declared savings on Mzansi Golden Economy Strategy projects	43 500
15 Basic Education Declared savings on the Schools Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	250 000
16 Health Declared savings on the Khomanani project	15 000
17 Higher Education and Training Declared savings on office accommodation	12 000
19 Social Development Savings declared for the South African Social Security Agency due to reduced tariffs for social grant payments	80 000
20 Sport and Recreation South Africa Declared savings on compensation of employees	4 633
21 Correctional Services Declared savings on direct costs related to incarceration and supervision resulting from the 2012 Special Remission of Sentences	32 800
24 Justice and Constitutional Development Declared savings on infrastructure projects	200 000
25 Police Declared savings on infrastructure projects	300 000
26 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Declared savings on compensation of employees	33 000
27 Communications Declared savings as a result of delayed procurement processes in respect of the 112 call centre	58 957
28 Economic Development Declared savings on compensation of employees, goods and services as well as on machinery and equipment	10 000
29 Energy Declared savings on the Solar Water Geyser Programme due to the delayed initiation of the programme	99 371
31 Human Settlements Declared savings on the Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	138 875
32 Mineral Resources Declared savings on compensation of employees	6 000
33 Rural Development and Land Reform Declared savings on compensation of employees	22 000
36 Trade and Industry Declared savings as a result of the delayed implementation of the Economic Competitiveness and Support Package	686 000
37 Transport Savings declared from the transfer for taxi recapitalisation	32 230
38 Water Affairs Savings declared due to operational efficiencies and cost optimisation measures implemented in respect of the infrastructure projects of the water trading entity as well as due to vacant posts that won't be filled and cost saving measures implemented on catering, consultants, venues and facilities, travel and subsistence and machinery and equipment	227 512
Total declared savings	3 021 413
Projected underspending	3 500 000
Local government repayment to National Revenue Fund	500 000
Total	7 021 413

Table 6: Unallocated amounts announced in the 2012 Budget

Vote and description of expenditure		R thousand
28	Economic Development Economic regulatory matters	30 000
Total		30 000

Table 7: Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Vote and description of expenditure		R thousand
National Government		1 434 180
22	Defence and Military Veterans	190 488
24	Justice and Constitutional Development	103 409
25	Police	837 324
	Other national departments	302 959
Provincial Government		4 045 752
10	National Treasury	
	Provincial equitable share	3 958 416
17	Higher Education and Training	
	Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	87 336
Total		5 479 932

Table 8: Self-financing expenditure

Vote and description of expenditure		R thousand
21	Correctional Services Of departmental revenue of R2.072 million collected from the hiring out offender labour, R691 000 or one third, will be used to supplement the budget for offender gratuities; and R204 000 as a donation from the Open Society Foundation for South Africa for the development of an electronic tool for monitoring the implementation of the Correctional Services Act, 1998	895
22	Defence and Military Veterans Departmental revenue from selling equipment and spares procured through the Special Defence and the General Defence Account will be used for defence activities	142 100
24	Justice and Constitutional Development Cash sponsorship received from the Dis-Chem Foundation will be used for expenditure relating to the Ke Bona Lesedi Court Preparation Programme	100
37	Transport Departmental revenue collected from transaction fees for vehicle registrations will be used for the maintenance and upgrading of the electronic National Transport Information System	297 000
Total		440 095

Table 9: Expenditure outcome 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure 2012/13

Vote number and title		2011/12				2012/13			
		Expenditure outcome				Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation	
		1	The Presidency	930 910	410 520	44.1	904 207	97.1	1 061 940
2	Parliament	1 272 890	561 358	44.1	1 214 818	95.4	1 338 305	610 871	45.6
3	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	48 204 662	19 052 704	39.5	46 221 564	95.9	54 855 178	21 583 625	39.3
4	Home Affairs	5 850 814	2 851 487	48.7	5 655 301	96.7	5 243 888	2 464 228	47.0
5	International Relations and Cooperation	5 153 389	1 759 365	34.1	5 021 826	97.4	5 271 525	2 083 267	39.5
6	Performance Monitoring and Evaluation	96 202	27 608	28.7	92 841	96.5	174 159	57 893	33.2
7	Public Works	7 829 744	3 187 147	40.7	7 061 436	90.2	7 891 248	4 137 211	52.4
8	Women, Children and People with Disabilities	143 147	68 162	47.6	165 861	115.9	192 849	90 479	46.9
9	Government Communication and Information System	441 943	232 531	52.6	421 221	95.3	460 981	180 236	39.1
10	National Treasury	23 839 471	9 686 621	40.6	21 362 048	89.6	21 177 604	9 519 341	45.0
11	Public Enterprises	353 342	120 250	34.0	346 115	98.0	1 376 758	83 622	6.1
12	Public Service and Administration	690 153	293 199	42.5	645 469	93.5	726 852	302 656	41.6
13	Statistics South Africa	3 730 127	1 151 512	30.9	3 674 381	98.5	1 761 652	890 396	50.5
14	Arts and Culture	2 536 933	1 032 972	40.7	2 405 832	94.8	2 672 470	1 244 115	46.6
15	Basic Education	14 080 466	6 425 682	45.6	12 900 914	91.6	16 203 994	7 505 908	46.3
16	Health	25 967 971	13 023 818	50.2	25 712 842	99.0	28 057 203	14 040 826	50.0
17	Higher Education and Training	28 299 514	20 876 996	73.8	28 281 697	99.9	31 586 151	22 240 071	70.4
18	Labour	2 017 383	911 013	45.2	2 007 122	99.5	2 139 566	989 683	46.3
19	Social Development	104 283 887	51 853 882	49.7	103 139 182	98.9	112 143 552	55 919 482	49.9
20	Sport and Recreation South Africa	820 880	399 517	48.7	810 622	98.8	1 063 099	362 469	34.1
21	Correctional Services	16 686 925	7 347 976	44.0	15 792 980	94.6	17 700 283	7 995 931	45.2
22	Defence and Military Veterans	34 349 087	15 770 685	45.9	34 331 437	99.9	37 888 542	16 095 617	42.5
23	Independent Police Investigative Directorate	153 534	62 139	40.5	153 532	100.0	197 898	75 323	38.1
24	Justice and Constitutional Development	11 581 699	5 832 075	50.4	11 574 374	99.9	13 021 416	6 111 969	46.9
25	Police	58 550 537	27 502 699	47.0	57 933 121	98.9	63 388 689	29 964 919	47.3
26	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	4 964 449	2 119 041	42.7	4 928 273	99.3	5 868 927	2 967 733	50.6
27	Communications	2 002 865	563 695	28.1	1 791 954	89.5	1 655 024	763 628	46.1
28	Economic Development	598 359	265 871	44.4	577 602	96.5	696 518	329 764	47.3
29	Energy	6 200 909	2 887 912	46.6	6 174 262	99.6	6 734 478	3 151 232	46.8
30	Environmental Affairs	4 201 616	1 700 566	40.5	4 108 549	97.8	5 175 321	2 303 458	44.5
31	Human Settlements	22 825 541	10 594 412	46.4	22 598 920	99.0	25 137 805	10 055 617	40.0
32	Mineral Resources	1 038 965	519 091	50.0	1 029 435	99.1	1 175 533	641 517	54.6
33	Rural Development and Land Reform	8 136 697	3 375 250	41.5	7 997 725	98.3	8 974 085	3 380 777	37.7
34	Science and Technology	4 407 003	2 488 069	56.5	4 403 472	99.9	4 999 610	3 138 609	62.8
35	Tourism	1 264 985	557 078	44.0	1 250 246	98.8	1 374 143	727 720	53.0
36	Trade and Industry	6 876 513	3 445 927	50.1	6 800 980	98.9	8 351 086	4 148 340	49.7
37	Transport	41 517 420	17 805 441	42.9	41 196 531	99.2	39 647 228	17 711 250	44.7
38	Water Affairs	9 028 319	2 733 828	30.3	8 164 906	90.4	8 993 162	2 737 553	30.4
Total	510 929 251	239 498 099	46.9	498 853 598	97.6	546 378 722	257 070 994	47.0	

Table 9: Expenditure outcome 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure 2012/13 (continued)

R thousand	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of Adjusted Appropriation
Plus:								
Total direct charges against the National Revenue Fund	388 839 004	189 754 542	48.8	389 192 568	100.1	425 084 622	207 766 424	48.9
President - salary (The Presidency)	3 837	2 501	65.2	4 010	104.5	2 658	1 243	46.8
Members remuneration (Parliament)	409 640	168 446	41.1	357 576	87.3	430 122	189 781	44.1
State debt costs (National Treasury)	76 864 014	37 399 178	48.7	76 459 993	99.5	88 794 487	43 545 748	49.0
Provincial equitable share (National Treasury)	291 735 509	144 246 430	49.4	291 735 509	100.0	313 015 798	154 528 706	49.4
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities (National Treasury)	8 573 130	2 857 710	33.3	8 573 130	100.0	9 039 687	3 013 229	33.3
Skills levy and Setas (Higher Education and Training)	9 148 712	4 091 201	44.7	10 025 251	109.6	11 400 000	5 477 526	48.0
Judges and magistrates salaries (Justice and Constitutional Development)	2 104 162	989 076	47.0	2 037 099	96.8	2 401 870	1 010 191	42.1
Total	899 768 255	429 252 641	47.7	888 046 166	98.7	971 463 344	464 837 418	47.8
Economic classification								
Current payments								
Compensation of employees	96 832 022	46 548 010	48.1	95 062 087	98.2	106 039 334	51 008 207	48.1
Goods and services	54 083 518	20 378 086	37.7	49 646 703	91.8	55 428 655	20 775 437	37.5
Interest and rent on land	77 064 871	37 414 964	48.5	76 553 642	99.3	88 876 602	43 557 368	49.0
Total current payments	227 980 411	104 341 060	45.8	221 262 432	97.1	250 344 591	115 341 012	46.1
Transfers and subsidies								
Provinces and municipalities	433 374 728	207 554 432	47.9	431 669 836	99.6	466 477 034	221 931 035	47.6
Departmental agencies and accounts	71 788 451	34 534 259	48.1	72 287 607	100.7	73 183 876	38 648 845	52.8
Higher education institutions	19 387 156	14 947 921	77.1	19 551 600	100.8	20 989 323	15 171 112	72.3
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 490 108	332 922	22.3	1 545 865	103.7	1 732 437	291 284	16.8
Public corporations and private enterprises	23 849 544	11 190 988	46.9	22 305 620	93.5	25 351 603	12 086 380	47.7
Non-profit institutions	1 502 548	551 386	36.7	1 196 910	79.7	2 000 256	609 128	30.5
Households	107 350 448	51 990 910	48.4	105 056 051	97.9	115 498 195	56 116 413	48.6
Total transfers and subsidies	658 742 983	321 102 818	48.7	653 613 489	99.2	705 232 724	344 854 197	48.9
Payments for capital assets								
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 954 681	2 023 501	22.6	6 386 829	71.3	10 290 527	2 447 100	23.8
Machinery and equipment	3 098 092	1 254 718	40.5	4 971 188	160.5	3 797 255	1 686 070	44.4
Heritage assets	-	36	-	215	-	500	-	-
Specialised military assets	20 652	16 726	81.0	39 590	191.7	49 546	6 538	13.2
Biological and cultivated assets	235	1 790	761.7	3 383	1 439.6	610	629	103.1
Land and subsoil assets	-	13 243	-	132 032	-	-	81 047	-
Software and other intangible assets	220 691	71 862	32.6	470 621	213.2	296 402	90 066	30.4
Total payments for capital assets	12 294 351	3 381 876	27.5	12 003 858	97.6	14 434 840	4 311 450	29.9
Total payments for financial assets	750 510	426 887	56.9	1 166 388	155.4	1 451 189	330 759	22.8
Total	899 768 255	429 252 641	47.7	888 046 166	98.7	971 463 344	464 837 418	47.8

Table 10: Adjusted departmental receipts

Vote number and title		2011/12				2012/13				
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts				
R thousand		Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted estimate
1	The Presidency	258	180	69.8	2 413	935.3	311	8 568	8 498	99.2
2	Parliament	24 234	16 150	66.6	34 165	141.0	21 489	21 489	19 209	89.4
3	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	633	291	46.0	1 092	172.5	641	641	95	14.8
4	Home Affairs	482 575	233 265	48.3	910 987	188.8	506 704	506 704	274 427	54.2
5	International Relations and Cooperation	22 884	10 206	44.6	82 928	362.4	24 090	24 084	13 286	55.2
6	Performance Monitoring and Evaluation	104	104	100	119	114	20	54	45	83
7	Public Works	38 658	18 717	48.4	75 195	194.5	36 231	36 445	24 170	66.3
8	Women, Children and People with Disabilities	3	3	100	9	300	10	10	-	-
9	Government Communication and Information System	839	515	61.4	948	113.0	3 915	3 882	425	10.9
10	National Treasury	2 445 287	870 952	35.6	3 409 060	139.4	2 732 399	3 400 539	1 487 878	43.8
11	Public Enterprises	99	69	69.7	66	66.7	92	576	498	86.5
12	Public Service and Administration	740	184	24.9	535	72.3	766	766	244	31.9
13	Statistics South Africa	2 742	1 797	65.5	3 047	111.1	2 523	2 523	1 289	51.1
14	Arts and Culture	1 040	844	81.2	1 001	96.3	2 020	2 199	1 634	74.3
15	Basic Education	9 253	8 526	92.1	12 731	137.6	9 741	10 794	1 663	15.4
16	Health	47 859	31 374	65.6	55 300	115.5	33 106	33 106	18 265	55.2
17	Higher Education and Training	8 649	3 622	41.9	10 130	117.1	9 220	10 585	5 461	51.6
18	Labour	10 801	6 735	62.4	7 637	70.7	8 136	8 136	6 197	76.2
19	Social Development	10 080	82	0.8	103 183	1 023.6	15 640	27 192	22 369	82.3
20	Sport and Recreation South Africa	363	239	65.8	318	87.6	432	432	87	20.1
21	Correctional Services	132 135	69 080	52.3	146 882	111.2	126 421	126 421	58 743	46.5
22	Defence and Military Veterans	563 279	259 897	46.1	4 269 010	757.9	784 205	929 435	577 325	62.1
23	Independent Police Investigative Directorate	123	61	49.6	125	101.6	132	184	107	58.2
24	Justice and Constitutional Development	374 267	164 346	43.9	387 253	103.5	444 393	394 393	171 570	43.5
25	Police	272 055	139 780	51.4	288 760	106.1	278 520	307 317	182 298	59.3
26	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	122 011	69 329	56.8	177 368	145.4	144 916	145 051	84 397	58.2
27	Communications	1 424 527	1 338 193	93.9	2 321 086	162.9	2 376 490	2 181 585	1 306 024	59.9
28	Economic Development	243 800	204 906	84.0	592 904	243.2	631 493	580 380	177 873	30.6
29	Energy	3 867	1 279	33.1	3 381	87.4	4 118	4 118	1 291	31.4
30	Environmental Affairs	5 673	3 709	65.4	17 990	317.1	5 745	16 571	13 454	81.2
31	Human Settlements	1 319	441	33.4	610	46.2	563	1 270	625	49.2
32	Mineral Resources	46 424	28 851	62.1	93 185	200.7	47 757	99 036	77 518	78.3
33	Rural Development and Land Reform	49 947	20 355	40.8	46 150	92.4	38 750	59 680	34 962	58.6
34	Science and Technology	350	291	83.1	1 365	390.0	116	1 008	932	92.5
35	Tourism	1 730	1 730	100.0	1 893	109.4	2 015	2 030	729	35.9
36	Trade and Industry	116 921	21 603	18.5	78 707	67.3	47 321	92 410	17 154	18.6
37	Transport	362 611	131 473	36.3	312 500	86.2	237 676	237 676	93 845	39.5
38	Water Affairs	22 983	15 003	65.3	85 637	372.6	24 336	27 282	15 555	57.0
Total departmental receipts as per Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure		6 851 123	3 674 182	53.6	13 535 670	197.6	8 602 453	9 304 572	4 700 142	50.5
Less: Parliament (retained departmental receipts)		24 234	16 150	66.6	34 165	141.0	21 489	21 489	19 209	89.4
Plus: South African Revenue Services		4 890 000	2 384 793	48.8	5 691 666	116.4	6 510 000	5 900 000	2 891 771	49.0
Total departmental receipts as per Medium Term Budget Policy Statement		11 716 889	6 042 825	51.6	19 193 171	163.8	15 090 964	15 183 083	7 572 704	49.9

Table 10: Adjusted departmental receipts (continued)

	2011/12					2012/13			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted Estimate
Departmental receipts									
Tax receipts	3 900	1 982	50.8	3 280	84.1	5 000	5 240	1 541	29.4
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 040 996	1 206 577	59.1	2 900 821	142.1	2 412 045	2 597 408	1 145 417	44.1
Transfers received	172 013	86 980	50.6	360 296	209.5	168 561	280 389	280 593	100.1
Fines, penalties and forfeits	513 690	363 346	70.7	934 173	181.9	951 887	912 399	344 256	37.7
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 353 184	1 726 326	51.5	4 673 723	139.4	4 176 170	4 515 955	2 501 534	55.4
Sales of capital assets	41 750	8 402	20.1	115 052	275.6	64 294	88 688	71 230	80.3
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	725 590	280 569	38.7	4 548 325	626.8	824 496	904 493	355 571	39.3
Total departmental receipts	6 851 123	3 674 182	53.6	13 535 670	197.6	8 602 453	9 304 572	4 700 142	50.5

Information in each chapter

The *Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure* provides detailed information for each vote in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill, following the layout shown below.

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated				
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments				
Transfers and subsidies				
Payments for capital assets				
Payments for financial assets				
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund				
Executive authority				
Accounting officer				
Website address				

This table summarises the adjustments to the main budget by main economic classification of payments.

<p>Main appropriation shows the total amount voted for the current financial year in the main budget.</p> <p>Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, which is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustment.</p> <p>Decrease and Increase show the amount of the adjustment itself.</p> <p>Current payments are payments made by a department for its operational requirements.</p> <p>Transfers and subsidies are payments made by a department for which the department does not directly receive anything in return.</p> <p>Payments for capital assets are payments made by a department for an asset that can be used for more than one year and from which future economic benefits or service potential are expected to flow.</p> <p>Payments for financial assets mainly consist of payments made by departments as loans to public corporations or as equity investments in public corporations. The reason for expensing the payments rather than treating them as financing is that, unlike other financial transactions, the purpose of the transaction is not profit oriented. This column is only shown in votes where such payments have been budgeted for. Payments for theft and losses are included in this category; however, these payments are not budgeted for and will thus only appear in the historical information, which can be seen in the expenditure table.</p> <p>Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund may also be adjusted. These are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval. They are not budgeted for under any programme on a particular vote and include, for example, state debt costs.</p> <p>The last lines of the table give accountability information: the vote's executive authority, accounting officer and website address.</p>

Aim

The aim of the vote captures a department's mandate, strategic objectives or administrative functions, and corresponds with the aim stated in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

To maintain the link between a department's strategic and annual performance plans, its main appropriation and its adjusted appropriation, any changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures are noted.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			

Managing, monitoring and measuring performance are integral to improving service delivery. The table shows what a department has achieved in the first six months of the current financial year compared to what it projected for the year.⁹

An **indicator** is a measure that tracks a department's progress towards its goal. An indicator may measure inputs, activities, outputs, outcomes or in certain instances explanatory information relating to the internal or external environment.

The **programme** column links the indicator to the vote programme associated with it.

Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE shows what the department projected it would achieve for the current financial year.

Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 shows what the department has actually achieved in the first half of the current financial year.

Changed estimate for 2012/13 shows any change to the estimate originally published in the ENE. Estimates will typically change in cases where the funding provided for a particular programme has been amended in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2012 ENE

Any significant deviations from any specific performance estimates for the current financial year are briefly explained below the table, as well as any changes to the indicators themselves. Changes to indicators are typically the result of significant policy or mandate changes, or budget programme structure changes; they can also be caused by the adjustments to a vote's estimates of expenditure.

Mid-year process

A brief discussion is then provided on the department's mid-year progress towards achieving the targets that were set.

⁹ This table is not intended to give a comprehensive analysis of a department's performance as it shows only a selection of a department's indicators, as published in the ENE.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Programme name								
Subtotal								
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund								
Item								
Total								
Economic classification								
Current payments								
Economic classification item								
Transfers and subsidies								
Economic classification item								
Payments for capital assets								
Economic classification item								
Payments for financial assets								
Total								

In this table, a vote's adjusted estimates of expenditure are set out by the type of expenditure adjustment, and by vote programme and by economic classification (current payments, transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets and payments for financial assets).

Main appropriation shows the total amount voted for the current financial year in the main budget.

Adjustments appropriation shows the amounts of the adjustment for each of the types of expenditure adjustment by programme and by economic classification.

Roll-overs shows unspent funds from the preceding financial year reallocated to the current financial year to finalise activities close to completion.

Unforeseeable/unavoidable shows spending that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the main budget.

Virements and shifts:

Virements are the utilisation of savings or underspending from amounts appropriated under one main division (programme) towards the defrayment of increased expenditure under another main division within the same vote.

Shifts are the utilisation of savings or underspending towards the defrayment of increased expenditure within a main division (programme) of a vote between different segments (subprogramme and economic classification) of the main division. Shifts include the reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated during the ENE process.

Declared savings are unspent amounts that departments explicitly indicate they will not reallocate to fund their other spending needs, accordingly the main appropriation of the vote is reduced by such amounts.

Other adjustments include: function shifts; unallocated amounts announced in the main budget; adjustments due to significant unforeseeable economic and financial events; emergency funding; and self-financing expenditure.

Total adjustments appropriation shows the sum of all the expenditure adjustments by programme and by economic classification. This number may be negative. In most instances this would be because of a virement of funds out of that programme or economic classification.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustment.

Similar tables are then shown for each programme and direct charge against the National Revenue Fund which has adjustments.

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

This section gives explanations by programme for:

- Roll-overs
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure
- Virements and shifts
- Declared savings

Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Programme name					
2. Programme name					
3. Programme name					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme number			Programme number		
Economic classification item			Economic classification item		
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		per cent			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		per cent			
Programme number			Programme number		
Economic classification item			Economic classification item		
			Programme number		
			Economic classification item		
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		per cent			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		per cent			
Total					

FROM: shows where funding reductions have been effected, by programme and by economic classification item. Virements to other programmes as well as shifts within the programme are shown as a percentage of the programme budget.

TO: shows where increased spending has been offset by these reductions, by programme and per economic classification item.

Motivation explains how the funding reductions occurred on the one hand, and on the other what they will be spent on.

R thousand shows the monetary amounts.

Certain types of virements and shifts require either legislative approval or approval from National Treasury before they can be effected. All virements and shifts which have National Treasury's approval or which can only be approved by the legislature are footnoted in this table. In terms of the PFMA,¹ the Treasury Regulations,¹ and the Appropriation Act (2012),¹ the following virements and shifts require approval from National Treasury:

- Virements and shifts which will increase the funds appropriated for compensation of employees
- Virements and shifts which will increase the funds appropriated for transfers and subsidies to other institutions
- Virements and shifts which introduce a new transfer to an institution
- Virements and shifts which utilise funds that were treasury earmarked for a specific purpose
- Virements and shifts which utilise funds appropriated for payments for capital assets for the payment of current assets
- Virements and shifts which utilise savings of funds appropriated as transfers and subsidies for payment to another institution.

The following virements and shifts can only be approved by the legislature:¹⁰

- Virements and shifts that utilise savings on funds appropriated for items specifically and exclusively earmarked in an Appropriation Act
- Virements and shifts which utilise savings of more than 8 per cent of the amount appropriated for that programme
- Shifts between different segments within a programme do not affect the overall amount appropriated for a programme, only virements from a programme effectively reduce the programme budget.

After the virements and shifts table, the remaining explanations are given:

- Other adjustments: function shifts: between votes and within a vote; unallocated amounts announced in the main budget; adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events; emergency funding; and self-financing expenditure
- Gifts, donations and sponsorships that are valued at more than R100 000 per transaction
- Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund (these are not linked to a programme on a vote).

Expenditure 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Programme name								
Subtotal								
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund								
Item								
Total								
Economic classification								
Current payments								
Economic classification item								
Transfers and subsidies								
Economic classification item								
Payments for capital assets								
Economic classification item								
Payments for financial assets								
Total								

¹⁰ Section 43 of the PFMA read in conjunction with Section 5 of the Appropriation Act (2012)

This table shows the expenditure outcome for the last financial year and preliminary expenditure for the first six months of the current financial year, by programme and per economic classification.

2011/12 Expenditure outcome shows the outcome for the previous financial year.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount voted for the previous financial year.

Apr 11 to Sep 11 shows the expenditure outcome for the first six months of the previous financial year.

Apr 11 to Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation shows the expenditure outcome for the first six months of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for that year.

Apr 11 to Mar 12 shows the expenditure outcome for the whole of the previous financial year.

Apr 11 to Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation shows the expenditure outcome for the whole of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for that year.

2012/13 Preliminary expenditure shows the preliminary expenditure for the current financial year.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year.

Apr 12 to Sep 12 shows the preliminary expenditure for the first six months of the current financial year.

Apr 12 to Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation shows the preliminary expenditure for the first six months of the current financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for the year.

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Expenditure trends show whether actual expenditure is in line with the budget. Mid-year preliminary expenditure for the current financial year is compared to mid-year expenditure for the previous year. Explanations are given for significant changes in expenditure compared to the previous financial year.

Where functions have shifted between votes or new votes have been created, subsequent to the publication of the 2011 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure, the information in this publication may not be strictly comparable with that published last year.

Departmental receipts

	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
Departmental receipts									
Economic classification item									
Economic classification item									
Total									

This table shows projected departmental revenue for the current financial year.

2011/12 Audited outcome shows the departmental receipts outcome for the previous financial year.

Adjusted estimate shows the adjusted total amount of receipts anticipated in the previous year's adjustments budget.

Apr 11 to Sep 11 shows the receipts outcome for the first six months of the previous financial year.

Apr 11 to Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate shows the receipts outcome for the first six months of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for that year.

Apr 11 to Mar 12 shows the receipts outcome for the whole of the previous financial year.

Apr 11 to Mar 12 % of adjusted estimate shows the receipts outcome for the whole of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for that year.

2012/13 Actual receipts shows the preliminary receipts outcome for the current financial year.

Budget estimate shows the total amount of receipts anticipated for the current financial year in the main budget.

Adjusted estimate shows the adjusted total amount of receipts anticipated in the adjustments budget for the current financial year.

Apr 12 to Sep 12 shows the preliminary receipts outcome for the first six months of the current financial year.

Apr 12 to Sep 12 % of adjusted estimate shows the preliminary receipts outcome for the first six months of the current financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for the year.

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Any differences from the information published in the ENE for the current financial year are explained in the text that follows the table.

Where functions have shifted between votes or new votes have been created, subsequent to the publication of the 2011 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure, the information in this publication may not be strictly comparable with that published last year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	
Programme name								
Economic sphere								
Current								
Economic classification item								
Programme name								
Economic sphere								
Capital								
Economic classification item								

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

		2012/13							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation		
Programme name									
Conditional grant name									

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government

		2012/13							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation		
Programme name									
Conditional grant name									

These tables show changes to transfers and subsidies and to conditional grants (provinces and local government), by programme and per economic classification item.

Main appropriation shows the total amount voted for the current financial year in the main budget.

Adjustments appropriation shows the amounts of the adjustment for each of the types of expenditure adjustment, by programme and per economic classification.

Roll-overs shows unspent funds from the preceding financial year reallocated to the current financial year to finalise activities close to completion.

Unforeseeable/unavoidable shows spending that could not be anticipated at the time of the main budget.

Virements and shifts

Virements are the utilisation of savings or underspending from amounts appropriated under one main division (programme) towards the defrayment of increased expenditure under another main division within the same vote.

Shifts are the utilisation of savings or underspending towards the defrayment of increased expenditure within a main division (programme) of a vote between different segments (subprogramme and economic classification) of the main division. Shifts include the reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated during the ENE process.

Declared savings are unspent amounts that departments explicitly indicate they will not reallocate to fund their other spending needs, accordingly the main appropriation of the vote is reduced by such amounts.

Other adjustments include: function shifts; unallocated amounts announced in the main budget; adjustments due to significant unforeseeable economic and financial events; emergency funding; and self-financing expenditure.

Total adjustments appropriation shows the sum of all the expenditure adjustments by programme and by economic classification. This number may be negative. In most instances this would be because of a virement of funds out of that programme or economic classification.

Adjusted appropriation shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustment.

Vote 1

The Presidency

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 018 031	1 061 940	–	43 909
of which:				
Current payments	478 052	510 747	–	32 695
Transfers and subsidies	524 789	540 921	–	16 132
Payments for capital assets	15 190	10 272	(4 918)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	2 658	2 658	–	–
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency			
Accounting officer	Chief Operations Officer in the Presidency			
Website address	www.thepresidency.gov.za			

Aim

Facilitate a common programme towards the achievement of the electoral mandate and the enhanced integrity of the State through considered planning, coordination, oversight, mobilisation and support.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Vision 2030 and National Development Plan completed	National Planning	Draft Vision 2030 and National Development Plan released for public and stakeholder consultation. Vision 2030 and National Development Plan refined and approved by Cabinet	The public and stakeholder consultation for Vision 2030 and National Development Plan was completed and both were approved by Cabinet	–
Number of sector research reports with major and cross-cutting macro-social implications developed per year	National Planning	6 Research reports on employment, child poverty, climate change, food security, energy security and water security initiated	0 initiated	–
Number of households surveyed on income, consumption and expenditure in the national income dynamics study	National Planning	10 500	8 121	–

Mid-year progress

The Vision 2030 and the National Development Plan were first released for public and stakeholder consultation, completed and handed over on 15 August 2012 and then approved by Cabinet in September 2012. Six research reports on employment, child poverty, food security, climate change, energy security and water security were planned for completion in 2012/13. However, due to the prolonged timeframes of developing the National Development Plan, no research reports have been completed yet and the projected number for the year has been reduced to three.

The National Income Dynamics Study has already interviewed 8 121 households within the first six months of 2012/13, and has identified an additional 150 households that arose due to children leaving home to start their own households.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	397 667	2 586	22 800	5 000	-	2 680	33 066	430 733
National Planning	95 575	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	90 575
National Youth Development Agency	376 010	9 843	-	-	-	-	9 843	385 853
International Marketing and Communication	148 779	-	6 000	-	-	-	6 000	154 779
Total	1 018 031	12 429	28 800	-	-	2 680	43 909	1 061 940
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	2 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 658
Salary of the President	2 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 658
Total	1 020 689	12 429	28 800	-	-	2 680	43 909	1 064 598
Economic classification								
Current payments	480 710	2 586	22 800	4 629	-	2 680	32 695	513 405
Compensation of employees	271 405	-	-	(7 096)	-	2 680	(4 416)	266 989
Goods and services	209 305	2 586	22 800	11 725	-	-	37 111	246 416
Transfers and subsidies	524 789	9 843	6 000	289	-	-	16 132	540 921
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	7	-	-	7	7
Departmental agencies and accounts	524 789	9 843	6 000	-	-	-	15 843	540 632
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	110	-	-	110	110
Households	-	-	-	172	-	-	172	172
Payments for capital assets	15 190	-	-	(4 918)	-	-	(4 918)	10 272
Machinery and equipment	15 190	-	-	(4 918)	-	-	(4 918)	10 272
Total	1 020 689	12 429	28 800	-	-	2 680	43 909	1 064 598

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Ministry	31 953	-	800	-	-	-	800	32 753
Management	267 718	-	20 000	1 900	-	-	21 900	289 618
Support Services to President	36 516	-	-	5 248	-	1 742	6 990	43 506
Support Services to Deputy President	37 971	-	2 000	(248)	-	938	2 690	40 661
Cabinet Services	23 509	-	-	(1 900)	-	-	(1 900)	21 609
Commission on State Owned Enterprises	-	2 586	-	-	-	-	2 586	2 586
Total	397 667	2 586	22 800	5 000	-	2 680	33 066	430 733
Economic classification								
Current payments	382 477	2 586	22 800	9 862	-	2 680	37 928	420 405
Compensation of employees	231 973	-	-	4 834	-	2 680	7 514	239 487
Goods and services	150 504	2 586	22 800	5 028	-	-	30 414	180 918
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	176	-	-	176	176
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	4	-	-	4	4
Households	-	-	-	172	-	-	172	172
Payments for capital assets	15 190	-	-	(5 038)	-	-	(5 038)	10 152
Machinery and equipment	15 190	-	-	(5 038)	-	-	(5 038)	10 152
Total	397 667	2 586	22 800	5 000	-	2 680	33 066	430 733

Programme 2: National Planning

Subprogramme		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Ministry Research and Policy Services Communication and Public Participation	50 804 38 020 6 751	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	45 804 38 020 6 751
Total	95 575	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	90 575
Economic classification								
Current payments	95 575	-	-	(5 233)	-	-	(5 233)	90 342
Compensation of employees	36 774	-	-	(11 930)	-	-	(11 930)	24 844
Goods and services	58 801	-	-	6 697	-	-	6 697	65 498
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	113	-	-	113	113
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	3
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	110	-	-	110	110
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	120	-	-	120	120
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	120	-	-	120	120
Total	95 575	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	90 575

Programme 3: National Youth Development Agency

Subprogramme		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
National Youth Development Agency	376 010	9 843	-	-	-	-	9 843	385 853
Total	376 010	9 843	-	-	-	-	9 843	385 853
Economic classification								
Transfers and subsidies	376 010	9 843	-	-	-	-	9 843	385 853
Departmental agencies and accounts	376 010	9 843	-	-	-	-	9 843	385 853
Total	376 010	9 843	-	-	-	-	9 843	385 853

Programme 4: International Marketing and Communication

Subprogramme		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Brand South Africa	148 779	-	6 000	-	-	-	6 000	154 779
Total	148 779	-	6 000	-	-	-	6 000	154 779
Economic classification								
Transfers and subsidies	148 779	-	6 000	-	-	-	6 000	154 779
Departmental agencies and accounts	148 779	-	6 000	-	-	-	6 000	154 779
Total	148 779	-	6 000	-	-	-	6 000	154 779

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Roll-overs – R12.429 million

Programme 1: Administration

R2.586 million has been rolled over for the presidential State Owned Enterprises Review Committee.

Programme 3: National Youth Development Agency

R9.843 million has been rolled over for the National Youth Development Agency.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R28.800 million

Programme 1: Administration:

R800 000 for the Deputy Minister: Performance Monitoring and Evaluation.

R2 million for the private office of the Deputy President.

R20 million for legal and executive service costs.

Programme 4: International Marketing and Communication

R6 million for Brand South Africa: Africa Cup of Nations 2013.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. National Planning
3. National Youth Development Agency
4. International Marketing and Communication

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(5 332)	Programme 1		5 332
Goods and services	Realignment of funds	(62)	Machinery and equipment	For the acquisition of computers	62
	Realignment of funds	(4)	Provinces and municipalities	For the renewal of vehicle licenses	4
Compensation of employees	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(166)	Households	Leave gratuity	166
Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted from payment for capital assets because items cost less than R5000	(5 094)	Goods and services	For computer related expenditure	5 094
	Funds shifted from payment for capital assets because items cost less than R5000	(6)	Households	For claims against the state	6
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.3%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(12 040)	Programme 2		110
Goods and services	Re-classification of funds ¹	(110)	Non Profit Institution	For the National Planning Commission	110
Compensation of employees	High vacancy rate due to the timelines for the drafting of the National Development Plan	(5 000)	Programme 1		5 000
			Compensation of employees	Realignment of funds	5 000
	High vacancy rate due to the timelines for the drafting of the National Development Plan	(6 807)	Programme 2		6 930
			Goods and services	Funds for research and for goods and services linked to the finalisation of the National Development Plan	6 807

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
	High vacancy rate due to the timelines for the drafting of the National Development Plan	(120)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of furniture for new appointments and filing cabinets for additional documentation	120
	High vacancy rate due to the timelines for the drafting of the National Development Plan	(3)	Provinces and municipalities	For the renewal of vehicle licenses	3
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		7.4%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		5.2%			
Total		(17 372)	17 372		

1. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Other adjustments – R2.790 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R2.680 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R2.680 million

Gifts, donations and sponsorships - R110 000

Programme 2: National Planning

A sponsorship of R110 000 to Support Pro-Poor Policy Development (PSPPD).

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	397 502	188 931	47.5	397 412	100.0	430 733	157 270	36.5
National Planning	85 102	21 589	25.4	69 621	81.8	90 575	29 038	32.1
National Youth Development Agency	385 853	200 000	51.8	374 721	97.1	385 853	200 000	51.8
International Marketing and Communication	62 453	–	0.0	62 453	100.0	154 779	77 350	50.0
Subtotal	930 910	410 520	44.1	904 207	97.1	1 061 940	463 658	43.7
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	3 837	2 501	65.2	4 010	104.5	2 658	1 243	46.8
Salary of the President	2 531	1 579	62.4	2 881	113.8	2 658	1 243	46.8
Salary of the Deputy President	1 306	922	70.6	1 129	86.4	–	–	0.0
Total	934 747	413 021	44.2	908 217	97.2	1 064 598	464 901	43.7
Economic classification								
Current payments	477 612	210 259	44.0	465 188	97.4	513 405	185 586	36.1
Compensation of employees	264 689	115 539	43.7	238 340	90.0	266 989	126 526	47.4
Goods and services	212 923	94 720	44.5	226 848	106.5	246 416	59 060	24.0

	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Transfers and subsidies	448 367	200 090	44.6	437 836	97.7	540 921	277 531	51.3
Provinces and municipalities	–	5	0.0	15	0.0	7	4	57.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	448 306	200 000	44.6	437 174	97.5	540 632	277 350	51.3
Households	61	85	139.3	647	1060.7	172	177	102.9
Payments for capital assets	8 768	2 672	30.5	4 567	52.1	10 272	1 784	17.4
Machinery and equipment	8 768	2 672	30.5	4 567	52.1	10 272	1 784	17.4
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	626	–	–	–	–
Total	934 747	413 021	44.2	908 217	97.2	1 064 598	464 901	43.7

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 97.2 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R464.901 million, or 43.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.065 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R413.021 million, or 44.2 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R51.880 million or 12.6 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to transfers made by the international marketing and communication programme in 2012/13 which was not included in the expenditure for the first six months of 2011/12.

Departmental receipts

	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand									
Departmental receipts	258	180	69.8	2 413	935.3	311	8 568	8 498	99.2
Sales of goods and services produced by department	144	90	62.5	192	133.3	197	253	113	44.7
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	8	(11)	(137.5)	3	37.5	9	9	4	44.4
Sales of capital assets	–	24	–	24	–	–	–	22	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	100	77	77.0	2 194	2 194.0	105	8 306	8 359	100.6
Total	258	180	69.8	2 413	935.3	311	8 568	8 498	99.2

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R8.498 million, or 99.2 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R8.568 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R180 000, or 69.8 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R8.318 million or 4 621.1 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main revenue increase compared to 2011/12 is due to a donation of R3 million each received from Transnet and Eskom, and also due to a reversal of R2.3 million by government motor transport due to incorrect billing.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	-	-	-	4	-	-	4	4
Municipal services	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2
Municipal services	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	172	-	-	172	172
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	5	-	-	5	5
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	167	-	-	167	167
National Planning								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	3
Municipal services	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	3
Non-profit institutions								
Current	-	-	-	110	-	-	110	110
Donations and gifts	-	-	-	110	-	-	110	110
National Youth Development Agency								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	376 010	9 843	-	-	-	-	9 843	385 853
National Youth Development Agency	376 010	9 843	-	-	-	-	9 843	385 853
International Marketing and Communication								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	148 779	-	6 000	-	-	-	6 000	154 779
Brand South Africa	148 779	-	6 000	-	-	-	6 000	154 779

Vote 2

Parliament

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 333 292	1 338 305	–	5 013
of which:				
Current payments	1 016 394	1 021 355	–	4 961
Transfers and subsidies	311 327	311 379	–	52
Payments for capital assets	5 571	5 571	–	–
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	430 122	430 122	–	–
Executive authority	Speaker of the National Assembly			
Accounting officer	Secretary to Parliament			
Website address	www.parliament.gov.za			

Aim

Provide the support services required by Parliament to fulfil its constitutional functions, to assist political parties represented in Parliament to secure administrative support and service constituents, and to provide members of Parliament with the necessary facilities.

Mid-year performance

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of bills passed per year	Legislation and Oversight	25	14	–
Number of questions put to the executive per year	Legislation and Oversight	2 865	1 644	–
Number of annual reports tabled and scrutinised by committees per year	Legislation and Oversight	225	11	–
Number of oversight visits undertaken by committees per year	Legislation and Oversight	57	20	–
Number of debates held for the public consideration of issues per year	Public and International Participation	115	81	–
Number of visitors to Parliament per year	Public and International Participation	40 612	8 581	–
Number of international agreements adopted per year	Public and International Participation	30	2	–

Mid-year progress

The number of visitors to Parliament was 8 581 by mid-year and the annual estimate of 40 612 is most likely to be much lower by the end of the year, than originally projected. This is due to the implementation of the virtual tour which allows the public to view the parliamentary precinct and its operations on the Internet.

The mid-year results indicate that Parliament's performance targets are on track to be achieved by the end of the year. The institution is set to achieve most of its performance targets, with the exception of the number of annual reports tabled and scrutinised by committees and the number of visitors to Parliament per year as indicated above.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	392 608	-	-	-	-	-	-	392 608
Legislation and Oversight	310 879	-	-	-	-	5 013	5 013	315 892
Public and International Participation	118 478	-	-	6 948	-	-	6 948	125 426
Members' Facilities	200 000	-	-	(7 000)	-	-	(7 000)	193 000
Associated Services	311 327	-	-	52	-	-	52	311 379
Total	1 333 292	-	-	-	-	5 013	5 013	1 338 305
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	430 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	430 122
Members' remuneration	430 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	430 122
Total	1 763 414	-	-	-	-	5 013	5 013	1 768 427
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 446 516	-	-	(52)	-	5 013	4 961	1 451 477
Compensation of employees	1 028 178	-	-	(750)	-	5 013	4 263	1 032 441
Goods and services	418 338	-	-	698	-	-	698	419 036
Transfers and subsidies	311 327	-	-	52	-	-	52	311 379
Non-profit institutions	311 327	-	-	52	-	-	52	311 379
Payments for capital assets	5 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 571
Machinery and equipment	5 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 571
Total	1 763 414	-	-	-	-	5 013	5 013	1 768 427

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Office of the Speaker	38 874	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	37 874
Office of the Chairperson	21 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 318
Office of the Secretary	194 765	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	195 765
Corporate Services	52 669	-	-	1 156	-	-	1 156	53 825
Institutional Support	84 982	-	-	(1 156)	-	-	(1 156)	83 826
Total	392 608	-	-	-	-	-	-	392 608
Economic classification								
Current payments	389 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	389 574
Compensation of employees	285 519	-	-	(750)	-	-	(750)	284 769
Goods and services	104 055	-	-	750	-	-	750	104 805
Payments for capital assets	3 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 034
Machinery and equipment	3 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 034
Total	392 608	-	-	-	-	-	-	392 608

Programme 2: Legislation and Oversight

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
National Assembly	23 970	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 970
National Council of Provinces	32 704	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 704
Legislation and Oversight	254 205	–	–	–	–	5 013	5 013	259 218
Total	310 879	–	–	–	–	5 013	5 013	315 892
Economic classification								
Current payments	309 027	–	–	–	–	5 013	5 013	314 040
Compensation of employees	222 611	–	–	–	–	5 013	5 013	227 624
Goods and services	86 416	–	–	–	–	–	–	86 416
Payments for capital assets	1 852	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 852
Machinery and equipment	1 852	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 852
Total	310 879	–	–	–	–	5 013	5 013	315 892

Programme 3: Public and International Participation

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
Public Affairs	67 816	–	–	11 000	–	–	11 000	78 816
International Relations	50 662	–	–	(4 052)	–	–	(4 052)	46 610
Total	118 478	–	–	6 948	–	–	6 948	125 426
Economic classification								
Current payments	117 793	–	–	6 948	–	–	6 948	124 741
Compensation of employees	47 631	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 631
Goods and services	70 162	–	–	6 948	–	–	6 948	77 110
Payments for capital assets	685	–	–	–	–	–	–	685
Machinery and equipment	685	–	–	–	–	–	–	685
Total	118 478	–	–	6 948	–	–	6 948	125 426

Programme 4: Members' Facilities

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
National Assembly Members' Facilities	172 384	–	–	–	–	–	–	172 384
National Council of Provinces Members' Facilities	27 616	–	–	(7 000)	–	–	(7 000)	20 616
Total	200 000	–	–	(7 000)	–	–	(7 000)	193 000
Economic classification								
Current payments	200 000	–	–	(7 000)	–	–	(7 000)	193 000
Compensation of employees	42 295	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 295
Goods and services	157 705	–	–	(7 000)	–	–	(7 000)	150 705
Total	200 000	–	–	(7 000)	–	–	(7 000)	193 000

Programme 5: Associated Services

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Political Party Support	74 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 326
Constituency Support	230 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 309
Party Leadership Support	6 692	-	-	52	-	-	52	6 744
Total	311 327	-	-	52	-	-	52	311 379
Economic classification								
Transfers and subsidies	311 327	-	-	52	-	-	52	311 379
Non-profit institutions	311 327	-	-	52	-	-	52	311 379
Total	311 327	-	-	52	-	-	52	311 379

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Virements and shifts**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Legislation and Oversight					
3. Public and International Participation					
4. Members' Facilities					
5. Associated Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(2 000)	Programme 3		2 000
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(750)	Goods and services	For the contract with the South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC) for the enhancement of the public participation strategy	750
Goods and services	Reduction on travel	(1 250)	Goods and services	For the contract with the SABC for the enhancement of the public participation strategy	1 250
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.5%			
Programme 3		(52)	Programme 5		52
Goods and services	Reduction on international travel and subsistence	(52)	Non-profit institutions	For political party payments	52
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(7 000)	Programme 1		2 000
Goods and services	Reduction in entitlements and benefits for new members of Parliament	(2 000)	Goods and services	For legal costs	2 000
	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(5 000)	Programme 3		5 000
			Goods and services	For the contract with the SABC for the enhancement of the public participation strategy	5 000
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		3.5%			
Total		(9 052)			
					9 052

Other adjustments – R5.013 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R5.013 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 2: Legislation and Oversight

R5.013 million

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	368 591	175 897	47.7	327 543	88.9	392 608	190 405	48.5
Legislation and Oversight	298 000	123 682	41.5	298 443	100.1	315 892	138 240	43.8
Public and International Participation	108 900	33 445	30.7	109 433	100.5	125 426	36 542	29.1
Members' Facilities	199 800	79 752	39.9	181 800	91.0	193 000	90 022	46.6
Associated Services	297 599	148 582	49.9	297 599	100.0	311 379	155 662	50.0
Subtotal	1 272 890	561 358	44.1	1 214 818	95.4	1 338 305	610 871	45.6
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	409 640	168 446	41.1	357 576	87.3	430 122	189 781	44.1
Members' remuneration	409 640	168 446	41.1	357 576	87.3	430 122	189 781	44.1
Total	1 682 530	729 804	43.4	1 572 394	93.5	1 768 427	800 652	45.3
Economic classification								0.0
Current payments	1 380 822	579 859	42.0	1 253 973	90.8	1 451 477	639 734	44.1
Compensation of employees	946 507	412 037	43.5	865 875	91.5	1 032 441	465 425	45.1
Goods and services	434 315	167 822	38.6	388 098	89.4	419 036	174 309	41.6
Transfers and subsidies	297 599	148 582	49.9	297 599	100.0	311 379	155 662	50.0
Non-profit institutions	297 599	148 582	49.9	297 599	100.0	311 379	155 662	50.0
Payments for capital assets	4 109	1 363	33.2	20 822	506.7	5 571	5 256	94.3
Machinery and equipment	4 109	1 363	33.2	20 761	505.3	5 571	5 256	94.3
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	0.0	61	0.0	-	-	0.0
Total	1 682 530	729 804	43.4	1 572 394	93.5	1 768 427	800 652	45.3

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 93.5 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R800.652 million or 45.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.768 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R729.804 million, or 43.4 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R70.848 million or 9.7 per cent compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to salary adjustments.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	24 234	16 150	66.6	34 165	141.0	21 489	21 489	19 209	89.4
Sales of goods and services produced by department	11 793	3 709	31.5	9 228	78.2	8 989	8 989	4 854	54.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	12 441	12 441	100.0	24 782	199.2	12 500	12 500	14 355	114.8
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	155	-	-	-	-	-
Total	24 234	16 150	66.6	34 165	141.0	21 489	21 489	19 209	89.4

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R19.209 million or 89.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R21.489 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R16.150 million or 66.6 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimates. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R3.059 million or 18.9 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main revenue increase compared to 2011/12 is due to higher than expected revenue from catering services.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Associated Services								
Non-profit institutions								
Current	6 692	-	-	52	-	-	52	6 744
Party Leadership Support	6 692	-	-	52	-	-	52	6 744

Vote 3

Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	54 715 590	54 855 178	-	139 588
of which:				
Current payments	2 088 855	2 104 432	-	15 577
Transfers and subsidies	52 607 185	52 737 347	-	130 162
Payments for capital assets	19 550	13 311	(6 239)	-
Payments for financial assets	-	88	-	88
Executive authority	Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Cooperative Governance			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Traditional Affairs			
Website address	www.cogta.gov.za			

Aim

Improve cooperative governance across the three spheres of government in partnership with institutions of traditional leadership, thereby ensuring that provinces and municipalities carry out their service delivery and development functions effectively.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

Programme 2: Policy, Research and Knowledge Management

Objectives and measures

To improve knowledge and information management in local government by developing and implementing a knowledge management strategy and providing ongoing knowledge and information support by March 2013.

Programme 6: Infrastructure and Economic Development

To provide support to provincial and local government programmes and systems to promote economic and infrastructure development.

Objectives and measures

Promote economic development within local government by supporting four district municipalities to establish Business Development Forums by March 2013.

Facilitate support to cooperatives by signing three Memorandum of Understanding agreements with sector departments and other institutions that support cooperatives by March 2013.

Ensure the progressive realisation of access to free basic services by supporting ten district municipalities in the rollout of the National Indigent Policy for free basic services by March 2013.

Promote employment and social development in the most marginalised communities by creating and maintaining public infrastructure through the Community Work Programme to provide 171 500 work opportunities by March 2013.

Promote greater ownership of environmental health outcomes within municipalities by coordinating the rollout of the Operation Clean Cities and Towns Programme in eight sites together with key stakeholders by March 2013.

Ensure access to basic services by providing specialised technical and management support to ten district municipalities facing challenges to meet government's 2014 targets with respect to households' access to basic services by March 2013.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme Programme linked to the indicator	Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Annual performance	
			Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
Number of critical master system planned interventions implemented per year	Policy, Research and Knowledge management	2	0	-
Total number of municipalities with established municipal public accounts committees	Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	278	243	-
Total number of municipalities supported to implement a revised national framework on funding for ward committees	Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	70	81 ¹	-
Total number of fully functional disaster management centres (of 62) across the three spheres of government supported	Disaster Response Management	50	34 ¹	40
Number of smaller municipalities (of 136) supported to implement revised integrated development planning framework per year	Provincial and Municipal Government Systems	70	0	-
Number of provinces assessed on institutional capacity per year	Provincial and Municipal Government Systems	5	9	-
Number of provinces supported in community development programmes per year	Provincial and Municipal Government Systems	9	0	-
Value of municipalities' spending on municipal infrastructure grant per year	Infrastructure and Economic Development	R13.9bn	R5.08bn	-
Improve universal access to basic water services ³	Infrastructure and Economic Development	1.8 million	- ²	-
Improve universal access to basic sanitation services ⁴	Infrastructure and Economic Development	1 million	- ²	-
Number of additional households reached with road funded through Public Sector Programme per year	Infrastructure and Economic Development	1.4 million	- ²	-
Number of additional households reached with community lighting services funded through Public Sector Programme per year	Infrastructure and Economic Development	692 168	0	-
Number of work opportunities created through the community work programme per year	Infrastructure and Economic Development	162 000	94 977	165 000
Total number of municipalities (52 targeted municipalities) supported in implementing local economic development programmes per year	Infrastructure and Economic Development	25	15	10 ⁵
Total number of towns and cities implementing the Clean Cities and Towns Programme per year	Infrastructure and Economic Development	16	3	8
Number of traditional leadership disputes and claims cases processed per year	Traditional Affairs	150	139	-

1. These are cumulative figures.

2. These indicators will not be reported in this year's AENE as the achieved numbers have not yet been confirmed and verified by the department.

3. Measured by the number of additional persons provided with access to water per year.

4. Measured by the number of additional persons provided with access to sanitation per year.

5. This indicator now measures districts and will be amended in the 2013 ENE publication.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2012 ENE

The target for Disaster Response Management centres has been revised down from 50 to 40 for 2012/13. This is because the original estimate in the 2012 ENE was incorrectly based on a higher budget baseline. These performance numbers have now been amended accordingly, and resulted in a lower baseline.

The target for the number of work opportunities created through the Community Work Programme per year has been revised up from 162 000 to 165 000. This reflects an increase in the number of sites of the Community Work Programme, funded by the roll over allocation and a shift of funds from goods and services to compensation of employees (to pay for the extra staff needed in the new sites) in the adjustments budget.

The “number of traditional leadership disputes and claims processed per year” has changed from “number of traditional leadership disputes and claims finalised per year”. This is because a ruling can be overturned after disputes have been finalised by the court should the claimant dispute the outcome. Therefore, it is more accurate to describe the disputes and claims as being ‘processed’, rather than ‘finalised’.

Mid-year progress

In the same period under review, 34 Disaster Management Centres were functional and it is estimated that this number will be 40 by the end of the year.

The Community Work Programme has also performed strongly, with 95 000 opportunities being created in the first half of the year. This programme is in line to meet the revised target of 165 000 opportunities created.

There have been no critical master system planned interventions implemented so far. The Master System Plan (MSP) has been developed. The Department intends to implement one MSP intervention in the third and fourth quarter of the year. There has been no progress on the number of smaller municipalities (of 136) supported to implement the revised integrated development planning (IDP) framework, as the revised framework itself has not been approved by the Senior Management Committee in the Department. Once this approval has been received, the support can be provided. District IDP development framework guidelines have been developed so all the components are in place. There has been no achievement with regard to the number of provinces supported in community development programmes. There have been no additional households reached with community lighting services funded through the Public Sector Programme so far.

To date, the municipalities’ spending on municipal infrastructure grant has been 36.5 per cent of the annual target. This is in line with expectations given that plans must be submitted and analysed before the grant is transferred. Only three towns and cities have implemented the Clean Cities and Towns Programme, representing 18.8 per cent of the annual target. This is due to the limited capacity of the Department in rolling out this programme.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Administration	201 402	–	–	–	–	(3 897)	(3 897)	197 505	
Policy, Research and Knowledge Management	46 071	–	–	–	–	3 222	3 222	49 293	
Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	37 981 926	130 628	–	–	(2 620)	1 955	129 963	38 111 889	
Disaster Response Management	555 225	–	–	–	–	167	167	555 392	
Provincial and Municipal Government Systems	284 726	–	–	–	–	452	452	285 178	
Infrastructure and Economic Development	15 544 190	8 888	–	–	–	351	9 239	15 553 429	
Traditional Affairs	102 050	–	–	–	–	442	442	102 492	
Total	54 715 590	139 516	–	–	(2 620)	2 692	139 588	54 855 178	

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

		2012/13							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total	Adjusted	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	appropriation	
Economic classification									
Current payments	2 088 855	8 888	-	3 997	-	2 692	15 577	2 104 432	
Compensation of employees	255 392	-	-	32 312	-	2 692	35 004	290 396	
Goods and services	1 833 463	8 888	-	(28 315)	-	-	(19 427)	1 814 036	
Transfers and subsidies	52 607 185	130 628	-	2 154	(2 620)	-	130 162	52 737 347	
Provinces and municipalities	52 495 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 495 225	
Departmental agencies and accounts	101 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 315	
Non-profit institutions	10 645	-	-	-	(2 620)	-	(2 620)	8 025	
Households	-	130 628	-	2 154	-	-	132 782	132 782	
Payments for capital assets	19 550	-	-	(6 239)	-	-	(6 239)	13 311	
Machinery and equipment	18 550	-	-	(5 239)	-	-	(5 239)	13 311	
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	88	-	-	88	88	
Total	54 715 590	139 516	-	-	(2 620)	2 692	139 588	54 855 178	

Programme 1: Administration

		2012/13							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total	Adjusted	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments	adjustments appropriation	appropriation	
Subprogramme									
Ministry	24 664	-	-	-	-	239	239	24 903	
Management	17 689	-	-	(100)	-	78	(22)	17 667	
Chief Operating Officer	21 980	-	-	-	-	(1 663)	(1 663)	20 317	
Corporate Services	40 805	-	-	-	-	(2 838)	(2 838)	37 967	
Financial Services	20 469	-	-	-	-	100	100	20 569	
Communication and Liaison	22 523	-	-	100	-	78	178	22 701	
Legislation Review and Drafting	11 426	-	-	-	-	59	59	11 485	
Internal Audit and Risk Management	11 411	-	-	-	-	50	50	11 461	
Office Accommodation	30 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 435	
Total	201 402	-	-	-	-	(3 897)	(3 897)	197 505	
Economic classification									
Current payments	196 522	-	-	(248)	-	(3 897)	(4 145)	192 377	
Compensation of employees	80 766	-	-	-	-	878	878	81 644	
Goods and services	115 756	-	-	(248)	-	(4 775)	(5 023)	110 733	
Transfers and subsidies	100	-	-	160	-	-	160	260	
Provinces and municipalities	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
Households	-	-	-	160	-	-	160	160	
Payments for capital assets	4 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 780	
Machinery and equipment	4 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 780	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	88	-	-	88	88	
Total	201 402	-	-	-	-	(3 897)	(3 897)	197 505	

Programme 2: Policy, Research and Knowledge Management

Subprogramme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Research and Policy	3 032	–	–	150	–	18	168	3 200
Policy and Research Methods	8 530	–	–	–	–	49	49	8 579
Knowledge and Information Management	10 461	–	–	12	–	62	74	10 535
Information, Communication and Business Technology	24 048	–	–	(162)	–	3 093	2 931	26 979
Total	46 071	–	–	–	–	3 222	3 222	49 293
Economic classification								
Current payments	39 771	–	–	494	–	3 222	3 716	43 487
Compensation of employees	21 788	–	–	–	–	217	217	22 005
Goods and services	17 983	–	–	494	–	3 005	3 499	21 482
Payments for capital assets	6 300	–	–	(494)	–	–	(494)	5 806
Machinery and equipment	5 300	–	–	506	–	–	506	5 806
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	–
Total	46 071	–	–	–	–	3 222	3 222	49 293

Programme 3: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations

Subprogramme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Governance	3 032	–	–	–	–	1 792	1 792	4 824
Intergovernmental Relations Coordination	9 495	–	–	–	–	41	41	9 536
Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations	12 083	130 628	–	–	–	94	130 722	142 805
Governance and Public Participation	6 187	–	–	–	–	28	28	6 215
South African Local Government Association	26 726	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 726
Municipal Demarcation Board	40 362	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 362
South African Cities Network	5 540	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 540
United Cities and Local Government of Africa	5 105	–	–	–	(2 620)	–	(2 620)	2 485
Local Government Equitable Share	37 873 396	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 873 396
Total	37 981 926	130 628	–	–	(2 620)	1 955	129 963	38 111 889
Economic classification								
Current payments	30 777	–	–	–	–	1 955	1 955	32 732
Compensation of employees	18 478	–	–	–	–	185	185	18 663
Goods and services	12 299	–	–	–	–	1 770	1 770	14 069
Transfers and subsidies	37 951 129	130 628	–	–	(2 620)	–	128 008	38 079 137
Provinces and municipalities	37 873 396	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 873 396
Departmental agencies and accounts	67 088	–	–	–	–	–	–	67 088
Non-profit institutions	10 645	–	–	–	(2 620)	–	(2 620)	8 025
Households	–	130 628	–	–	–	–	130 628	130 628
Payments for capital assets	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	20
Machinery and equipment	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	20
Total	37 981 926	130 628	–	–	(2 620)	1 955	129 963	38 111 889

Programme 4: Disaster Response Management

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Head of Disaster	2 930	-	-	60	-	34	94	3 024
Legislation, Policy and Compliance Management	7 228	-	-	40	-	39	79	7 307
Planning Coordination and Support	9 862	-	-	2 880	-	47	2 927	12 789
Intelligence and Information Systems Management	25 205	-	-	(2 980)	-	47	(2 933)	22 272
Disaster Relief Transfers	510 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	510 000
Total	555 225	-	-	-	-	167	167	555 392
Economic classification								
Current payments	43 075	-	-	(29)	-	167	138	43 213
Compensation of employees	15 072	-	-	-	-	167	167	15 239
Goods and services	28 003	-	-	(29)	-	-	(29)	27 974
Transfers and subsidies	510 000	-	-	29	-	-	29	510 029
Provinces and municipalities	510 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	510 000
Households	-	-	-	29	-	-	29	29
Payments for capital assets	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150
Machinery and equipment	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150
Total	555 225	-	-	-	-	167	167	555 392

Programme 5: Provincial and Municipal Government Systems

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Provincial and Local Government Support	26 817	-	-	(52)	-	272	220	27 037
Provincial Government Support and Intervention	9 011	-	-	-	-	46	46	9 057
Local Government Support and Intervention	10 298	-	-	-	-	65	65	10 363
Development Planning	8 504	-	-	52	-	69	121	8 625
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	230 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 096
Total	284 726	-	-	-	-	452	452	285 178
Economic classification								
Current payments	54 630	-	-	(55)	-	452	397	55 027
Compensation of employees	43 842	-	-	-	-	452	452	44 294
Goods and services	10 788	-	-	(55)	-	-	(55)	10 733
Transfers and subsidies	230 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 096
Provinces and municipalities	230 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 096
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	55	-	-	55	55
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	55	-	-	55	55
Total	284 726	-	-	-	-	452	452	285 178

Programme 6: Infrastructure and Economic Development

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Infrastructure	3 032	-	-	-	-	21	21	3 053
Local Economic Development Planning	9 812	-	-	-	-	56	56	9 868
Infrastructure Development	13 243	-	-	-	-	81	81	13 324
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	13 881 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 881 633
Community Work Programme	1 439 877	8 888	-	-	-	112	9 000	1 448 877
Special Purpose Vehicle	196 593	-	-	-	-	81	81	196 674
Total	15 544 190	8 888	-	-	-	351	9 239	15 553 429

Programme 6: Infrastructure and Economic Development (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 656 607	8 888	–	5 800	–	351	15 039	1 671 646
Compensation of employees	35 109	–	–	32 312	–	351	32 663	67 772
Goods and services	1 621 498	8 888	–	(26 512)	–	–	(17 624)	1 603 874
Transfers and subsidies	13 881 633	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 881 633
Provinces and municipalities	13 881 633	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 881 633
Payments for capital assets	5 950	–	–	(5 800)	–	–	(5 800)	150
Machinery and equipment	5 950	–	–	(5 800)	–	–	(5 800)	150
Total	15 544 190	8 888	–	–	–	351	9 239	15 553 429

Programme 7: Traditional Affairs

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme								
Management: Head of Traditional Affairs	10 019	–	–	–	–	101	101	10 120
Policy and Legislation for Traditional Affairs	12 347	–	–	–	–	108	108	12 455
Institutional Support and Coordination	12 985	–	–	–	–	109	109	13 094
National House of Traditional Leaders	21 094	–	–	–	–	73	73	21 167
Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities	34 227	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 227
Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims	11 378	–	–	–	–	51	51	11 429
Total	102 050	–	–	–	–	442	442	102 492
Economic classification								
Current payments	67 473	–	–	(1 965)	–	442	(1 523)	65 950
Compensation of employees	40 337	–	–	–	–	442	442	40 779
Goods and services	27 136	–	–	(1 965)	–	–	(1 965)	25 171
Transfers and subsidies	34 227	–	–	1 965	–	–	1 965	36 192
Departmental agencies and accounts	34 227	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 227
Households	–	–	–	1 965	–	–	1 965	1 965
Payments for capital assets	350	–	–	–	–	–	–	350
Machinery and equipment	350	–	–	–	–	–	–	350
Total	102 050	–	–	–	–	442	442	102 492

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Roll-overs – R139.516 million**

Programme 3: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations

R130.628 million has been rolled over to pay councillors whose term ended after the 18 May 2011 elections, a once-off gratuity.

Programme 6: Infrastructure and Economic Development

R8.888 million for project administration and payment of community wages through implementing agents in the Community Work Programme.

Virements and shifts

Programme

1. Administration
2. Policy, Research and Knowledge Management
3. Governance and Intergovernmental Relations
4. Disaster Response Management
5. Provincial and Municipal Government Systems
6. Infrastructure and Economic Development
7. Traditional Affairs

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(248)	Programme 1		248
Goods and services	Savings on agency services	(160)	Households	For leave gratuities	160
	Savings on agency services ¹	(88)	Payments for financial assets	For theft and losses	88
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(1 000)	Programme 2		1 000
Software and other intangible assets	Reprioritisation of funds	(494)	Goods and services	For purchase of assets less than R5 000	494
	Reprioritisation of funds	(344)	Machinery and equipment	For computer Infrastructure	344
	Reprioritisation of funds	(162)	Machinery and equipment	For computer Infrastructure	162
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		2.2%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(29)	Programme 4		29
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(29)	Households	For leave gratuities	29
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 5		(55)	Programme 5		55
Goods and services	Reduction on catering ¹	(55)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	55
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 6		(38 112)	Programme 6		38 112
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(32 312)	Compensation of employees	For capacity to support programme	32 312
Machinery and equipment	Budget realignment on capital assets ¹	(5 800)	Goods and services	For purchase of assets less than R5 000 and other operational expenditure	5 800
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 7		(1 965)	Programme 7		1 965
Goods and services	Reduction on consultant services and travel and subsistence ²	(1 965)	Households	Ex-gratia payments to former committee members	1 965
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.9%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(41 409)			41 409

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Declared savings - R2.620 million

Programme 3: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations

Savings of R2.620 million have been declared on the transfer payment to the United Cities and Local Governments of Africa.

Other adjustments – R2.692 million

Adjustment due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Additional funding of R2.692 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R878 000

Programme 2: Policy Research and Knowledge Management

R217 000

Programme 3: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations

R185 000

Programme 4: Disaster Response

R167 000

Programme 5: Provincial and Municipal Government Systems

R452 000

Programme 6: Infrastructure and Economic Development

R351 000

Programme 7: Traditional Affairs

R442 000

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

Programme 1: Administration to Programme 2: Policy: Research and Knowledge Management

R3.005 million will be provided from programme 1 to programme 2 following a shift of the Telecommunication function.

Programme 1: Administration to Programme 3: Governances and Intergovernmental Relations

R1.770 million will be provided from programme 1 to programme 3 following the function shift of the Operation Clean Audit.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R185 000

Programme 7: Traditional Affairs

R185 000 will be given to the Kingships as financial support towards the promotion of cultural events, and the hosting and meeting with their Southern African Development Community counterparts for the commemoration of historical traditional/indigenous leaders and the preservation of cultural practices.

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	205 369	81 418	39.6	206 081	100.3	197 505	83 682	42.4
Policy, Research and Knowledge Management	41 506	13 003	31.3	37 935	91.4	49 293	21 277	43.2
Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	34 476 567	13 950 701	40.5	33 270 754	96.5	38 111 889	15 811 303	41.5
Disaster Response Management	816 232	14 878	1.8	80 658	9.9	555 392	35 296	6.4
Provincial and Municipal Government Systems	249 861	145 929	58.4	252 411	101.0	285 178	260 243	91.3
Infrastructure and Economic Development	12 331 358	4 808 898	39.0	12 285 148	99.6	15 553 429	5 318 996	34.2
Traditional Affairs	83 769	37 877	45.2	88 577	105.7	102 492	52 828	51.5
Total	48 204 662	19 052 704	39.5	46 221 564	95.9	54 855 178	21 583 625	39.3
Economic classification								
Current payments	727 414	269 047	37.0	661 061	90.9	2 104 432	417 328	19.8
Compensation of employees	248 809	113 743	45.7	234 987	94.4	290 396	128 513	44.3
Goods and services	478 605	155 304	32.4	425 993	89.0	1 814 036	288 815	15.9
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	81	0.0	–	–	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	47 456 969	18 781 034	39.6	45 551 033	96.0	52 737 347	21 162 851	40.1
Provinces and municipalities	46 546 716	18 590 052	39.9	44 884 236	96.4	52 495 225	21 104 290	40.2
Departmental agencies and accounts	86 346	33 388	38.7	86 346	100.0	101 315	57 900	57.1
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	208	0.0	208	0.0	–	–	0.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	153 649	–	0.0	179 678	116.9	–	279	0.0
Non-profit institutions	10 164	1 798	17.7	5 716	56.2	8 025	–	0.0
Households	660 094	155 588	23.6	394 849	59.8	132 782	382	0.3
Payments for capital assets	19 779	2 233	11.3	8 277	41.8	13 311	3 437	25.8
Machinery and equipment	18 019	2 233	12.4	8 277	45.9	13 311	3 437	25.8
Software and other intangible assets	1 760	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	500	390	78	1 193	239	88	9	10
Total	48 204 662	19 052 704	39.5	46 221 564	95.9	54 855 178	21 583 625	39.3

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 95.9 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R21.584 billion, or 39.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R54.855 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R19.053 billion, or 39.5 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R2.531 billion or 13.3 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to an increase in conditional grants and Community Work Programme allocations.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12		Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	633	291	46.0	1 092	172.5	641	641	95	14.8
Sales of goods and services produced by department	150	79	52.7	158	105.3	155	155	78	50.3
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	18	1	5.6	2	11.1	22	22	1	4.5
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3	2	66.7	2	66.7	4	4	-	-
Sales of capital assets	-	151	-	151	-	-	-	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	462	58	12.6	779	168.6	460	460	16	3.5
Total	633	291	46.0	1 092	172.5	641	641	95	14.8

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R95 000, or 14.8 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R641 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R291 000 or 46 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 decreased by R196 000 or 67.4 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2011/12 is due to the sale of a motor vehicle in the previous financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	160	-	-	160	160
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	160	-	-	160	160
Governance and Intergovernmental Relations								
Non-profit institutions								
Current	5 105	-	-	-	(2 620)	-	(2 620)	2 485
United Cities and Local Government of Africa	5 105	-	-	-	(2 620)	-	(2 620)	2 485
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	130 628	-	-	-	-	130 628	130 628
Municipal councillors pension fund	-	130 628	-	-	-	-	130 628	130 628
Disaster Response Management								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	29	-	-	29	29
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	29	-	-	29	29

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Traditional Affairs								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current								
	-	-	-	1 965	-	-	1 965	1 965
Traditional Leaders: Act of grace	-	-	-	1 965	-	-	1 965	1 965

Vote 4

Home Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13			
R thousand	Main appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	5 296 269	(52 381)	–
of which:			
Current payments	4 279 349	(75 526)	–
Transfers and subsidies	963 552	–	6 391
Payments for capital assets	365	–	16 754
Payments for financial assets	53 003	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Home Affairs		
Accounting officer	Director-General of Home Affairs		
Website address	www.dha.gov.za		

Aim

Efficiently determine and safeguard the identity and status of citizens. Regulate migration to ensure security, promote development and fulfil South Africa's international obligations.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme Programme linked to the indicator	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
Percentage of machine readable passports (manual process) issued within 24 days	Citizens Affairs	95% (651 577)	96% (184 749)	–
Percentage of machine readable passports (live capture process) issued within 13 days	Citizens Affairs	97% (434 385)	97% (76 874)	–
Percentage of identity documents (first issue) issued in 54 days	Citizens Affairs	95% (1 105 800)	92% (526 615)	–
Percentage of identity documents (second issue) issued within 47 days	Citizens Affairs	95% (1 197 950)	98% (437 759)	–
Percentage of births registered within 30 days of the birth event against an estimated 1.1 million births per year	Citizens Affairs	54% (594 000)	54% (304 466)	–
Percentage of permanent residence permits issued within 8 months	Immigration Affairs	75% (2 500)	1% (186)	–
Percentage of temporary residence permits (work, business and corporate) issued within 8 weeks	Immigration Affairs	75% (109 600)	46% (7 303)	–
Number of permanent and temporary residence permits issued per year	Immigration Affairs	190 000	38 301	–
Number of arrivals and departures cleared per year	Immigration Affairs	31 200 000	17 505 194	–
Number of illegal foreigners deported per year	Immigration Affairs	75 000	– ¹	–

1. Information not available.

Mid-year progress

Turnaround times for identity documents and passports captured and processed were kept within acceptable limits.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	1 674 107	-	-	(5 508)	(100 000)	3 923	(101 585)	1 572 522
Citizen Affairs	3 067 809	-	-	-	-	26 353	26 353	3 094 162
Immigration Affairs	554 353	-	15 000	5 508	-	2 343	22 851	577 204
Total	5 296 269	-	15 000	-	(100 000)	32 619	(52 381)	5 243 888
Economic classification								
Current payments	4 279 349	-	15 000	(16 754)	(100 000)	26 228	(75 526)	4 203 823
Compensation of employees	2 363 891	-	3 218	-	-	26 228	29 446	2 393 337
Goods and services	1 915 458	-	11 782	(16 754)	(100 000)	-	(104 972)	1 810 486
Transfers and subsidies	963 552	-	-	-	-	6 391	6 391	969 943
Provinces and municipalities	1 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 265
Departmental agencies and accounts	960 819	-	-	-	-	6 391	6 391	967 210
Households	1 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 468
Payments for capital assets	365	-	-	16 754	-	-	16 754	17 119
Machinery and equipment	365	-	-	4 754	-	-	4 754	5 119
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	12 000	-	-	12 000	12 000
Payments for financial assets	53 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 003
Total	5 296 269	-	15 000	-	(100 000)	32 619	(52 381)	5 243 888

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	40 727	-	-	-	-	156	156	40 883
Management Support Services	98 384	-	-	-	-	592	592	98 976
Corporate Services	552 283	-	-	12 304	-	2 667	14 971	567 254
Transversal Information Technology Management	643 303	-	-	(5 508)	(100 000)	508	(105 000)	538 303
Office Accommodation	339 410	-	-	(12 304)	-	-	(12 304)	327 106
Total	1 674 107	-	-	(5 508)	(100 000)	3 923	(101 585)	1 572 522
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 618 942	-	-	(22 262)	(100 000)	3 923	(118 339)	1 500 603
Compensation of employees	345 235	-	-	-	-	3 923	3 923	349 158
Goods and services	1 273 707	-	-	(22 262)	(100 000)	-	(122 262)	1 151 445
Transfers and subsidies	1 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 797
Provinces and municipalities	625	-	-	-	-	-	-	625
Households	1 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 172
Payments for capital assets	365	-	-	16 754	-	-	16 754	17 119
Machinery and equipment	365	-	-	4 754	-	-	4 754	5 119
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	12 000	-	-	12 000	12 000
Payments for financial assets	53 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 003
Total	1 674 107	-	-	(5 508)	(100 000)	3 923	(101 585)	1 572 522

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R15 million

An additional R15 million for the Africa Cup of Nations 2013, as follows:

Programme 3: Immigration Affairs

R5.311 million for the strengthening of law enforcement capacity to manage illegal immigrants and to ensure a swift response to emergencies involving foreign nationals.

R2.284 million for the 24-hour operational centre providing support to airlines, foreign missions, ports of entry, spectators and Confederation of African Football (CAF) members.

R7.405 million for the facilitation of CAF staff and spectators through the creation of dedicated lanes at airports and key land ports of entry.

Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Citizen Affairs 3. Immigration Affairs					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(22 262)	Programme 1		16 754
Goods and services	Reduction on purchase of software and intangible assets	(12 000)	Software and other intangible assets	For software and other intangible assets related to the Information Systems Modernisation project	12 000
	Funds shifted between economic classification for the purchase of computer equipment	(4 754)	Machinery and equipment	For machinery and equipment related to the Information Systems Modernisation project	4 754
	Reprioritisation of funds	(5 508)	Programme 3		5 508
			Goods and services	For IT related contracts for the National Immigration Information System due to the foreign exchange rate deterioration	5 508
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.3%			
Total		(22 262)			22 262

Declared savings – R100 million

Savings of R100 million have been declared, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R100 million in respect of the Information Systems Modernisation project (formerly known as the Who Am I Online project) due to a delay in finalising implementation plans.

Other adjustments – R32.619 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R32.619 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R3.923 million

Programme 2: Citizen Affairs

R19.962 million

R463 000 for the Film and Publication Board

R5.928 million for the Electoral Commission

Programme 3: Immigration Affairs

R2.343 million

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12					2012/13		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	1 897 864	1 038 566	54.7	1 895 614	99.9	1 572 522	617 138	39.2
Citizen Affairs	3 374 179	1 565 504	46.4	3 126 961	92.7	3 094 162	1 534 706	49.6
Immigration Affairs	578 771	247 417	42.7	632 726	109.3	577 204	312 384	54.1
Total	5 850 814	2 851 487	48.7	5 655 301	96.7	5 243 888	2 464 228	47.0
Economic classification								0.0
Current payments	4 798 777	2 234 070	46.6	4 019 677	83.8	4 203 823	1 886 292	44.9
Compensation of employees	2 225 642	924 961	41.6	1 944 902	87.4	2 393 337	1 051 164	43.9
Goods and services	2 573 135	1 309 109	50.9	2 062 547	80.2	1 810 486	835 128	46.1
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	12 228	0.0	–	–	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	1 036 966	596 777	57.6	1 043 660	100.6	969 943	553 157	57.0
Provinces and municipalities	1 245	360	28.9	1 030	82.7	1 265	392	31.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 034 248	592 575	57.3	1 034 248	100.0	967 210	548 020	56.7
Households	1 473	3 842	260.8	8 382	569.0	1 468	4 745	323.2
Payments for capital assets	15 071	20 467	135.8	591 746	3926.4	17 119	24 690	144.2
Machinery and equipment	11 934	17 055	142.9	177 609	1488.3	5 119	12 690	247.9
Software and other intangible assets	3 137	3 412	108.8	414 137	13201.7	12 000	12 000	100.0
Payments for financial assets	–	173	–	218	–	53 003	89	0
Total	5 850 814	2 851 487	48.7	5 655 301	96.7	5 243 888	2 464 228	47.0

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 96.7 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R2.464 billion, or 47 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R5.244 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R2.851 billion, or 48.7 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 decreased by R387.259 million or 13.6 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2011/12 is due to a reduction in the number of passports printed, as well as decreases in the payment made for the Information Systems Modernisation projects and in transfer payments to public entities.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	482 575	233 265	48.3	910 987	188.8	506 704	506 704	274 427	54.2
Sales of goods and services produced by department	466 436	201 629	43.2	825 240	176.9	489 758	489 758	251 986	51.5
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	9	–	14	–	–	–	15	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	15 915	12 755	80.1	42 442	266.7	16 711	16 711	15 840	94.8
Interest, dividends and rent on land	224	547	244.2	882	393.8	235	235	90	38.3
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 211	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	–	18 325	–	42 409	–	–	–	4 285	–
Total	482 575	233 265	48.3	910 987	188.8	506 704	506 704	274 427	54.2

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R274.427 million, or 54.2 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R506.704 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R233.265 million, or 48.3 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R41.162 million or 17.6 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main revenue increase compared to 2011/12 is due to administrative fee tariffs being revised upwards in line with costs; fines and penalties collected at ports of entry; and the disposal of redundant assets.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Citizen Affairs								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	825 600	–	–	–	–	6 391	6 391	831 991
Film and Publication Board	69 372	–	–	–	–	463	463	69 835
Electoral Commission	756 228	–	–	–	–	5 928	5 928	762 156

Vote 5

International Relations and Cooperation

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	5 116 591	5 271 525	–	154 934
of which:				
Current payments	4 044 082	4 001 624	(42 458)	–
Transfers and subsidies	825 558	898 558	–	73 000
Payments for capital assets	246 951	371 343	–	124 392
Executive authority	Minister of International Relations and Cooperation			
Accounting officer	Director-General of International Relations and Cooperation			
Website address	www.dirco.gov.za			

Aim

Formulate, coordinate, implement and manage South Africa's foreign policy and international relations programmes.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Total number of diplomatic missions abroad:	International Relations and Cooperation	125	125	–
-Africa		47	47	–
-Asia and the Middle East		32	32	–
-Americas and the Caribbean		18	18	–
-Europe		28	27	–
Number of bilateral agreements signed with foreign countries	International Relations and Cooperation	81	19	–
Number of countries assisted with post-conflict reconstruction and development per year	International Relations and Cooperation	4	4	–
Number of countries assisted with democratic election processes per year	International Relations and Cooperation	4	4	–
Number of incoming and outgoing visits facilitated per year	Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services	310	123	–
Number of people facilitated through the VIP lounges at international airports (OR Tambo and Cape Town International) per year	Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services	23 150	17 633	–
Number of international conferences hosted by South Africa per year	Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services	2	2	–
Number of foreign representatives in South Africa per year	Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services	309	309	–

Mid-year progress

The Department continues to have foreign representation through 124 diplomatic missions. During May 2012, the Department hosted the Global African Diaspora Summit at the Sandton Convention Centre and it continues to participate in multilateral forums, including the United Nations Security Council. It also facilitated the appointment of the African Union Commission chairperson from the Southern African Development Community region. To enhance global governance reform, peace and security in Africa, four countries have been assisted with their democratic election process.

Within the first six months of 2012/13, the department had slow progress in achieving the targeted number of bilateral agreements signed with foreign countries and the targeted number of incoming and outgoing visits facilitated per year.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	1 265 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 265 310
International Relations	2 802 589	-	32 912	-	(40 000)	11 022	3 934	2 806 523
Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services	223 134	60 000	18 000	-	-	-	78 000	301 134
International Transfers	825 558	-	-	-	-	73 000	73 000	898 558
Total	5 116 591	60 000	50 912	-	(40 000)	84 022	154 934	5 271 525
Economic classification								
Current payments	4 044 082	60 000	48 412	(121 892)	(40 000)	11 022	(42 458)	4 001 624
Compensation of employees	1 851 500	-	-	255 764	-	11 022	266 786	2 118 286
Goods and services	2 072 620	60 000	48 412	(257 694)	(40 000)	-	(189 282)	1 883 338
Interest and rent on land	119 962	-	-	(119 962)	-	-	(119 962)	-
Transfers and subsidies	825 558	-	-	-	-	73 000	73 000	898 558
Departmental agencies and accounts	444 982	-	-	-	-	73 000	73 000	517 982
Foreign governments and international organisations	380 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	380 576
Payments for capital assets	246 951	-	2 500	121 892	-	-	124 392	371 343
Buildings and other fixed structures	207 657	-	-	119 962	-	-	119 962	327 619
Machinery and equipment	39 294	-	2 500	1 930	-	-	4 430	43 724
Total	5 116 591	60 000	50 912	-	(40 000)	84 022	154 934	5 271 525

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	5 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 326
Management	97 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 260
Corporate Services	605 245	-	-	8 125	-	-	8 125	613 370
Diplomatic Academy	83 799	-	-	(8 125)	-	-	(8 125)	75 674
Foreign and Domestic Properties Management	206 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 985
Office Accommodation	266 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	266 695
Total	1 265 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 265 310
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 057 627	-	-	(119 962)	-	-	(119 962)	937 665
Compensation of employees	343 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	343 588
Goods and services	594 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	594 077
Interest and rent on land	119 962	-	-	(119 962)	-	-	(119 962)	-
Payments for capital assets	207 683	-	-	119 962	-	-	119 962	327 645
Buildings and other fixed structures	207 657	-	-	119 962	-	-	119 962	327 619
Machinery and equipment	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
Total	1 265 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 265 310

Programme 2: International Relations

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Bilateral Relations Management	303 213	–	–	–	–	3 306	3 306	306 519	
Diplomatic Representation	2 499 376	–	32 912	–	(40 000)	7 716	628	2 500 004	
Total	2 802 589	–	32 912	–	(40 000)	11 022	3 934	2 806 523	
Economic classification									
Current payments	2 763 701	–	30 412	–	(40 000)	11 022	1 434	2 765 135	
Compensation of employees	1 393 125	–	–	255 764	–	11 022	266 786	1 659 911	
Goods and services	1 370 576	–	30 412	(255 764)	(40 000)	–	(265 352)	1 105 224	
Payments for capital assets	38 888	–	2 500	–	–	–	2 500	41 388	
Machinery and equipment	38 888	–	2 500	–	–	–	2 500	41 388	
Total	2 802 589	–	32 912	–	(40 000)	11 022	3 934	2 806 523	

Programme 3: Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Public Diplomacy	53 354	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 354	
Protocol	169 780	60 000	18 000	–	–	–	78 000	247 780	
Total	223 134	60 000	18 000	–	–	–	78 000	301 134	
Economic classification									
Current payments	222 754	60 000	18 000	(1 930)	–	–	76 070	298 824	
Compensation of employees	114 787	–	–	–	–	–	–	114 787	
Goods and services	107 967	60 000	18 000	(1 930)	–	–	76 070	184 037	
Payments for capital assets	380	–	–	1 930	–	–	1 930	2 310	
Machinery and equipment	380	–	–	1 930	–	–	1 930	2 310	
Total	223 134	60 000	18 000	–	–	–	78 000	301 134	

Programme 4: International Transfers

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
International Organisations	825 558	–	–	–	–	73 000	73 000	898 558	
Total	825 558	–	–	–	–	73 000	73 000	898 558	
Economic classification									
Transfers and subsidies	825 558	–	–	–	–	73 000	73 000	898 558	
Departmental agencies and accounts	444 982	–	–	–	–	73 000	73 000	517 982	
Foreign governments and international organisations	380 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	380 576	
Total	825 558	–	–	–	–	73 000	73 000	898 558	

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Roll-overs – R60 million**

Programme 3: Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services

R60 million has been rolled over for the hosting of the Global African Diaspora Summit.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R50.912 million

Programme 2: International Relations

R32.912 million for financial support for the increased involvement of South Africa in peacekeeping and post-conflict resolution initiatives. The Department continues to pursue African Agenda initiatives through its facilitation role in the mediation processes in Madagascar and Zimbabwe. Funding will be utilised to support special African Union programmes as well as regional integration initiatives.

Programme 3: Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services

R18 million for the Africa Cup of Nations 2013 for the provision of protocol services to the visiting heads of state and government.

Virements and shifts

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1					
Interest and rent on land	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(119 962)	Buildings and other fixed structures	For payment of capital assets	119 962
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		9.5%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2					
Goods and services	Reduction in catering, entertainment, stationery, printing and travelling costs	(255 764)	Compensation of employees	For the filling of posts and social benefits	255 764
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		9.1%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3					
Goods and services	Reduction in consultants and professional services	(1 930)	Machinery and equipment	For the purchase of capital assets	1 930
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.9%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(377 656)	377 656		

Declared savings – R40 million

Programme 2: International Relations

Savings of R40 million have been declared due to foreign exchange transaction gains.

Other adjustments – R84.022 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R11.022 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 2: International Relations

R11.022 million

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Programme 4: International Transfers

R73 million was transferred from the Department of Trade and Industry for the recapitalisation of the African Renaissance and International Cooperation Fund.

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12					2012/13		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	1 239 376	406 250	32.8	1 162 385	93.8	1 265 310	506 046	40.0
International Relations	2 609 668	1 184 114	45.4	2 552 400	97.8	2 806 523	1 359 213	48.4
Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services	494 402	87 249	17.6	487 453	98.6	301 134	138 554	46.0
International Transfers	809 943	81 752	10.1	819 588	101.2	898 558	79 454	8.8
Total	5 153 389	1 759 365	34.1	5 021 826	97.4	5 271 525	2 083 267	39.5
Economic classification								
Current payments	4 146 996	1 608 407	38.8	3 788 946	91.4	4 001 624	1 833 308	45.8
Compensation of employees	1 843 564	908 062	49.3	1 934 206	104.9	2 118 286	1 020 475	48.2
Goods and services	2 192 872	700 328	31.9	1 854 657	84.6	1 883 338	811 836	43.1
Interest and rent on land	110 560	17	0.0	83	0.1	-	997	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	809 943	125 370	15.5	827 860	102.2	898 558	83 389	9.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	450 370	-	0.0	450 370	100.0	517 982	315	0.1
Foreign governments and international organisations	359 573	123 941	34.5	369 218	102.7	380 576	79 578	20.9
Households	-	1 429	0.0	8 272	0.0	-	3 496	0.0
Payments for capital assets	196 450	23 497	12.0	361 818	184.2	371 343	166 360	44.8
Buildings and other fixed structures	161 444	-	0.0	326 627	202.3	327 619	91 783	28.0
Machinery and equipment	35 006	23 497	67.1	35 191	100.5	43 724	3 873	8.9
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	0.0	-	0.0	-	70 704	0.0
Payments for financial assets	-	2 091	-	43 202	-	-	210	-
Total	5 153 389	1 759 365	34.1	5 021 826	97.4	5 271 525	2 083 267	39.5

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 97.4 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R2.083 billion, or 39.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R5.272 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R1.759 billion, or 34.1 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R323.902 million or 18.4 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main increase compared to 2011/12 is due to improvements in the capturing of expenditure incurred by foreign missions and the once off event of hosting the Global African Diaspora Summit that was held in May 2012 at the Sandton Convention Centre.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
Apr 11 - Sep 11		Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate		
Departmental receipts	22 884	10 206	44.6	82 928	362.4	24 090	24 084	13 286	55.2
Sales of goods and services produced by department	436	264	60.6	586	134.4	541	541	277	51.2
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	112	62	55.4	1 003	895.5	117	2 200	1 137	51.7
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	188	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 445	416	9.4	1 436	32.3	4 667	867	353	40.7
Sales of capital assets	3 596	1 456	40.5	1 873	52.1	3 756	2 156	950	44.1
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	14 295	8 008	56.0	77 842	544.5	15 009	18 320	10 569	57.7
Total	22 884	10 206	44.6	82 928	362.4	24 090	24 084	13 286	55.2

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R13.286 million, or 55.2 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R24.084 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R10.206 million, or 44.6 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R3.080 million or 30.2 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main reason for the increase compared to 2011/12 is due to an increase in the revenue received from a trust fund in respect of the building of a state protocol lounge at the King Shaka Airport in KwaZulu–Natal, as well as VAT refunds received from foreign missions.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
International Transfers								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	444 982	–	–	–	–	73 000	73 000	517 982
Africa Renaissance and International Cooperation Fund	444 982	–	–	–	–	73 000	73 000	517 982

Vote 6

Performance Monitoring and Evaluation

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	174 159	174 159	-	-
of which:				
Current payments	160 659	158 574	(2 085)	-
Payments for capital assets	13 500	15 585	-	2 085
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency: Performance Monitoring and Evaluation as well as Administration			
Accounting officer	Director General of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation			
Website address	www.thepresidency.gov.za			

Aim

Improve government service delivery through performance monitoring and evaluation.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of signed and reviewed delivery agreements per year	Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation	12	9	-
Number of quarterly progress reports on monitoring and evaluation of strategic priorities per year	Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation	48	24	-
Number of operational data forums per year for each of the outcomes to support data driven and evidence based monitoring and reporting	Monitoring and Evaluation Systems Coordination and Support	12	7	-
Number of institutional performance assessments carried out and reports issued per year	Public Sector Oversight	All national and provincial departments	0	-
Number of service delivery monitoring visits conducted at national provincial and local government level and reports issued per year	Public Sector Oversight	80	88	-

Mid-year progress

In line with targets, 12 quarterly progress reports on monitoring and evaluation of strategic priorities (one per outcome) were submitted during the first and second quarters of the year.

Seven data forums have been made operational within the first half of the year, with only five remaining that are not yet fully operational; the conclusion of the process will be undertaken in the second half of the year. This will lead to the projected annual target of 12 operational data forums being met by the end of 2012/13.

In terms of the Management Performance Assessment Tool assessment cycle, self-assessments began in September 2012. Moderation takes place from October to December, and the reports will be issued in the last quarter of the year. The development of a web-based assessment instrument was completed during the first half of the year. The Department expects to achieve its annual target of assessing all national and provincial departments.

The initial targets for service delivery monitoring visits were a total of 80 for the financial year. However, by mid-year 88 had already been completed and an additional 32 will be undertaken in the second half of the year. The Department has been conducting more frontline service delivery monitoring visits than originally envisaged. Additional funding has been allocated to support these visits.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	59 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 840
Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation	37 540	-	-	6 241	-	4 758	10 999	48 539
Monitoring and Evaluation Systems Coordination and Support	18 969	-	-	(841)	-	(4 758)	(5 599)	13 370
Public Sector Oversight	57 810	-	-	(5 400)	-	-	(5 400)	52 410
Total	174 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 159
Economic classification								
Current payments	160 659	-	-	(1 385)	-	(700)	(2 085)	158 574
Compensation of employees	93 124	-	-	(4 166)	-	-	(4 166)	88 958
Goods and services	67 535	-	-	2 781	-	(700)	2 081	69 616
Payments for capital assets	13 500	-	-	1 385	-	700	2 085	15 585
Machinery and equipment	11 000	-	-	(697)	-	-	(697)	10 303
Software and other intangible assets	2 500	-	-	2 082	-	700	2 782	5 282
Total	174 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 159

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Departmental Management	6 390	-	-	3 040	-	-	3 040	9 430
Corporate and Financial Services	20 599	-	-	1 003	-	-	1 003	21 602
Information Technology Support	27 623	-	-	(1 100)	-	-	(1 100)	26 523
Internal Audit	5 228	-	-	(2 943)	-	-	(2 943)	2 285
Total	59 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 840
Economic classification								
Current payments	46 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 340
Compensation of employees	24 599	-	-	(1 303)	-	-	(1 303)	23 296
Goods and services	21 741	-	-	1 303	-	-	1 303	23 044
Payments for capital assets	13 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 500
Machinery and equipment	11 000	-	-	(1 130)	-	-	(1 130)	9 870
Software and other intangible assets	2 500	-	-	1 130	-	-	1 130	3 630
Total	59 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 840

Programme 2: Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Programme Management for Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation	3 595	-	-	(614)	-	-	(614)	2 981	
Outcomes Support	23 571	-	-	217	-	4 758	4 975	28 546	
Evaluation and Research	10 374	-	-	6 638	-	-	6 638	17 012	
Total	37 540	-	-	6 241	-	4 758	10 999	48 539	
Economic classification									
Current payments	37 540	-	-	6 186	-	4 058	10 244	47 784	
Compensation of employees	26 775	-	-	(983)	-	3 350	2 367	29 142	
Goods and services	10 765	-	-	7 169	-	708	7 877	18 642	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	55	-	700	755	755	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	55	-	-	55	55	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	
Total	37 540	-	-	6 241	-	4 758	10 999	48 539	

Programme 3: Monitoring and Evaluation Systems Coordination and Support

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Programme Management for Monitoring and Evaluation Systems Coordination and Support	2 104	-	-	548	-	-	548	2 652	
Monitoring and Evaluation Policy and Capacity Building	5 572	-	-	700	-	-	700	6 272	
Monitoring and Evaluation Data Support	11 293	-	-	(2 089)	-	(4 758)	(6 847)	4 446	
Total	18 969	-	-	(841)	-	(4 758)	(5 599)	13 370	
Economic classification									
Current payments	18 969	-	-	(916)	-	(4 758)	(5 674)	13 295	
Compensation of employees	14 579	-	-	(1 360)	-	(3 350)	(4 710)	9 869	
Goods and services	4 390	-	-	444	-	(1 408)	(964)	3 426	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	75	-	-	75	75	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	75	-	-	75	75	
Total	18 969	-	-	(841)	-	(4 758)	(5 599)	13 370	

Programme 4: Public Sector Oversight

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Programme Management for Public Sector Oversight	1 990	-	-	(475)	-	-	(475)	1 515	
Institutional Performance Monitoring	13 471	-	-	1 918	-	-	1 918	15 389	
Frontline Service Delivery Monitoring	42 349	-	-	(6 843)	-	-	(6 843)	35 506	
Total	57 810	-	-	(5 400)	-	-	(5 400)	52 410	
Economic classification									
Current payments	57 810	-	-	(6 655)	-	-	(6 655)	51 155	
Compensation of employees	27 171	-	-	(520)	-	-	(520)	26 651	
Goods and services	30 639	-	-	(6 135)	-	-	(6 135)	24 504	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	1 255	-	-	1 255	1 255	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	303	-	-	303	303	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	952	-	-	952	952	
Total	57 810	-	-	(5 400)	-	-	(5 400)	52 410	

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation					
3. Monitoring and Evaluation Systems Coordination and Support					
4. Public Sector Oversight					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(2 433)	Programme 1		2 433
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds	(1 303)	Goods and services	For shortfall in communication and printing of publications	1 303
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds	(1 130)	Software and other intangible assets	For new computer software	1 130
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		4.1%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(1 186)	Programme 2		1 186
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds	(1 131)	Goods and services	For increased allocation to fund evaluations indicated in approved national evaluation plan	1 131
	Reprioritisation of funds	(55)	Machinery and equipment	For lease of photocopiers	55
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		3.2%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(1 884)	Programme 3		968
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds	(968)	Goods and services	For research expenditure	968
	Reprioritisation of funds	(392)	Programme 2		392
			Goods and services	For increased allocation to fund evaluations indicated in approved national evaluation plan	392
			Programme 3		75
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(75)	Machinery and equipment	For lease of photocopiers	75
	Reprioritisation of funds	(246)	Programme 2		449
			Goods and services	For increased allocation to fund evaluations indicated in approved national evaluation plan	246
	Reprioritisation of funds	(203)	Compensation of employees	For research and evaluation	203
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		5.5%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		4.4%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4		(6 705)	Programme 2		325
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds	(325)	Goods and services	For printing and other operational expenditure	325
	Reprioritisation of funds	(50)	Programme 4		195
	Reprioritisation of funds	(145)	Goods and services	For frontline service delivery monitoring visits and assessments	50
	Reprioritisation of funds	(145)	Machinery and equipment	For lease of photocopiers	145
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(5 075)	Programme 2		5 075
	Reprioritisation of funds	(158)	Goods and services	For increased allocation to fund evaluations indicated in approved national evaluation plan	5 075
	Reprioritisation of funds	(952)	Programme 4		1 110
			Machinery and equipment	For lease of photocopiers	158
			Software and other intangible assets	For reclassification of the development of a computer system as per Standard Chart of Accounts	952
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		2.3%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget ¹		9.3%			
Total		(12 208)	12 208		

1. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999)

Other adjustments – R4.758 million

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

An amount of R4.758 million will be shifted from programme 3: Monitoring and Evaluation Systems Coordination and Support to programme 2: Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation due to the shift of the Programme of Action function.

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	22 538	8 692	38.6	21 370	94.8	59 840	19 964	33.4
Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation	24 743	9 382	37.9	22 560	91.2	48 539	14 123	29.1
Monitoring and Evaluation Systems Coordination and Support	21 742	8 191	37.7	21 118	97.1	13 370	5 974	44.7
Public Sector Oversight	27 179	1 343	4.9	27 793	102.3	52 410	17 832	34.0
Total	96 202	27 608	28.7	92 841	96.5	174 159	57 893	33.2
Economic classification								
Current payments	93 098	26 670	28.6	87 028	93.5	158 574	54 798	34.6
Compensation of employees	55 053	21 369	38.8	51 673	93.9	88 959	37 045	41.6
Goods and services	38 045	5 301	13.9	35 325	92.9	69 615	17 753	25.5
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	30	0.0	–	–	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	128	0.0
Households	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	128	0.0
Payments for capital assets	3 104	938	30.2	5 813	187.3	15 585	2 967	19.0
Machinery and equipment	2 504	714	28.5	4 754	189.9	10 303	1 741	16.9
Software and other intangible assets	600	224	37.3	1 059	176.5	5 282	1 226	23.2
Total	96 202	27 608	28.7	92 841	96.5	174 159	57 893	33.2

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 96.5 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R57.893 million, or 33.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R174.159 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R27.608 million, or 28.7 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R30.285 million or 109.7 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to the Department's expanded mandate.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Actual receipts	
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate			Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 Adjusted Estimate
Departmental receipts	104	104	100.0	119	114.4	20	54	45	83.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	4	4	100.0	21	525.0	20	44	35	79.5
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	100	100	100.0	98	98.0	-	4	4	100.0
Total	104	104	100.0	119	114.4	20	54	45	83.3

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R45 000, or 83.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R54 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R104 000, or 100 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 decreased by R59 000 or 56.7 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2011/12 is due to a non-recurring amount of R97 892 that was received from a donor in 2011/12 to cover travel expenses.

Vote 7

Public Works

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	7 993 796	7 891 248	(102 548)	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	2 325 786	2 582 273	-	256 487
Transfers and subsidies	4 085 826	4 201 011	-	115 185
Payments for capital assets	1 582 184	1 107 964	(474 220)	-
Executive authority	Minister of Public Works			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Public Works			
Website address	www.publicworks.gov.za			

Aim

Provide for and manage the accommodation, housing, land and infrastructure needs of national departments. Lead and direct the implementation of the national expanded public works programme. Promote growth, job creation and transformation in the construction and property industries.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Percentage of asset register with information fields populated with essential data (out of the present 109 293 properties)	Immovable Asset Management	100% (109 293)	0	-
Number of state owned buildings rehabilitated per year	Immovable Asset Management	10	5	-
Number of state owned buildings to be made accessible to people with disabilities per year	Immovable Asset Management	100	32	-
Number of youth participating in the national youth service programme in the department per year	Expanded Public Works Programme	3 500	660	-
Total number of municipalities reporting on expanded public works programme targets	Expanded Public Works Programme	278	204	-
Total number of expanded public works programme work opportunities created	Expanded Public Works Programme	1 210 000	350 068	-
Total number of expanded public works programme opportunities created on provincial access roads	Expanded Public Works Programme	130 000	78 549	-

Mid-year progress

The Department is on track to achieving its targets for the number of state owned buildings to be rehabilitated, municipalities reporting on the expanded public works programme and the expanded public works programme opportunities created on provincial access roads. Mid-year performance figures for these indicators are 50 per cent, 73.4 per cent and 60.4 per cent of the annual targets, respectively.

There has however been slow progress in the achievement of the Department's other targets, particularly with regard to the asset register with information fields populated with essential data. To accelerate progress on the update of the immovable assets register, a secondary service provider will be appointed within the next few months. They will be responsible for the physical verification of assets and the population of key data fields on the asset register. Efforts will also need to be increased to ensure that the performance target of

100 buildings with access for people with disabilities is also achieved within this year. Presently, only 32 buildings have been completed.

The take-up of youth for the national youth service programme has also been slower than anticipated, with only 660 participants registered in the programme for the current year. Furthermore, from the target of 1.2 million expanded public works programme work opportunities, only 350 068 have been created within the first half of the year. The Department will therefore fast-track its technical support programme in the next six months to ensure that more work opportunities are created and reported on.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	893 978	54 660	3 753	84 478	-	10 944	153 835	1 047 813
Immovable Asset Management	5 364 043	15 040	-	(132 754)	(212 000)	4 019	(325 695)	5 038 348
Expanded Public Works Programme	1 659 000	17 395	-	48 776	-	3 641	69 812	1 728 812
Property and Construction	37 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 436
Industry Policy Regulations Auxiliary and Associated Services	39 339	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	38 839
Total	7 993 796	87 095	3 753	-	(212 000)	18 604	(102 548)	7 891 248
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 325 786	69 700	3 053	166 070	-	17 664	256 487	2 582 273
Compensation of employees	1 260 154	-	1 553	50 580	-	17 664	69 797	1 329 951
Goods and services	1 055 880	69 700	1 500	115 490	-	-	186 690	1 242 570
Interest and rent on land	9 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 752
Transfers and subsidies	4 085 826	17 395	-	96 850	-	940	115 185	4 201 011
Provinces and municipalities	3 028 087	17 395	-	45 500	-	-	62 895	3 090 982
Departmental agencies and accounts	751 546	-	-	500	-	940	1 440	752 986
Foreign governments and international organisations	19 441	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	18 941
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	50 800	-	-	50 800	50 800
Non-profit institutions	282 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	282 724
Households	4 028	-	-	550	-	-	550	4 578
Payments for capital assets	1 582 184	-	700	(262 920)	(212 000)	-	(474 220)	1 107 964
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 484 742	-	-	(273 488)	(212 000)	-	(485 488)	999 254
Machinery and equipment	91 770	-	700	(9 432)	-	-	(8 732)	83 038
Software and other intangible assets	5 672	-	-	20 000	-	-	20 000	25 672
Total	7 993 796	87 095	3 753	-	(212 000)	18 604	(102 548)	7 891 248

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	26 309	-	3 753	-	-	-	3 753	30 062
Management	72 386	15 860	-	40 839	-	-	56 699	129 085
Corporate Services	326 231	38 800	-	43 639	-	10 944	93 383	419 614
Office Accommodation	469 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	469 052
Total	893 978	54 660	3 753	84 478	-	10 944	153 835	1 047 813

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	868 280	54 660	3 053	65 928	–	10 944	134 585	1 002 865
Compensation of employees	198 017	–	1 553	15 856	–	10 944	28 353	226 370
Goods and services	667 602	54 660	1 500	50 072	–	–	106 232	773 834
Interest and rent on land	2 661	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 661
Transfers and subsidies	625	–	–	550	–	–	550	1 175
Provinces and municipalities	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	11
Households	614	–	–	550	–	–	550	1 164
Payments for capital assets	25 073	–	700	18 000	–	–	18 700	43 773
Machinery and equipment	19 560	–	700	(2 000)	–	–	(1 300)	18 260
Software and other intangible assets	5 513	–	–	20 000	–	–	20 000	25 513
Total	893 978	54 660	3 753	84 478	–	10 944	153 835	1 047 813

Programme 2: Immovable Asset Management

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Infrastructure (Public Works)	1 484 742	–	–	(273 488)	(212 000)	–	(485 488)	999 254
Property Management	1 918 659	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 918 659
Strategic Asset Investment Analysis	158 903	–	–	50 000	–	–	50 000	208 903
Operation Management	954 627	15 040	–	14 434	–	–	29 474	984 101
Prestige Management	56 177	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 177
Special Projects	41 995	–	–	25 000	–	3 079	28 079	70 074
Construction Industry Development Board	66 882	–	–	–	–	732	732	67 614
Council for the Built Environment	27 438	–	–	500	–	208	708	28 146
Parliamentary Village Management Board	7 771	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 771
Augmentation of the Property Management Trading Entity	646 849	–	–	–	–	–	–	646 849
Independent Development Trust	–	–	–	50 800	–	–	50 800	50 800
Total	5 364 043	15 040	–	(132 754)	(212 000)	4 019	(325 695)	5 038 348
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 137 646	15 040	–	96 866	–	3 079	114 985	1 252 631
Compensation of employees	953 923	–	–	31 448	–	3 079	34 527	988 450
Goods and services	176 731	15 040	–	65 418	–	–	80 458	257 189
Interest and rent on land	6 992	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 992
Transfers and subsidies	2 670 977	–	–	51 300	–	940	52 240	2 723 217
Provinces and municipalities	1 918 674	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 918 674
Departmental agencies and accounts	748 940	–	–	500	–	940	1 440	750 380
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	50 800	–	–	50 800	50 800
Households	3 363	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 363

Programme 2: Immovable Asset Management (continued)

		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Payments for capital assets	1 555 420	–	–	(280 920)	(212 000)	–	(492 920)	1 062 500
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 484 742	–	–	(273 488)	(212 000)	–	(485 488)	999 254
Machinery and equipment	70 519	–	–	(7 432)	–	–	(7 432)	63 087
Software and other intangible assets	159	–	–	–	–	–	–	159
Total	5 364 043	15 040	–	(132 754)	(212 000)	4 019	(325 695)	5 038 348

Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme

		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Expanded Public Works Programme	257 235	–	–	3 276	–	3 641	6 917	264 152
Performance Based Incentive Allocations	1 401 765	17 395	–	45 500	–	–	62 895	1 464 660
Total	1 659 000	17 395	–	48 776	–	3 641	69 812	1 728 812
Economic classification								
Current payments	265 257	–	–	3 276	–	3 641	6 917	272 174
Compensation of employees	95 597	–	–	3 276	–	3 641	6 917	102 514
Goods and services	169 596	–	–	–	–	–	–	169 596
Interest and rent on land	64	–	–	–	–	–	–	64
Transfers and subsidies	1 392 176	17 395	–	45 500	–	–	62 895	1 455 071
Provinces and municipalities	1 109 402	17 395	–	45 500	–	–	62 895	1 172 297
Non-profit institutions	282 724	–	–	–	–	–	–	282 724
Households	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
Payments for capital assets	1 567	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 567
Machinery and equipment	1 567	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 567
Total	1 659 000	17 395	–	48 776	–	3 641	69 812	1 728 812

Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services

		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Compensation for Losses	2 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 165
Distress Relief	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Loskop Settlement	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Assistance to Organisations for Preservation of National Memorials	19 441	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	18 941
State Functions	15 125	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 125
Sector Education and Training Authority	2 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 606
Total	39 339	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	38 839
Economic classification								
Current payments	17 291	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 291
Goods and services	17 291	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 291
Transfers and subsidies	22 048	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	21 548
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 606
Foreign governments and international organisations	19 441	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	18 941
Households	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Total	39 339	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	38 839

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Roll-overs – R87.095 million

Programme 1: Administration

R51.059 million has been rolled over for the implementation of a turnaround programme within the Department, specifically for the appointment of the core support team as well as finance and supply chain management interventions.

R3.601 million has been rolled over and is earmarked for payment for technical assistance for work in respect of the Department's turnaround programme.

Programme 2: Immovable Asset Management

R15.040 million has been rolled over for the lease review exercise, which also forms part of the turnaround programme.

Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme

R17.395 million has been rolled over for the expanded public works programme's integrated grant to municipalities.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R3.753 million

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R3.753 million is allocated for the establishment of the office of the newly appointed Deputy Minister of Public Works.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Immovable Asset Management
3. Expanded Public Works Programme
4. Property and Construction Industry Policy Regulations
5. Auxiliary and Associated Services

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(2 550)	Programme 1		2 550
Goods and services	Savings on advertising costs ¹	(550)	Households	For severance package	550
Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE have been reclassified	(2 000)	Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE have been reclassified	2 000
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(282 328)	Programme 1		84 478
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(48 622)	Goods and services	For the departmental turnaround programme, specifically for outsourced staff and related travel and subsistence costs, technical support and for the Special Investigating Unit	48 622
	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(15 856)	Compensation of employees ¹	For improved conditions of service costs	15 856

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(20 000)	Software and other intangible assets	For a billing and accounting IT system	20 000
	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(56 578)	Programme 2		140 234
	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(1 408)	Goods and services	For outsourced staff and to establish a technical intervention team	56 578
	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(31 448)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture	1 408
	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(50 800)	Compensation of employees ¹	For workshops as well as for the appointment of staff for the immovable assets register project	31 448
	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(3 276)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For bridging finance to the Independent Development Trust	50 800
	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(45 500)	Programme 3		48 776
	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(8 840)	Compensation of employees ¹	For improved conditions of service costs	3 276
	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(8 840)	Provinces and municipalities	For Expanded Public Works Programme incentive payments to municipalities	45 500
Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE have been reclassified	(8 840)	Programme 2		8 840
			Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE have been reclassified	8 840
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		2.8%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		2.5%			
Programme 5		(500)	Programme 2		500
Foreign governments and international organisations	Savings on payments to the Commonwealth Wargraves Commission due to foreign exchange rate movements ¹	(500)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For operational expenditure	500
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		1.3%			
Total		(285 378)			285 378

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared Savings – R212 million

Programme 2: Immoveable Asset Management

Savings of R212 million have been declared as a result of underspending on infrastructure projects.

Other adjustments – R18.604 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R18.604 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R10.944 million

Programme 2: Immoveable Asset Management

R3.079 million

R732 000 for the Construction Industry Development Board

R208 000 for the Council for the Built Environment

Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme

R3.641 million

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12					2012/13		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
Administration	777 521	396 605	51.0	837 119	107.7	1 047 813	360 778	34.4
Immovable Asset Management	5 410 545	2 180 235	40.3	5 001 749	92.4	5 038 348	2 856 931	56.7
Expanded Public Works Programme	1 575 198	563 878	35.8	1 163 015	73.8	1 728 812	860 931	49.8
Property and Construction Industry Policy Regulations	34 900	21 506	61.6	34 352	98.4	37 436	16 069	42.9
Auxiliary and Associated Services	31 580	24 923	78.9	25 201	79.8	38 839	42 502	109.4
Total	7 829 744	3 187 147	40.7	7 061 436	90.2	7 891 248	4 137 211	52.4
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 275 861	1 133 721	49.8	2 304 050	101.2	2 582 273	1 095 531	42.4
Compensation of employees	1 252 550	606 702	48.4	1 269 579	101.4	1 329 951	680 148	51.1
Goods and services	1 007 969	526 217	52.2	1 032 904	102.5	1 242 570	414 953	33.4
Interest and rent on land	15 342	802	5.2	1 567	10.2	9 752	430	4.4
Transfers and subsidies	4 010 315	1 640 263	40.9	3 656 222	91.2	4 201 011	2 747 645	65.4
Provinces and municipalities	2 950 465	952 466	32.3	2 592 965	87.9	3 090 982	2 210 412	71.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	734 690	369 005	50.2	732 486	99.7	752 986	378 356	50.2
Foreign governments and international organisations	16 915	12 956	76.6	12 956	76.6	18 941	15 436	81.5
Public corporations and private enterprises	150 000	150 001	100.0	–	0.0	50 800	–	0.0
Non-profit institutions	154 370	154 370	100.0	313 803	203.3	282 724	139 948	49.5
Households	3 875	1 465	37.8	4 012	103.5	4 578	3 493	76.3
Payments for capital assets	1 543 568	413 163	26.8	1 099 139	71.2	1 107 964	294 035	26.5
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 443 945	401 427	27.8	1 011 408	70.0	999 254	276 430	27.7
Machinery and equipment	94 222	11 701	12.4	81 162	86.1	83 038	17 524	21.1
Software and other intangible assets	5 401	35	0.6	6 569	121.6	25 672	81	0.3
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	2 025	–	–	–	–
Total	7 829 744	3 187 147	40.7	7 061 436	90.2	7 891 248	4 137 211	52.4

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 90.2 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R4.137 billion, or 52.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R7.891 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R3.187 billion, or 40.7 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R950.064 million or 29.8 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to the devolution of the Property Rates Fund Grant to provinces, as well as increased personnel costs due to the filling of vacant posts and improved conditions of service.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	38 658	18 717	48.4	75 195	194.5	36 231	36 445	24 170	66.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	33 896	17 915	52.9	36 353	107.2	31 231	31 445	18 132	57.7
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	445	21	4.7	35	7.9	467	467	3	0.6
Fines, penalties and forfeits	16	8	50.0	12	75.0	17	17	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	520	59	11.3	103	19.8	546	546	5 093	932.8
Sales of capital assets	1 385	2	0.1	3 154	227.7	1 454	1 454	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2 396	712	29.7	35 538	1 483.2	2 516	2 516	942	37.4
Total	38 658	18 717	48.4	75 195	194.5	36 231	36 445	24 170	66.3

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R24.170 million, or 66.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R36.445 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R18.717 million, or 48.4 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R5.453 million or 29.1 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main revenue increase compared to 2011/12 is due to interest received from the Independent Development Trust on an advance payment made to the entity in 2011/12 for work carried out on behalf of the Department.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	614	-	-	550	-	-	550	1 164
Employee Social Benefits	614	-	-	550	-	-	550	1 164

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

		2012/13							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
	Immovable Asset Management								
	Departmental agencies and accounts								
	Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
	Current	94 320	-	-	500	-	940	1 440	95 760
	Construction Industry Development Board	66 882	-	-	-	-	732	732	67 614
	Council for the Built Environment	27 438	-	-	500	-	208	708	28 146
	Public corporations and private enterprises								
	Public corporations								
	Other transfers								
	Current	-	-	-	50 800	-	-	50 800	50 800
	Independent Development Trust	-	-	-	50 800	-	-	50 800	50 800
	Expanded Public Works Programme								
	Provinces and municipalities								
	Municipalities								
	Municipal bank accounts								
	Current	599 240	17 395	-	45 500	-	-	62 895	662 135
	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	599 240	17 395	-	45 500	-	-	62 895	662 135
	Auxiliary and Associated Services								
	Foreign governments and international organisations								
	Current	19 441	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	18 941
	Commonwealth War Graves Commission	19 441	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	18 941

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government

		2012/13							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
	Expanded Public Works Programme								
	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	599 240	17 395	-	45 500	-	-	62 895	662 135

Vote 8

Women, Children and People with Disabilities

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	172 191	192 849	–	20 658
of which:				
Current payments	110 507	130 548	–	20 041
Transfers and subsidies	58 536	59 153	–	617
Payments for capital assets	3 148	3 148	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Women, Children and People with Disabilities			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Women, Children and People with Disabilities			
Website address	www.wcpd.gov.za			

Aim

Drive, accelerate and oversee government's equity, equality and empowerment agenda on women, children and people with disabilities, especially in poor and rural communities.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of reports submitted to Cabinet on mainstreaming, advocating and monitoring of the rights of women, children and people with disabilities per year	Women Empowerment and Gender Equality, Children's Rights and Responsibilities, and Rights of People with Disabilities	4	0	–
Number of advocacy and mainstreaming programmes on the realisation of the rights of women, children and people with disabilities per year	Women Empowerment and Gender Equality, Children's Rights and Responsibilities, and Rights of People with Disabilities	15	3	–
Number of awareness campaigns promoting the realisation and protection of the rights of women, children and people with disabilities per year	Children's Rights and Responsibilities	22	12	–
Number of reports on the extent to which government prioritises the 12 outcomes to mainstream gender imperatives per year	Women Empowerment and Gender Equality	1	0	–
Number of programmes on access to development opportunities for vulnerable groups per year	Women Empowerment and Gender Equality, Children's Rights and Responsibilities, and Rights of People with Disabilities	3	2	–
Number of reports submitted to the Southern African Development Community, African Union, Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination Against Women and United Nations, per year	Women Empowerment and Gender Equality	4	0	–

Mid-year progress

The mid-year achievement of the number of advocacy and mainstreaming programmes is low at three compared to the annual target of 15. This is due to delays in finalising concept documents for the programmes. The Department has held numerous meetings in this regard and expects all the programmes to be implemented during the third and fourth quarters of the financial year or the financial year.

With regard to the number of reports to be submitted, including to the Southern African Development Community, the African Union, the Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination Against Women and the United Nations, the Department is reporting a nil achievement because the reports are under consultation with their respective stakeholders. The Department expects to submit the reports by the end of the financial year.

Similarly, the reports to be submitted to Cabinet and the report on the progress of gender mainstreaming in relation to the 12 outcomes are expected to be completed and submitted by the end of the financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	63 772	-	18 707	-	-	954	19 661	83 433
Women Empowerment and Gender Equality	79 463	-	166	-	-	543	709	80 172
Children's Rights and Responsibilities	13 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 525
Rights of People with Disabilities	15 431	-	288	-	-	-	288	15 719
Total	172 191	-	19 161	-	-	1 497	20 658	192 849
Economic classification								
Current payments	110 507	-	19 161	(74)	-	954	20 041	130 548
Compensation of employees	57 126	-	12 000	(74)	-	954	12 880	70 006
Goods and services	53 381	-	7 161	-	-	-	7 161	60 542
Transfers and subsidies	58 536	-	-	74	-	543	617	59 153
Provinces and municipalities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Departmental agencies and accounts	58 530	-	-	-	-	543	543	59 073
Households	-	-	-	74	-	-	74	74
Payments for capital assets	3 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 148
Machinery and equipment	3 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 148
Total	172 191	-	19 161	-	-	1 497	20 658	192 849

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	18 950	-	2 821	-	-	298	3 119	22 069
Management	14 146	-	-	-	-	244	244	14 390
Corporate Services	22 802	-	8 725	-	-	412	9 137	31 939
Office Accommodation	7 874	-	7 161	-	-	-	7 161	15 035
Total	63 772	-	18 707	-	-	954	19 661	83 433
Economic classification								
Current payments	61 123	-	18 707	(74)	-	954	19 587	80 710
Compensation of employees	34 310	-	11 546	(74)	-	954	12 426	46 736
Goods and services	26 813	-	7 161	-	-	-	7 161	33 974
Transfers and subsidies	6	-	-	74	-	-	74	80
Provinces and municipalities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Households	-	-	-	74	-	-	74	74
Payments for capital assets	2 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 643
Machinery and equipment	2 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 643
Total	63 772	-	18 707	-	-	954	19 661	83 433

Programme 2: Women Empowerment and Gender Equality

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Advocacy and Mainstreaming for Gender Equality	9 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 292	
Institutional Support and Capacity Building for Gender Equality	5 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 956	
Monitoring and Evaluation for Gender Equality	5 685	-	166	-	-	-	166	5 851	
Commission for Gender Equality	58 530	-	-	-	-	543	543	59 073	
Total	79 463	-	166	-	-	543	709	80 172	
Economic classification									
Current payments	20 766	-	166	-	-	-	166	20 932	
Compensation of employees	8 311	-	166	-	-	-	166	8 477	
Goods and services	12 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 455	
Transfers and subsidies	58 530	-	-	-	-	543	543	59 073	
Departmental agencies and accounts	58 530	-	-	-	-	543	543	59 073	
Payments for capital assets	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	
Machinery and equipment	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	
Total	79 463	-	166	-	-	543	709	80 172	

Programme 4: Rights of People with Disabilities

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Advocacy and Mainstreaming for the Equalisation of Opportunities for Persons with Disabilities	4 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 017	
Institutional Support and Capacity Building for the Equalisation of Opportunities for Persons with Disabilities	5 764	-	288	-	-	-	288	6 052	
Monitoring and Evaluation for the Equalisation of Opportunities for Persons with Disabilities	5 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 650	
Total	15 431	-	288	-	-	-	288	15 719	
Economic classification									
Current payments	15 262	-	288	-	-	-	288	15 550	
Compensation of employees	7 251	-	288	-	-	-	288	7 539	
Goods and services	8 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 011	
Payments for capital assets	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	
Machinery and equipment	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	
Total	15 431	-	288	-	-	-	288	15 719	

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R19.161 million**

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R11.546 million is allocated for capacity building.

An additional R7.161 million is allocated for office accommodation for the newly appointed Deputy Minister.

Programme 2: Women Empowerment and Gender Equality

An additional R166 000 is allocated for capacity building.

Programme 4: Rights of People with Disabilities

An additional R288 000 is allocated for capacity building.

Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Women Empowerment and Gender Equality					
3. Children's Rights and Responsibilities					
4. Rights of People with Disabilities					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(74)	Programme 1		74
Compensation of employees	Realignment of the budget	(74)	Households	For leave gratuity	74
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(74)	74		

Other adjustments – R1.497 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R1.497 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R954 000

Programme 2: Women Empowerment and Gender Equality

R543 000

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	% of adjusted Appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	42 821	26 892	62.8	67 105	156.7	83 433	39 712	47.6
Women Empowerment and Gender Equality	78 170	33 218	42.5	77 196	98.8	80 172	37 777	47.1
Children's Rights and Responsibilities	10 179	5 326	52.3	12 006	117.9	13 525	5 164	38.2
Rights of People with Disabilities	11 977	2 726	22.8	9 554	79.8	15 719	7 826	49.8
Total	143 147	68 162	47.6	165 861	115.9	192 849	90 479	46.9

R thousand	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11		Apr 11 - Mar 12		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation			
Economic classification								
Current payments	80 870	36 219	44.8	104 602	129.3	130 548	60 461	46.3
Compensation of employees	34 806	17 490	50.2	47 817	137.4	70 006	31 562	45.1
Goods and services	46 064	18 729	40.7	56 785	123.3	60 542	28 858	47.7
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	41	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	55 171	27 632	50.1	55 270	100.2	59 153	29 344	49.6
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	6	2	33.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	55 150	27 576	50.0	55 150	100.0	59 073	29 268	49.5
Households	21	56	266.7	120	571.4	74	74	100.0
Payments for capital assets	7 106	4 311	60.7	5 989	84.3	3 148	674	21.4
Machinery and equipment	7 106	4 311	60.7	5 989	84.3	3 148	674	21.4
Total	143 147	68 162	47.6	165 861	115.9	192 849	90 479	46.9

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 115.9 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R90.479 million, or 46.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R192.849 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R68.162 million, or 47.6 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R22.317 million or 32.7 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to appointment of additional staff.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12 Audited outcome					2012/13 Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11		Apr 11 - Mar 12		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate			Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	3	–	–	9	300.0	10	–	–	–
Sales of goods and services produced by department	3	–	–	9	300.0	10	–	–	–
Total	3	–	–	9	300.0	10	–	–	–

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

The Department has not collected revenue in the first six months of 2012/13, and is also not anticipating to collect any revenue during the remainder of this financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	74	-	-	74	74
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	38	-	-	38	38
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	36	-	-	36	36
Women Empowerment and Gender Equality								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	58 530	-	-	-	-	543	543	59 073
Commission for Gender Equality	58 530	-	-	-	-	543	543	59 073

Vote 9

Government Communication and Information System

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	429 095	460 981	–	31 886
of which:				
Current payments	405 648	427 534	–	21 886
Transfers and subsidies	20 000	20 000	–	–
Payments for capital assets	3 447	13 447	–	10 000
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency: Performance, Monitoring and Evaluation as well as Administration			
Accounting officer	Chief Executive Officer Government Communication and Information System			
Website address	www.gcis.gov.za			

Aim

Provide a comprehensive communication service on behalf of government to facilitate the involvement of the majority of South Africans in governance, reconstruction and development, nation building and reconciliation.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of national and international media coverage reports per year	Communication and Content Management	800	494	–
Number of regular and ad hoc analytical reports per year	Communication and Content Management	280	211	–
Number of copies of Vuk'uzenzele magazine published per year	Communication and Content Management	20.4 million	10.2 million	–
Number of rapid responses, agendas and recommendations per year ²	Government and Stakeholder Engagement	500	– ²	–
Number of media engagements implemented per year	Government and Stakeholder Engagement	100	260	–
Number of community and stakeholder liaison visits per year	Government and Stakeholder Engagement	3 280	1 897	–
Number of development communication projects aligned with the government communication programme per year	Government and Stakeholder Engagement	2 460	1 436	–
Number of communication materials, such as pamphlets, distributed per year	Government and Stakeholder Engagement ¹	1 million	824 387	–
Number of rapid responses facilitated reports per year ²	Government and Stakeholder Engagement	264	255	–
Number of marketing events per Thusong service centre per year	Government and Stakeholder Engagement	680	172	–
Number of radio advertisements and dramas produced per year	Communication Service Agency ¹	48	24	–
Number of video programmes produced per year	Communication Service Agency ¹	120	171	–
Number of requests for photographic coverage handled per year	Communication Service Agency ¹	500	279	–
Number of live broadcasts on community radio stations per year	Communication Service Agency ¹	54	108	–
Number of radio talk shows arranged per year	Communication Service Agency ¹	33	97	–

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of government and national events covered by video per year	Communication Service Agency ¹	400	294	–
Number of graphic designs produced per year	Communication Service Agency ¹	160	211	–

1. These indicators were incorrectly assigned to programmes in the 2012 ENE. This has been corrected for the 2012 AENE. This correction does not affect the measurement of the indicators.
2. Number of rapid responses, agendas and recommendations per year is no longer being reported on as this function is now represented by the indicator: Number of rapid response facilitated reports per year.

Mid-year progress

The Department's 10.2 million copies of the Vuk'uzenzele magazine published within the first half of the year has ensured that government information is reaching the general public and that socioeconomic programmes are promoted. The 735 visits to communities (excluding stakeholder liaison visits) resulted in millions of people being reached directly and face-to-face through communication projects. The 824 387 communication materials, such as pamphlets, distributed to the public have ensured that citizens receive information on the key priorities of government.

The 172 marketing events held within the first half of the year in relation to Thusong service centres, improved access to government services and information. The slow achievement has been mainly due to under-reporting by provinces on the programme. Another factor affecting this is the resignation of Senior Communication Officers in some areas, meaning that marketing events could not be carried out. The under-reporting will be corrected in the third quarter of the financial year; the Thusong marketing strategy will be workshopped with provinces and marketing plans developed, and a catch-up plan will be developed through the branding of Thusong service centres and the utilisation of the centres as platforms for popularising government national campaigns and events. These measures are expected to help achieve the yearly targets.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	170 839	20 000	–	(1 411)	–	3 159	21 748	192 587
Communication and Content Management	109 087	–	–	(1 374)	–	(12 829)	(14 203)	94 884
Government and Stakeholder Engagement	116 524	–	10 000	(435)	–	–	9 565	126 089
Communication Service Agency	32 645	–	–	3 220	–	11 556	14 776	47 421
Total	429 095	20 000	10 000	–	–	1 886	31 886	460 981
Economic classification								
Current payments	405 648	20 000	10 000	(10 000)	–	1 886	21 886	427 534
Compensation of employees	176 370	–	–	–	–	1 886	1 886	178 256
Goods and services	229 278	20 000	10 000	(10 000)	–	–	20 000	249 278
Transfers and subsidies	20 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 000
Payments for capital assets	3 447	–	–	10 000	–	–	10 000	13 447
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	10 000	–	–	10 000	10 000
Machinery and equipment	2 721	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 721
Software and other intangible assets	726	–	–	–	–	–	–	726
Total	429 095	20 000	10 000	–	–	1 886	31 886	460 981

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Departmental Management	6 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 137	
Corporate Services	47 584	-	-	(118)	-	3 159	3 041	50 625	
Financial Administration	74 077	20 000	-	(1 273)	-	-	18 727	92 804	
Internal Audit	6 231	-	-	(20)	-	-	(20)	6 211	
Office Accommodation	36 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 810	
Total	170 839	20 000	-	(1 411)	-	3 159	21 748	192 587	
Economic classification									
Current payments	170 240	20 000	-	(11 411)	-	3 159	11 748	181 988	
Compensation of employees	48 261	-	-	-	-	2 959	2 959	51 220	
Goods and services	121 979	20 000	-	(11 411)	-	200	8 789	130 768	
Payments for capital assets	599	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 599	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	
Machinery and equipment	599	-	-	-	-	-	-	599	
Total	170 839	20 000	-	(1 411)	-	3 159	21 748	192 587	

Programme 2: Communication and Content Management

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Programme Management for Communication and Content Management	5 234	-	-	-	-	(1 273)	(1 273)	3 961	
Policy and Research	34 954	-	-	(427)	-	-	(427)	34 527	
Content and Writing	68 899	-	-	(947)	-	(11 556)	(12 503)	56 396	
Total	109 087	-	-	(1 374)	-	(12 829)	(14 203)	94 884	
Economic classification									
Current payments	108 194	-	-	(1 374)	-	(12 829)	(14 203)	93 991	
Compensation of employees	44 360	-	-	-	-	(1 073)	(1 073)	43 287	
Goods and services	63 834	-	-	(1 374)	-	(11 756)	(13 130)	50 704	
Payments for capital assets	893	-	-	-	-	-	-	893	
Machinery and equipment	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	343	
Software and other intangible assets	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	
Total	109 087	-	-	(1 374)	-	(12 829)	(14 203)	94 884	

Programme 3: Government and Stakeholder Engagement

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Programme Management for Government and Stakeholder Engagement	10 733	-	10 000	(24)	-	-	9 976	20 709	
Provincial and Local Liaison	75 180	-	-	(362)	-	-	(362)	74 818	
Media Engagement	10 611	-	-	(49)	-	-	(49)	10 562	
Media Development and Diversity Agency	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	
Total	116 524	-	10 000	(435)	-	-	9 565	126 089	

Programme 3: Government and Stakeholder Engagement (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	95 745	–	10 000	(435)	–	–	9 565	105 310
Compensation of employees	64 772	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 772
Goods and services	30 973	–	10 000	(435)	–	–	9 565	40 538
Transfers and subsidies	20 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 000
Payments for capital assets	779	–	–	–	–	–	–	779
Machinery and equipment	779	–	–	–	–	–	–	779
Total	116 524	–	10 000	(435)	–	–	9 565	126 089

Programme 4: Communication Service Agency

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme								
Marketing, Advertising and Media Buying	13 250	–	–	3 555	–	11 556	15 111	28 361
Media Production	19 395	–	–	(335)	–	–	(335)	19 060
Total	32 645	–	–	3 220	–	11 556	14 776	47 421
Economic classification								
Current payments	31 469	–	–	3 220	–	11 556	14 776	46 245
Compensation of employees	18 977	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 977
Goods and services	12 492	–	–	3 220	–	11 556	14 776	27 268
Payments for capital assets	1 176	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 176
Machinery and equipment	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Software and other intangible assets	176	–	–	–	–	–	–	176
Total	32 645	–	–	3 220	–	11 556	14 776	47 421

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Roll-overs – R20 million**

Programme 1: Administration

R20 million has been rolled over to cover costs associated with the relocation of the Department to a new building.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R10 million

Programme 3: Government and Stakeholder Engagement

An additional R10 million has been allocated for communication services to support the hosting of the Africa Cup of Nations 2013 by South Africa.

Virements and shifts**Programmes**

1. Administration
2. Communication and Content Management
3. Government and Stakeholder Engagement
4. Communication Service Agency

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(11 411)	Programme 1		10 000
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(10 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	10 000
	Reduction on accommodation, training and development, printing and publication, venues and facilities, computer equipment and furniture	(1 411)	Programme 4		1 411
			Goods and services	For advertising billboards related to the South African Outdoor Campaign	1 411
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		5.9%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.8%			
Programme 2		(1 374)	Programme 4		1 374
Goods and services	Reduction on advertising, transport and accommodation	(1 374)	Goods and services	For advertising billboards related to the South African Outdoor Campaign	1 374
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		1.3%			
Programme 3		(435)	Programme 4		435
Goods and services	Reduction on car rental and training of employees, advertising, venues and facilities	(435)	Goods and services	For advertising billboards related to the South African Outdoor Campaign	435
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.4%			
Total		(13 220)			13 220

Other adjustments – R1.886 million**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional R1.886 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.886 million

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

Programme 1: Administration

R1.273 million will be received from programme 2 following the shift of the Training and Development unit to this programme.

Programme 4: Communication Service Agency

R11.556 million will be received from programme 2 following the shift of the marketing and distribution of departmental products function to this programme.

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	122 482	42 348	34.6	101 331	82.7	192 587	52 070	27.0
Communication and Content Management	220 008	135 724	61.7	222 177	101.0	94 884	39 094	41.2
Government and Stakeholder Engagement	99 453	54 459	54.8	97 713	98.3	126 089	67 574	53.6
Communication Service Agency	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	47 421	21 498	45.3
Total	441 943	232 531	52.6	421 221	95.3	460 981	180 236	39.1
Economic classification								
Current payments	342 781	132 716	38.7	316 498	92.3	427 534	154 762	36.2
Compensation of employees	166 936	79 134	47.4	160 264	96.0	178 256	89 149	50.0
Goods and services	175 845	53 582	30.5	156 234	88.8	249 278	65 613	26.3
Transfers and subsidies	96 751	96 855	100.1	97 047	100.3	20 000	20 271	101.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	96 751	96 751	100.0	96 751	100.0	20 000	20 271	101.4
Households	–	104	0.0	296	0.0	–	–	0.0
Payments for capital assets	2 411	2 936	121.8	7 629	316.4	13 447	5 203	38.7
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	10 000	2 412	24.1
Machinery and equipment	2 051	2 936	143.1	7 116	347.0	2 721	2 568	94.4
Software and other intangible assets	360	–	0.0	513	142.5	726	223	30.7
Payments for financial assets	–	24	–	47	–	–	–	–
Total	441 943	232 531	52.6	421 221	95.3	460 981	180 236	39.1

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 95.3 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R180.236 million, or 39.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R460.981 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R232.531 million, or 52.6 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 decreased by R52.295 million or 22.5 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2011/12 is due to the 2011/12 payments for the South African Outdoor Campaign and building related costs for the new head office.

Departmental receipts

	2011/12 Audited outcome					2012/13 Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
R thousand									
Departmental receipts	839	515	61.4	948	113.0	3 915	3 882	425	10.9
Sales of goods and services produced by department	250	125	50.0	213	85.2	3 386	3 382	107	3.2
Interest, dividends and rent on land	222	88	39.6	352	158.6	232	180	70	38.9
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	367	302	82.3	383	104.4	297	320	248	77.5
Total	839	515	61.4	948	113.0	3 915	3 882	425	10.9

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R425 000, or 10.9 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R3.882 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R515 000, or 61.4 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 decreased by R90 000 or 17.5 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2011/12 is due to a reduction in the sale of advertising space in the Public Sector Magazine, and a reduction in the revenue generated from interest, dividends and rent on land.

Vote 10

National Treasury

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	21 551 118	21 177 604	(373 514)	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 198 570	1 333 268	-	134 698
Transfers and subsidies	19 792 379	19 432 922	(359 457)	-
Payments for capital assets	360 169	211 414	(148 755)	-
Payments for financial assets	200 000	200 000	-	-
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	407 485 142	410 849 972	-	3 364 830
Executive authority	Minister of Finance			
Accounting officer	Director-General of the National Treasury			
Website address	www.treasury.gov.za			

Aim

Support economic growth and development, good governance, social progress and rising living standards through the accountable, economical, efficient, equitable and sustainable management of public finances, maintenance of macroeconomic and financial sector stability, and effective financial regulation of the economy.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of training courses and workshops presented on the implementation of financial management reforms per year	Financial Systems and Accounting	90	31	-
Number of individuals trained per year to assist with the implementation of financial management reforms	Financial Systems and Accounting	2 500	479	-
Value of government gross annual borrowing	Asset and Liability Management	R211.9 bn	- ¹	R208.3 bn
Cost to service debt as a percentage of GDP	Asset and Liability Management	2.7% (R89.4 bn)	- ¹	2.7% (R88.8 bn)
Net loan debt as a percentage of GDP	Asset and Liability Management	36.4% (R1 188.7 bn)	- ¹	35.7% (R1 166.1 bn)
Percentage of identified transversal contracts with strategic sourcing principles introduced per year	Financial Systems and Accounting	100% (35)	6% (2)	-
Total number of neighbourhood development partnership grant projects granted award status	Technical Support and Development Finance	90	90	-
Total number of neighbourhood development partnership grant projects under construction	Technical Support and Development Finance	85	73	-
Number of support programmes and projects related to government priorities to improve the efficacy of government institutions implemented per year	Technical Support and Development Finance	90	22	-
Increased public private partnership oversight capacity per year	Technical Support and Development Finance	100% (32)	50% (16)	-
Number of hospital public private partnership projects reaching financial close per year	Technical Support and Development Finance	2	0	-

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Indicator As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme Programme linked to the indicator	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
Percentage of support plans and Municipal Finance Management Act (2003) implementation plans implemented per year	Technical Support and Development Finance	100% (278)	29% (81)	–
Number of long term township regeneration programmes implemented per year	Technical Support and Development Finance	52	45	–
Third party investment leverage per year	Technical Support and Development Finance	R1.5 bn	R1.0 bn	–
Number of jobs created per year	Technical Support and Development Finance	25 000	326	–

1. These figures are only estimated annually.

Mid-year progress

The approach to capacity building, which was partly redirected towards support of the focused development of accounting graduates, will be integrated with the overall financial management approach. This will be comprehensively rolled out in 2013/14. This will have an impact and will change the annual targets for the “number of training courses and workshops presented on the implementation of financial management reforms” (from 90 to 58), and the “number of individuals trained per year to assist with the implementation of financial management reforms” (from 2 500 to 1 080).

The national Department of Health has taken over ten of the 35 transversal contracts, which had historically been facilitated by the National Treasury in order to streamline the management of the contracts in preparation for the NHI (National Health Insurance). This will therefore reduce National Treasury’s annual estimate.

In the first six months of the year, there have been improvements in the performance of the Neighbourhood Development Partnership grant due to focused engagements and interventions. Through the lessons learned in previous years, the spending and deliverables have improved significantly with good turnaround times. Although there has been slow progress in the projects awards and jobs created in respect of the Employment Creation Facilitation Fund within the first six months of the year, the expectation is that accelerated progress will be made towards the annual target for 2012/13 as the awarded projects will be mostly at implementation stage.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	318 324	–	–	2 814	–	–	2 814	321 138
Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research	148 958	–	–	(21 750)	–	(4 700)	(26 450)	122 508
Public Finance and Budget Management	227 481	–	–	19 834	–	–	19 834	247 315
Asset and Liability Management	286 557	–	–	(3 750)	–	–	(3 750)	282 807
Financial Systems and Accounting	686 324	10 000	–	(9 989)	–	–	11	686 335
International Financial Relations	1 038 179	–	–	2 319	–	–	2 319	1 040 498
Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	3 348 310	–	–	(2 438)	–	–	(2 438)	3 345 872
Technical Support and Development Finance	2 404 773	–	–	2 971	(408 108)	–	(405 137)	1 999 636
Revenue Administration	9 194 374	–	–	(45 000)	–	–	(45 000)	9 149 374
Financial Intelligence and State Security	3 897 838	–	–	54 989	–	29 294	84 283	3 982 121
Total	21 551 118	10 000	–	–	(408 108)	24 594	(373 514)	21 177 604

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	407 485 142	–	–	–	–	3 364 830	3 364 830	410 849 972
Provincial Equitable Share	309 057 382	–	–	–	–	3 958 416	3 958 416	313 015 798
State Debt Costs	89 388 073	–	–	–	–	(593 586)	(593 586)	88 794 487
General Fuel Levy Sharing with Metros	9 039 687	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 039 687
Total	429 036 260	10 000	–	–	(408 108)	3 389 424	2 991 316	432 027 576
Economic classification								
Current payments	90 586 643	10 000	–	129 398	–	(598 286)	(458 888)	90 127 755
Compensation of employees	665 898	–	–	(49 799)	–	–	(49 799)	616 099
Goods and services	532 672	10 000	–	179 197	–	(4 700)	184 497	717 169
Interest and rent on land	89 388 073	–	–	–	–	(593 586)	(593 586)	88 794 487
Transfers and subsidies	337 889 448	–	–	19 357	(408 108)	3 987 710	3 598 959	341 488 407
Provinces and municipalities	319 153 414	–	–	–	–	3 958 416	3 958 416	323 111 830
Departmental agencies and accounts	13 358 332	–	–	9 175	–	29 294	38 469	13 396 801
Higher education institutions	8 000	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	9 000
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 004 713	–	–	8 000	–	–	8 000	1 012 713
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 063 610	–	–	–	(408 108)	–	(408 108)	655 502
Non-profit institutions	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	85
Households	3 301 294	–	–	1 182	–	–	1 182	3 302 476
Payments for capital assets	360 169	–	–	(148 755)	–	–	(148 755)	211 414
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 298	–	–	(296)	–	–	(296)	5 002
Machinery and equipment	189 117	–	–	(159 822)	–	–	(159 822)	29 295
Software and other intangible assets	165 754	–	–	11 363	–	–	11 363	177 117
Payments for financial assets	200 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	200 000
Total	429 036 260	10 000	–	–	(408 108)	3 389 424	2 991 316	432 027 576

Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme								
Ministry	3 599	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 599
Departmental Management	38 099	–	–	(828)	–	–	(828)	37 271
Corporate Services	107 209	–	–	(3 423)	–	–	(3 423)	103 786
Enterprise Wide Risk Management	25 657	–	–	1 780	–	–	1 780	27 437
Financial Administration	36 320	–	–	740	–	–	740	37 060
Legal Services	15 351	–	–	(125)	–	–	(125)	15 226
Internal Audit	9 538	–	–	5 489	–	–	5 489	15 027
Communications	9 867	–	–	(394)	–	–	(394)	9 473
Office Accommodation	72 684	–	–	(425)	–	–	(425)	72 259
Total	318 324	–	–	2 814	–	–	2 814	321 138
Economic classification								
Current payments	294 527	–	–	(2 457)	–	–	(2 457)	292 070
Compensation of employees	149 455	–	–	(12 044)	–	–	(12 044)	137 411
Goods and services	145 072	–	–	9 587	–	–	9 587	154 659
Transfers and subsidies	2 035	–	–	552	–	–	552	2 587
Departmental agencies and accounts	435	–	–	186	–	–	186	621
Households	1 600	–	–	366	–	–	366	1 966
Payments for capital assets	21 762	–	–	4 719	–	–	4 719	26 481
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 298	–	–	(296)	–	–	(296)	5 002
Machinery and equipment	16 464	–	–	5 015	–	–	5 015	21 479
Total	318 324	–	–	2 814	–	–	2 814	321 138

Programme 2: Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for Economic Policy, Financial Regulation and Research	19 314	-	-	49	-	-	49	19 363
Research	15 219	-	-	(2 512)	-	-	(2 512)	12 707
Financial Sector Policy	41 631	-	-	(13 663)	-	(4 700)	(18 363)	23 268
Tax Policy	27 873	-	-	(947)	-	-	(947)	26 926
Economic Policy	28 921	-	-	(4 677)	-	-	(4 677)	24 244
Cooperative Banking Development Agency	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000
Total	148 958	-	-	(21 750)	-	(4 700)	(26 450)	122 508
Economic classification								
Current payments	122 298	-	-	(21 779)	-	(4 700)	(26 479)	95 819
Compensation of employees	76 777	-	-	(9 957)	-	-	(9 957)	66 820
Goods and services	45 521	-	-	(11 822)	-	(4 700)	(16 522)	28 999
Transfers and subsidies	26 000	-	-	29	-	-	29	26 029
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
Households	-	-	-	29	-	-	29	29
Payments for capital assets	660	-	-	-	-	-	-	660
Machinery and equipment	660	-	-	-	-	-	-	660
Total	148 958	-	-	(21 750)	-	(4 700)	(26 450)	122 508

Programme 3: Public Finance and Budget Management

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for Public Finance and Budget Management	24 330	-	-	20 726	-	-	20 726	45 056
Public Finance	69 846	-	-	(5 874)	-	-	(5 874)	63 972
Budget Office and Coordination	50 848	-	-	1 503	-	-	1 503	52 351
Intergovernmental Relations	45 189	-	-	3 479	-	-	3 479	48 668
Financial and Fiscal Commission	37 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 268
Total	227 481	-	-	19 834	-	-	19 834	247 315
Economic classification								
Current payments	188 840	-	-	19 228	-	-	19 228	208 068
Compensation of employees	152 447	-	-	(4 196)	-	-	(4 196)	148 251
Goods and services	36 393	-	-	23 424	-	-	23 424	59 817
Transfers and subsidies	37 268	-	-	154	-	-	154	37 422
Departmental agencies and accounts	37 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 268
Households	-	-	-	154	-	-	154	154
Payments for capital assets	1 373	-	-	452	-	-	452	1 825
Machinery and equipment	1 373	-	-	452	-	-	452	1 825
Total	227 481	-	-	19 834	-	-	19 834	247 315

Programme 4: Asset and Liability Management

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Programme Management for Asset and Liability Management	15 068	-	-	535	-	-	535	15 603	
State Owned Entity Financial Management and Governance	26 739	-	-	(1 036)	-	-	(1 036)	25 703	
Government Debt Management	17 823	-	-	(1 195)	-	-	(1 195)	16 628	
Financial Operations	17 673	-	-	(1 199)	-	-	(1 199)	16 474	
Strategy and Risk Management	9 254	-	-	(855)	-	-	(855)	8 399	
Financial Investments	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	
Total	286 557	-	-	(3 750)	-	-	(3 750)	282 807	
Economic classification									
Current payments	85 861	-	-	(3 750)	-	-	(3 750)	82 111	
Compensation of employees	65 781	-	-	(4 285)	-	-	(4 285)	61 496	
Goods and services	20 080	-	-	535	-	-	535	20 615	
Payments for capital assets	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	
Machinery and equipment	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	
Payments for financial assets	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	
Total	286 557	-	-	(3 750)	-	-	(3 750)	282 807	

Programme 5: Financial Systems and Accounting

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Programme Management for Financial Systems and Accounting	10 759	-	-	(252)	-	-	(252)	10 507	
Supply Chain Policy	45 011	-	-	(9 092)	-	-	(9 092)	35 919	
Financial Systems	405 877	-	-	2 693	-	-	2 693	408 570	
Financial Reporting for National Accounts	84 974	-	-	(4 579)	-	-	(4 579)	80 395	
Financial Management Policy and Compliance Improvement	109 288	10 000	-	1 241	-	-	11 241	120 529	
Audit Statutory Bodies	30 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 235	
Service Charges: Commercial Banks	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	
Total	686 324	10 000	-	(9 989)	-	-	11	686 335	
Economic classification									
Current payments	279 864	10 000	-	143 428	-	-	153 428	433 292	
Compensation of employees	151 531	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	141 531	
Goods and services	128 333	10 000	-	153 428	-	-	163 428	291 761	
Transfers and subsidies	71 912	-	-	579	-	-	579	72 491	
Departmental agencies and accounts	71 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 912	
Households	-	-	-	579	-	-	579	579	
Payments for capital assets	334 548	-	-	(153 996)	-	-	(153 996)	180 552	
Machinery and equipment	168 794	-	-	(165 359)	-	-	(165 359)	3 435	
Software and other intangible assets	165 754	-	-	11 363	-	-	11 363	177 117	
Total	686 324	10 000	-	(9 989)	-	-	11	686 335	

Programme 6: International Financial Relations

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Programme Management for International Financial Relations	11 299	-	-	(2 775)	-	-	(2 775)	8 524
International Economic Cooperation	24 406	-	-	(2 906)	-	-	(2 906)	21 500
Common Monetary Area Compensation	602 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	602 132
Financial and Technical Support	6 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 651
African Development Bank and African Development Fund	241 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	241 872
World Bank Group	135 500	-	-	7 000	-	-	7 000	142 500
Collaborative Africa Budget Reform Initiative	1 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 260
Commonwealth Fund for Technical Cooperation	4 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 709
International Funding Facility for Immunisation	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
African Regional Technical Assistance Centre for Southern Africa	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Infrastructure Consortium for Africa	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000
Total	1 038 179	-	-	2 319	-	-	2 319	1 040 498
Economic classification								
Current payments	35 585	-	-	(5 774)	-	-	(5 774)	29 811
Compensation of employees	25 417	-	-	(5 681)	-	-	(5 681)	19 736
Goods and services	10 168	-	-	(93)	-	-	(93)	10 075
Transfers and subsidies	1 002 474	-	-	8 023	-	-	8 023	1 010 497
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 002 474	-	-	8 000	-	-	8 000	1 010 474
Households	-	-	-	23	-	-	23	23
Payments for capital assets	120	-	-	70	-	-	70	190
Machinery and equipment	120	-	-	70	-	-	70	190
Total	1 038 179	-	-	2 319	-	-	2 319	1 040 498

Programme 7: Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Programme Management for Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	2 438	-	-	(2 438)	-	-	(2 438)	-
Government Pensions Administration Agency	43 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 854
Civil Pensions and Contributions to Funds	3 101 964	-	-	(191 051)	-	-	(191 051)	2 910 913
Military Pensions and Other Benefits	200 054	-	-	191 051	-	-	191 051	391 105
Total	3 348 310	-	-	(2 438)	-	-	(2 438)	3 345 872
Economic classification								
Current payments	46 292	-	-	(2 438)	-	-	(2 438)	43 854
Compensation of employees	2 438	-	-	(2 438)	-	-	(2 438)	-
Goods and services	43 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 854
Transfers and subsidies	3 302 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 302 018
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 239
Non-profit institutions	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85
Households	3 299 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 299 694
Total	3 348 310	-	-	(2 438)	-	-	(2 438)	3 345 872

Programme 8: Technical Support and Development Finance

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Programme Management for Technical Support and Development Finance	158 466	-	-	2 971	-	-	2 971	161 437	
Local Government Financial Management and Skills Development Grant	478 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	478 213	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	658 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	658 132	
Municipal Finance Improvement Programme	109 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 962	
Employment Creation Facilitation Fund	1 000 000	-	-	-	(408 108)	-	(408 108)	591 892	
Total	2 404 773	-	-	2 971	(408 108)	-	(405 137)	1 999 636	
Economic classification									
Current payments	145 303	-	-	2 940	-	-	2 940	148 243	
Compensation of employees	42 052	-	-	(1 198)	-	-	(1 198)	40 854	
Goods and services	103 251	-	-	4 138	-	-	4 138	107 389	
Transfers and subsidies	2 258 460	-	-	31	(408 108)	-	(408 077)	1 850 383	
Provinces and municipalities	1 056 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 056 345	
Departmental agencies and accounts	140 505	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	139 505	
Higher education institutions	8 000	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	9 000	
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 053 610	-	-	-	(408 108)	-	(408 108)	645 502	
Households	-	-	-	31	-	-	31	31	
Payments for capital assets	1 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 010	
Machinery and equipment	1 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 010	
Total	2 404 773	-	-	2 971	(408 108)	-	(405 137)	1 999 636	

Programme 9: Revenue Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
South African Revenue Service	9 194 374	-	-	(45 000)	-	-	(45 000)	9 149 374	
Total	9 194 374	-	-	(45 000)	-	-	(45 000)	9 149 374	
Economic classification									
Transfers and subsidies	9 194 374	-	-	(45 000)	-	-	(45 000)	9 149 374	
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 194 374	-	-	(45 000)	-	-	(45 000)	9 149 374	
Total	9 194 374	-	-	(45 000)	-	-	(45 000)	9 149 374	

Programme 10: Financial Intelligence and State Security

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Financial Intelligence Centre	142 325	-	-	54 989	-	-	54 989	197 314	
Secret Services	3 755 513	-	-	-	-	29 294	29 294	3 784 807	
Total	3 897 838	-	-	54 989	-	29 294	84 283	3 982 121	
Economic classification									
Transfers and subsidies	3 897 838	-	-	54 989	-	29 294	84 283	3 982 121	
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 897 838	-	-	54 989	-	29 294	84 283	3 982 121	
Total	3 897 838	-	-	54 989	-	29 294	84 283	3 982 121	

Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund

Subprogramme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Provincial Equitable Share	309 057 382	-	-	-	-	3 958 416	3 958 416	313 015 798
State Debt Costs	89 388 073	-	-	-	-	(593 586)	(593 586)	88 794 487
General Fuel Levy Sharing with Metros	9 039 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 039 687
Total	407 485 142	-	-	-	-	3 364 830	3 364 830	410 849 972
Economic classification								
Current payments	89 388 073	-	-	-	-	(593 586)	(593 586)	88 794 487
Interest and rent on land	89 388 073	-	-	-	-	(593 586)	(593 586)	88 794 487
Transfers and subsidies	318 097 069	-	-	-	-	3 958 416	3 958 416	322 055 485
Provinces and municipalities	318 097 069	-	-	-	-	3 958 416	3 958 416	322 055 485
Total	407 485 142	-	-	-	-	3 364 830	3 364 830	410 849 972

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Roll-overs – R10 million**

Programme 5: Financial Systems and Accounting

R10 million has been rolled over to fund forensic investigation projects.

Virements and shifts**Programmes**

1. Administration
2. Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research
3. Public Finance and Budget Management
4. Asset and Liability Management
5. Financial Systems and Accounting
6. International Financial Relations
7. Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits
8. Technical Support and Development Finance
9. Revenue Administration
10. Financial Intelligence and State Security

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(12 481)	Programme 1		12 481
Goods and services	Reduction on consultancy services due to the finalisation of the Supply Chain Management Enhancement project Reduction on travel and subsistence	(141)	Machinery and equipment	For the replacement of obsolete equipment, and the procurement of an integrated electronic security system	141
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(9 728)	Goods and services	For the upgrade of PABX software, cleaning services, parking rental, travel and subsistence, consultancy services as well as for forensic audits and the internal audit plan	9 728
	Vacant posts	(186)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For transfers to the Finance, Accounting, Management, Consulting and other Financial Services Sector (FASSET) Education and Training Authority ¹ . For reclassification of Radio and TV licences ¹	186

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
	Vacant posts	(366)	Households	For leave gratuity and for a once-off ex-gratia payment of R250 000 ² in recognition of a significant contribution to Special Pensions	366
	Vacant posts	(1 764)	Machinery and equipment	For the replacement of obsolete equipment, the enterprise archiving solution and the telephone management system	1 764
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reduction on the renovation costs of the 38 Church Square building	(296)	Machinery and equipment	For the procurement of an integrated electronic security system	296
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		3.9%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(23 162)	Programme 1		2 814
Goods and services	Reduction on the banking cost recovery mechanism and related bank charges	(2 814)	Machinery and equipment	For the procurement of an integrated electronic security system	2 814
	Reduction on the banking cost recovery mechanism and related bank charges as well as a reduction on economic research consultancy services	(9 952)	Programme 3		9 952
	Reduction on computer services and operating payments	(439)	Goods and services	For the Limpopo Province intervention	9 952
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 383)	Programme 8		439
	Vacant posts	(29)	Goods and services	For consultants for the Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme projects	439
	Vacant posts	(5 182)	Programme 2		1 412
	Vacant posts	(2 319)	Goods and services	For stationery and travel and subsistence costs	1 383
	Vacant posts	(1 044)	Households	For leave gratuity	29
				Programme 3	
			Goods and services	For the Limpopo Province intervention	5 182
			Programme 6		2 319
			Foreign governments and international organisations	For the purchase of shares in the International Finance Corporation ¹	2 319
			Programme 8		1 044
			Goods and services	For the Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme projects	1 044
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.9%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget ²		14.6%			
Programme 3		(4 226)	Programme 3		4 226
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(30)	Machinery and equipment	For the replacement of obsolete equipment	30
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(3 620)	Goods and services	For the Limpopo Province intervention, travel and subsistence as well as for consultants providing training to municipalities on the Standard Chart of Accounts	3 620

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3			Programme 3		
	Vacant posts	(154)	Households	For leave gratuity	154
	Vacant posts	(422)	Machinery and equipment	For the replacement of obsolete equipment	422
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.9%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4			Programme 3		
		(4 285)			2 262
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 262)	Goods and services	For the Limpopo Province intervention	2 262
	Vacant posts	(535)	Programme 4		535
	Vacant posts	(1 488)	Goods and services	For computer services for the introduction of a new product called the Top-Up bond	535
			Programme 8		1 488
	Vacant posts	(1 488)	Goods and services	For consultants for the Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme projects	1 488
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		1.3%			
Programme 5			Programme 5		
		(179 241)			3 107
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants, training and staff development	(107)	Machinery and equipment	For the replacement of obsolete equipment	107
	Reduction on computer services	(3 000)	Software and other intangible assets	For the intensification of the Integrated Financial Management System project	3 000
	Reduction on consultants and travel and subsistence	(668)	Programme 10		668
			Departmental agencies and accounts	For infrastructure support and to capacitate the operational environment of the Financial Intelligence Centre ¹	668
			Programme 5		679
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(100)	Goods and services	For bursaries	100
	Vacant posts	(579)	Households	For leave gratuity	579
	Vacant posts	(9 321)	Programme 10		9 321
			Departmental agencies and accounts	For infrastructure support and to capacitate the operational environment of the Financial Intelligence Centre ¹	9 321
			Programme 5		165 466
Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of transversal systems	(157 103)	Goods and services	Reclassification of the transversal systems	157 103
	Reduction on computer services for the maintenance of the transversal systems	(8 363)	Software and other intangible assets	For the intensification of the Integrated Financial Management System project	8 363
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		24.7%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		1.5%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 6		(5 774)	Programme 6		5 774
Goods and services	Reduction on agency and outsourced services	(70)	Machinery and equipment	For the replacement of obsolete equipment	70
	Reduction on communication	(23)	Foreign governments and international organisations	For the purchase of shares and to pay membership fees in respect of the International Finance Corporation to assist with improving infrastructure ¹	23
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(23)	Households	For leave gratuity	23
	Vacant posts	(5 658)	Foreign governments and international organisations	For the purchase of shares and to pay membership fees in respect of the International Finance Corporation to assist with improving infrastructure ¹	5 658
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.6%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 7		(2 438)	Programme 3		2 438
Compensation of employees	Officials moved to Chief Directorate Public Service Pension and Benefits	(2 438)	Goods and services	For the Limpopo Province intervention	2 438
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
Programme 8		(2 198)	Programme 8		2 198
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 167)	Goods and services	For consultants for the Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme project	1 167
	Vacant posts	(31)	Households	For leave gratuity	31
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reduction in technical support provided by the Technical Assistance Unit Trading Entity	(1 000)	Higher education institutions	For research conducted by the University of Cape Town ¹	1 000
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 9		(45 000)	Programme 10		45 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(45 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For infrastructure support and to capacitate the operational environment of the Financial Intelligence Centre ¹	45 000
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.5%			
Total		(278 805)			278 805

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Declared savings – R408.108 million

Programme 8: Technical Support and Development Finance

Savings of R408.108 million have been declared based on the scheduled requests for proposals and the estimated timing of project disbursements in respect of the Employment Creation Facilitation Fund.

Other adjustments – R24.594 million**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional amount of R29.294 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 10: Financial Intelligence and State Security

R29.294 million for the Secret Services

Funds shifted between votes

Programme 2: Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research

R4.700 million is shifted to the Department of Public Enterprises for oversight capacity pertaining to state owned companies.

Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund – R3.365 billion**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional amount of R3.958 billion has been allocated to the provincial equitable share for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for.

State debt costs – (R593.586 million)

State debt costs projections based on macroeconomic forecasts have been reduced by R593.586 million.

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	281 088	105 341	37.5	254 534	90.6	321 138	127 378	39.7
Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research	228 364	50 050	21.9	140 467	61.5	122 508	57 317	46.8
Public Finance and Budget Management	209 878	97 214	46.3	196 429	93.6	247 315	118 757	48.0
Asset and Liability Management	825 860	436 411	52.8	821 907	99.5	282 807	238 041	84.2
Financial Systems and Accounting	648 205	221 315	34.1	504 861	77.9	686 335	277 608	40.4
International Financial Relations	818 654	63 367	7.7	857 787	104.8	1 040 498	68 217	6.6
Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	3 776 909	1 804 433	47.8	3 314 173	87.7	3 345 872	1 299 646	38.8
Technical Support and Development Finance	4 641 919	729 763	15.7	2 863 296	61.7	1 999 636	779 283	39.0
Revenue Administration	8 653 573	4 326 786	50.0	8 653 573	100.0	9 149 374	4 597 185	50.2
Financial Intelligence and State Security	3 755 021	1 851 941	49	3 755 021	100	3 982 121	1 955 909	49
Subtotal	23 839 471	9 686 621	40.6	21 362 048	89.6	21 177 604	9 519 341	45.0
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	377 172 653	184 503 318	48.9	376 768 632	99.9	410 849 972	201 087 683	48.9
Provincial Equitable Share	291 735 509	144 246 430	49.4	291 735 509	100.0	313 015 798	154 528 706	49.4
State Debt Costs	76 864 014	37 399 178	48.7	76 459 993	99.5	88 794 487	43 545 748	49.0
General Fuel Levy Sharing with Metros	8 573 130	2 857 710	33	8 573 130	100	9 039 687	3 013 229	33
Total	401 012 124	194 189 939	48.4	398 130 680	99.3	432 027 576	210 607 024	48.7

R thousand	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	% of adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Current payments	78 241 806	37 897 452	48.4	77 730 931	99.3	90 127 755	44 134 626	49.0
Compensation of employees	602 286	283 322	47.0	537 100	89.2	616 099	304 546	49.4
Goods and services	775 506	214 952	27.7	733 838	94.6	717 169	284 332	39.6
Interest and rent on land	76 864 014	37 399 178	48.7	76 459 993	99.5	88 794 487	43 545 748	49.0
Transfers and subsidies	321 835 129	155 846 033	48.4	319 639 483	99.3	341 488 407	166 226 711	48.7
Provinces and municipalities	302 571 963	147 682 637	48.8	303 358 918	100.3	323 111 830	158 118 261	48.9
Departmental agencies and accounts	12 688 017	6 282 887	49.5	11 946 093	94.2	13 396 801	6 664 220	49.7
Higher education institutions	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	9 000	3 500	38.9
Foreign governments and international organisations	786 415	49 833	6.3	833 808	106.0	1 012 713	55 494	5.5
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 060 026	58 026	2.8	250 712	12.2	655 502	89 592	13.7
Non-profit institutions	71	71	100.0	71	100.0	85	–	0.0
Households	3 728 637	1 772 579	47.5	3 249 881	87.2	3 302 476	1 295 644	39.2
Payments for capital assets	185 189	46 454	25.1	9 058	4.9	211 414	45 679	21.6
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 600	–	0.0	–	0.0	5 002	–	0.0
Machinery and equipment	17 009	2 868	16.9	9 058	53.3	29 295	1 158	4.0
Software and other intangible assets	164 580	43 586	26.5	–	0.0	177 117	44 521	25.1
Payments for financial assets	750 000	400 000	53	751 208	100	200 000	200 008	100
Total	401 012 124	194 189 939	48.4	398 130 680	99.3	432 027 576	210 607 024	48.7

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 99.3 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R210.607 billion, or 48.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R432.028 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R194.190 billion, or 48.4 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R16.417 billion or 8.4 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to increased direct charges against the National Revenue Fund, including for state debt cost payments, equitable share payments to provinces and municipalities and for the general fuel levy sharing with metros. Increased expenditure on transversal systems, forensic audit investigations and the infrastructure delivery improvement programme, and increased transfer payments made to the Development Bank of Southern Africa for the Employment Creation Facilitation Fund also contributed to the increase.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	2 445 287	870 952	35.6	3 409 060	139.4	2 732 399	3 400 539	1 487 878	43.8
Sales of goods and services produced by department	60 151	31 200	51.9	71 643	119.1	40 400	40 450	10 435	25.8
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	5	3	60.0	70	1 400.0	18	8	3	37.5
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 112 454	772 322	36.6	2 861 771	135.5	2 441 481	3 109 481	1 406 372	45.2
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	29	29.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	272 677	67 427	24.7	475 576	174.4	250 500	250 500	71 039	28.4
Extraordinary receipts	3 381 000	–	–	–	–	1 200 000	1 200 000	–	–
Revaluation profits on foreign currency transactions	500 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt portfolio restructuring	300 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Premiums on loan transactions	2 500 000	–	–	–	–	1 200 000	1 200 000	–	–
Liquidation of SASRIA investment	50 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Saambou Bank liability	30 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	5 826 287	870 952	14.9	3 409 060	58.5	3 932 399	4 600 539	1 487 878	32.3

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Excluding extraordinary receipts, departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R1.488 billion, or 43.8 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R3.401 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R870.952 million, or 35.6 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 therefore increased by R616.926 million or 70.8 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main revenue increase compared to 2011/12 is due to interest earned on higher cash balances in tax and loan investment accounts.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2012/13					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	435	–	–	186	–	–	186	621
Finance, Accounting, Management, Consulting and other Financial Services	435	–	–	88	–	–	88	523
Sector Education and Training Authority								
Communication: Radio and TV licences	–	–	–	98	–	–	98	98

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	116	-	-	116	116
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	116	-	-	116	116
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	250	-	-	250	250
Once-off gratuity payment	-	-	-	250	-	-	250	250
Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	29	-	-	29	29
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	29	-	-	29	29
Public Finance and Budget Management								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	154	-	-	154	154
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	154	-	-	154	154
Financial Systems and Accounting								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	579	-	-	579	579
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	579	-	-	579	579
International Financial Relations								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000
Infrastructure Consortium for Africa	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000
Capital	135 500	-	-	7 000	-	-	7 000	142 500
World Bank Group	135 500	-	-	7 000	-	-	7 000	142 500
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	23	-	-	23	23
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	23	-	-	23	23
Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	2 909 698	-	-	(200 000)	-	-	(200 000)	2 709 698
Contribution to provident funds for associated institutions	813	-	-	(297)	-	-	(297)	516
Other benefits	88 964	-	-	(11 790)	-	-	(11 790)	77 174
Injury on Duty	493 000	-	-	(2 789)	-	-	(2 789)	490 211
Post-Retirement Medical Scheme Contributions	1 880 885	-	-	(200 000)	-	-	(200 000)	1 680 885
Special Pensions	404 665	-	-	23 825	-	-	23 825	428 490
Military Pensions: Ex-Servicemen	41 348	-	-	(8 948)	-	-	(8 948)	32 400
Civil protection	23	-	-	(1)	-	-	(1)	22

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	200 000	200 000
Non-Statutory Forces	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	200 000	200 000
Technical Support and Development Finance								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	38 000	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	37 000
Project Development Facility	18 000	-	-	14 000	-	-	14 000	32 000
Trading Account								
Technical Assistance Unit	20 000	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	(15 000)	5 000
Trading Entity								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	943 648	-	-	-	(408 108)	-	(408 108)	535 540
Development Bank of Southern Africa	943 648	-	-	-	(408 108)	-	(408 108)	535 540
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	31	-	-	31	31
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	31	-	-	31	31
Revenue Administration								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	8 344 708	-	-	(45 000)	-	-	(45 000)	8 299 708
South African Revenue Service	8 344 708	-	-	(45 000)	-	-	(45 000)	8 299 708
Financial Intelligence and State Security								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	3 645 675	-	-	34 989	-	29 294	64 283	3 709 958
Financial Intelligence Centre	89 825	-	-	34 989	-	-	34 989	124 814
Secret Services	3 555 850	-	-	-	-	29 294	29 294	3 585 144
Capital	52 500	-	-	20 000	-	-	20 000	72 500
Financial Intelligence Centre	52 500	-	-	20 000	-	-	20 000	72 500
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Current	309 057 382	-	-	-	-	3 958 416	3 958 416	313 015 798
Provincial Equitable Share	309 057 382	-	-	-	-	3 958 416	3 958 416	313 015 798

Vote 11

Public Enterprises

Adjusted budget summary

		2012/13			
R thousand		Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated		1 249 072	1 376 758	-	127 686
of which:					
Current payments		197 511	206 176	-	8 665
Transfers and subsidies		100	118 489	-	118 389
Payments for capital assets		1 461	2 093	-	632
Payments for financial assets		1 050 000	1 050 000	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Public Enterprises				
Accounting officer	Director-General of Public Enterprises				
Website address	www.dpe.gov.za				

Aim

Drive investment, productivity and transformation in the department's portfolio of state owned companies, their customers and suppliers so as to unlock growth, drive industrialisation, create jobs and develop skills.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme Programme linked to the indicator	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
Number of shareholder compacts signed per year	Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships	8	4	-
Number of new corporate plans reviewed per year	Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships	8	0	-
Number of quarterly financial reviews per year	Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships	32	6	-

Mid-year progress

Four shareholder compacts were signed in the first six months of the year, with the remaining four in progress. The signed compacts are for Eskom, South African Forestry Company Limited (SAFCOL), South African Airways (SAA) and South African Express Airways (SAX). Therefore the annual target is expected to be met.

No reviews of new corporate plans have been completed, but eight are in progress. The reviews should be finalised by the end of the year. Currently, only six quarterly financial reviews have been completed due to delays in receipt of financial information. Quarterly reviews for Eskom, Transnet, Alexkor, Denel and SAFCOL are in progress. These have not been completed as yet because of the lengthy internal review process being performed before submission to the Department. Due to the delay in the issuance of financial statements for SAA and SAX, the reviews are pending, whilst the Department also awaits the submission of information from Broadband Infraco. The Department is however on track to meet the annual estimate.

The process of capacitating the Department is underway based on its realigned structure. An aggressive recruitment drive has been initiated to position the Department as an employer of choice. This is intended to attract the right talent. The enhancement of the management of performance is underway and is intended to improve oversight of the State Owned Companies reporting to the Department. The elevation of the public profile of the Department has brought the Department into the public discourse around matters of economic development, specifically through the State Owned Companies.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	104 394	–	–	3 010	–	1 142	4 152	108 546
Legal and Governance	26 937	–	–	(700)	–	–	(700)	26 237
Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships	1 117 741	3 131	118 313	(2 310)	–	5 100	124 234	1 241 975
Total	1 249 072	3 131	118 313	–	–	6 242	127 686	1 376 758
Economic classification								
Current payments	197 511	3 131	–	(708)	–	6 242	8 665	206 176
Compensation of employees	105 759	–	–	(372)	–	5 792	5 420	111 179
Goods and services	91 752	3 131	–	(336)	–	450	3 245	94 997
Transfers and subsidies	100	–	118 313	76	–	–	118 389	118 489
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	118 313	–	–	–	118 313	118 313
Households	100	–	–	76	–	–	76	176
Payments for capital assets	1 461	–	–	632	–	–	632	2 093
Machinery and equipment	1 461	–	–	600	–	–	600	2 061
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	32	–	–	32	32
Payments for financial assets	1 050 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 050 000
Total	1 249 072	3 131	118 313	–	–	6 242	127 686	1 376 758

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Ministry	27 109	–	–	1 551	–	–	1 551	28 660
Management	8 944	–	–	(2 379)	–	–	(2 379)	6 565
Corporate Services	22 152	–	–	1 703	–	600	2 303	24 455
Chief Financial Officer	9 067	–	–	(290)	–	–	(290)	8 777
Human Resources	11 520	–	–	–	–	500	500	12 020
Communications	11 628	–	–	(17)	–	–	(17)	11 611
Strategic Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	1 944	–	–	1 902	–	–	1 902	3 846
Inter Governmental Relations	902	–	–	680	–	–	680	1 582
Internal Audit	3 775	–	–	(140)	–	42	(98)	3 677
Office Accommodation	7 353	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 353
Total	104 394	–	–	3 010	–	1 142	4 152	108 546
Economic classification								
Current payments	102 833	–	–	2 326	–	1 142	3 468	106 301
Compensation of employees	51 275	–	–	2 073	–	1 142	3 215	54 490
Goods and services	51 558	–	–	253	–	–	253	51 811
Transfers and subsidies	100	–	–	52	–	–	52	152
Households	100	–	–	52	–	–	52	152
Payments for capital assets	1 461	–	–	632	–	–	632	2 093
Machinery and equipment	1 461	–	–	600	–	–	600	2 061
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	32	–	–	32	32
Total	104 394	–	–	3 010	–	1 142	4 152	108 546

Programme 2: Legal and Government

Subprogramme		2012/13						Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll- overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Management	2 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 315
Legal	15 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 893
Governance	8 729	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	8 029
Total	26 937	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	26 237
Economic classification								
Current payments	26 937	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	26 237
Compensation of employees	15 093	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	14 393
Goods and services	11 844	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 844
Total	26 937	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	26 237

Programme 3: Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnership

Subprogramme		2012/13						Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll- Overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Energy and Broadband Enterprises	16 605	-	-	(675)	-	858	183	16 788
Manufacturing Enterprises	1 062 779	431	118 313	-	-	924	119 668	1 182 447
Transport Enterprises	17 928	2 700	-	700	-	1 205	4 605	22 533
Economic Impact and Policy Alignment	15 063	-	-	(1 285)	-	1 274	(11)	15 052
Strategic Partnerships	5 366	-	-	(1 050)	-	839	(211)	5 155
Total	1 117 741	3 131	118 313	(2 310)	-	5 100	124 234	1 241 975
Economic classification								
Current payments	67 741	3 131	-	(2 334)	-	5 100	5 897	73 638
Compensation of employees	39 391	-	-	(1 745)	-	4 650	2 905	42 296
Goods and services	28 350	3 131	-	(589)	-	450	2 992	31 342
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	118 313	24	-	-	118 337	118 337
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	118 313	-	-	-	118 313	118 313
Households	-	-	-	24	-	-	24	24
Payments for financial assets	1 050 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050 000
Total	1 117 741	3 131	118 313	(2 310)	-	5 100	124 234	1 241 975

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Roll-overs – R3.131 million**

Programme 3: Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships

R431 000 has been rolled over for the South African Forestry Company Limited's strategy in terms of its future role within the forestry industry.

R2.700 million has been rolled over for project support for the implementation of the Locomotive Fleet Procurement Programme.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R118.313 million

Programme 3: Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships

An additional R118.313 million is allocated to Denel for the seventh indemnity claim by Denel Saab Aerostructures under the indemnity agreement with the government for the A400M contracts.

Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Legal and Governance					
3. Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(75)	Programme 1		75
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(52)	Households	For leave gratuities	52
Goods and services	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	(7)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted to payments for capital assets because items cost more than R5 000	7
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds	(16)	Software and other intangible assets	For computer software	16
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(700)	Programme 1		700
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(700)	Compensation of employees	To fill vacant posts	700
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		2.6%			
Programme 3		(2 630)	Programme 1		1 425
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 425)	Compensation of employees	To fill vacant posts	1 425
	Vacant posts	(296)	Programme 3		320
	Vacant posts	(24)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence	296
	Households		Households	For leave gratuities	24
Goods and services	Reduction in travel and subsistence	(609)	Programme 1		885
	Reduction in travel and subsistence	(260)	Machinery and equipment	For computers and office equipment	609
	Reduction in travel and subsistence	(16)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence	260
			Software and other intangible assets	For computer software	16
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.2%			
Total		(3 405)			3 405

Other adjustments – R6.242 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R1.542 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.142 million

Programme 3: Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships

R400 000

Funds shifted between votes

Programme 3: Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships

R4.700 million has been transferred to the Department from National Treasury for the oversight of state owned companies.

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted Appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	101 487	52 197	51.4	118 632	116.9	108 546	52 053	48.0
Legal and Governance	23 675	3 609	15.2	10 779	45.5	26 237	9 131	34.8
Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships	228 180	64 444	28.2	216 704	95.0	1 241 975	22 438	1.8
Total	353 342	120 250	34.0	346 115	98.0	1 376 758	83 622	6.1
Economic classification								
Current payments	194 134	78 722	40.6	185 060	95.3	206 176	82 395	40.0
Compensation of employees	100 017	47 228	47.2	96 158	96.1	111 179	46 603	41.9
Goods and services	94 117	31 494	33.5	88 902	94.5	94 997	35 792	37.7
Transfers and subsidies	157 008	40 068	25.5	156 978	100.0	118 489	74	0.1
Public corporations and private enterprises	156 255	40 000	25.6	156 255	100.0	118 313	-	0.0
Households	753	68	9.0	723	96.0	176	74	42.0
Payments for capital assets	2 200	1 460	66.4	4 071	185.0	2 093	1 153	55.1
Machinery and equipment	2 200	1 354	61.5	3 922	178.3	2 061	1 123	54.5
Software and other intangible assets	-	106	0.0	149	0.0	32	30	93.8
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	6	-	1 050 000	-	-
Total	353 342	120 250	34.0	346 115	98.0	1 376 758	83 622	6.1

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 amounted to 98 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 amounts to R83.622 million or 6.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.377 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 amounted to R120.250 million or 34 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 decreased by R36.628 million or 30.5 per cent compared to the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2011/12 is due to R40 million having been paid in respect of the Pebble Bed Modular Reactor during the first six months of 2011/12.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 Sep 12	Apr 12 Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	99	69	69.7	66	66.7	92	576	498	86.5
Sales of goods and services produced by department	36	25	69.4	51	141.7	46	54	28	51.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	2	1	50.0	2	100.0	2	2	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	6	3	50.0	5	83.3	18	18	5	27.8
Sales of capital assets	1	-	-	8	800.0	-	-	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	54	40	74.1	-	-	26	502	465	92.6
Total	99	69	69.7	66	66.7	92	576	498	86.5

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection for the first six months of 2012/13 amounts to R498 000 or 86.5 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R576 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R69 000 or 69.7 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months increased by R429 000 or 621.7 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main increase in revenue collection for the first six months of 2012/13 is due to transactions in financial assets and liabilities, as well as parking revenue, commission on insurance and interest on bank accounts.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	52	-	-	52	52
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	52	-	-	52	52
Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	-	-	118 313	-	-	-	118 313	118 313
Denel	-	-	118 313	-	-	-	118 313	118 313
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	24	-	-	24	24
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	24	-	-	24	24

Vote 12

Public Service and Administration

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	731 487	726 852	(4 635)	–
of which:				
Current payments	420 143	410 647	(9 496)	–
Transfers and subsidies	304 642	309 503	–	4 861
Payments for capital assets	6 702	6 702	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	Minister for Public Service and Administration			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Public Service and Administration			
Website address	www.dpsa.gov.za			

Aim

Lead the modernisation of the public service, through a generally applicable framework of norms and standards, to improve service delivery.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of departments submitting annual human resource development implementation plans per year	Human Resource Management and Development	122	102	–
Number of departments equipped with tools and skills in employee health and wellness policies per year	Human Resource Management and Development	50	135	–
Number of provincial and national departments supported in the implementation of human resource management and development policies, directives and guidelines per year	Human Resource Management and Development	50	135	–
Number of expenditure review and research reports produced per year	Labour Relations and Remuneration management	2	6	–
Total number of Thusong service centres providing citizen focused services per year	Public Sector Information and Communication Technology Management	80	50	–
Total number of departments implementing ICT governance frameworks per year	Public Sector Information and Communication Technology Management	10	0	–
Number of departments in which quality methodologies on business process management have been rolled out per year	Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation	2	2	–
Number of national and provincial departments in which training in Batho Pele is conducted per year	Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation	40	7	–

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of departments assisted with organisational development interventions per year	Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation	20	15	–
Number of departments supported with capacity building and assistance with the development of delegations per year	Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation	60	4	–
Number of national and provincial departments supported with the development of service delivery improvement plans per year	Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation	54	6	–
Number of departments in which employee satisfaction surveys are conducted per year	Governance and International Relations	4	2	–
Number of international governance and public administration projects implemented through departments and international agencies per year	Governance and International Relations	2	1	–
Number of continental bilateral and multilateral engagements facilitated and coordinated per year	Governance and International Relations	4	6	–
Number of international bilateral and multilateral engagements facilitated and coordinated per year	Governance and International Relations	4	2	–

Mid-year progress

The Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) received 102 human resource development implementation plans from departments during the first six months of the financial year. This accounts for 83.6 per cent of the annual target. The higher than anticipated achievement is due to a greater commitment from departments to strengthen their management of human resources. Similarly, the Department has already substantially exceeded its target in respect of equipping departments with tools and skills in employee health and wellness policies and has supported departments with the implementation of human resource management and development policies, directives and guidelines. This was due to a higher than anticipated demand from departments for DPSA's services.

The number of national and provincial departments that received training in Batho Pele principles in the first half of the financial year is 7, against an annual target of 40. The slow progress is due to the cancellation of training sessions by the departments. The number of departments supported with capacity building and assistance with the development of delegations, as well as the number of departments assisted with the development of service delivery improvement plans was very low mid-year. Initiation of these projects is dependent on approval from the Minister of Public Service and Administration. The change in Ministers during the year delayed approval of these projects.

The mid-year achievement on the total number of departments implementing ICT governance frameworks was zero. This is because the Department is still in the process of developing Implementation Guidelines, which are expected to be finalised in 2013/14.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	181 076	-	-	6 206	(53)	-	6 153	187 229
Human Resource Management and Development	37 165	-	-	1 562	-	-	1 562	38 727
Labour Relations and Remuneration Management	22 528	-	-	5 611	-	-	5 611	28 139
Public Sector Information and Communication Technology Management	43 916	-	-	(13 062)	(1 467)	-	(14 529)	29 387
Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation	214 367	-	-	1 312	-	1 101	2 413	216 780
Governance and International Relations	232 435	-	-	(1 629)	(5 287)	1 071	(5 845)	226 590
Total	731 487	-	-	-	(6 807)	2 172	(4 635)	726 852
Economic classification								
Current payments	420 143	-	-	(2 099)	(6 807)	(590)	(9 496)	410 647
Compensation of employees	234 056	-	-	(2 000)	(4 770)	(590)	(7 360)	226 696
Goods and services	185 757	-	-	(99)	(2 037)	-	(2 136)	183 621
Interest and rent on land	330	-	-	-	-	-	-	330
Transfers and subsidies	304 642	-	-	2 099	-	2 762	4 861	309 503
Departmental agencies and accounts	304 044	-	-	2 000	-	2 172	4 172	308 216
Foreign governments and international organisations	598	-	-	-	-	-	-	598
Households	-	-	-	99	-	590	689	689
Payments for capital assets	6 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 702
Machinery and equipment	6 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 457
Software and other intangible assets	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	245
Total	731 487	-	-	-	(6 807)	2 172	(4 635)	726 852

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Ministry	41 854	-	-	-	-	5 805	5 805	47 659
Departmental Management	9 547	-	-	900	-	(1 694)	(794)	8 753
Corporate Services	78 197	-	-	5 222	(53)	(2 548)	2 621	80 818
Finance Administration	22 896	-	-	84	-	(1 141)	(1 057)	21 839
Internal Audit	4 506	-	-	-	-	(422)	(422)	4 084
Office Accommodation	24 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 076
Total	181 076	-	-	6 206	(53)	-	6 153	187 229
Economic classification								
Current payments	177 354	-	-	6 108	(53)	(590)	5 465	182 819
Compensation of employees	98 758	-	-	(1 461)	(53)	(590)	(2 104)	96 654
Goods and services	78 453	-	-	7 569	-	-	7 569	86 022
Interest and rent on land	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	143

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	98	-	590	688	688
Households	-	-	-	98	-	590	688	688
Payments for capital assets	3 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 722
Machinery and equipment	3 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 622
Software and other intangible assets	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Total	181 076	-	-	6 206	(53)	-	6 153	187 229

Programme 2: Human Resource Management and Development

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Human Resource Management	2 876	-	-	116	-	-	116	2 992
Senior Management Services	4 844	-	-	544	-	-	544	5 388
Human Resource Planning, Performances and Practice	10 283	-	-	297	-	-	297	10 580
Diversity Management	5 428	-	-	-	-	(367)	(367)	5 061
Employee Health and Wellness	5 696	-	-	58	-	-	58	5 754
Human Resource Development	4 878	-	-	389	-	367	756	5 634
Integrated Financial Management Systems	3 160	-	-	158	-	-	158	3 318
Total	37 165	-	-	1 562	-	-	1 562	38 727
Economic classification								
Current payments	37 165	-	-	1 561	-	-	1 561	38 726
Compensation of employees	27 348	-	-	1 006	-	-	1 006	28 354
Goods and services	9 788	-	-	555	-	-	555	10 343
Interest and rent on land	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
Households	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
Total	37 165	-	-	1 562	-	-	1 562	38 727

Programme 3: Labour Relations and Remuneration Management

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Labour Relations and Remuneration	2 590	-	-	-	-	(45)	(45)	2 545
Remuneration and Market Analysis	5 601	-	-	2 670	-	143	2 813	8 414
Conditions of Service	8 889	-	-	2 506	-	(98)	2 408	11 297
Labour Relations and Negotiations	5 448	-	-	435	-	-	435	5 883
Total	22 528	-	-	5 611	-	-	5 611	28 139

Programme 3: Labour Relations and Remuneration Management (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	22 528	-	-	5 611	-	-	5 611	28 139
Compensation of employees	16 526	-	-	669	-	-	669	17 195
Goods and services	5 980	-	-	4 942	-	-	4 942	10 922
Interest and rent on land	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22
Total	22 528	-	-	5 611	-	-	5 611	28 139

Programme 4: Public Sector Information and Communication Technology Management

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	40 998	-	-	(13 062)	(1 467)	-	(14 529)	26 469
Compensation of employees	13 561	-	-	(2 590)	(1 467)	-	(4 057)	9 504
Goods and services	27 421	-	-	(10 472)	-	-	(10 472)	16 949
Interest and rent on land	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
Payments for capital assets	2 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 918
Machinery and equipment	2 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 773
Software and other intangible assets	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	145
Total	43 916	-	-	(13 062)	(1 467)	-	(14 529)	29 387

Programme 5: Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	214 367	-	-	1 312	-	1 101	2 413	216 780
Management: Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation	3 095	-	-	-	-	(109)	(109)	2 986
Service Delivery Planning	2 060	-	-	376	-	270	646	2 706
Service Delivery Improvement Mechanisms	11 099	-	-	56	-	145	201	11 300
Organisational Development of the Public Sector	14 465	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	14 453
Community Development and Participation	5 112	-	-	-	-	605	605	5 717
Change Management Process and System	5 524	-	-	-	-	115	115	5 639
Integrated Access Mechanisms	5 534	-	-	28	-	(104)	(76)	5 458
Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy	123 492	-	-	-	-	892	892	124 384
Centre for Public Service Innovation	16 036	-	-	852	-	210	1 062	17 098
Public Service Education and Training Authority	22 086	-	-	-	-	209	209	22 295
Batho Pele	5 864	-	-	-	-	(1 120)	(1 120)	4 744
Total	214 367	-	-	1 312	-	1 101	2 413	216 780

Programme 5: Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	68 701	–	–	1 312	–	–	1 312	70 013
Compensation of employees	42 804	–	–	376	–	–	376	43 180
Goods and services	25 816	–	–	936	–	–	936	26 752
Interest and rent on land	81	–	–	–	–	–	–	81
Transfers and subsidies	145 617	–	–	–	–	1 101	1 101	146 718
Departmental agencies and accounts	145 578	–	–	–	–	1 101	1 101	146 679
Foreign governments and international organisations	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	39
Payments for capital assets	49	–	–	–	–	–	–	49
Machinery and equipment	49	–	–	–	–	–	–	49
Total	214 367	–	–	1 312	–	1 101	2 413	216 780

Programme 6: Governance and International Relations

Subprogramme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
Management: Governance and International Relations	5 545	–	–	–	(1 000)	(220)	(1 220)	4 325
Integrity and Ethics Management	17 848	–	–	–	(2 964)	(233)	(3 197)	14 651
International Cooperation	11 507	–	–	–	–	(596)	(596)	10 911
Monitoring and Evaluation	8 437	–	–	–	–	1 565	1 565	10 002
African Peer Review Mechanism	8 296	–	–	–	–	748	748	9 044
Integrated Public Administration Reforms	22 336	–	–	(3 629)	(1 323)	(1 264)	(6 216)	16 120
Public Service Commission	158 466	–	–	2 000	–	1 071	3 071	161 537
Total	232 435	–	–	(1 629)	(5 287)	1 071	(5 845)	226 590
Economic classification								
Current payments	73 397	–	–	(3 629)	(5 287)	–	(8 916)	64 481
Compensation of employees	35 059	–	–	–	(3 250)	–	(3 250)	31 809
Goods and services	38 299	–	–	(3 629)	(2 037)	–	(5 666)	32 633
Interest and rent on land	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	39
Transfers and subsidies	159 025	–	–	2 000	–	1 071	3 071	162 096
Departmental agencies and accounts	158 466	–	–	2 000	–	1 071	3 071	161 537
Foreign governments and international organisations	559	–	–	–	–	–	–	559
Payments for capital assets	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	13
Machinery and equipment	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	13
Total	232 435	–	–	(1 629)	(5 287)	1 071	(5 845)	226 590

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Human Resource Management and Development					
3. Labour Relations and Remuneration Management					
4. Public Sector Information and Communication Technology Management					
5. Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation					
6. Governance and International Relations					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(1 559)	Programme 1		98
Goods and services	Realignment of the budget	(98)	Households	For leave gratuity	98
Compensation of employees	Vacant post	(1 006)	Programme 2		1 006
	Vacant post	(455)	Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	1 006
			Programme 3		455
			Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	455
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.8%			
Programme 2		(1)	Programme 2		1
Goods and services	Realignment of the budget	(1)	Households	For leave gratuity	1
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(13 090)	Programme 1		7 247
Goods and services	Delays in operationalisation of the Gateway Call Centre	(7 247)	Goods and services	For ministerial projects, such as for the development of a communication strategy for wage negotiation	7 247
	Delays in operationalisation of the Gateway call Centre	(500)	Programme 2		500
	Efficiency savings from a revised approach to the development of the policy framework for information communication technology governance	(2 417)	Goods and services	Provision for Senior Management Services Conference on service delivery	500
	Delays in operationalisation of the Gateway Call Centre	(336)	Programme 3		2 417
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(2 000)	Goods and services	For the Personnel Expenditure Review	2 417
	Vacant post	(214)	Programme 5		336
	Vacant post	(376)	Goods and services	For the capacity building workshop	336
			Programme 6		2 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts	For the operational budget for the Public Service Commission	2 000
			Programme 3		214
			Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	214
			Programme 5		376
			Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	376
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget²		29.8%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 6		(3 629)	Programme 1		420
Goods and services	Reduced travelling costs	(420)	Goods and services	Payment for interns	420
	Reduced municipal costs	(56)	Programme 2		56
	Savings from security services contract	(28)	Goods and services	Payment for interns	56
	Underspending due to delays in service provision from the State Information and Technology Agency	(2 525)	Programme 4		28
	Rescheduling of research projects	(600)	Goods and services	For the Personnel Expenditure Review and government housing scheme project	28
			Programme 3		2 525
			Goods and services	Payment for interns	2 525
			Programme 5		600
			Goods and services	Payment for interns	600
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		1.6%			
Total		(18 279)			18 279

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Declared savings – R6.807 million

Savings of R6.807 million have been declared, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R53 000 due to vacant posts

Programme 4: Public Sector Information and Communication Technology Management

R1.467 million due to vacant posts

Programme 6: Governance and International Relations

R3.250 million due to vacant posts

R2.037 million due to lower than budgeted municipal costs for the Urban Thusong Service Centres and security services contract costs as well as under-spending resulting from delays in the provision of information and communication technology specialised services by the State Information Technology Agency.

Other adjustments – R2.172 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R2.172 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 5: Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation

R892 000 million for the Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy

R209 000 million for the Public Sector Education and Training Authority

Programme 6: Governance and International Relations

R1.071 million for the Public Service Commission

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	169 663	72 064	42.5	150 329	88.6	187 229	65 407	34.9
Human Resource Management and Development	36 252	14 795	40.8	32 121	88.6	38 727	16 159	41.7
Labour Relations and Remuneration Management	25 969	7 973	30.7	24 579	94.6	28 139	12 826	45.6
Public Sector Information and Communication	39 157	7 066	18.0	34 704	88.6	29 387	7 233	24.6
Technology Management Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation	203 230	96 772	47.6	210 731	103.7	216 780	98 262	45.3
Governance and International Relations	215 882	94 529	43.8	193 005	89.4	226 590	102 769	45.4
Total	690 153	293 199	42.5	645 469	93.5	726 852	302 656	41.6
Economic classification								
Current payments	395 059	145 939	36.9	343 136	86.9	410 647	152 619	37.2
Compensation of employees	200 252	90 239	45.1	181 906	90.8	226 696	95 425	42.1
Goods and services	194 659	55 565	28.5	160 928	82.7	183 621	57 104	31.1
Interest and rent on land	148	135	91.2	302	204.1	330	90	27.3
Transfers and subsidies	291 067	143 652	49.4	295 800	101.6	309 503	148 203	47.9
Provinces and municipalities	2	1	50.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	290 416	143 466	49.4	293 079	100.9	308 216	147 224	47.8
Foreign governments and international organisations	478	3	0.6	671	140.4	598	198	33.1
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	10	0.0
Households	171	182	106.4	2 050	1198.8	689	771	111.9
Payments for capital assets	4 027	3 608	89.6	6 487	161.1	6 702	1 822	27.2
Machinery and equipment	3 893	3 608	92.7	6 408	164.6	6 457	1 822	28.2
Software and other intangible assets	134	–	0.0	79	59.0	245	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	46	–	–	12	–
Total	690 153	293 199	42.5	645 469	93.5	726 852	302 656	41.6

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 93.5 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R302.656 million, or 41.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R726.852 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R293.199 million, or 42.5 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R9.457 million or 3.2 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main reason for this increase compared to 2011/12 is due to increased expenditure on compensation of employees as well as payments made to consultants.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	740	184	24.9	535	72.3	766	766	244	31.9
Sales of goods and services produced by department	270	123	45.6	245	90.7	286	286	121	42.3
Transfers received	-	84	-	84	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	40	2	5.0	6	15.0	35	35	3	8.6
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	430	(25)	(5.8)	200	46.5	445	445	120	27.0
Total	740	184	24.9	535	72.3	766	766	244	31.9

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R244 000, or 31.9 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R766 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R184 000, or 24.9 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R60 000 or 32.6 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main reason for this increase compared to 2011/12 is due to increased revenue generated from parking fees and the recovery of previous years' bursary debts.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	98	-	590	688	688
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	98	-	590	688	688
Human Resource Management and Development								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
Employee social benefit	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Service Delivery and Organisational Transformation								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	145 578	-	-	-	-	1 101	1 101	146 679
Public Administration Leadership and Management Academy	123 492	-	-	-	-	892	892	124 384
Public Sector Education Training Authority	22 086	-	-	-	-	209	209	22 295
Governance and International Relations								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	158 466	-	-	2 000	-	1 071	3 071	161 537
Public Service Commission	158 466	-	-	2 000	-	1 071	3 071	161 537

Statistics South Africa

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 721 604	1 761 652	–	40 048
of which:				
Current payments	1 677 504	1 707 562	–	30 058
Transfers and subsidies	7 262	15 303	–	8 041
Payments for capital assets	36 838	38 787	–	1 949
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency: National Planning Commission			
Accounting officer	Statistician-General of Statistics South Africa			
Website address	www.statssa.gov.za			

Aim

Provide a relevant and accurate body of statistics to inform users on the dynamics in the economy and society by applying internationally acclaimed practices.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of quarterly and annual GDP estimates released per year	Economic Statistics	5	2	–
Number of releases on industry and trade statistics per year	Economic Statistics	150	76	–
Number of releases on financial statistics per year	Economic Statistics	17	10	–
Number of consumer price indices released per year	Economic Statistics	12	6	–
Number of producer price indices releases per year	Economic Statistics	12	6	–
Number of releases on employment and earnings per year	Economic Statistics	4	2	–
Number of releases on labour market dynamics per year	Population and Social Statistics	4	2	–
Number of releases on changing profile of the population per year	Population and Social Statistics	17	8	–

Mid-year progress

Statistics South Africa contributes to creating decent employment through inclusive economic growth and supporting an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network through the production of quarterly GDP, monthly short-term indicators, and statistics on prices and employment. The Department also contributes to creating sustainable human settlements, improving the quality of household life and improving health and life expectancy by producing statistical information on life circumstances, service delivery and the changing profile of the population.

Releases including the GDP, short-term indicators, financial statistics, CPI, PPI and labour market trends were published as scheduled in the first six months of 2012/13. Releases on the changing profile of the population (which include tourism and migration and recorded live births) were also released as scheduled.

Statistics South Africa concluded the processing and editing of more than 14 million Census questionnaires as planned. The Census results are expected to be released at the end of October 2012.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	444 519	–	–	10 304	–	2 224	12 528	457 047
Economic Statistics	213 945	–	–	(5 437)	–	2 287	(3 150)	210 795
Population and Social Statistics	122 002	–	–	(12 637)	–	919	(11 718)	110 284
Methodology and Standards	80 215	–	–	(9 175)	–	554	(8 621)	71 594
Statistical Support and Informatics	200 313	–	–	(13 584)	–	740	(12 844)	187 469
Corporate Relations	454 614	–	–	6 167	–	4 292	10 459	465 073
Survey Operations	205 996	27 701	–	24 362	–	1 331	53 394	259 390
Total	1 721 604	27 701	–	–	–	12 347	40 048	1 761 652
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 677 504	27 701	–	(9 990)	–	12 347	30 058	1 707 562
Compensation of employees	1 201 240	–	–	(106 485)	–	12 347	(94 138)	1 107 102
Goods and services	475 892	27 701	–	95 344	–	–	123 045	598 937
Interest and rent on land	372	–	–	1 151	–	–	1 151	1 523
Transfers and subsidies	7 262	–	–	8 041	–	–	8 041	15 303
Higher education institutions	1 000	–	–	7 348	–	–	7 348	8 348
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	650	–	–	650	650
Non-profit institutions	1 100	–	–	85	–	–	85	1 185
Households	5 162	–	–	(42)	–	–	(42)	5 120
Payments for capital assets	36 838	–	–	1 949	–	–	1 949	38 787
Machinery and equipment	28 774	–	–	(9 210)	–	–	(9 210)	19 564
Software and other intangible assets	8 064	–	–	11 159	–	–	11 159	19 223
Total	1 721 604	27 701	–	–	–	12 347	40 048	1 761 652

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Departmental Management	31 731	–	–	(1 433)	–	113	(1 320)	30 411
Corporate Services	216 821	–	–	(4 456)	–	1 407	(3 049)	213 772
Financial Administration	82 544	–	–	(22 558)	–	538	(22 020)	60 524
Internal Audit	10 011	–	–	(557)	–	66	(491)	9 520
National Statistics System	28 294	–	–	(2 773)	–	100	(2 673)	25 621
Office Accommodation	75 118	–	–	42 081	–	–	42 081	117 199
Total	444 519	–	–	10 304	–	2 224	12 528	457 047

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	430 174	-	-	9 707	-	2 224	11 931	442 105
Compensation of employees	225 048	-	-	(22 857)	-	2 224	(20 633)	204 415
Goods and services	205 036	-	-	32 463	-	-	32 463	237 499
Interest and rent on land	90	-	-	101	-	-	101	191
Transfers and subsidies	6 100	-	-	7 433	-	-	7 433	13 533
Higher education institutions	1 000	-	-	7 348	-	-	7 348	8 348
Non-profit institutions	100	-	-	85	-	-	85	185
Households	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Payments for capital assets	8 245	-	-	(6 836)	-	-	(6 836)	1 409
Machinery and equipment	8 239	-	-	(6 830)	-	-	(6 830)	1 409
Software and other intangible assets	6	-	-	(6)	-	-	(6)	-
Total	444 519	-	-	10 304	-	2 224	12 528	457 047

Programme 2: Economic Statistics

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for Economic Statistics	2 953	-	-	765	-	10	775	3 728
Short Term Indicators	29 525	-	-	(1 516)	-	342	(1 174)	28 351
Large Sample Surveys	34 983	-	-	(1 122)	-	421	(701)	34 282
Producer Price Index and Employment Statistics	30 254	-	-	(1 028)	-	375	(653)	29 601
Consumer Price Index	50 895	-	-	(617)	-	611	(6)	50 889
Financial Statistics	38 483	-	-	(434)	-	418	(16)	38 467
National Accounts	17 026	-	-	(2 641)	-	60	(2 581)	14 445
Economic Analysis and Research	9 826	-	-	1 156	-	50	1 206	11 032
Total	213 945	-	-	(5 437)	-	2 287	(3 150)	210 795
Economic classification								
Current payments	213 668	-	-	(5 870)	-	2 287	(3 583)	210 085
Compensation of employees	186 229	-	-	(6 099)	-	2 287	(3 812)	182 417
Goods and services	27 379	-	-	176	-	-	176	27 555
Interest and rent on land	60	-	-	53	-	-	53	113
Payments for capital assets	277	-	-	433	-	-	433	710
Machinery and equipment	262	-	-	448	-	-	448	710
Software and other intangible assets	15	-	-	(15)	-	-	(15)	-
Total	213 945	-	-	(5 437)	-	2 287	(3 150)	210 795

Programme 3: Population and Social Statistics

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Programme	5 861	-	-	(772)	-	26	(746)	5 115
Management for Population and Social Statistics								
Population Statistics	14 694	-	-	(1 724)	-	90	(1 634)	13 060
Health and Vital Statistics	11 024	-	-	(585)	-	50	(535)	10 489
Social Statistics	12 425	-	-	(1 169)	-	60	(1 109)	11 316
Demographic Analysis	7 362	-	-	(1 613)	-	36	(1 577)	5 785
Survey Coordination, Monitoring and Evaluation	16 895	-	-	(1 469)	-	199	(1 270)	15 625
Labour Statistics	17 866	-	-	(1 663)	-	70	(1 593)	16 273
Poverty and Inequality Statistics	35 875	-	-	(3 642)	-	388	(3 254)	32 621
Total	122 002	-	-	(12 637)	-	919	(11 718)	110 284
Economic classification								
Current payments	119 755	-	-	(11 580)	-	919	(10 661)	109 094
Compensation of employees	86 778	-	-	(11 173)	-	919	(10 254)	76 524
Goods and services	32 962	-	-	(432)	-	-	(432)	32 530
Interest and rent on land	15	-	-	25	-	-	25	40
Transfers and subsidies	1 042	-	-	(42)	-	-	(42)	1 000
Non-profit institutions	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Households	42	-	-	(42)	-	-	(42)	-
Payments for capital assets	1 205	-	-	(1 015)	-	-	(1 015)	190
Machinery and equipment	1 205	-	-	(1 015)	-	-	(1 015)	190
Total	122 002	-	-	(12 637)	-	919	(11 718)	110 284

Programme 4: Methodology and Standards

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Programme Management for Methodology and Standards	7 026	-	-	(1 205)	-	36	(1 169)	5 857
Methodology and Evaluation	41 753	-	-	(5 566)	-	249	(5 317)	36 436
Survey Standards	3 558	-	-	(1 447)	-	23	(1 424)	2 134
Business Register	27 878	-	-	(957)	-	246	(711)	27 167
Total	80 215	-	-	(9 175)	-	554	(8 621)	71 594
Economic classification								
Current payments	78 832	-	-	(8 754)	-	554	(8 200)	70 632
Compensation of employees	72 879	-	-	(8 570)	-	554	(8 016)	64 863
Goods and services	5 945	-	-	(206)	-	-	(206)	5 739
Interest and rent on land	8	-	-	22	-	-	22	30
Payments for capital assets	1 383	-	-	(421)	-	-	(421)	962
Machinery and equipment	622	-	-	(91)	-	-	(91)	531
Software and other intangible assets	761	-	-	(330)	-	-	(330)	431
Total	80 215	-	-	(9 175)	-	554	(8 621)	71 594

Programme 5: Statistical Support and Informatics

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Programme Management for Statistical Support and Informatics	2 470	–	–	264	–	10	274	2 744	
Geography Services	35 322	–	–	(15 727)	–	156	(15 571)	19 751	
Geography Frames	22 707	–	–	(1 767)	–	219	(1 548)	21 159	
Publication Services	18 824	–	–	4 266	–	146	4 412	23 236	
Data Management and Technology	113 516	–	–	1 288	–	173	1 461	114 977	
Business Modernisation	7 474	–	–	(1 908)	–	36	(1 872)	5 602	
Total	200 313	–	–	(13 584)	–	740	(12 844)	187 469	
Economic classification									
Current payments	178 292	–	–	(21 238)	–	740	(20 498)	157 794	
Compensation of employees	83 204	–	–	(7 606)	–	740	(6 866)	76 338	
Goods and services	95 022	–	–	(13 606)	–	–	(13 606)	81 416	
Interest and rent on land	66	–	–	(26)	–	–	(26)	40	
Payments for capital assets	22 021	–	–	7 654	–	–	7 654	29 675	
Machinery and equipment	14 791	–	–	(3 908)	–	–	(3 908)	10 883	
Software and other intangible assets	7 230	–	–	11 562	–	–	11 562	18 792	
Total	200 313	–	–	(13 584)	–	740	(12 844)	187 469	

Programme 6: Corporate Relations

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Programme Management for Corporate Relations	9 326	–	–	23	–	27	50	9 376	
International Relations	13 234	–	–	(1 186)	–	66	(1 120)	12 114	
Provincial Coordination	402 918	–	–	11 662	–	3 997	15 659	418 577	
Stakeholder Relations and Marketing	17 349	–	–	(1 047)	–	139	(908)	16 441	
Corporate Communications	11 787	–	–	(3 285)	–	63	(3 222)	8 565	
Total	454 614	–	–	6 167	–	4 292	10 459	465 073	
Economic classification									
Current payments	453 341	–	–	3 711	–	4 292	8 003	461 344	
Compensation of employees	372 224	–	–	(48 680)	–	4 292	(44 388)	327 836	
Goods and services	81 048	–	–	52 006	–	–	52 006	133 054	
Interest and rent on land	69	–	–	385	–	–	385	454	
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	650	–	–	650	650	
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	650	–	–	650	650	
Payments for capital assets	1 273	–	–	1 806	–	–	1 806	3 079	
Machinery and equipment	1 221	–	–	1 858	–	–	1 858	3 079	
Software and other intangible assets	52	–	–	(52)	–	–	(52)	–	
Total	454 614	–	–	6 167	–	4 292	10 459	465 073	

Programme 7: Survey Operations

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for Survey Operations	1 774	–	–	(1 017)	–	7	(1 010)	764
Population Census	115 094	27 701	–	26 868	–	422	54 991	170 085
Household Survey Operations	33 546	–	–	1 334	–	149	1 483	35 029
Corporate Data Processing	55 582	–	–	(2 823)	–	753	(2 070)	53 512
Total	205 996	27 701	–	24 362	–	1 331	53 394	259 390
Economic classification								
Current payments	203 442	27 701	–	24 034	–	1 331	53 066	256 508
Compensation of employees	174 878	–	–	(1 500)	–	1 331	(169)	174 709
Goods and services	28 500	27 701	–	24 943	–	–	52 644	81 144
Interest and rent on land	64	–	–	591	–	–	591	655
Transfers and subsidies	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	120
Households	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	120
Payments for capital assets	2 434	–	–	328	–	–	328	2 762
Machinery and equipment	2 434	–	–	328	–	–	328	2 762
Total	205 996	27 701	–	24 362	–	1 331	53 394	259 390

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Roll-overs – R27.701 million

Programme 7: Survey Operations

R27.701 million has been rolled over to pay outstanding invoices related to Census 2011.

Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Economic Statistics					
3. Population and Social Statistics					
4. Methodology and Standards					
5. Statistical Support and Informatics					
6. Corporate Relations					
7. Survey Operations					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(56 663)	Programme 1		1 403
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(1 240)	Machinery and equipment	For photocopier leases	1 240
	Reduction on items such as advertising, consultants and travel costs	(163)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on photocopier leases	163
			Programme 5		5 683
	Reprioritisation of funds	(5 683)	Machinery and equipment	For photocopier leases	5 683
			Programme 6		15 243
	Reprioritisation of funds	(15 243)	Goods and services	For travelling costs	15 243

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
			Programme 7		3 254
	Reduction on travel costs	(3 254)	Goods and services	For travelling costs	3 254
			Programme 1		31 080
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(15 424)	Goods and services	For accommodation and transport costs	15 424
	Vacant posts	(7 433)	Higher education institutions	For transfer to the University of Stellenbosch ¹ (R6.433 million) and the University of Cape Town ¹ (R1 million)	7 433
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in office furniture and equipment	(8 070)	Goods and services	For travelling costs	8 070
Interest and rent on land	Reduction of interest costs	(62)	Goods and services	For travelling costs	62
Software and other intangible assets	Reduction in software costs	(6)	Goods and services	For travelling costs	6
Higher education institutions	Reprioritisation of funds	(85)	Non-profit institutions	For South African Statistical Association ¹	85
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		7.3%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		5.4%			
Programme 2		(11 604)	Programme 1		2 899
Goods and services	Reduction on contractors and travelling costs	(2 899)	Goods and services	For property payments such as office accommodation leases	2 899
			Programme 2		78
	Reprioritisation of funds	(78)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on photocopier leases	78
			Programme 1		8 627
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(8 443)	Goods and services	For property payments such as office accommodation leases	8 443
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in computer equipment	(144)	Goods and services	For property payments such as office accommodation leases	144
Interest and rent on land	Reduction on interest costs	(25)	Goods and services	For property payments such as office accommodation leases	25
Software and other intangible assets	Reduction in computer software costs	(15)	Goods and services	For property payments such as office accommodation leases	15
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		5.4%			

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3			Programme 1		
Goods and services	Reduction in catering, consultants and travel costs	(401)	Goods and services	For property payments such as office accommodation leases	401
			Programme 3		31
	Reduction in catering, consultants, venues, and facilities	(31)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on photocopiers	31
			Programme 1		11 173
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(11 173)	Goods and services	For property payments such as office accommodation	11 173
			Programme 6		1 237
Machinery and equipment	Reduction to computer equipment	(1 189)	Goods and services	For provincial offices operational costs	1 189
Households	Reprioritisation of funds	(42)	Goods and services	For provincial offices operational costs	42
Interest and rent on land	Reduction on interest costs	(6)	Goods and services	For provincial offices operational costs	6
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget²		10.5%			
Programme 4			Programme 4		
Goods and services	Reduction mainly on catering, consultants and travel costs	(22)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on photocopiers	22
			Programme 6		184
	Reduction mainly on catering, consultants and travel costs	(184)	Goods and services	For provincial offices operational costs	184
			Programme 1		768
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(768)	Goods and services	For property payments such as office accommodation leases	768
			Programme 6		8 424
	Vacant posts	(7 802)	Goods and services	For provincial offices operational costs	7 802
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computer equipment	(622)	Goods and services	For provincial offices operational costs	622
			Programme 7		330
Software and other intangible assets	Reduction on computer software costs	(330)	Goods and services	For Census 2011 payments	330
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget²		12.1%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(43 295)	Programme 5		25
Goods and services	Reduction on travel costs	(25)	Interest and rent on land	For property payments such as office accommodation leases	25
			Programme 6		22 870
	Reduction of legal costs, administration fees, current assets and consultants	(15 264)	Goods and services	For provincial offices operational costs	15 264
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(6 956)	Goods and services	For provincial offices operational costs	6 956
	Vacant posts	(650)	Foreign governments and international organisations	For Institute de la National Statistique ¹	650
			Programme 1		3 659
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computer equipment	(3 659)	Goods and services	For property payments such as office accommodation leases	3 659
			Programme 2		1 273
	Reduction on computer equipment	(681)	Goods and services	For business and advisory services	681
	Reduction on computer equipment	(592)	Machinery and equipment	For photocopier leases	592
			Programme 3		174
	Reduction on computer equipment	(174)	Machinery and equipment	For photocopier leases	174
			Programme 4		531
	Reduction on computer equipment	(531)	Machinery and equipment	For photocopier leases	531
			Programme 5		1 683
	Reduction on computer equipment	(1 683)	Goods and services	For operational printing and publication costs	1 683
			Programme 6		7 455
	Reduction on computer equipment	(5 264)	Goods and services	For provincial offices operational costs	5 264
	Reduction on computer equipment	(2 191)	Machinery and equipment	For photocopier leases	2 191
			Programme 7		80
	Reduction on computer equipment	(80)	Machinery and equipment	For photocopier leases	80
			Programme 6		51
Interest and rent on land	Reduction on computer equipment	(51)	Goods and services	For provincial offices operational costs	51
			Programme 2		230
Software and other intangible assets	Reduction on computer equipment	(230)	Goods and services	For business and advisory services	230
	Reduction on computer equipment	(5 264)	Machinery and equipment	For photocopier leases	5 264
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		3.5%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget²		18.1%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 6		(52 077)	Programme 1		2 617
Goods and services	Reduction on venues, facilities and catering	(2 617)	Goods and services	For property payments such as office accommodation leases	2 617
			Programme 6		390
	Reduction on venues, facilities and catering	(390)	Interest and rent on land	For provincial offices operational costs	390
			Programme 2		2 242
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 242)	Goods and services	For goods and services	2 242
			Programme 6		2 052
	Vacant posts	(2 052)	Goods and services	For provincial offices operational costs	2 052
			Programme 7		44 386
	Vacant posts	(42 926)	Goods and services	For Census 2011 payments	42 926
	Vacant posts	(1 460)	Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	1 460
			Programme 6		338
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computer equipment	(333)	Goods and services	For provincial offices operational costs	333
Interest and rent on land	Reduction on interest costs	(5)	Goods and services	For provincial offices operational costs	5
			Programme 7		52
Software and other intangible assets	Reduction on computer software costs	(52)	Goods and services	For spending on Census 2011 payments	52
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.6%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget²		10.8%			
Programme 7		(27 541)	Programme 1		2 000
Goods and services	Reduction on travel costs	(2 000)	Goods and services	For office accommodation	2 000
			Programme 5		17 056
	Reduction on travel costs	(17 056)	Software and other intangible assets	For computer software	17 056
			Programme 7		3 182
	Reclassification of item	(2 588)	Machinery and equipment	For photocopier leases	2 588
	Reduction on travel costs	(594)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on photocopiers	594
			Programme 2		2 344
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 344)	Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	2 344
			Programme 7		616
	Vacant posts	(616)	Goods and services	For Census 2011 payments	616
			Programme 1		2 340
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computer equipment	(2 340)	Goods and services	For Census 2011 payments	2 340
			Programme 7		3
Interest and rent on land	Reduction on interest costs	(3)	Goods and services	For goods and services	3
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.8%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget²		11.5%			
Total		(213 750)			213 750

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Other adjustments – R12.347 million**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional amount of R12.347 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increase than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R2.224 million

Programme 2: Economic Statistics

R2.287 million

Programme 3: Population and Social Statistics

R919 000

Programme 4: Methodology and Standards

R554 000

Programme 5: Statistical Support and Informatics

R740 000

Programme 6: Corporate Relations

R4.292 million

Programme 7: Survey Operations

R1.331 million

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted appropriation	Expenditure outcome			Preliminary expenditure				
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand									
Administration	413 370	154 907	37.5	414 941	100.4	457 047	195 626	42.8	
Economic Statistics	194 146	88 687	45.7	183 980	94.8	210 795	100 650	47.7	
Population and Social Statistics	102 555	38 464	37.5	89 646	87.4	110 284	46 660	42.3	
Methodology and Standards	72 320	29 227	40.4	66 651	92.2	71 594	33 498	46.8	
Statistical Support and Informatics	192 596	62 234	32.3	175 722	91.2	187 469	94 916	50.6	
Corporate Relations	445 248	243 662	54.7	470 668	105.7	465 073	231 972	49.9	
Survey Operations	2 309 892	534 331	23.1	2 272 773	98.4	259 390	187 074	72.1	
Total	3 730 127	1 151 512	30.9	3 674 381	98.5	1 761 652	890 396	50.5	

R thousand	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 596 615	1 101 799	30.6	3 527 872	98.1	1 707 562	855 165	50.1
Compensation of employees	1 361 571	591 797	43.5	1 232 791	90.5	1 107 102	565 510	51.1
Goods and services	2 234 042	509 628	22.8	2 293 809	102.7	598 937	289 018	48.3
Interest and rent on land	1 002	374	37.3	1 272	126.9	1 523	637	41.8
Transfers and subsidies	10 721	3 945	36.8	19 102	178.2	15 303	6 114	40.0
Higher education institutions	500	–	0.0	1 000	200.0	8 348	–	0.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	15	0.0	–	0.0	–	–	0.0
Non-profit institutions	100	–	0.0	5	5.0	1 185	–	0.0
Households	10 121	3 930	38.8	18 097	178.8	5 120	6 114	119.4
Payments for capital assets	122 791	45 768	37.3	92 727	75.5	38 787	29 117	75.1
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	451	0.0
Machinery and equipment	116 126	45 768	39.4	90 206	77.7	19 564	9 875	50.5
Software and other intangible assets	6 665	–	0.0	2 521	37.8	19 223	18 791	97.8
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	34 680	–	–	–	–
Total	3 730 127	1 151 512	30.9	3 674 381	98.5	1 761 652	890 396	50.5

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 98.5 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R890.396 million, or 50.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.762 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R1.152 billion, or 30.9 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 decreased by R261.116 million or 22.7 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main reason for the decrease compared to 2011/12 is due to the winding down of expenditure after the Census that took place in 2011/12.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12 Audited outcome					2012/13 Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	2 742	1 797	65.5	3 047	111.1	2 523	2 523	1 289	51.1
Sales of goods and services produced by department	1 306	544	41.7	1 287	98.5	1 384	1 384	550	39.7
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	15	12	80.0	28	186.7	4	4	4	100.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	121	26	21.5	221	182.6	128	128	48	37.5
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 300	1 215	93.5	1 511	116.2	1 007	1 007	687	68.2
Total	2 742	1 797	65.5	3 047	111.1	2 523	2 523	1 289	51.1

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R1.289 million, or 51.1 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R2.523 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R1.797 million, or 65.5 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental

revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 decreased by R508 000 or 28.3 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The decrease is mainly attributed to less revenue generated from transactions in financial assets and liabilities, such as claims for damages and losses.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Higher education institutions								
Current	-	-	-	7 348	-	-	7 348	7 348
University of Stellenbosch	-	-	-	6 348	-	-	6 348	6 348
University of Cape Town	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000
Non-profit institutions								
Current	-	-	-	85	-	-	85	85
South African Statistical Association	-	-	-	85	-	-	85	85
Population and Social Statistics								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	42	-	-	(42)	-	-	(42)	-
Employee social benefits	42	-	-	(42)	-	-	(42)	-
Corporate Relations								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	-	-	-	650	-	-	650	650
Institute de la National Statistique	-	-	-	650	-	-	650	650

Vote 14

Arts and Culture

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 685 657	2 672 470	(13 187)	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	578 801	539 835	(38 966)	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 100 242	2 125 602	-	25 360
Payments for capital assets	6 614	7 033	-	419
Executive authority	Minister of Arts and Culture			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Arts and Culture			
Website address	www.dac.gov.za			

Aim

Develop and preserve South African arts and culture to ensure social cohesion and nation building.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of jobs created through the public art programme per year	Performing Arts	2 000	0	1 500
Number of cultural programmes developed in support of arts and culture events including in cultural precincts per year	Performing Arts	6	6	-
Number of jobs created through the Touring Venture programme per year	Performing Arts	250	0	-
Number of art works procured through the establishment of the Art Bank per year	Cultural Development	1 500	0	500
Number of community libraries upgraded per year	National Archives and Library Services	50	5	-
Number of new community libraries built per year	National Archives and Library Services	15	2	-
Number of national flags and poles installed at schools per year	National Archives and Library Services	4 000	0	-

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2012 ENE

The revision of targets for the number of jobs created through public art programmes and the number of art works procured through the establishment of the Art Bank is due to delays in the technical and system work required for the acquisition of the artworks for the Art Bank. As a result, the Department can declare savings of R43.5 million.

Mid-year progress

Non-delivery against targets for the number of jobs created through public art and touring venture programmes and the number of artworks procured through the establishment of the Art Bank is attributed to delays by provinces in identifying public art projects, delays in obtaining National Treasury approval for the virement of earmarked funding from goods and services to transfer to households, and delays in establishing the Art Bank. The annual target for the number of cultural programmes developed in support of arts and culture events including in cultural precincts was already fully achieved within the first half of the year due to the demand for support to arts and culture events. There is a request to support an additional 14 cultural events within this financial year.

Delays by the Department in appointing a service provider has resulted in no national flags and poles being installed in schools in the first six months of the year. The slow achievement against the target for the number of community libraries built and the number upgraded per year is due to scheduled projects only being completed during quarters 3 and 4 of 2012/13.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	209 687	419	–	1 300	–	1 326	3 045	212 732
Performing Arts	639 996	–	18 500	(6 090)	(10 875)	155	1 690	641 686
National Language Services	111 850	–	–	–	–	383	383	112 233
Cultural Development	180 410	7 700	–	3 090	(32 625)	353	(21 482)	158 928
Heritage Promotion	744 243	–	–	–	–	972	972	745 215
National Archives and Library Services	799 471	–	–	1 700	–	505	2 205	801 676
Total	2 685 657	8 119	18 500	–	(43 500)	3 694	(13 187)	2 672 470
Economic classification								
Current payments	578 801	–	–	1 556	(43 500)	2 978	(38 966)	539 835
Compensation of employees	180 030	–	–	–	–	2 978	2 978	183 008
Goods and services	398 771	–	–	1 556	(43 500)	–	(41 944)	356 827
Transfers and subsidies	2 100 242	7 700	18 500	(1 556)	–	716	25 360	2 125 602
Provinces and municipalities	564 574	–	–	–	–	–	–	564 574
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 366 351	–	–	445	–	716	1 161	1 367 512
Higher education institutions	69 480	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 480
Non-profit institutions	12 873	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 873
Households	86 964	7 700	18 500	(2 001)	–	–	24 199	111 163
Payments for capital assets	6 614	419	–	–	–	–	419	7 033
Machinery and equipment	6 614	419	–	–	–	–	419	7 033
Total	2 685 657	8 119	18 500	–	(43 500)	3 694	(13 187)	2 672 470

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Ministry	3 669	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 669
Management	50 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 959
Corporate Services	79 841	419	–	1 300	–	1 326	3 045	82 886
Office Accommodation	75 218	–	–	–	–	–	–	75 218
Total	209 687	419	–	1 300	–	1 326	3 045	212 732
Economic classification								
Current payments	206 137	–	–	1 300	–	1 326	2 626	208 763
Compensation of employees	80 139	–	–	–	–	1 326	1 326	81 465
Goods and services	125 998	–	–	1 300	–	–	1 300	127 298
Payments for capital assets	3 550	419	–	–	–	–	419	3 969
Machinery and equipment	3 550	419	–	–	–	–	419	3 969
Total	209 687	419	–	1 300	–	1 326	3 045	212 732

Programme 2: Performing Arts

Subprogramme		2012/13						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Promotion of Performing Arts	118 980	–	18 500	(6 090)	(10 875)	155	1 690	120 670
National Arts Council	87 527	–	–	–	–	–	–	87 527
Arts Institutions	197 047	–	–	135 706	–	–	135 706	332 753
National Film and Video Foundation	86 442	–	–	–	–	–	–	86 442
Capital Works of Playhouses	150 000	–	–	(135 706)	–	–	(135 706)	14 294
Total	639 996	–	18 500	(6 090)	(10 875)	155	1 690	641 686
Economic classification								
Current payments	77 034	–	–	–	(10 875)	155	(10 720)	66 314
Compensation of employees	9 363	–	–	–	–	155	155	9 518
Goods and services	67 671	–	–	–	(10 875)	–	(10 875)	56 796
Transfers and subsidies	562 666	–	18 500	(6 090)	–	–	12 410	575 076
Departmental agencies and accounts	514 478	–	–	–	–	–	–	514 478
Non-profit institutions	6 538	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 538
Households	41 650	–	18 500	(6 090)	–	–	12 410	54 060
Payments for capital assets	296	–	–	–	–	–	–	296
Machinery and equipment	296	–	–	–	–	–	–	296
Total	639 996	–	18 500	(6 090)	(10 875)	155	1 690	641 686

Programme 3: National Language Services

Subprogramme		2012/13						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
National Language Services	42 370	–	–	–	–	383	383	42 753
Pan South African Language Board	69 480	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 480
Total	111 850	–	–	–	–	383	383	112 233
Economic classification								
Current payments	26 555	–	–	5 000	–	383	5 383	31 938
Compensation of employees	23 138	–	–	–	–	383	383	23 521
Goods and services	3 417	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	8 417
Transfers and subsidies	84 321	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	79 321
Higher education institutions	69 480	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 480
Households	14 841	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	9 841
Payments for capital assets	974	–	–	–	–	–	–	974
Machinery and equipment	974	–	–	–	–	–	–	974
Total	111 850	–	–	–	–	383	383	112 233

Programme 4: Cultural Development

Subprogramme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Cultural Development	143 523	7 700	–	3 090	(32 625)	177	(21 658)	121 865
International Cooperation	36 887	–	–	–	–	176	176	37 063
Total	180 410	7 700	–	3 090	(32 625)	353	(21 482)	158 928
Economic classification								
Current payments	162 044	–	–	(7 418)	(32 625)	353	(39 690)	122 354
Compensation of employees	21 361	–	–	–	–	353	353	21 714
Goods and services	140 683	–	–	(7 418)	(32 625)	–	(40 043)	100 640
Transfers and subsidies	17 855	7 700	–	10 508	–	–	18 208	36 063
Households	17 855	7 700	–	10 508	–	–	18 208	36 063
Payments for capital assets	511	–	–	–	–	–	–	511
Machinery and equipment	511	–	–	–	–	–	–	511
Total	180 410	7 700	–	3 090	(32 625)	353	(21 482)	158 928

Programme 5: Heritage Promotion

Subprogramme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Promotion of Heritage	65 220	–	–	(445)	–	256	(189)	65 031
Heritage Institutions	397 368	–	–	3 320	–	716	4 036	401 404
South African Heritage Resources Agency	41 037	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 037
South African Geographical Names Council	7 668	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 668
Capital Works of Heritage Institutions	232 950	–	–	(2 875)	–	–	(2 875)	230 075
Total	744 243	–	–	–	–	972	972	745 215
Economic classification								
Current payments	61 055	–	–	–	–	256	256	61 311
Compensation of employees	15 470	–	–	–	–	256	256	15 726
Goods and services	45 585	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 585
Transfers and subsidies	682 794	–	–	–	–	716	716	683 510
Departmental agencies and accounts	671 096	–	–	445	–	716	1 161	672 257
Non-profit institutions	259	–	–	–	–	–	–	259
Households	11 439	–	–	(445)	–	–	(445)	10 994
Payments for capital assets	394	–	–	–	–	–	–	394
Machinery and equipment	394	–	–	–	–	–	–	394
Total	744 243	–	–	–	–	972	972	745 215

Programme 6: National Archives and Library Services

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
National Archive Services	48 044	-	-	1 700	-	505	2 205	50 249
National Library Services	86 853	-	-	1 650	-	-	1 650	88 503
Community Library Services	564 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	564 574
Capital Works of Libraries	100 000	-	-	(1 650)	-	-	(1 650)	98 350
Total	799 471	-	-	1 700	-	505	2 205	801 676
Economic classification								
Current payments	45 976	-	-	2 674	-	505	3 179	49 155
Compensation of employees	30 559	-	-	-	-	505	505	31 064
Goods and services	15 417	-	-	2 674	-	-	2 674	18 091
Transfers and subsidies	752 606	-	-	(974)	-	-	(974)	751 632
Provinces and municipalities	564 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	564 574
Departmental agencies and accounts	180 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 777
Non-profit institutions	6 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 076
Households	1 179	-	-	(974)	-	-	(974)	205
Payments for capital assets	889	-	-	-	-	-	-	889
Machinery and equipment	889	-	-	-	-	-	-	889
Total	799 471	-	-	1 700	-	505	2 205	801 676

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Roll-overs – R8.119 million**

Programme 1: Administration

R419 000 rolled over for the payment of laptops.

Programme 4: Cultural Development

R7.700 million rolled over for Mzansi Golden Economy projects.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R18.500 million

Programme 2: Performing Arts

R18.500 million for the production of creative programmes in respect of the Africa Cup of Nations 2013 final draw, opening and closing ceremonies.

Virements and shifts**Programmes**

1. Administration
2. Performing Arts
3. National Language Services
4. Cultural Development
5. Heritage Promotion
6. National Archives and Library Services

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(141 796)	Programme 1		1 300
Households	Efficiency savings	(2 420)	Goods and services	For audit fees and operating leases	1 300
			Programme 4		3 090
			Goods and services	For operational costs of cultural development projects	1 120

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(1 970)	Households	For cultural development projects	1 970
	Efficiency savings	(1 700)	Programme 6		1 700
			Goods and services	For the costing of the implementation of the South African Community Library and Information Services Bill	1 700
			Programme 2		135 706
Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified ¹	(135 706)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For capital works at Playhouses	135 706
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		21.2%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		1.0%			
Programme 3		(5 000)	Programme 3		5 000
Households	Efficiency savings	(5 000)	Goods and services	For legal claims and the operational budget	5 000
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		4.5%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(19 482)	Programme 4		19 482
Households	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(5 472)	Goods and services	For the Federation of Pan African Filmmakers conference	5 000
				For travel and subsistence	472
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(14 010)	Households	For final investing in culture projects	8 200
				For the Moshito and Tunisia Festivals and Africa Day Celebrations	5 810
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		10.8%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 5		(3 320)	Programme 5		3 320
Households	Efficiency savings ¹	(445)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the publishing and launch of the pictorial books and DVD's of Black South Africans involvement in the Anglo-Boer War	445
Departmental agencies and Accounts	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified ¹	(2 875)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For capital works at Iziko Museum	2 875
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 6		(2 624)	Programme 6		2 624
Households	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(974)	Goods and services	For the National Automated Archival Information system	974
Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified ¹	(1 650)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For capital works at the National Library of South Africa	1 650
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(172 222)			
					172 222

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared savings – R43.500 million

Savings of R43.5 million have been declared on the allocation for the Mzansi Golden Economy projects, as follows:

Programme: 2 Performing Arts

R10.875 million

Programme: 4 Cultural Development

R32.625 million

Other adjustments – R3.694 million**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional R3.694 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme: 1 Administration

R1.326 million

Programme: 2 Performing Arts

R155 000

Programme: 3 National Language Services

R383 000

Programme: 4 Cultural Development

R353 000

Programme 5: Heritage Promotion

R256 000

R53 000 for Die Afrikaanse Taalmuseum

R421 000 for the National Museum, Bloemfontein

R110 000 for the Nelson Mandela Museum-Mthatha

R132 000 for the War Museum of the Boer Republics

Programme 6: National Archives and Library Services

R505 000 for the National Archive Services

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12					2012/13		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	196 972	97 285	49.4	210 944	107.1	212 732	121 759	57.2
Performing Arts	581 179	225 564	38.8	562 647	96.8	641 686	277 468	43.2
National Language Services	100 270	51 986	51.8	98 734	98.5	112 233	67 008	59.7
Cultural Development	171 844	42 359	24.6	121 087	70.5	158 928	54 895	34.5
Heritage Promotion	766 702	265 298	34.6	690 554	90.1	745 215	340 309	45.7
National Archives and Library Services	719 966	350 480	48.7	721 866	100.3	801 676	382 676	47.7
Total	2 536 933	1 032 972	40.7	2 405 832	94.8	2 672 470	1 244 115	46.6

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Economic classification								
Current payments	483 615	183 035	37.8	413 206	85.4	539 835	251 783	46.6
Compensation of employees	167 362	76 572	45.8	163 731	97.8	183 008	87 514	47.8
Goods and services	316 253	106 463	33.7	249 475	78.9	356 827	164 269	46.0
Transfers and subsidies	2 046 912	847 793	41.4	1 988 975	97.2	2 125 602	989 925	46.6
Provinces and municipalities	569 934	282 601	49.6	569 934	100.0	564 574	311 238	55.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 317 382	514 061	39.0	1 247 832	94.7	1 436 992	630 209	43.9
Non-profit institutions	12 258	7 183	58.6	12 258	100.0	12 873	7 532	58.5
Households	147 338	43 948	29.8	158 951	107.9	111 163	40 946	36.8
Payments for capital assets	6 406	2 108	32.9	3 591	56.1	7 033	2 375	33.8
Machinery and equipment	6 406	2 072	32.3	3 376	52.7	7 033	2 375	33.8
Heritage assets	-	36	0.0	215	0.0	-	-	0.0
Payments for financial assets	-	36	-	60	-	-	32	-
Total	2 536 933	1 032 972	40.7	2 405 832	94.8	2 672 470	1 244 115	46.6

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 94.8 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R1.244 billion, or 46.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.672 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R1.032 billion, or 40.7 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R211.143 million or 20.4 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to increased transfers in respect of the conditional grant for community library services; increased spending on capital works of arts institutions and heritage institutions; and the operational transfer to the Pan South African Language Board.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12 Audited outcome					2012/13 Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 040	844	81.2	1 001	96.3	2 020	2 199	1 634	74.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	352	156	44.3	263	74.7	229	419	311	74.2
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	8	8	100.0	10	125.0	10	-	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	680	680	100.0	727	106.9	1 780	1 780	1 323	74.3
Total	1 040	844	81.2	1 001	96.3	2 020	2 199	1 634	74.3

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R1.634 million, or 74.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R2.199 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R844 000, or 81.2 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R790 000 or 93.6 per cent, compared to

revenue in the first six months of 2011/12. This increase is mainly attributed to an increased recovery of prior years' expenditure, as well as increased revenue from sales of departmental publications and the replacement of staff access cards.

Changes to transfers and subsidies including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Performing Arts								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Capital	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000
Playhouses - Capital Works	150 000	-	-	(135 706)	-	-	(135 706)	14 294
Artscape	-	-	-	43 963	-	-	43 963	43 963
Market Theatre	-	-	-	16 300	-	-	16 300	16 300
Performing Arts Centre of the Free State	-	-	-	15 681	-	-	15 681	15 681
Playhouse Company	-	-	-	30 300	-	-	30 300	30 300
State Theatre	-	-	-	9 750	-	-	9 750	9 750
Windybrow Theatre	-	-	-	19 712	-	-	19 712	19 712
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	41 650	-	18 500	(6 090)	-	-	12 410	54 060
Visual and Performing Arts Projects	41 650	-	18 500	(6 090)	-	-	12 410	54 060
National Language Services								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	14 841	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	9 841
Language Development Projects	14 841	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	9 841
Cultural Development								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	17 855	7 700	-	10 508	-	-	18 208	36 063
Cultural Industries	16 148	7 700	-	4 698	-	-	12 398	28 546
International Promotion Programme	1 707	-	-	5 810	-	-	5 810	7 517
Heritage Promotion								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	64 003	-	-	445	-	716	1 161	65 164
Afrikaanse Taalmuseum - Paarl	4 528	-	-	-	-	53	53	4 581
National Museum - Bloemfontein	34 677	-	-	-	-	421	421	35 098
Nelson Mandela Museum - Mthatha	17 586	-	-	-	-	110	110	17 696
War Museum of the Boer Republics - Bloemfontein	7 212	-	-	445	-	132	577	7 789
Capital	232 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	232 950
Heritage Institutions - Capital Works	232 950	-	-	(2 875)	-	-	(2 875)	230 075
Iziko Museums of Cape Town	-	-	-	2 875	-	-	2 875	2 875
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	8 439	-	-	(445)	-	-	(445)	7 994
Projects that Promote Heritage	8 439	-	-	(445)	-	-	(445)	7 994
National Archives and Library Services								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Capital	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000
Libraries - Capital Works	100 000	-	-	(1 650)	-	-	(1 650)	98 350
National Library of South Africa	-	-	-	1 650	-	-	1 650	1 650

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	1 179	-	-	(974)	-	-	(974)	205
Projects that Conserve Archival Material	1 179	-	-	(974)	-	-	(974)	205

Vote 15

Basic Education

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	16 343 578	16 203 994	(139 584)	–
of which:				
Current payments	2 041 288	2 149 342	–	108 054
Transfers and subsidies	11 971 957	11 974 143	–	2 186
Payments for capital assets	2 330 333	2 080 509	(249 824)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Basic Education			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Basic Education			
Website address	www.education.gov.za			

Aim

Develop, maintain and support a South African school education system for the 21st century.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of new learners enrolled in the Kha Ri Gude mass literacy campaign per year	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	678 000	663 000	–
Number of learners who completed the Kha Ri Gude course per year	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	542 400	– ¹	–
Number of public ordinary schools moderated through school based integrated quality management system evaluations per year	Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development	8 000	7 080	–
Number of Funza Lushaka bursaries awarded per year	Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development	11 500	11 769	–
Total number of learners captured by the learner unit record information tracking system	Planning, Information and Assessment	11.8 million	7.2 million	–
Total number of public ordinary schools interacting with the learner unit record information tracking system	Planning, Information and Assessment	25 600	16 424	–
Total number of schools and districts evaluated through the national education evaluation and development unit	Planning, Information and Assessment	1 700	67	–
Number of learners fed a meal each school day per year	Educational Enrichment Services	9.1 million	8.7 million as at 30 June 2012	–
Number of matric mathematics university (or equivalent) passes at the Dinaledi schools per year	Educational Enrichment Services	25 000	– ¹	–
Number of matric science university (or equivalent) passes at the Dinaledi schools per year	Educational Enrichment Services	11 000	– ²	–

1. Learner completions will only be available in December 2012.

2. Matric results only available after December 2012.

Mid-year progress

Over 7 000 public ordinary schools have been moderated through school based integrated quality management system evaluators within the first half of 2012/13, which exceeds the mid-year target of 4 000 for school visits. Moderators from other provinces were deployed fulltime in the Eastern Cape for a more focused intervention. Moderators were also able to visit two schools a day during their stay in the Eastern Cape. As a result, more schools were visited than targeted for the first six months of 2012/13. A total of

11 769 Funza Lushaka bursaries have been awarded within the first six months of the year, which already exceeds the annual target of 11 500.

The mid-year achievement of schools and learners captured on the Learner Unit Record Information Tracking System indicates that the Department is on track to meet the annual targets set in this regard. Similarly, a total of 8.7 million learners were fed a meal each day through the National School Nutrition Programme as reported by 30 June 2012 (data to 30 September will only be available after 16 October). This total excludes learners at special schools and in early childhood development sites for which provinces have not reported to date. The total number of learners fed will therefore increase when provinces report on all the categories of educational sites where meals are served.

The National Education Evaluation and Development Unit has only evaluated 67 schools and districts thus far, which is far below the target of 1 700 for the year. The Department will not meet this target because the model for conducting school visits has been revised. In the previous model, a school was evaluated by one evaluator. In the revised model, a team of evaluators will evaluate each school visited over a number of days to allow for more thorough and meaningful evaluations, but this will mean fewer evaluations each year.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	309 648	–	–	8 374	–	1 577	9 951	319 599
Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	1 428 317	62 511	–	(73 320)	–	891	(9 918)	1 418 399
Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development	760 159	38 595	–	66 839	–	1 006	106 440	866 599
Planning, Information and Assessment	8 370 170	3 000	–	2 190	(250 000)	1 724	(243 086)	8 127 084
Educational Enrichment Services	5 475 284	609	–	(4 083)	–	503	(2 971)	5 472 313
Total	16 343 578	104 715	–	–	(250 000)	5 701	(139 584)	16 203 994
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 041 288	104 715	–	(1 876)	–	5 215	108 054	2 149 342
Compensation of employees	349 614	–	–	1 827	–	5 215	7 042	356 656
Goods and services	1 641 562	104 715	–	(3 703)	–	–	101 012	1 742 574
Interest and rent on land	50 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 112
Transfers and subsidies	11 971 957	–	–	1 700	–	486	2 186	11 974 143
Provinces and municipalities	11 246 587	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 246 587
Departmental agencies and accounts	713 914	–	–	27	–	486	513	714 427
Foreign governments and international organisations	11 406	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 406
Non-profit institutions	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
Households	–	–	–	1 673	–	–	1 673	1 673
Payments for capital assets	2 330 333	–	–	176	(250 000)	–	(249 824)	2 080 509
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 322 382	–	–	–	(250 000)	–	(250 000)	2 072 382
Machinery and equipment	7 844	–	–	145	–	–	145	7 989
Software and other intangible assets	107	–	–	31	–	–	31	138
Total	16 343 578	104 715	–	–	(250 000)	5 701	(139 584)	16 203 994

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Ministry	17 660	–	–	4 216	–	227	4 443	22 103	
Department Management	48 338	–	–	5 309	–	508	5 817	54 155	
Corporate Services	74 464	–	–	(4 608)	–	521	(4 087)	70 377	
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	22 797	–	–	3 324	–	258	3 582	26 379	
Internal Audit and Risk Management	4 323	–	–	133	–	63	196	4 519	
Office Accommodation	142 066	–	–	–	–	–	–	142 066	
Total	309 648	–	–	8 374	–	1 577	9 951	319 599	
Economic classification									
Current payments	285 355	–	–	8 152	–	1 577	9 729	295 084	
Compensation of employees	96 931	–	–	4 165	–	1 577	5 742	102 673	
Goods and services	138 312	–	–	3 987	–	–	3 987	142 299	
Interest and rent on land	50 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 112	
Transfers and subsidies	11 564	–	–	74	–	–	74	11 638	
Departmental agencies and accounts	158	–	–	27	–	–	27	185	
Foreign governments and international organisations	11 406	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 406	
Households	–	–	–	47	–	–	47	47	
Payments for capital assets	12 729	–	–	148	–	–	148	12 877	
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 382	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 382	
Machinery and equipment	5 240	–	–	117	–	–	117	5 357	
Software and other intangible assets	107	–	–	31	–	–	31	138	
Total	309 648	–	–	8 374	–	1 577	9 951	319 599	

Programme 2: Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Programme Management: Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	2 565	–	–	1 243	–	39	1 282	3 847	
Curriculum Implementation and Monitoring	28 874	–	–	(2 904)	–	353	(2 551)	26 323	
Kha Ri Gude Literacy Project	572 397	17 458	–	–	–	103	17 561	589 958	
Curriculum and Quality Enhancement Programmes	824 481	45 053	–	(71 659)	–	396	(26 210)	798 271	
Total	1 428 317	62 511	–	(73 320)	–	891	(9 918)	1 418 399	
Economic classification									
Current payments	1 427 476	62 511	–	(73 135)	–	891	(9 733)	1 417 743	
Compensation of employees	60 370	–	–	(3 284)	–	891	(2 393)	57 977	
Goods and services	1 367 106	62 511	–	(69 851)	–	–	(7 340)	1 359 766	
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	1	–	–	1	1	
Households	–	–	–	1	–	–	1	1	
Payments for capital assets	841	–	–	(186)	–	–	(186)	655	
Machinery and equipment	841	–	–	(186)	–	–	(186)	655	
Total	1 428 317	62 511	–	(73 320)	–	891	(9 918)	1 418 399	

Programme 3: Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Programme Management: Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development	2 839	–	–	(30)	–	18	(12)	2 827
Education Human Resources Management	50 072	–	–	662	–	645	1 307	51 379
Education Human Resources Development	693 478	38 595	–	67 059	–	217	105 871	799 349
Curriculum and Professional Development Unit	13 770	–	–	(852)	–	126	(726)	13 044
Total	760 159	38 595	–	66 839	–	1 006	106 440	866 599
Economic classification								
Current payments	87 859	38 595	–	65 290	–	1 006	104 891	192 750
Compensation of employees	67 022	–	–	(2 574)	–	1 006	(1 568)	65 454
Goods and services	20 837	38 595	–	67 864	–	–	106 459	127 296
Transfers and subsidies	671 912	–	–	1 532	–	–	1 532	673 444
Departmental agencies and accounts	671 912	–	–	–	–	–	–	671 912
Households	–	–	–	1 532	–	–	1 532	1 532
Payments for capital assets	388	–	–	17	–	–	17	405
Machinery and equipment	388	–	–	17	–	–	17	405
Total	760 159	38 595	–	66 839	–	1 006	106 440	866 599

Programme 4: Planning, Information and Assessment

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Programme Management: Planning, Information and Assessment	2 059	–	–	332	–	33	365	2 424
Information Management Systems	31 313	–	–	(1 059)	–	173	(886)	30 427
Financial and Physical Planning	8 155 879	–	–	(3 973)	(250 000)	195	(253 778)	7 902 101
National Assessments and Public Examinations	155 174	3 000	–	916	–	973	4 889	160 063
National Education Evaluation and Development Unit	12 544	–	–	4 090	–	162	4 252	16 796
Planning and Delivery Oversight Unit	13 201	–	–	1 884	–	188	2 072	15 273
Total	8 370 170	3 000	–	2 190	(250 000)	1 724	(243 086)	8 127 084
Economic classification								
Current payments	189 801	3 000	–	1 881	–	1 238	6 119	195 920
Compensation of employees	90 512	–	–	6 138	–	1 238	7 376	97 888
Goods and services	99 289	3 000	–	(4 257)	–	–	(1 257)	98 032
Transfers and subsidies	5 864 233	–	–	93	–	486	579	5 864 812
Provinces and municipalities	5 822 389	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 822 389
Departmental agencies and accounts	41 844	–	–	–	–	486	486	42 330
Households	–	–	–	93	–	–	93	93
Payments for capital assets	2 316 136	–	–	216	(250 000)	–	(249 784)	2 066 352
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 315 000	–	–	–	(250 000)	–	(250 000)	2 065 000
Machinery and equipment	1 136	–	–	216	–	–	216	1 352
Total	8 370 170	3 000	–	2 190	(250 000)	1 724	(243 086)	8 127 084

Programme 5: Educational Enrichment Services

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Programme Management: Educational Enrichment Services	2 541	–	–	397	–	32	429	2 970
Partnerships in Education	13 713	–	–	(2 567)	–	100	(2 467)	11 246
Care and Support in Schools	16 191	–	–	(849)	–	188	(661)	15 530
Grant Implementation, Monitoring and Reporting	5 442 839	609	–	(1 064)	–	183	(272)	5 442 567
Total	5 475 284	609	–	(4 083)	–	503	(2 971)	5 472 313
Economic classification								
Current payments	50 797	609	–	(4 064)	–	503	(2 952)	47 845
Compensation of employees	34 779	–	–	(2 618)	–	503	(2 115)	32 664
Goods and services	16 018	609	–	(1 446)	–	–	(837)	15 181
Transfers and subsidies	5 424 248	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 424 248
Provinces and municipalities	5 424 198	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 424 198
Non-profit institutions	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
Payments for capital assets	239	–	–	(19)	–	–	(19)	220
Machinery and equipment	239	–	–	(19)	–	–	(19)	220
Total	5 475 284	609	–	(4 083)	–	503	(2 971)	5 472 313

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Roll-overs – R104.715 million**

Programme 2: Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring

Funds have been rolled over as follows:

- R17.458 million for the Kha Ri Gude Literacy Campaign for the printing of learner and educator support material for the 2012 classes
- R30.053 million for the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) to finalise the Intermediate, Senior and FET phases
- R15 million for the Workbooks project, for the distribution and delivery of workbooks for Grades 1 to 9.

Programme 3: Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development

R38.595 million for teacher union collaboration towards CAPS orientation conducted by teacher unions.

Programme 4: Planning, Information and Assessment

R3 million for the Annual National Assessments for the development of a system for the registration of learners.

Programme 5: Educational Enrichment Services

R609 000 for the National School Nutrition Programme for the production of a DVD and the printing of documents for nutrition-related advocacy.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring
3. Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development
4. Planning, Information and Assessment
5. Educational Enrichment Services

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(1 468)	Programme 1		252
Goods and services	Savings realised on support/outsourced services	(27)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For Sector Education and Training Authority for increase in number of posts advertised and filled	27
	Savings realised on travel and subsistence, on operating payments, communication, inventory and stationery, advertising, agency and support/outsourced services due to cost savings measures implemented. A saving was also realised due to favourable exchange rate movements	(225)	Machinery and equipment	For computers, machinery and equipment	225
	Cost cutting and reprioritisation measures implemented	(820)	Programme 2		820
	Cost cutting and reprioritisation measures implemented	(44)	Goods and services	For documents to support the implementation of the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement	820
			Programme 4		44
			Goods and services	For travelling and subsistence required to monitor provinces	44
			Programme 1		352
Compensation of employees	Late filling of vacant posts	(47)	Households	Leave gratuity for severance package	47
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised on computer and hardware equipment due to the period for their replacement being extended	(274)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence due to additional provincial visits required, computer services due to price fluctuations and communication services	274
	Savings realised on computer and hardware equipment due to the period for their replacement being extended and savings realised on computer services	(31)	Software and other intangible assets	For computer software and other intangible assets	31
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.3%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(74 717)	Programme 1		274
Goods and services	Cost cutting and reprioritisation measures implemented	(274)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence due to additional provincial visits required	274
			Programme 2		34
	Cost cutting and reprioritisation measures implemented	(34)	Machinery and equipment	For purchase of machinery and equipment	34
			Programme 3		70 000
	Savings realised due to the in-house development of workbooks ¹	(70 000)	Goods and services	For training of teachers in the use of workbooks and implementation of the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement	70 000
			Programme 4		905
	Cost cutting and reprioritisation measures implemented	(905)	Goods and services	To cover additional costs related to the oversight of the School Infrastructure Backlogs grant For communications, stationery and printing	905
			Programme 1		3 283
Compensation of employees	Funds incorrectly classified in 2012 ENE were reclassified	(3 283)	Compensation of employees	Funds incorrectly classified in 2012 ENE were reclassified	3 283
			Programme 2		1
	Vacant posts	(1)	Households	Leave gratuity for a severance package	1
			Programme 1		95
Machinery and equipment	Cost cutting and reprioritisation measures implemented	(95)	Machinery and equipment	For computer software	95
			Programme 2		40
	Savings realised on computer and hardware equipment due to the period for their replacement being extended and posts being vacant	(40)	Goods and services	Funds for increased travelling to the Limpopo and Eastern Cape provinces to support the Department's interventions	40
			Programme 4		85
	Cost cutting and reprioritisation measures implemented	(85)	Machinery and equipment	For furniture and equipment costs related to the oversight of the School Infrastructure Backlogs grant	85
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		5.2%			

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3		(4 880)	Programme 1		1 973
Goods and services	Cost cutting and reprioritisation measures implemented	(1 871)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence due to additional provincial visits required	1 871
	Cost cutting and reprioritisation measures implemented	(102)	Machinery and equipment	For computer tablets	102
	Savings realised on travel and subsistence, catering, venues and facilities, support and outsourced services as a result of cost containment measures implemented	(102)	Programme 3		102
	Cost cutting and reprioritisation measures implemented	(146)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	102
			Programme 4		146
			Goods and services	For travel and subsistence due to additional provincial visits required	146
			Programme 3		1 532
Compensation of employees	Late filling of vacant posts	(1 532)	Households	Leave gratuity for severance package	1 532
	Funds incorrectly classified in 2012 ENE were reclassified	(1 042)	Programme 4		1 042
			Compensation of employees	Funds incorrectly classified in 2012 ENE were reclassified	1 042
			Programme 3		85
Machinery and equipment	Vacant posts Reprioritisation of funds Savings realised on computer and hardware equipment due to the period for their replacement being extended	(85)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence, and advertisements	85
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.4%			
Programme 4		(5 987)	Programme 1		2 117
Goods and services	Cost cutting and reprioritisation measures implemented	(2 117)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence due to additional provincial visits required	2 117
	Savings realised on travel and subsistence due to fewer provincial visits required Savings realised on computer services not required Savings on venues and facilities due to cost containment measures implemented	(204)	Programme 4		3 870
	Savings realised on operational payments as well as consultants and professional services due to cost containment measures implemented ¹	(3 500)	Machinery and equipment	For computer and office equipment	204
			Compensation of employees	To pay examiners and moderators for setting and moderating of the Annual National Assessments	3 500
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(93)	Households	Leave gratuity for a severance package	93
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised on computer and hardware equipment due to period for their replacement being extended and posts being vacant	(73)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence due to additional provincial visits required	73
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(4 252)	Programme 1		567
Goods and services	Cost cutting and reprioritisation measures implemented	(567)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence, venues and facilities for increased provincial visits	567
			Programme 2		502
	Cost cutting and reprioritisation measures implemented	(502)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence, stationery and printing	502
			Programme 4		396
	Cost cutting and reprioritisation measures implemented	(396)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence, venues and facilities and catering	396
			Programme 5		75
	Savings realised on stationery, catering, and travel services due to cost saving measures implemented Savings realised on venues and facilities due to fewer inter-provincial meetings Vacant posts	(75)	Machinery and equipment	For purchase of computers, furniture, machinery and equipment	75
			Programme 1		929
Compensation of employees	Funds incorrectly classified in 2012 ENE were reclassified	(929)	Compensation of employees	For compensation of employees for newly established unit	929
			Programme 4		1 689
	Funds incorrectly classified in 2012 ENE were reclassified ¹	(839)	Compensation of employees	For compensation of employees for newly established unit	839
	Funds incorrectly classified in 2012 ENE were reclassified ¹	(850)	Compensation of employees	For the National Education Evaluation and Development Unit for compensation of evaluators and field workers	850
			Programme 5		94
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised on computer and hardware equipment due to period for their replacement being extended and posts being vacant	(94)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence	94
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
Total		(91 304)			91 304

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared savings – R250 million

Programme 4: Planning, Information and Assessment

Savings of R250 million have been declared due to under-spending on the School Infrastructure Backlogs grant.

Other adjustments – R5.701 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R5.701 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.577 million

Programme 2: Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring

R891 000

Programme 3: Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development

R1.006 million

Programme 4: Planning, Information and Assessment

R1.238 million

R486 000 for Umalusi Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training

Programme 5: Educational Enrichment Services

R503 000

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	293 682	127 382	43.4	287 734	98.0	319 599	145 379	45.5
Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	1 559 287	329 448	21.1	1 421 928	91.2	1 418 399	160 530	11.3
Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development	529 879	483 070	91.2	537 568		866 599	737 568	85.1
Planning, Information and Assessment	6 586 482	2 633 844	40.0	5 563 859	84.5	8 127 084	3 392 049	41.7
Educational Enrichment Services	5 111 136	2 851 938	55.8	5 089 825	99.6	5 472 313	3 070 382	56.1
Total	14 080 466	6 425 682	45.6	12 900 914	91.6	16 203 994	7 505 908	46.3
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 157 194	576 030	26.7	1 969 134	91.3	2 149 342	474 718	22.1
Compensation of employees	321 470	132 625	41.3	295 423	91.9	356 656	152 659	42.8
Goods and services	1 784 855	443 405	24.8	1 621 192	90.8	1 742 574	322 059	18.5
Interest and rent on land	50 869	–	0.0	52 519	103.2	50 112	–	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	11 215 838	5 847 557	52.1	10 838 594	96.6	11 974 143	6 654 128	55.6
Provinces and municipalities	10 736 898	5 387 381	50.2	10 357 686	96.5	11 246 587	5 959 075	53.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	467 989	458 805	98.0	467 988	100.0	714 427	693 018	97.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	10 866	–	0.0	10 455	96.2	11 406	–	0.0
Non-profit institutions	50	–	0.0	50	100.0	50	–	0.0
Households	35	1 371	3917.1	2 415	6900.0	1 673	2 035	121.6
Payments for capital assets	707 434	2 093	0.3	93 186	13.2	2 080 509	377 056	18.1
Buildings and other fixed structures	700 000	–	0.0	80 286	11.5	2 072 382	375 547	18.1
Machinery and equipment	7 368	2 082	28.3	10 471	142.1	7 989	1 471	18.4
Software and other intangible assets	66	11	16.7	2 429	3680.3	138	38	27.5
Payments for financial assets	–	2	–	–	–	–	6	–
Total	14 080 466	6 425 682	45.6	12 900 914	91.6	16 203 994	7 505 908	46.3

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 91.6 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R7.506 billion, or 46.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of

R16.204 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R6.426 billion, or 45.6 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R1.080 billion or 16.8 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main increase in expenditure compared to 2011/12 is due to an increase in compensation of employees as vacant positions were filled. The increases in transfers and subsidies to departmental agencies and provinces are mainly due to additional allocations for the Funza Lushaka bursaries transferred to the National Student Financial Aid Scheme and the inflationary increases on the various conditional grants payable such as the National School Nutrition Programme and the Education Infrastructure Grant. An increase in payments for capital assets is due to higher expenditure on the School Infrastructure Backlogs grant.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	9 253	8 526	92.1	12 731	137.6	9 741	10 794	1 663	15.4
Sales of goods and services produced by department	9 200	8 485	92.2	12 148	132.0	9 691	10 291	1 433	13.9
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3	2	66.7	100	3 333.3	3	3	2	66.7
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	50	39	78.0	481	962.0	47	500	228	45.6
Total	9 253	8 526	92.1	12 731	137.6	9 741	10 794	1 663	15.4

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R1.663 million, or 15.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R10.794 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R8.526 million, or 92.1 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 is lower by R6.863 million or 80.5 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main reason for the decrease in revenue collection compared to 2011/12 is because there were fewer submissions for text books to be screened for school use accreditation in the first half of the year, with most requests for text book screenings for the 2014 academic year expected in the second half of this year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	158	-	-	27	-	-	27	185
Education, training and development practices sector education and training authority	158	-	-	27	-	-	27	185
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	47	-	-	47	47
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	6	-	-	6	6
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	40	-	-	40	40

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
Teachers, Education								
Human Resources and Institutional Development								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	1 532	-	-	1 532	1 532
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	1 421	-	-	1 421	1 421
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	69	-	-	69	69
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	32	-	-	32	32
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	10	-	-	10	10
Planning, Information and Assessment								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	41 844	-	-	-	-	486	486	42 330
Umalusi Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training	41 844	-	-	-	-	486	486	42 330
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	93	-	-	93	93
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	68	-	-	68	68
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	25	-	-	25	25

Vote 16

Health

Adjusted budget summary

		2012/13		
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	27 557 018	28 057 203	–	500 185
of which:				
Current payments	1 266 402	1 373 942	–	107 540
Transfers and subsidies	26 261 896	26 647 630	–	385 734
Payments for capital assets	28 720	35 631	–	6 911
Executive authority	Minister of Health			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Health			
Website address	www.doh.gov.za			

Aim

Provide leadership and coordination of health services to promote the health of all people in South Africa through an accessible, caring and high quality health system based on the primary health care approach.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of provinces with financial improvement plans	Administration	9	9	–
Bed utilisation rate in district hospitals ¹	Primary Health Care Services	75%	70.7%	–
Average length of stay (in days) in district hospitals	Primary Health Care Services	3.8	5.2	–
Primary health care utilisation rate: Average number of primary health care visits per person	Primary Health Care Services	2.9	2.6	–
Condom distribution rate: Number of condoms distributed per male older than 15 years	HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal and Child Health	20	16.2	–
Tuberculosis cure rate ²	HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal and Child Health	80%	70.5%	–
Tuberculosis treatment defaulter ³ rate	HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal and Child Health	5%	5.8%	–
Number of new patients starting antiretroviral treatment	HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal and Child Health	650 000	124.508	–
Antenatal care coverage	HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal and Child Health	100%	102%	–
National Immunisation coverage rate ⁴ (children under the age of 1 year)	HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal and Child Health	95% (1 066 401)	93.2%	–
Measles immunisation coverage rate ⁵ (second dose)	HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal and Child Health	95% (1 066 401)	79%	–
Percentage of babies testing positive for polymerase chain reaction 6 weeks after birth, out of all babies tested ⁶	HIV and AIDS, TB and Maternal and Child Health	7%	3% District Health Information System (DHIS) 2.7% (Medical Research Council (MRC) Prevention of Mother to Child Transmissions Survey)	–

Indicator As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme Programme linked to the indicator	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
Proportion of facilities assessed against the 6 priorities of the core standard	Health Regulation and Compliance Management	20% (867)	100% (4 200)	-

1. A measure of the number of beds that are occupied in district hospitals expressed as the proportion of all available bed days.

2. New smear positive pulmonary tuberculosis cases that were cured as a proportion of all new smear positive pulmonary tuberculosis cases. In terms of the WHO cohort reporting system, TB treatment outcomes are measured with a one year time lag. Hence in 2012, the health system reports figures for 2011 (for the first quarter).

3. New smear positive tuberculosis cases that defaulted treatment as a proportion of all new smear positive tuberculosis cases.

4. Proportion of infants (children under the age of 1) who completed their primary course of immunisation coverage.

5. Proportion of children who received their second measles dose normally at 18 months.

6. The polymerase chain reaction test identifies the antigen of the HIV virus in the baby. This would give an indication of the rate of mother to child transmission during pregnancy.

Mid-year progress

During the reporting period, systematic progress was made towards the goals of the Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement (2010-2014) namely:

1. Increasing Life Expectancy
2. Decreasing Maternal and Child Mortality rates
3. Combating HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of disease from Tuberculosis
4. Strengthening Health System Effectiveness

Comprehensive strategies of the health sector to increase life expectancy include interventions to combat communicable diseases including HIV and AIDS, tuberculosis (TB) and malaria as well as non-communicable diseases (NCDs). A total of 1 667 057 people accepted HIV testing during the first six months of the year against the health sector's target of 4.5 million tests for the same period. This indicator is under-reported by provinces. A total of 78 998 male medical circumcisions (MMCs) were conducted in the first quarter of 2012/13. This is against the target of 125 000 for the quarter. A total of 124 508 new patients were initiated on antiretroviral therapy (ART) during the reporting period.

A TB cure rate of 70.5 per cent was achieved during the first half of the year, against an annual target of 80 per cent. The default rate amongst TB patients was 5.8 per cent, which exceeded the annual target of 5 per cent. The Medical Research Council (MRC) prevention of mother-to-child transmissions (PMTCT) survey findings show a significant decline in the mother-to-child transmission rate: from 8.5 per cent to 3.5 per cent in 2010 and to 2.7 per cent in 2011. South Africa aims to reach the target of less than 2 per cent PMTCT rate by 2015.

During the reporting period, an average antenatal care coverage rate of 100 per cent was achieved. Immunisation is an essential intervention to protect children against vaccine preventable diseases. During the first quarter of 2012/13, the national full immunisation coverage rate for children under the age of one year was 93.2 per cent, exceeding the target of 90 per cent. Measles immunisation (second dose) was lower, at 79 per cent in the first half of the year due to the fact that the second dose of immunisation is demand-driven and dependent on mothers returning with their babies to health facilities for immunisation.

A total of 92 per cent of deliveries took place in health facilities, under the supervision of qualified and skilled health care providers, against a target of 100 per cent. Follow-ups of newborns and their mothers (postnatal care) constitute an essential part of the continuum of care. A total of 67.6 per cent of mothers and 70.1 per cent babies received post-natal care within six days after delivery: the quarterly target was 69 per cent. Further progress was made during the reporting period towards strengthening the effectiveness of the health system to improve its responsiveness, as well as to prepare for the implementation of National Health Insurance (NHI). Following the official announcement of the ten NHI pilot districts in March 2012, the Ministry of Health conducted stakeholder engagements and consultation meetings in the various pilot districts.

The quarterly performance of the Hospital Revitalisation grant reflects improvement between the first quarters of 2012/13 and 2011/12. In the first quarter of 2012/13, the health sector spent 25 per cent of the Hospital Revitalisation grant against a quarterly target of 28 per cent. This marked an improvement from the first quarter of 2011/12, whereby only 18 per cent of the grant was spent.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	357 852	6 741	35 000	–	–	3 751	45 492	403 344
National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement	315 521	–	–	–	–	–	–	315 521
HIV and AIDS, TB, Maternal and Child Health	9 292 548	–	–	–	(15 000)	–	(15 000)	9 277 548
Primary Health Care Services	87 420	31 520	–	–	–	–	31 520	118 940
Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development	16 927 870	49 000	381 000	–	–	–	430 000	17 357 870
Health Regulation and Compliance Management	575 807	–	–	–	–	8 173	8 173	583 980
Total	27 557 018	87 261	416 000	–	(15 000)	11 924	500 185	28 057 203
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 266 402	80 520	35 000	(731)	(15 000)	7 751	107 540	1 373 942
Compensation of employees	478 800	–	–	–	–	7 751	7 751	486 551
Goods and services	787 602	80 520	35 000	(731)	(15 000)	–	99 789	887 391
Transfers and subsidies	26 261 896	–	381 000	561	–	4 173	385 734	26 647 630
Provinces and municipalities	25 691 610	–	381 000	–	–	–	381 000	26 072 610
Departmental agencies and accounts	372 497	–	–	–	–	4 173	4 173	376 670
Higher education institutions	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	40	–	–	40	40
Non-profit institutions	194 789	–	–	521	–	–	521	195 310
Payments for capital assets	28 720	6 741	–	170	–	–	6 911	35 631
Machinery and equipment	28 720	6 741	–	170	–	–	6 911	35 631
Total	27 557 018	87 261	416 000	–	(15 000)	11 924	500 185	28 057 203

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	32 626	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	27 626
Management	42 008	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 008
Corporate Services	152 086	6 741	–	5 000	–	3 751	15 492	167 578
Office Accommodation	89 526	–	–	–	–	–	–	89 526
Financial Management	41 606	–	35 000	–	–	–	35 000	76 606
Total	357 852	6 741	35 000	–	–	3 751	45 492	403 344
Economic classification								
Current payments	350 944	–	35 000	(170)	–	3 751	38 581	389 525
Compensation of employees	131 631	–	–	5 000	–	3 751	8 751	140 382
Goods and services	219 313	–	35 000	(5 170)	–	–	29 830	249 143
Transfers and subsidies	479	–	–	–	–	–	–	479
Departmental agencies and accounts	479	–	–	–	–	–	–	479
Payments for capital assets	6 429	6 741	–	170	–	–	6 911	13 340
Machinery and equipment	6 429	6 741	–	170	–	–	6 911	13 340
Total	357 852	6 741	35 000	–	–	3 751	45 492	403 344

Programme 2: National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Technical Policy and Planning	19 873	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	14 873
Health Information Management, Monitoring and Evaluation	38 640	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	43 640
Sector-wide Procurement	21 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 238
Health Financing and National Health Insurance	182 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 144
International Health and Development	53 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 626
Total	315 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	315 521
Economic classification								
Current payments	162 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 868
Compensation of employees	80 867	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	75 867
Goods and services	82 001	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	87 001
Transfers and subsidies	150 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 462
Provinces and municipalities	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	462	-	-	-	-	-	-	462
Payments for capital assets	2 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 191
Machinery and equipment	2 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 191
Total	315 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	315 521

Programme 3: HIV and AIDS, TB, Maternal and Child Health

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
HIV and AIDS	9 233 905	-	-	-	(15 000)	-	(15 000)	9 218 905
Tuberculosis	25 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 710
Maternal and Child Health	32 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 933
Total	9 292 548	-	-	-	(15 000)	-	(15 000)	9 277 548
Economic classification								
Current payments	340 875	-	-	1 239	(15 000)	-	(13 761)	327 114
Compensation of employees	58 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 789
Goods and services	282 086	-	-	1 239	(15 000)	-	(13 761)	268 325
Transfers and subsidies	8 950 221	-	-	(1 239)	-	-	(1 239)	8 948 982
Provinces and municipalities	8 762 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 762 848
Higher education institutions	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	40	-	-	40	40
Non-profit institutions	184 373	-	-	(1 279)	-	-	(1 279)	183 094
Payments for capital assets	1 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 452
Machinery and equipment	1 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 452
Total	9 292 548	-	-	-	(15 000)	-	(15 000)	9 277 548

Programme 4: Primary Health Care Services

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
District Services and Environmental Health	22 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 423	
Communicable Diseases	17 091	29 976	-	-	-	-	29 976	47 067	
Non-Communicable Diseases	27 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 234	
Health Promotion and Nutrition	20 672	1 544	-	-	-	-	1 544	22 216	
Total	87 420	31 520	-	-	-	-	31 520	118 940	
Economic classification									
Current payments	83 997	31 520	-	(600)	-	-	30 920	114 917	
Compensation of employees	41 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 848	
Goods and services	42 149	31 520	-	(600)	-	-	30 920	73 069	
Transfers and subsidies	2 164	-	-	600	-	-	600	2 764	
Non-profit institutions	2 164	-	-	600	-	-	600	2 764	
Payments for capital assets	1 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 259	
Machinery and equipment	1 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 259	
Total	87 420	31 520	-	-	-	-	31 520	118 940	

Programme 5: Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Health Facilities Infrastructure Management	5 854 383	49 000	366 000	5 000	-	-	420 000	6 274 383	
Tertiary Health Care Planning and Policy	8 950 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 950 467	
Hospital Management	12 616	-	15 000	-	-	-	15 000	27 616	
Human Resources for Health	2 108 854	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	2 103 854	
Nursing Services	1 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 550	
Total	16 927 870	49 000	381 000	-	-	-	430 000	17 357 870	
Economic classification									
Current payments	135 157	49 000	-	(1 200)	-	-	47 800	182 957	
Compensation of employees	67 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 257	
Goods and services	67 900	49 000	-	(1 200)	-	-	47 800	115 700	
Transfers and subsidies	16 778 762	-	381 000	1 200	-	-	382 200	17 160 962	
Provinces and municipalities	16 778 762	-	381 000	-	-	-	381 000	17 159 762	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	1 200	-	-	1 200	1 200	
Payments for capital assets	13 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 951	
Machinery and equipment	13 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 951	
Total	16 927 870	49 000	381 000	-	-	-	430 000	17 357 870	

Programme 6: Health Regulation and Compliance Management

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Food Control	7 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 131
Pharmaceutical Trade and Product Regulation	83 124	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	85 124
Public Entities Management	380 220	-	-	-	-	4 173	4 173	384 393
Office of Standards Compliance	62 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 261
Commissioner for Occupational Diseases and Occupational Health	43 071	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	45 071
Total	575 807	-	-	-	-	8 173	8 173	583 980
Economic classification								
Current payments	192 561	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	196 561
Compensation of employees	98 408	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	102 408
Goods and services	94 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 153
Transfers and subsidies	379 808	-	-	-	-	4 173	4 173	383 981
Departmental agencies and accounts	371 556	-	-	-	-	4 173	4 173	375 729
Non-profit institutions	8 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 252
Payments for capital assets	3 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 438
Machinery and equipment	3 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 438
Total	575 807	-	-	-	-	8 173	8 173	583 980

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Roll-overs – R87.261 million**

Programme 1: Administration

R6.741 million was rolled over for Information Technology equipment purchased during the 2011/12 financial year.

Programme 4: Primary Health Care Services

R1.544 million was rolled over for advertisements on water pumps and R29.976 million for influenza vaccines purchased for distribution to provinces.

Programme 5: Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development

R9 million was rolled over for the master plan and feasibility study on the revitalisation of nursing colleges and R40 million to cover outstanding commitments on the Infrastructure Unit System Support project.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R416 million

Programme 1: Administration

R35 million for the oversight, monitoring and support role provided by the National Department to provincial departments who are experiencing institutional, capacity and other challenges.

Programme 5: Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development

R15 million for health and medical services for the Africa Cup of Nations 2013 tournament.

R200 million for the Department of Health: KwaZulu Natal Province for the Hospital Revitalisation grant (R20 million) and the Health Infrastructure grant (R180 million).

R166 million for the Department of Health: Free State Province for the Hospital Revitalisation grant.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement
3. HIV and AIDS, TB, Maternal and Child Health
4. Primary Health Care Services
5. Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development
6. Health Regulation and Compliance Management

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(5 170)	Programme 1		170
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(170)	Machinery and equipment	For the purchase of equipment	170
			Programme 2		5 000
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(5 000)	Goods and services	To fund the Research Scholar programme	5 000
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		1.4%			
Programme 2		(5 000)	Programme 1		5 000
Compensation of employees	Realignment of funds	(5 000)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of funds due to the restructuring in the department	5 000
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		1.6%			
Programme 3		(1 319)	Programme 3		1 319
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(40)	Public corporations and private enterprises	To sponsor the Top Women's Awards	40
Non-profit institutions	Funds withheld from non-governmental organisations that did not meet funding requirements	(1 279)	Goods and services	For the printing of Information, Education and Communication material	1 279
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(600)	Programme 4		600
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and subsistence ¹	(100)	Non-profit institutions	For Psychology Society of South Africa to host the International Congress on Psychology	100
	Reduction on travel and subsistence ¹	(500)		For Paediatric Cardiac Society in support of the World Congress of Paediatric Cardiology and Cardiac Surgery in South Africa	500
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.7%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 5		(1 200)	Programme 5		1 200
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(1 200)	Non-profit institutions	For the International Academy for Design competition	1 200
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(13 289)			13 289

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared savings – R15 million

Programme 3: HIV and AIDS, TB, Maternal and Child Health

Savings of R15 million have been declared from the Khomanani Project.

Other adjustments – R11.924 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R11.924 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R3.751 million

Programme 6: Health Regulation and Compliance Management

R4 million

R4.173 million for the Medical Research Council.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R1.840 million

The following donations and sponsorships have been made:

R100 000 sponsorship to the Psychology Society of South Africa to support the hosting of the International Congress on Psychology.

R500 000 sponsorship to the Paediatric Cardiac Society in support of the World Congress of Paediatric Cardiology and Cardiac Surgery in South Africa.

R1.200 million donation to the International Academy for Design. This is a design award for health promoting lifestyle centres.

R40 000 donation to TopCo Media for the Top Women's Awards.

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12					2012/13		
	Adjusted appropriation	Expenditure outcome		Preliminary expenditure		Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
Apr 11 - Sep 11		Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12			
R thousand								
Administration	365 962	146 958	40.2	326 983	89.3	403 344	175 384	43.5
National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement	162 626	43 516	26.8	161 954	99.6	315 521	126 980	40.2
HIV and AIDS, TB, Maternal and Child Health	8 029 842	3 934 659	49.0	7 927 131	98.7	9 277 548	4 544 266	49.0
Primary Health Care Services	84 510	27 010	32.0	741 483	877.4	118 940	28 635	24.1
Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development	16 793 654	8 653 698	51.5	16 057 420	95.6	17 357 870	8 807 179	50.7
Health Regulation and Compliance Management	531 377	217 977	41.0	497 871	93.7	583 980	358 382	61.4
Total	25 967 971	13 023 818	50.2	25 712 842	99.0	28 057 203	14 040 826	50.0
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 337 717	419 707	31.4	1 083 435	81.0	1 373 942	447 410	32.6
Compensation of employees	427 302	199 429	46.7	409 702	95.9	486 551	237 659	48.8
Goods and services	910 415	220 278	24.2	673 733	74.0	887 391	209 751	23.6

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
Transfers and subsidies	24 594 739	12 595 909	51.2	24 598 841	100.0	26 647 630	13 586 021	51.0
Provinces and municipalities	24 034 782	12 350 279	51.4	24 034 782	100.0	26 072 610	13 206 223	50.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	361 207	158 138	43.8	367 022	101.6	376 670	276 959	73.5
Higher education institutions	14 124	562	4.0	12 762	90.4	3 000	–	0.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	40	–	0.0
Non-profit institutions	182 426	84 700	46.4	179 264	98.3	195 310	101 924	52.2
Households	2 200	2 230	101.4	5 011	227.8	–	915	0.0
Payments for capital assets	35 515	6 676	18.8	28 734	80.9	35 631	7 163	20.1
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	–	13	0.0
Machinery and equipment	35 515	6 663	18.8	28 587	80.5	35 631	6 528	18.3
Software and other intangible assets	–	13	0.0	147	0.0	–	622	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	1 526	–	1 832	–	–	232	–
Total	25 967 971	13 023 818	50.2	25 712 842	99.0	28 057 203	14 040 826	50.0

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 99 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R14.041 billion, or 50 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R28.057 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R13.024 billion, or 50.2 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R1.017 billion or 7.8 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to the growth of the HIV and AIDS conditional grant, the commencement of new conditional grants for NHI and nursing colleges and transfer payments being made to public entities earlier in the year.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	47 859	31 374	65.6	55 300	115.5	33 106	33 106	18 265	55.2
Sales of goods and services produced by department	31 833	15 734	49.4	32 922	103.4	31 854	31 854	17 661	55.4
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	36	18	50.0	45	125.0	38	38	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	308	154	50.0	425	138.0	300	300	93	31.0
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	67	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	15 682	15 468	98.6	21 841	139.3	914	914	511	55.9
Total	47 859	31 374	65.6	55 300	115.5	33 106	33 106	18 265	55.2

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R18.265 million, or 55.2 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R33.106 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R31.374 million, or 65.6 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 decreased by R13.109 million or 41.8 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2011/12 is due to a once-off transaction in assets and liabilities that occurred to 2011/12.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
HIV and AIDS, TB, Maternal and Child Health								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Other transfers								
Current	-	-	-	40	-	-	40	40
Top Women's Awards	-	-	-	40	-	-	40	40
Non-profit institutions								
Current	1 279	-	-	(1 279)	-	-	(1 279)	-
Maternal, Child and Women's Health	1 279	-	-	(1 279)	-	-	(1 279)	-
Primary Health Care Services								
Non-profit institutions								
Current	-	-	-	600	-	-	600	600
Psychology Society of South Africa	-	-	-	100	-	-	100	100
World Congress on Paediatric Cardiology	-	-	-	500	-	-	500	500
Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Current	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	15 000	15 000
Africa Cup of Nations 2013: Medical Services Grant	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	15 000	15 000
Capital	5 724 576	-	366 000	-	-	-	366 000	6 090 576
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	4 103 595	-	186 000	-	-	-	186 000	4 289 595
Health Infrastructure Grant	1 620 981	-	180 000	-	-	-	180 000	1 800 981
Non-profit institutions								
Current	-	-	-	1 200	-	-	1 200	1 200
International Academy for Design	-	-	-	1 200	-	-	1 200	1 200
Health Regulation and Compliance Management								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	279 690	-	-	-	-	4 173	4 173	283 863
South African Medical Research Council	279 690	-	-	-	-	4 173	4 173	283 863

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development								
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	4 103 595	–	186 000	–	–	–	186 000	4 289 595
Health Infrastructure Grant	1 620 981	–	180 000	–	–	–	180 000	1 800 981
Africa Cup of Nations 2013: Medical Services Grant	–	–	15 000	–	–	–	15 000	15 000

Vote 17

Higher Education and Training

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	31 500 357	31 586 151	–	85 794
of which:				
Current payments	529 708	523 405	(6 303)	–
Transfers and subsidies	30 963 038	31 057 819	–	94 781
Payments for capital assets	7 611	4 927	(2 684)	–
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	9 606 148	11 400 000	–	1 793 852
Executive authority	Minister of Higher Education and Training			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Higher Education and Training			
Website address	www.dhet.gov.za			

Aim

Develop and support a quality higher and vocational education sector. Promote access to higher and vocational education and skills development training opportunities.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		As published in the 2012 ENE	Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)
Number of students enrolled in higher education institutions per year	University Education	909 716	– ¹	–
Proportion of higher education enrolments in science, engineering and technology: business: humanities	University Education	29:30:41	– ¹	–
Number of higher education graduates per year	University Education	167 807	– ¹	–
Number of artisan learners registered for training by sector education and training authorities each year	Skills Development	31 000	7 592	–
Number of trained artisans participating in trade tests at the Institute for the National Development of Learnerships, Employment Skills and Labour Assessments per year	Skills Development	10 000	4 085	–
Total number of full time equivalents enrolled in further education and training institutions per year	Vocational and Continuing Education and Training	229 958	53 262	–

1. Audited data only available from universities by July 2013.

Mid-year progress

A preliminary analysis of 2012 enrolments indicates that the universities' planned projections are on track. However, verification of the enrolments will only be possible when the integrity of the data has been confirmed in July 2013.

The Department does not expect to meet the target of registering 31 000 artisan learners for training with sector education and training authorities (SETAs) because of constraints in workplaces for providing the required training. A total of 7 592 artisan learners have been registered thus far, with a total of 25 000 expected to be registered by 31 March 2013. A total of 4 085 trained artisans were assessed at the Institute for the National Development of Learnerships, Employment Skills and Labour Assessments (INDLELA) within the first six months of the year against an annual target of 10 000. The Department expects only 7 000 artisan learners to be assessed for 2012/13 due to difficulties in the recruitment of qualified staff to carry out the assessments at INDLELA. The required posts have been advertised and when filled, will allow for more assessments to be carried out.

There are 53 262 full time equivalents enrolled in further education and training institutions. The Department expects the target for the year to be exceeded because of an increase in the number of students enrolled in national accredited technical diploma programmes, since bursary funding was extended to these courses.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	175 453	-	-	(946)	(12 000)	1 659	(11 287)	164 166
Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination	40 671	-	-	2 669	-	1 002	3 671	44 342
University Education	26 233 965	-	-	(3 949)	-	2 676	(1 273)	26 232 692
Vocational and Continuing Education and Training	4 950 200	3 380	-	2 709	-	87 963	94 052	5 044 252
Skills Development	100 068	-	-	(483)	-	1 114	631	100 699
Total	31 500 357	3 380	-	-	(12 000)	94 414	85 794	31 586 151
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	9 606 148	-	-	-	-	1 793 852	1 793 852	11 400 000
Sector education and training authorities	7 684 915	-	-	-	-	1 435 085	1 435 085	9 120 000
National Skills Fund	1 921 233	-	-	-	-	358 767	358 767	2 280 000
Total	41 106 505	3 380	-	-	(12 000)	1 888 266	1 879 646	42 986 151
Economic classification								
Current payments	529 708	3 380	-	(3 237)	(12 000)	5 554	(6 303)	523 405
Compensation of employees	359 140	3 000	-	6 426	-	5 554	14 980	374 120
Goods and services	170 568	380	-	(9 663)	(12 000)	-	(21 283)	149 285
Transfers and subsidies	40 569 186	-	-	5 921	-	1 882 712	1 888 633	42 457 819
Provinces and municipalities	4 757 271	-	-	-	-	87 336	87 336	4 844 607
Departmental agencies and accounts	14 906 511	-	-	17	-	1 795 376	1 795 393	16 701 904
Higher education institutions	20 902 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 902 860
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 544
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000
Households	-	-	-	904	-	-	904	904
Payments for capital assets	7 611	-	-	(2 684)	-	-	(2 684)	4 927
Machinery and equipment	7 611	-	-	(2 859)	-	-	(2 859)	4 752
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	175	-	-	175	175
Total	41 106 505	3 380	-	-	(12 000)	1 888 266	1 879 646	42 986 151

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Ministry	26 875	-	-	3 269	-	-	3 269	30 144	
Department Management	22 740	-	-	4 433	-	-	4 433	27 173	
Corporate Services	83 235	-	-	10 942	-	1 659	12 601	95 836	
Office Accommodation	42 603	-	-	(19 590)	(12 000)	-	(31 590)	11 013	
Total	175 453	-	-	(946)	(12 000)	1 659	(11 287)	164 166	
Economic classification									
Current payments	174 005	-	-	(3 042)	(12 000)	1 659	(13 383)	160 622	
Compensation of employees	83 727	-	-	5 515	-	1 659	7 174	90 901	
Goods and services	90 278	-	-	(8 557)	(12 000)	-	(20 557)	69 721	
Transfers and subsidies	158	-	-	856	-	-	856	1 014	
Departmental agencies and accounts	158	-	-	17	-	-	17	175	
Households	-	-	-	839	-	-	839	839	
Payments for capital assets	1 290	-	-	1 240	-	-	1 240	2 530	
Machinery and equipment	1 290	-	-	1 065	-	-	1 065	2 355	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	175	-	-	175	175	
Total	175 453	-	-	(946)	(12 000)	1 659	(11 287)	164 166	

Programme 2: Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Programme Management: Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination	3 781	-	-	(784)	-	-	(784)	2 997	
Human Resource Development, Strategic Planning and Coordination	8 458	-	-	1 999	-	401	2 400	10 858	
Planning, Information, Monitoring and Evaluation Coordination	8 660	-	-	(1 342)	-	-	(1 342)	7 318	
International Relations	10 249	-	-	910	-	601	1 511	11 760	
Legal and Legislative Services	5 064	-	-	2 095	-	-	2 095	7 159	
Social Inclusion in Education	4 459	-	-	(209)	-	-	(209)	4 250	
Total	40 671	-	-	2 669	-	1 002	3 671	44 342	
Economic classification									
Current payments	37 948	-	-	2 634	-	1 002	3 636	41 584	
Compensation of employees	34 361	-	-	604	-	1 002	1 606	35 967	
Goods and services	3 587	-	-	2 030	-	-	2 030	5 617	
Transfers and subsidies	2 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 544	
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 544	
Payments for capital assets	179	-	-	35	-	-	35	214	
Machinery and equipment	179	-	-	35	-	-	35	214	
Total	40 671	-	-	2 669	-	1 002	3 671	44 342	

Programme 3: University Education

Subprogramme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management: University Education	3 076	-	-	530	-	-	530	3 606
University - Academic Planning and Management	5 291 863	-	-	(2 605)	-	1 778	(827)	5 291 036
University - Financial Planning and Information Systems	8 417	-	-	427	-	-	427	8 844
University - Policy and Development	19 800	-	-	(1 631)	-	386	(1 245)	18 555
Teacher Education	7 949	-	-	(670)	-	512	(158)	7 791
University Subsidies	20 902 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 902 860
Total	26 233 965	-	-	(3 949)	-	2 676	(1 273)	26 232 692
Economic classification								
Current payments	50 896	-	-	(9 050)	-	1 288	(7 762)	43 134
Compensation of employees	40 593	-	-	(5 809)	-	1 288	(4 521)	36 072
Goods and services	10 303	-	-	(3 241)	-	-	(3 241)	7 062
Transfers and subsidies	26 182 849	-	-	5 000	-	1 388	6 388	26 189 237
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 279 989	-	-	-	-	1 388	1 388	5 281 377
Higher education institutions	20 902 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 902 860
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000
Payments for capital assets	220	-	-	101	-	-	101	321
Machinery and equipment	220	-	-	101	-	-	101	321
Total	26 233 965	-	-	(3 949)	-	2 676	(1 273)	26 232 692

Programme 4: Vocational and Continuing Education and Training

Subprogramme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management: Vocational and Continuing Education and Training	3 404	-	-	1 603	-	-	1 603	5 007
Planning and Institutional Support	4 775 995	-	-	392	-	87 649	88 041	4 864 036
Programmes and Qualifications	170 801	3 380	-	714	-	314	4 408	175 209
Total	4 950 200	3 380	-	2 709	-	87 963	94 052	5 044 252
Economic classification								
Current payments	191 701	3 380	-	2 527	-	627	6 534	198 235
Compensation of employees	135 067	3 000	-	6 699	-	627	10 326	145 393
Goods and services	56 634	380	-	(4 172)	-	-	(3 792)	52 842
Transfers and subsidies	4 757 271	-	-	-	-	87 336	87 336	4 844 607
Provinces and municipalities	4 757 271	-	-	-	-	87 336	87 336	4 844 607
Payments for capital assets	1 228	-	-	182	-	-	182	1 410
Machinery and equipment	1 228	-	-	182	-	-	182	1 410
Total	4 950 200	3 380	-	2 709	-	87 963	94 052	5 044 252

Programme 5: Skills Development

Subprogramme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management:	3 432	-	-	(1 334)	-	-	(1 334)	2 098
Skills Development								
SETA Coordination	70 610	-	-	(34)	-	586	552	71 162
National Skills	5 810	-	-	885	-	392	1 277	7 087
Development Services								
Quality Development and Promotion	20 216	-	-	-	-	136	136	20 352
Total	100 068	-	-	(483)	-	1 114	631	100 699
Economic classification								
Current payments	75 158	-	-	3 694	-	978	4 672	79 830
Compensation of employees	65 392	-	-	(583)	-	978	395	65 787
Goods and services	9 766	-	-	4 277	-	-	4 277	14 043
Transfers and subsidies	20 216	-	-	65	-	136	201	20 417
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 216	-	-	-	-	136	136	20 352
Households	-	-	-	65	-	-	65	65
Payments for capital assets	4 694	-	-	(4 242)	-	-	(4 242)	452
Machinery and equipment	4 694	-	-	(4 242)	-	-	(4 242)	452
Total	100 068	-	-	(483)	-	1 114	631	100 699

Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund

Subprogramme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Sector Education and Training Authorities	7 684 915	-	-	-	-	1 435 085	1 435 085	9 120 000
National Skills Fund	1 921 233	-	-	-	-	358 767	358 767	2 280 000
Total	9 606 148	-	-	-	-	1 793 852	1 793 852	11 400 000
Economic classification								
Transfers and subsidies	9 606 148	-	-	-	-	1 793 852	1 793 852	11 400 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 606 148	-	-	-	-	1 793 852	1 793 852	11 400 000
Total	9 606 148	-	-	-	-	1 793 852	1 793 852	11 400 000

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Roll-overs – R3.380 million**

Programme 4: Vocational and Continuing Education and Training

R3 million of the rolled over funds will be used to settle outstanding claims by examiners and moderators for work done in the previous financial year. The remaining R380 000 will be used to finalise the work of the Task Team on Community Education and Training Centres. Specific uses include settling claims incurred in the previous financial period, holding meetings and consulting with stakeholders.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination
3. University Education
4. Vocational and Continuing Education and Training
5. Skills Development

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1			Programme 1		
Goods and services	New office accommodation not yet acquired	(17)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For Sector Education and Training Authorities commensurate for personnel expenditure	17
	New office accommodation not yet acquired	(816)	Households	For social benefits to employees who resigned, retired and left the service	816
	New office accommodation not yet acquired	(175)	Software and other intangible assets	For the introduction of SharePoint to streamline workflows	175
	New office accommodation not yet acquired and cost-cutting measures implemented on catering and related expenditure	(1 088)	Machinery and equipment	For motor vehicles to improve messenger and delivery service and upgrade the Information Technology environment	1 088
	New office accommodation not yet acquired	(2 030)	Programme 2		
	New office accommodation not yet acquired	(35)	Goods and services	For travel costs related to the 18th Conference of Commonwealth Education Ministers and the hosting of the Southern African Development Community ministers responsible for Higher Education For increased legal costs for Tshwane University of Technology and the Central University of Technology For travel and subsistence costs related to the increased number of monitoring visits to universities	2 030
	New office accommodation not yet acquired	(100)	Machinery and equipment	To upgrade computer equipment	35
	New office accommodation not yet acquired	(100)	Programme 5		
	New office accommodation not yet acquired	(1 778)	Goods and services	For work integrated learning	100
	New office accommodation not yet acquired	(82)	Programme 3		
	New office accommodation not yet acquired	(82)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence costs related to an increased number of monitoring visits to universities For the task team of the Funding Review of Universities	1 778
	New office accommodation not yet acquired	(82)	Machinery and equipment	For the upgrading of computer equipment	82

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
			Programme 4		2 436
	New office accommodation not yet acquired	(2 284)	Goods and services	For the increased number of monitoring visits to Further Education and Training institutions	2 284
	New office accommodation not yet acquired	(152)	Machinery and equipment	To upgrade computer equipment and to procure office furniture	152
			Programme 1		23
Machinery and equipment	Cost savings measures implemented and extension to the life span of equipment	(23)	Households	For social benefits for a retired employee	23
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.2%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		3.7%			
Programme 2		(72)	Programme 2		72
Goods and services	Cost savings measures implemented on catering and travel and subsistence	(36)	Machinery and equipment	For the computer equipment for new staff members	36
Machinery and equipment	Cost savings measures implemented on computer equipment	(36)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence costs related to increased court cases and legislation tabled in Parliament	36
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(10 828)	Programme 1		5 515
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(5 515)	Compensation of employees	To fill vacant posts	5 515
	Vacant posts	(294)	Programme 2		294
			Compensation of employees	To fill additional posts in legal services due to the increase in legal actions instituted against the Department	294
			Programme 3		5 019
Goods and services	Cost saving measures implemented on catering services	(19)	Machinery and equipment	To upgrade computer equipment	19
	Funds incorrectly classified in 2012 ENE were reclassified ¹	(5 000)	Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of funds to transfer to Higher Education South Africa to implement the Higher Education Aids project	5 000
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(6 456)	Programme 4		6 456
Goods and services	Cost savings measure implemented on catering, travel and subsistence and printing	(30)	Machinery and equipment	To upgrade computer equipment	30
	Cost savings measure implemented on catering, travel and subsistence and printing ¹	(6 426)	Compensation of employees	For the increased costs for examiners and moderators	6 426
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(4 890)	Programme 2		310
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(310)	Compensation of employees	To fill additional posts in legal services due to the increase in legal actions instituted against the Department	310
			Programme 4		273
	Vacant posts	(273)	Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service and new posts created	273
			Programme 5		4 307
Goods and services	Cost savings measures implemented on catering services and inventory	(65)	Households	For social benefits to employees who left the service	65
Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in 2012 ENE were reclassified Cost savings measures implemented on computer equipment	(4 242)	Goods and services	Indlela security system and related expenses have been reclassified as current and not capital expenses For increased expenses related to additional monitoring visits to Sector Education and Training Authorities	4 242
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		4.3%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.6%			
Total		(30 826)			30 826

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared savings – R12 million

Programme 1: Administration

Savings of R12 million have been declared under office accommodation because the Department has not moved to a new building as planned.

Other adjustments – R1.888 billion

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R94.414 million is allocated to the department and its entities for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.659 million

Programme 2: Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination

R1.002 million

Programme 3: University Education

R1.288 million

R255 000 for the Council on Higher Education

R406 000 for the National Student Financial Aid Scheme

R727 000 for the South African Qualifications Authority

Programme 4: Vocational and Continuing Education and Training

R627 000

R87.336 million is allocated to increase transfers to Further Education and Training Colleges through the FET Colleges Conditional grant to contribute to the higher than expected improvement in conditions of services of staff in these colleges.

Programme 5: Skills Development

R978 000

R136 000 to the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations

Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund – R1.794 billion

Based on the collections of the skills development levy to date, projected collections for 2012/13 have increased by R1.794 billion. The revised projection for the skills development levy for 2012/13 is thus R11.4 billion. The revised projected transfer to the sector education and training authorities is R9.120 billion and to the National Skills Fund, R2.280 billion.

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	148 541	65 837	44.3	152 404	102.6	164 166	83 892	51.1
Human Resource	35 865	17 299	48.2	38 074	106.2	44 342	20 448	46.1
Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination								
University Education	23 428 116	18 210 539	77.7	23 428 356	100.0	26 232 692	19 462 397	74.2
Vocational and Continuing Education and Training	4 554 222	2 524 159	55.4	4 540 838	99.7	5 044 252	2 625 445	52.0
Skills Development	132 770	59 162	44.6	122 025	91.9	100 699	47 889	47.6
Subtotal	28 299 514	20 876 996	73.8	28 281 697	99.9	31 586 151	22 240 071	70.4
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	9 148 712	4 091 201	44.7	10 025 251	109.6	11 400 000	5 477 526	48.0
Sector education and training authorities	7 318 967	3 023 371	41.3	8 021 408	109.6	9 120 000	4 377 866	48.0
National Skills Fund	1 829 745	1 067 830	58.4	2 003 843	109.5	2 280 000	1 099 660	48.2
Total	37 448 226	24 968 197	66.7	38 306 948	102.3	42 986 151	27 717 597	64.5
Economic classification								
Current payments	473 835	198 269	41.8	460 763	97.2	523 405	244 701	46.8
Compensation of employees	324 253	139 436	43.0	305 598	94.2	374 120	176 940	47.3
Goods and services	149 582	58 833	39.3	155 165	103.7	149 285	67 761	45.4
Transfers and subsidies	36 962 736	24 768 841	67.0	37 842 384	102.4	42 457 819	27 469 036	64.7
Provinces and municipalities	4 375 311	2 462 822	56.3	4 375 311	100.0	4 844 607	2 538 532	52.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	13 230 823	7 426 845	56.1	14 107 295	106.6	16 701 904	9 860 329	59.0
Higher education institutions	19 354 159	14 879 098	76.9	19 354 159	100.0	20 902 860	15 069 223	72.1
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 443	–	0.0	2 379	97.4	2 544	–	0.0
Non-profit institutions	–	–	0.0	3 000	0.0	5 000	–	0.0
Households	–	76	0.0	240	0.0	904	952	105.3
Payments for capital assets	11 655	1 087	9.3	3 705	31.8	4 927	3 860	78.3
Machinery and equipment	11 655	973	8.3	3 591	30.8	4 752	3 192	67.2
Software and other intangible assets	–	114	0.0	114	0.0	175	668	381.7
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	96	–	–	–	–
Total	37 448 226	24 968 197	66.7	38 306 948	102.3	42 986 151	27 717 597	64.5

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

In 2011/12 total departmental expenditure was R28.282 billion or 99.9 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation and expenditure mid-year was R20.877 billion or 73.8 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Direct Charges of R10.025 billion were also paid to sector education and training authorities and the National Skills Fund in 2011/12.

At the midpoint of 2012/13 departmental expenditure was R22.240 billion or 70.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R31.586 billion for the year as a whole. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 is R1.363 billion or 6.5 per cent higher than expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12. Direct Charges of R5.478 billion have also been paid to sector education and training authorities and the National Skills Fund thus far in 2012/13.

The increase in expenditure compared to 2011/12 is mainly due to increases in the allocations made to university subsidies and the National Student Financial Aid Scheme for student loans and bursaries.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	8 649	3 622	41.9	10 130	117.1	9 220	10 585	5 461	51.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	3 358	1 679	50.0	3 906	116.3	3 971	4 530	2 265	50.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	15	4	26.7	39	260.0	16	24	12	50.0
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	20	100.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 577	1 860	52.0	3 382	94.5	3 534	3 514	1 757	50.0
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	7	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 699	79	4.6	2 796	164.6	1 699	2 497	1 407	56.3
Total	8 649	3 622	41.9	10 130	117.1	9 220	10 585	5 461	51.6

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R5.461 million, or 51.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R10.585 million for the year as a whole. By comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R3.622 million, or 41.9 per cent, of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Hence departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 is R1.839 million or 50.8 per cent higher than the revenue collection in the first six months of 2011/12.

The increased revenue compared to 2011/12 is due to increases in fees received for examination services and student registration for trade tests.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	158	–	–	17	–	–	17	175
Education, Training and Development Practices Sector	158	–	–	17	–	–	17	175
Education and Training Authority								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	839	–	–	839	839
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	839	–	–	126	126

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
University Education								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	5 197 470	–	–	–	–	1 388	1 388	5 198 858
National Student Financial Aid Scheme	5 112 736	–	–	–	–	406	406	5 113 142
Council on Higher Education	39 738	–	–	–	–	255	255	39 993
South African Qualifications Authority	44 996	–	–	–	–	727	727	45 723
Non-profit institutions								
Current	–	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	5 000
Higher Education South Africa	–	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	5 000
Vocational and Continuing Education and Training								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial Revenue Funds								
Current	4 757 271	–	–	–	–	87 336	87 336	4 844 607
Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	4 757 271	–	–	–	–	87 336	87 336	4 844 607
Skills Development								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	20 216	–	–	–	–	136	136	20 352
Quality Council for Trades and Occupations	20 216	–	–	–	–	136	136	20 352
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	65	–	–	65	65
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	65	–	–	65	65
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	9 606 148	–	–	–	–	1 793 852	1 793 852	11 400 000
Sector Education and Training Authorities	7 684 915	–	–	–	–	1 435 085	1 435 085	9 120 000
National Skills Fund	1 921 233	–	–	–	–	358 767	358 767	2 280 000

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Vocational and Continuing Education and Training								
Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	4 757 271	–	–	–	–	87 336	87 336	4 844 607

Vote 18

Labour

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 119 726	2 139 566	–	19 840
of which:				
Current payments	1 446 931	1 446 710	(221)	–
Transfers and subsidies	639 284	656 369	–	17 085
Payments for capital assets	33 511	36 487	–	2 976
Executive authority	Minister of Labour			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Labour			
Website address	www.labour.gov.za			

Aim

Play a significant role in reducing unemployment, poverty and inequality through pursuing the objectives of full and productive employment and decent work for all including: employment creation and enterprise development; standards and rights at work including equality of opportunities; social protection; and social dialogue.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of workplaces inspected per year	Inspection and Enforcement Services	140 000	34 958	–
Number of complaints resolved within 14 days at Registration Services per year	Inspection and Enforcement Services	– ¹	8 037	–
Number of job seekers registered on the Employment Services for South Africa system per year	Public Employment Services	700 000	131 379	–
Number of job seekers placed in job opportunities or referred to other services per year	Public Employment Services	560 000	1 999	–
Number of employers registering vacancies on the Employment Services for South Africa system per year	Public Employment Services	4 000	580	–
Number of sectoral determinations reviewed and published per year	Labour Policy and Industrial Relations	6	4	–

1. This indicator is dependent on number of cases reported; therefore data for an entire specific year is only available in the following year.

Mid-year progress

The number of jobseekers registered and placed, or referred to other services on the Employment Services for South Africa system is currently much lower than expected due to a lack of capacity at Labour Centres. An additional constraint is that registered jobseekers often do not meet the job requirements and employers then recruit externally (outside of the Employment Services system).

Registering jobs and workers on the system's database facilitates access to employment for the unemployed and the underemployed, thus contributing to economic growth and improved livelihoods.

Protection of vulnerable workers is provided by reviewing and publishing four sectoral determinations for the following sectors: Hospitality and Taxi sectors in June 2012; Private Security and Civil Engineering Sectors in August 2012.

Adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	732 606	-	-	17 000	-	14 979	31 979	764 585
Inspection and Enforcement Services	429 181	-	-	(28 805)	-	-	(28 805)	400 376
Public Employment Services	322 021	-	-	11 805	-	505	12 310	334 331
Labour Policy and Industrial Relations	635 918	1 713	-	-	-	2 643	4 356	640 274
Total	2 119 726	1 713	-	-	-	18 127	19 840	2 139 566
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 446 931	1 713	-	(17 413)	-	15 479	(221)	1 446 710
Compensation of employees	883 331	-	-	(51 269)	-	15 479	(35 790)	847 541
Goods and services	563 600	1 713	-	33 830	-	-	35 543	599 143
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	26	-	-	26	26
Transfers and subsidies	639 284	-	-	14 437	-	2 648	17 085	656 369
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	88	-	-	88	88
Departmental agencies and accounts	551 392	-	-	13	-	2 648	2 661	554 053
Foreign governments and international organisations	10 722	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	12 722
Non-profit institutions	76 906	-	-	11 805	-	-	11 805	88 711
Households	264	-	-	531	-	-	531	795
Payments for capital assets	33 511	-	-	2 976	-	-	2 976	36 487
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 416
Machinery and equipment	30 095	-	-	2 976	-	-	2 976	33 071
Total	2 119 726	1 713	-	-	-	18 127	19 840	2 139 566

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	14 394	-	-	1 007	-	-	1 007	15 401
Management	403 559	-	-	17 198	-	14 979	32 177	435 736
Corporate Services	53 812	-	-	(26)	-	-	(26)	53 786
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	76 776	-	-	24 007	-	-	24 007	100 783
Office Accommodation	184 065	-	-	(25 186)	-	-	(25 186)	158 879
Total	732 606	-	-	17 000	-	14 979	31 979	764 585
Economic classification								
Current payments	699 050	-	-	16 605	-	14 979	31 584	730 634
Compensation of employees	283 525	-	-	(421)	-	14 979	14 558	298 083
Goods and services	415 525	-	-	17 000	-	-	17 000	432 525
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	26	-	-	26	26
Transfers and subsidies	178	-	-	395	-	-	395	573
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	88	-	-	88	88
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	13	-	-	13	13
Households	178	-	-	294	-	-	294	472
Payments for capital assets	33 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 378
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 416
Machinery and equipment	29 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 962
Total	732 606	-	-	17 000	-	14 979	31 979	764 585

Programme 2: Inspection and Enforcement Services

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Management Support Services: Inspection and Enforcement Services	13 994	-	-	2 665	-	-	2 665	16 659	
Occupational Health and Safety	14 542	-	-	573	-	-	573	15 115	
Registration: Inspection and Enforcement Services	94 762	-	-	(4 094)	-	-	(4 094)	90 668	
Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement	301 179	-	-	(27 965)	-	-	(27 965)	273 214	
Training of Staff: Inspection and Enforcement Services	4 704	-	-	16	-	-	16	4 720	
Total	429 181	-	-	(28 805)	-	-	(28 805)	400 376	
Economic classification									
Current payments	429 128	-	-	(31 054)	-	-	(31 054)	398 074	
Compensation of employees	352 936	-	-	(45 884)	-	-	(45 884)	307 052	
Goods and services	76 192	-	-	14 830	-	-	14 830	91 022	
Transfers and subsidies	53	-	-	237	-	-	237	290	
Households	53	-	-	237	-	-	237	290	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	2 012	-	-	2 012	2 012	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	2 012	-	-	2 012	2 012	
Total	429 181	-	-	(28 805)	-	-	(28 805)	400 376	

Programme 3: Public Employment Services

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Management and Support Services: Public Employment Services	29 972	-	-	(4 064)	-	-	(4 064)	25 908	
Employer Services	82 890	-	-	3 648	-	-	3 648	86 538	
Work Seeker Services	90 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 092	
Designated Groups Special Services	758	-	-	-	-	-	-	758	
Sheltered Employment Factories and Subsidies to Designated Workshops	66 747	-	-	11 805	-	-	11 805	78 552	
Productivity South Africa	36 545	-	-	-	-	505	505	37 050	
Unemployment Insurance Fund	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Compensation Fund	14 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 085	
Training of Staff: Public Employment Services	931	-	-	416	-	-	416	1 347	
Total	322 021	-	-	11 805	-	505	12 310	334 331	
Economic classification									
Current payments	210 253	-	-	(900)	-	-	(900)	209 353	
Compensation of employees	180 163	-	-	(4 964)	-	-	(4 964)	175 199	
Goods and services	30 090	-	-	4 064	-	-	4 064	34 154	
Transfers and subsidies	111 768	-	-	11 805	-	505	12 310	124 078	
Departmental agencies and accounts	50 631	-	-	-	-	505	505	51 136	
Non-profit institutions	61 104	-	-	11 805	-	-	11 805	72 909	
Households	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	900	-	-	900	900	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	900	-	-	900	900	
Total	322 021	-	-	11 805	-	505	12 310	334 331	

Programme 4: Labour Policy and Industrial Relations

Subprogramme		2012/13						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
Management and Support Services: Labour Policy and Industrial Relations	11 315	–	–	696	–	190	886	12 201
Strengthen Civil Society	15 802	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 802
Collective Bargaining	12 031	–	–	381	–	–	381	12 412
Employment Equity	12 637	953	–	51	–	38	1 042	13 679
Employment Standards	12 791	760	–	(1 064)	–	–	(304)	12 487
Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration	476 697	–	–	–	–	2 048	2 048	478 745
Research, Policy and Planning	15 207	–	–	(3 505)	–	–	(3 505)	11 702
Labour Market Information and Statistics	32 450	–	–	165	–	272	437	32 887
International Labour Matters	22 337	–	–	3 106	–	–	3 106	25 443
National Economic Development and Labour Council	24 651	–	–	170	–	95	265	24 916
Total	635 918	1 713	–	–	–	2 643	4 356	640 274
Economic classification								
Current payments	108 500	1 713	–	(2 064)	–	500	149	108 649
Compensation of employees	66 707	–	–	–	–	500	500	67 207
Goods and services	41 793	1 713	–	(2 064)	–	–	(351)	41 442
Transfers and subsidies	527 285	–	–	2 000	–	2 143	4 143	531 428
Departmental agencies and accounts	500 761	–	–	–	–	2 143	2 143	502 904
Foreign governments and international organisations	10 722	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	12 722
Non-profit institutions	15 802	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 802
Payments for capital assets	133	–	–	64	–	–	64	197
Machinery and equipment	133	–	–	64	–	–	64	197
Total	635 918	1 713	–	–	–	2 643	4 356	640 274

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Roll-overs – R1.713 million

Programme 4: Labour Policy and Industrial Relations

R760 000 has been rolled over for the printing of 430 000 booklets on Farm Work, Domestic Work and Regulations on Hazardous Work.

R953 000 has been rolled over for the flighting of Employment Equity television advertisements.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Inspection and Enforcement Services
3. Public Employment Services
4. Labour Policy and Industrial Relations

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(421)	Programme 1		421
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(421)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment of television licences	13
			Households	Leave gratuity	294
			Provinces and municipalities	Payment of car licences	88
			Interest and rent on land	Payment of interest on finance lease	26
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(45 884)	Programme 1		17 000
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(45 884)	Goods and services	Payment of the information technology public private partnership exit and transfer services	17 000
			Programme 2		17 079
			Goods and services	For tools of the trade for inspectors	14 830
				For payment of transport, workshops and imbizo's	
			Households	Leave gratuities	237
			Machinery and equipment	For furniture and equipment and tools of the trade for inspectors	2 012
			Programme 3		11 805
			Non-profit institutions	For operations at the Sheltered Employment Factories ¹	11 805
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		4.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		6.7%			
Programme 3		(4 964)	Programme 3		4 964
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(4 964)	Goods and services	For career exhibitions at Labour Centres	4 064
				For marketing of Public Employment Services	
				For Job Fair/Summits and staff training on negotiation and recruitment skills	
			Machinery and equipment	For furniture and equipment including wall banners, light probes, and kiosks at Labour Centres	900
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.5%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4			Programme 4		
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(64)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture for the Department's library	64
	Finalisation of Research, Monitoring and Evaluation (RME) Agenda 21	(2 000)	Foreign governments and international organisations	For foreign exchange rate fluctuations in respect of the membership fee payable to the African Regional Labour Administration Centre	2 000
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(53 333)	53 333		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments – R18.127 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R18.127 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R14.979 million

Programme 3: Public Employment Services

R505 000 for Productivity South Africa.

Programme 4: Labour Policy and Industrial Relations

R500 000

R2.048 million for the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration

R95 000 for the National Economic Development and Labour Council

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	698 455	291 342	41.7	704 270	100.8	764 585	328 878	43.0
Inspection and Enforcement Services	389 290	179 486	46.1	375 749	96.5	400 376	191 700	47.9
Public Employment Services	324 809	151 923	46.8	332 194	102.3	334 331	169 217	50.6
Labour Policy and Industrial Relations	604 829	288 262	47.7	594 909	98.4	640 274	299 888	46.8
Total	2 017 383	911 013	45.2	2 007 122	99.5	2 139 566	989 683	46.3

	2011/12 Expenditure outcome				2012/13 Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 273 052	601 967	47.3	1 250 512	98.2	1 446 710	602 788	41.7
Compensation of employees	786 312	368 799	46.9	757 883	96.4	847 541	399 046	47.1
Goods and services	486 740	233 152	47.9	492 599	101.2	599 143	203 730	34.0
Interest and rent on land	–	16	0.0	30	0.0	26	12	46.2
Transfers and subsidies	626 267	304 882	48.7	640 952	102.3	656 369	332 128	50.6
Provinces and municipalities	12	25	208.3	70 215	585125.0	88	117	133.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	542 184	267 986	49.4	472 019	87.1	554 053	276 916	50.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	10 211	–	0.0	14 211	139.2	12 722	–	0.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	0.0	67 671	0.0	–	–	0.0
Non-profit institutions	73 258	36 414	49.7	15 968	21.8	88 711	54 188	61.1
Households	602	457	75.9	868	144.2	795	907	114.1
Payments for capital assets	118 064	3 491	3.0	114 985	97.4	36 487	54 767	150.1
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 996	1 996	49.9	4 571	114.4	3 416	2 839	83.1
Machinery and equipment	114 068	1 495	1.3	110 414	96.8	33 071	51 928	157.0
Payments for financial assets	–	673	–	673	–	–	–	–
Total	2 017 383	911 013	45.2	2 007 122	99.5	2 139 566	989 683	46.3

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 99.5 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R989.683 million, or 46.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.140 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R911.013 million, or 45.2 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R78.670 million or 8.6 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to increased transfer payments to Productivity South Africa and Sheltered Employment Factories to address operational funding pressures, and to an increase in the number of filled posts compared to the same period in the previous financial year.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	10 801	6 735	62.4	7 622	70.6	8 136	8 136	6 197	76.2
Sales of goods and services produced by department	2 523	1 273	50.5	2 577	102.1	2 484	2 484	1 404	56.5
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	12	4	33.3	7	58.3	12	12	7	58.3
Fines, penalties and forfeits	585	363	62.1	993	169.7	600	600	572	95.3
Interest, dividends and rent on land	488	545	111.7	1 065	218.2	480	480	849	176.9
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	7 193	4 550	63.3	2 980	41.4	4 560	4 560	3 365	73.8
Total	10 801	6 735	62.4	7 622	70.6	8 136	8 136	6 197	76.2

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R6.197 million, or 76.2 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R8.136 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R6.735 million, or 62.4 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 decreased by R538 000 or 8 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

This decrease is attributed to less staff debt recovered compared to the previous financial year and a decrease in Indlela trade test fees collected by the Department on behalf of the Department of Higher Education and Training.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	-	-	-	88	-	-	88	88
Vehicle licences	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2
Vehicle licences	-	-	-	86	-	-	86	86
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	-	-	-	13	-	-	13	13
Non-life insurance	-	-	-	13	-	-	13	13
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	294	-	-	294	294
Households	-	-	-	223	-	-	223	223
Households	-	-	-	45	-	-	45	45
Households	-	-	-	26	-	-	26	26

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Inspection and Enforcement Services								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	53	-	-	237	-	-	237	290
Employee social benefits	15	-	-	97	-	-	97	112
Employee social benefits	38	-	-	135	-	-	135	173
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	5	-	-	5	5
Public Employment Services								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	36 545	-	-	-	-	505	505	37 050
Productivity South Africa	36 545	-	-	-	-	505	505	37 050
Non-profit institutions								
Current	51 224	-	-	11 805	-	-	11 805	63 029
Subsidised Work-Centres for the Disabled	51 224	-	-	11 805	-	-	11 805	63 029
Labour Policy and Industrial Relations								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	500 761	-	-	-	-	2 143	2 143	502 904
Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration	476 697	-	-	-	-	2 048	2 048	478 745
National Economic Development and Labour Council	24 064	-	-	-	-	95	95	24 159
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	666	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 666
African Regional Labour Administration Centre	666	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 666

Vote 19

Social Development

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	112 216 761	112 143 552	(73 209)	–
of which:				
Current payments	626 808	627 667	–	859
Transfers and subsidies	111 583 230	111 502 634	(80 596)	–
Payments for capital assets	6 723	13 251	–	6 528
Executive authority	Minister of Social Development			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Social Development			
Website address	www.dsd.gov.za			

Aim

Ensure protection against vulnerability by creating an enabling environment for the provision of a comprehensive, integrated and sustainable social development service.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Total number of old age grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance	2.8 m	2.8 m	–
Total number of war veterans grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance	703	655	–
Total number of disability grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance	1.2 m	1.2 m	–
Total number of child support grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance	11.3 m	11.1 m	–
Total number of foster care grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance	671 307	566 532	–
Total number of care dependency grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance	133 915	122 829	–
Total number of grant-in-aid beneficiaries	Social Assistance	71 134	67 998	–
Percentage of appeals adjudicated within a period of 90 days	Social Security Policy and Administration	90%	56%	–
Total number of social work scholarships awarded	Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support	4 750	6 337	–
Total number of registered early childhood development centres captured on the national database	Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support	23 200	19 971	–
Percentage of applications for registration as non-profit organisation dealt with within 2 months	Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery	90%	50%	–
Total number of facilities for older persons registered	Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support	424	58	–
Total number of practitioners and service providers receiving accredited training on diversion services and social crime prevention programmes	Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support	900	816	–

Mid-year progress

The national Department of Social Development took over the payment of social work scholarships from the Limpopo and Eastern Cape provinces. This resulted in an increase in the total number of scholarships awarded, where 6 337 scholarships have already been awarded within the first six months of the year, from an annual target of 4 750. The Non-Profit Organisation (NPO) unit is currently facing an increase in the number of applications from NPOs for registrations and this has resulted in capacity constraints leading to delays by the Department in meeting turnaround times for registration. The Department is intending to remedy this situation by appointing additional staff and contract workers.

There is a projected increase in the number of practitioners and service providers receiving accredited training on diversion services due to additional training required as a result of the specialisation regarding probation services and norms and standards.

The Department continues to contribute to poverty alleviation through the provision of social grants. As of September 2012, 2.8 million old age grants, 1.2 million disability grants, 11.1 million child support grants, and 566 thousand foster care grants were paid out to beneficiaries.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	255 277	-	-	(2 960)	-	1 358	(1 602)	253 675
Social Assistance	104 887 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 887 916
Social Security Policy and Administration	6 308 700	-	-	(12 500)	(80 000)	460	(92 040)	6 216 660
Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support	513 824	681	-	9 760	-	783	11 224	525 048
Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery	251 044	3 000	-	5 700	-	509	9 209	260 253
Total	112 216 761	3 681	-	-	(80 000)	3 110	(73 209)	112 143 552
Economic classification								
Current payments	626 808	3 000	-	(5 251)	-	3 110	859	627 667
Compensation of employees	307 718	-	-	-	-	3 110	3 110	310 828
Goods and services	319 090	3 000	-	(5 251)	-	-	(2 251)	316 839
Transfers and subsidies	111 583 230	681	-	(1 277)	(80 000)	-	(80 596)	111 502 634
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 622 533	-	-	(500)	(80 000)	-	(80 500)	6 542 033
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 344	-	-	23	-	-	23	2 367
Non-profit institutions	70 437	681	-	(800)	-	-	(119)	70 318
Households	104 887 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 887 916
Payments for capital assets	6 723	-	-	6 528	-	-	6 528	13 251
Machinery and equipment	6 368	-	-	6 528	-	-	6 528	12 896
Software and other intangible assets	355	-	-	-	-	-	-	355
Total	112 216 761	3 681	-	-	(80 000)	3 110	(73 209)	112 143 552

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	19 741	–	–	1 000	–	127	1 127	20 868
Department Management	60 785	–	–	(7 360)	–	325	(7 035)	53 750
Corporate Management	84 316	–	–	3 700	–	541	4 241	88 557
Finance	47 963	–	–	700	–	267	967	48 930
Internal Audit	12 645	–	–	(1 000)	–	98	(902)	11 743
Office Accommodation	29 827	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 827
Total	255 277	–	–	(2 960)	–	1 358	(1 602)	253 675
Economic classification								
Current payments	252 286	–	–	(4 550)	–	1 358	(3 192)	249 094
Compensation of employees	135 611	–	–	(1 700)	–	1 358	(342)	135 269
Goods and services	116 675	–	–	(2 850)	–	–	(2 850)	113 825
Payments for capital assets	2 991	–	–	1 590	–	–	1 590	4 581
Machinery and equipment	2 636	–	–	1 590	–	–	1 590	4 226
Software and other intangible assets	355	–	–	–	–	–	–	355
Total	255 277	–	–	(2 960)	–	1 358	(1 602)	253 675

Programme 2: Social Assistance

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Old Age	39 323 119	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 323 119
War veterans	12 902	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 902
Disability	19 152 386	–	–	(89 852)	–	–	(89 852)	19 062 534
Foster Care	5 951 842	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 951 842
Care Dependency	1 856 901	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 856 901
Child Support	38 237 293	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 237 293
Grant-in-aid	188 144	–	–	–	–	–	–	188 144
Social Relief	165 329	–	–	89 852	–	–	89 852	255 181
Total	104 887 916	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 887 916
Economic classification								
Transfers and subsidies	104 887 916	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 887 916
Households	104 887 916	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 887 916
Total	104 887 916	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 887 916

Programme 3: Social Security Policy and Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Social Security Policy Development	56 055	–	–	(6 500)	–	185	(6 315)	49 740
Appeals Adjudication	43 454	–	–	(5 500)	–	225	(5 275)	38 179
Social Grants Administration	6 133 526	–	–	(500)	(80 000)	–	(80 500)	6 053 026
Social Grants Fraud Investigations	66 744	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 744
Programme Management	8 921	–	–	–	–	50	50	8 971
Total	6 308 700	–	–	(12 500)	(80 000)	460	(92 040)	6 216 660

Programme 3: Social Security Policy and Administration (continued)

		2012/13						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	106 088	–	–	(12 600)	–	460	(12 140)	93 948
Compensation of employees	43 930	–	–	1 900	–	460	2 360	46 290
Goods and services	62 158	–	–	(14 500)	–	–	(14 500)	47 658
Transfers and subsidies	6 201 438	–	–	(500)	(80 000)	–	(80 500)	6 120 938
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 200 270	–	–	(500)	(80 000)	–	(80 500)	6 119 770
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 168	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 168
Payments for capital assets	1 174	–	–	600	–	–	600	1 774
Machinery and equipment	1 174	–	–	600	–	–	600	1 774
Total	6 308 700	–	–	(12 500)	(80 000)	460	(92 040)	6 216 660

Programme 4: Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support

		2012/13						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	189 404	–	–	5 760	–	783	6 543	195 947
Compensation of employees	76 277	–	–	2 000	–	783	2 783	79 060
Goods and services	113 127	–	–	3 760	–	–	3 760	116 887
Transfers and subsidies	322 636	681	–	200	–	–	881	323 517
Departmental agencies and accounts	256 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	256 000
Foreign governments and international organisations	243	–	–	–	–	–	–	243
Non-profit institutions	66 393	681	–	200	–	–	881	67 274
Payments for capital assets	1 784	–	–	3 800	–	–	3 800	5 584
Machinery and equipment	1 784	–	–	3 800	–	–	3 800	5 584
Total	513 824	681	–	9 760	–	783	11 224	525 048

Programme 5: Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Social Policy Research and Development	7 330	–	–	(1 500)	–	36	(1 464)	5 866
Special Projects and Innovation	6 922	–	–	–	–	43	43	6 965
Population Policy Promotion	22 268	–	–	–	–	154	154	22 422
Registration and Monitoring of Non-Profit Organisations	18 153	–	–	4 700	–	139	4 839	22 992
Substance Abuse Advisory Services and Oversight	5 843	–	–	(1 000)	–	16	(984)	4 859
Community Development	21 326	3 000	–	4 500	–	104	7 604	28 930
National Development Agency	166 263	–	–	–	–	–	–	166 263
Programme Management	2 939	–	–	(1 000)	–	17	(983)	1 956
Total	251 044	3 000	–	5 700	–	509	9 209	260 253
Economic classification								
Current payments	79 030	3 000	–	6 139	–	509	9 648	88 678
Compensation of employees	51 900	–	–	(2 200)	–	509	(1 691)	50 209
Goods and services	27 130	3 000	–	8 339	–	–	11 339	38 469
Transfers and subsidies	171 240	–	–	(977)	–	–	(977)	170 263
Departmental agencies and accounts	166 263	–	–	–	–	–	–	166 263
Foreign governments and international organisations	933	–	–	23	–	–	23	956
Non-profit institutions	4 044	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	3 044
Payments for capital assets	774	–	–	538	–	–	538	1 312
Machinery and equipment	774	–	–	538	–	–	538	1 312
Total	251 044	3 000	–	5 700	–	509	9 209	260 253

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Roll-overs – R3.681 million**

Programme 4: Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support

R681 000 has been rolled-over to the South African National Council against Alcohol and Drug Dependency.

Programme 5: Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery

R3 million has been rolled-over funds for the review of the National Development Agency.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Social Assistance
3. Social Security Policy and Administration
4. Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support
5. Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(5 450)	Programme 1		1 540
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(900)	Goods and services	For extension of cleaning and security contracts	900
	Vacant posts	(640)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment, office furniture and security services equipment	640
	Vacant post	(60)	Programme 5		160
			Goods and services	For operational activities including travel, venue hire and media publication for the provincial Non Profit Organisations' dialogue and summit	60
	Vacant posts	(100)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment and office furniture	100
			Programme 1		950
Goods and services	Savings due to the discontinuation of outsourcing of Performance Framework projects which will be done in-house	(950)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment, office furniture and security services equipment	950
	Savings due to the discontinuation of outsourcing of Performance Framework projects which will be done in-house	(2 800)	Programme 5		2 800
			Goods and services	For operational activities including travel, venue hire and media publication for the provincial Non Profit Organisations' dialogue and summit	2 800
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		1.2%			
Programme 3		(18 000)	Programme 4		3 000
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(3 000)	Goods and services	For operational activities including travel, venue hire and media publication for Child Protection Week	3 000
			Programme 5		3 500
Goods and services	Reduction due to delays in planned projects such as the Regulatory and Audit Compliance Assessment and savings due to the National Scoping on Social Grant Abuse to be done in collaboration with the South African Social Security Agency	(3 500)	Goods and services	For operational activities including travel, venue hire, and catering to reach communities through communication campaigns due to Social Development month	3 500

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
			Programme 3		5 500
	Savings due to the discontinuation of outsourcing of projects which will be done in-house	(600)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment and office furniture	600
	Reduction due to delays in planned projects such as the Regulatory and Audit Compliance Assessment and savings due to the National Scoping on Social Grant Abuse to be done in collaboration with the South African Social Security Agency	(4 900)	Compensation of employees	For the appointment of inspectorate specialists	4 900
	Reduction due to delays in planned projects such as the Regulatory and Audit Compliance Assessment and savings due to the National Scoping on Social Grant Abuse to be done in collaboration with the South African Social Security Agency	(5 500)	Programme 4		6 000
	Reduction due to delays with the Master Social Security Register, National Social Security Fund Business Case and Integrated Business Information System as a result of late approvals of the terms of reference for these projects		Goods and services	For communication for Youth Month, including for substance abuse campaigns For operational activities including travel, venue hire and media publication for Child Protection Week	5 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	Administrative savings from South African Social Security Agency ¹	(500)	Goods and services	For travel, venue hire and catering for Older Persons Golden Games	500
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.2%			
Programme 4		(6 240)	Programme 5		240
Goods and services	Reductions due to delayed operational activities such as travelling costs on provincial visits	(240)	Goods and services	For operational activities including travel, venue hire and media publication for the provincial Non Profit Organisation dialogue and Non Profit Organisation summit	240
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(3 800)	Programme 4		6 000
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(2 000)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment for the Integrated Justice System project and Victim Empowerment Programme	3 800
	Reductions due to delayed operational activities such as travelling costs on provincial visits ¹	(200)	Compensation of employees	For the appointment of Victim Empowerment Programme personnel	2 000
			Non-profit institutions	Contribution to Tshwane Leadership Foundation Trust for youth programme activities such as capacity building	200
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.2%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5			Programme 5		
			2 287		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 826)	Goods and services	For operational activities including travel, venue hire, and catering to reach communities through communication campaigns for Social Development month	1 826
				For media publication for the provincial Non Profit Organisations' dialogue and summit	
	Vacant posts	(374)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment and office furniture	374
Goods and services	Reductions due to delayed operational activities such as travelling costs on provincial visits	(64)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment and office furniture	64
	Reductions due to delayed operational activities such as travelling costs for provincial visits	(23)	Foreign governments and international organisations	To cover increase in membership fees payable to United Nations Population Fund and Partners in Population and Development due to foreign exchange rate deterioration	23
	Savings on operational activities as most activities are donor funded	(1 000)	Programme 4		1 000
			Goods and services	For expenditure flowing from previous financial year related to the Early Childhood Development Conference	1 000
Non-profit institutions	Due to payment not being made to National Association of Burial Societies of South Africa due to required documentation not being provided ¹	(1 000)	Programme 5		1 000
			Goods and services	For operational activities including travel, venue hire, and catering to reach communities through communication campaigns for Social Development month	1 000
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.3%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.4%			
Total		(33 977)			
			33 977		

1. National Treasury approval has been approved.

Declared savings – R80 million

Programme 3: Social Security Policy and Administration – R80 million

Savings of R80 million has been declared for the South African Social Security Agency due to reduced tariffs for social grant payments.

Other adjustments – R3.110 million**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An amount of R3.110 million was allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.358 million

Programme 3: Social Security Policy and Administration

R460 000

Programme 4: Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support

R783 000

Programme 5: Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery

R509 000

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	240 300	92 327	38.4	243 976	101.5	253 675	117 602	46.4
Social Assistance	97 103 213	48 187 670	49.6	95 972 987	98.8	104 887 916	52 275 444	49.8
Social Security Policy and Administration	6 244 549	3 124 221	50.0	6 228 295	99.7	6 216 660	3 149 059	50.7
Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support	449 617	297 997	66.3	449 066	99.9	525 048	254 288	48.4
Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery	246 208	151 667	61.6	244 858	99.5	260 253	123 089	47.3
Total	104 283 887	51 853 882	49.7	103 139 182	98.9	112 143 552	55 919 482	49.9
Economic classification								
Current payments	544 860	205 518	37.7	523 121	96.0	627 667	259 885	41.4
Compensation of employees	279 892	134 305	48.0	273 567	97.7	310 828	145 652	46.9
Goods and services	264 968	71 197	26.9	249 530	94.2	316 839	114 233	36.1
Interest and rent on land	–	16	0.0	24	0.0	–	–	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	103 724 800	51 646 527	49.8	102 587 932	98.9	111 502 634	55 656 401	49.9
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 549 017	3 456 928	52.8	6 549 017	100.0	6 542 033	3 350 965	51.2
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 418	327	13.5	2 244	92.8	2 367	1 698	71.7
Non-profit institutions	70 152	952	1.4	72 143	102.8	70 318	27 818	39.6
Households	97 103 213	48 188 320	49.6	95 964 528	98.8	104 887 916	52 275 920	49.8
Payments for capital assets	14 227	1 837	12.9	17 911	125.9	13 251	3 196	24.1
Machinery and equipment	13 868	1 771	12.8	16 920	122.0	12 896	3 156	24.5
Software and other intangible assets	359	66	18.4	991	276.0	355	40	11.3
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	10 218	–	–	–	–
Total	104 283 887	51 853 882	49.7	103 139 182	98.9	112 143 552	55 919 482	49.9

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 98.9 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R55.919 billion, or 49.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R112.144 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R51.854 billion, or 49.7 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R4.066 billion or 7.8 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main reason for this increase compared to 2011/12 is due to social grants payments which increased by R4.1 billion in the first half of 2012/13.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Budget estimate	Actual receipts		
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate		Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	10 080	82	0.8	103 183	1 023.6	15 640	27 192	22 369	82.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	40	73	182.5	208	520.0	40	192	118	61.5
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	10 040	9	0.1	2 636	26.3	5 600	7 000	6 836	97.7
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	-	-	-	100 337	-	10 000	20 000	15 415	77.1
Total	10 080	82	0.8	103 183	1 023.6	15 640	27 192	22 369	82.3

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R22.369 million, or 82.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R27.192 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R82 000, or 0.8 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 therefore increased by R22.287 million mainly due to interest earned from bank accounts and grant debtors as well as the recovery of funds from dormant bank accounts of social grant beneficiaries, whereas there weren't any recoveries during the first half of the previous financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Social Assistance								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	19 317 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 317 715
Disability Grant	19 152 386	-	-	(89 852)	-	-	(89 852)	19 062 534
Social Relief Assistance	165 329	-	-	89 852	-	-	89 852	255 181
Social Security Policy and Administration								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	6 133 526	-	-	(500)	(80 000)	-	(80 500)	6 053 026
South African Social Security Agency	6 133 526	-	-	(500)	(80 000)	-	(80 500)	6 053 026
Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support								
Non-profit institutions								
Current	2 479	681	-	200	-	-	881	3 360
Substance Abuse	2 479	681	-	-	-	-	681	3 160
Tshwane Leadership Foundation Trust	-	-	-	200	-	-	200	200
Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	523	-	-	23	-	-	23	546
United Nations Population Fund	188	-	-	22	-	-	22	210
Partners in Population and Development	335	-	-	1	-	-	1	336
Non-profit institutions								
Current	1 000	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	-
National Association of Burial Societies of South Africa	1 000	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	-

Vote 20

Sport and Recreation South Africa

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	848 424	1 063 099	–	214 675
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	240 469	247 471	–	7 002
Transfers and subsidies	605 479	812 652	–	207 173
Payments for capital assets	2 476	2 976	–	500
Executive authority	Minister of Sport and Recreation South Africa			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Sport and Recreation South Africa			
Website address	www.srsa.gov.za			

Aim

Maximize access, development and excellence at all levels of participation in sport and recreation to improve social cohesion, nation building and the quality of life of all South Africans.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2012 ENE

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of sport and recreation bodies receiving financial support per year	Sport Support Services	70	12	–
Number of clubs developed per year	Sport Support Services	180	45	–
Number of participants in sport promotion projects managed by Sport and Recreation South Africa per year	Mass Participation	42 000	15 280	–
Number of schools supported to participate in school sport leagues per year	Mass Participation	4 000	0	–
Number of major international events receiving intra-governmental support per year	International Liaison and Events	12	7	–

Mid-year progress

A total of 12 sport and recreation bodies have received financial support thus far, mainly because of delays in the submission of required documents (e.g. business plans and financial statements) by national federations. In some cases business plans that were submitted were not aligned to the new financial and non-financial support framework as required. This resulted in a delay in the finalisation and processing of transfer payments. The Department is assisting sport federations to ensure that they are able to submit the required documents in the format required so that all targeted federations will receive financial support by the end of the year.

The Department has supported only 45 clubs within the first half of 2012/13 due to delays in procuring equipment. All 180 clubs targeted are expected to be supported by the end of the year, as the procurement delays have now been resolved.

There were a total of 15 280 participants in sport promotion projects managed by the Department as at 30 September 2012, which is broadly in line with the projected number to date. The Department therefore expects to meet the annual target of 42 000. A total of seven international sports events received support

within the first six months of the year. The Department only expects to support an additional three events because two of the planned international events will no longer take place in South Africa.

The Department has not provided support to any schools to participate in school sport leagues thus far because the transversal tender process to identify national suppliers for equipment and attire was only completed in September 2012. The Department expects to provide support (sports equipment and attire) to all targeted schools by 31 March 2013.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	113 196	3 103	–	(5 465)	(3 750)	966	(5 146)	108 050
Sport Support Services	187 290	–	–	2 500	(194)	200	2 506	189 796
Mass Participation	525 427	1 556	–	2 400	(491)	237	3 702	529 129
International Liaison and Events	13 881	–	213 165	3 865	(99)	42	216 973	230 854
Facilities Coordination	8 630	–	–	(3 300)	(99)	39	(3 360)	5 270
Total	848 424	4 659	213 165	–	(4 633)	1 484	214 675	1 063 099
Economic classification								
Current payments	240 469	4 659	5 580	–	(4 633)	1 396	7 002	247 471
Compensation of employees	91 852	–	–	–	(4 633)	1 396	(3 237)	88 615
Goods and services	148 617	4 659	5 580	–	–	–	10 239	158 856
Transfers and subsidies	605 479	–	207 085	–	–	88	207 173	812 652
Provinces and municipalities	469 640	–	123 111	–	–	–	123 111	592 751
Departmental agencies and accounts	18 303	–	–	–	–	88	88	18 391
Non-profit institutions	117 536	–	83 974	–	–	–	83 974	201 510
Payments for capital assets	2 476	–	500	–	–	–	500	2 976
Machinery and equipment	2 476	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 476
Heritage assets	–	–	500	–	–	–	500	500
Total	848 424	4 659	213 165	–	(4 633)	1 484	214 675	1 063 099

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Ministry	20 323	–	–	2 000	–	195	2 195	22 518
Management	8 162	–	–	1 137	(582)	84	639	8 801
Strategic and Executive Support	5 595	–	–	(865)	–	70	(795)	4 800
Corporate Services	46 761	320	–	(5 600)	(1 640)	377	(6 543)	40 218
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	18 720	–	–	(1 137)	(1 528)	184	(2 481)	16 239
Internal Audit	5 937	–	–	(1 000)	–	56	(944)	4 993
Office Accommodation	7 698	2 783	–	–	–	–	2 783	10 481
Total	113 196	3 103	–	(5 465)	(3 750)	966	(5 146)	108 050

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

R thousand	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
Economic classification									
Current payments	110 652	3 103	-	(5 465)	(3 750)	966	(5 146)	105 506	
Compensation of employees	63 292	-	-	-	(3 750)	966	(2 784)	60 508	
Goods and services	47 360	3 103	-	(5 465)	-	-	(2 362)	44 998	
Transfers and subsidies	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	
Departmental agencies and accounts	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	
Payments for capital assets	2 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 476	
Machinery and equipment	2 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 476	
Total	113 196	3 103	-	(5 465)	(3 750)	966	(5 146)	108 050	

Programme 2: Sport Support Services

R thousand	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
Programme Management: Sport Support Services	2 591	-	-	-	(194)	28	(166)	2 425	
Sport and Recreation Service Providers	132 496	-	-	2 500	-	130	2 630	135 126	
Club Development and Support	5 412	-	-	-	-	13	13	5 425	
Education and Training	4 391	-	-	-	-	14	14	4 405	
Scientific Support	42 400	-	-	-	-	15	15	42 415	
Total	187 290	-	-	2 500	(194)	200	2 506	189 796	
Economic classification									
Current payments	51 519	-	-	2 500	(194)	112	2 418	53 937	
Compensation of employees	7 854	-	-	-	(194)	112	(82)	7 772	
Goods and services	43 665	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	46 165	
Transfers and subsidies	135 771	-	-	-	-	88	88	135 859	
Departmental agencies and accounts	18 235	-	-	-	-	88	88	18 323	
Non-profit institutions	117 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 536	
Total	187 290	-	-	2 500	(194)	200	2 506	189 796	

Programme 3: Mass Participation

R thousand	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
Subprogramme									
Programme Management: Mass Participation	1 809	-	-	600	(214)	28	414	2 223	
Community Mass Participation	481 026	1 556	-	1 800	(210)	56	3 202	484 228	
School Sport	42 592	-	-	-	(67)	153	86	42 678	
Total	525 427	1 556	-	2 400	(491)	237	3 702	529 129	
Economic classification									
Current payments	55 787	1 556	-	2 400	(491)	237	3 702	59 489	
Compensation of employees	14 997	-	-	-	(491)	237	(254)	14 743	
Goods and services	40 790	1 556	-	2 400	-	-	3 956	44 746	
Transfers and subsidies	469 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	469 640	
Provinces and municipalities	469 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	469 640	
Total	525 427	1 556	-	2 400	(491)	237	3 702	529 129	

Programme 4: International Liaison and Events

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
International Liaison	2 886	–	–	1 365	–	28	1 393	4 279
Major Events	10 995	–	213 165	2 500	(99)	14	215 580	226 575
Total	13 881	–	213 165	3 865	(99)	42	216 973	230 854
Economic classification								
Current payments	13 881	–	5 580	3 865	(99)	42	9 388	23 269
Compensation of employees	3 178	–	–	–	(99)	42	(57)	3 121
Goods and services	10 703	–	5 580	3 865	–	–	9 445	20 148
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	207 085	–	–	–	207 085	207 085
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	123 111	–	–	–	123 111	123 111
Non-profit institutions	–	–	83 974	–	–	–	83 974	83 974
Payments for capital assets	–	–	500	–	–	–	500	500
Heritage assets	–	–	500	–	–	–	500	500
Total	13 881	–	213 165	3 865	(99)	42	216 973	230 854

Programme 5: Facilities Coordination

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Planning and Advocacy	2 549	–	–	–	–	31	31	2 580
Technical Support	6 081	–	–	(3 300)	(99)	8	(3 391)	2 690
Total	8 630	–	–	(3 300)	(99)	39	(3 360)	5 270
Economic classification								
Current payments	8 630	–	–	(3 300)	(99)	39	(3 360)	5 270
Compensation of employees	2 531	–	–	–	(99)	39	(60)	2 471
Goods and services	6 099	–	–	(3 300)	–	–	(3 300)	2 799
Total	8 630	–	–	(3 300)	(99)	39	(3 360)	5 270

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Roll-overs – R4.659 million**

Programme 1: Administration

R3.103 million has been rolled over for office accommodation and revamping the Department's reception area.

Programme 3: Mass participation

R1.556 million has been rolled over for hosting the Indigenous Games.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R213.165 million

R213.165 million has been allocated for the Africa Cup of Nations 2013, as follows:

Programme 4: International Liaison and Events

R123.111 million for a conditional grant to the Host Cities to assist them with costs related to hosting the event.

R83.974 million for the Local Organising Committee for operational costs.

R6.080 million for the Department to carry out its duties in hosting the tournament.

Virements and shifts**Programmes**

1. Administration
2. Sport Support Services
3. Mass Participation
4. International Liaison and Events
5. Facilities Coordination

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(5 465)	Programme 4		3 865
Goods and services	Savings from reduced audit fees due to improved audit reports	(3 865)	Goods and services	To fund the hospitality centres for the Olympics and Paralympics hosted in London	3 865
	Savings generated from travelling, venues and facilities				
	Human resource savings from reduced advertising costs				
	Savings from decreased litigation	(600)	Programme 3		600
			Goods and services	Funds for travelling costs, venues and catering for meetings between the recreation advisory committee and Minister as per resolution reached in the Sport Indaba	600
	Savings generated from State Information Technology Agency (SITA) due to reduced users	(1 000)	Programme 2		1 000
			Goods and services	Funds to increase participation of women in sport and recreation through the netball league to be launched in November	1 000
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		4.8%			
Programme 5		(3 300)	Programme 3		1 800
Goods and services	Reduced scope and costs of the Facility Database system. This is the system that captures sports facilities around the country	(1 800)	Goods and services	To fund youth camps to encourage youth participation in sport	1 800
				To fund ad hoc Community Siyadlala functions in support of Banyana Banyana	
				To fund the women's hockey team in recognition and support of Olympic qualification	
	Reduced scope and costs of the Facility Database system which captures sports facilities throughout the country	(1 500)	Programme 2		1 500
			Goods and services	To fund the profile of netball in Southern Africa through the Diamond Challenge	1 500
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget¹		38.2%			
Total		(8 765)			8 765

1. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Declared savings – R4.633 million

Savings of R4.633 million have been declared from the compensation of employees budget line, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R3.750 million

Programme 2: Sport Support Services

R194 000

Programme 3: Mass Participation

R491 000

Programme 4: International Liaison and Events

R99 000

Programme 5: Facility Coordination

R99 000

Other adjustments – R1.484 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R1.484 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R966 000

Programme 2: Sport Support Services

R112 000

R56 000 for Boxing South Africa

R32 000 for the South African Institute for Drug-free Sport.

Programme 3: Mass Participation

R237 000

Programme 4: International Liaison and Events

R42 000

Programme 5: Facility Coordination

R39 000

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	108 832	50 111	46.0	101 815	93.6	108 050	52 379	48.5
Sport Support Services	161 958	60 386	37.3	178 125	110.0	189 796	68 168	35.9
Mass Participation	500 821	273 014	54.5	479 023	95.6	529 129	232 669	44.0
International Liaison and Events	40 528	14 399	35.5	47 662	117.6	230 854	7 287	3.2
Facilities Coordination	8 741	1 607	18.4	3 997	45.7	5 270	1 966	37.3
Total	820 880	399 517	48.7	810 622	98.8	1 063 099	362 469	34.1
Economic classification								
Current payments	222 734	93 074	41.8	193 895	87.1	247 471	93 853	37.9
Compensation of employees	77 814	36 289	46.6	73 119	94.0	88 615	37 080	41.8
Goods and services	144 920	56 785	39.2	120 776	83.3	158 856	56 773	35.7
Transfers and subsidies	592 104	305 826	51.7	615 800	104.0	812 652	267 670	32.9
Provinces and municipalities	451 968	258 506	57.2	451 969	100.0	592 751	220 964	37.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 780	11 492	52.8	21 791	100.1	18 391	9 147	49.7
Foreign governments and international organisations	16 661	–	0.0	16 661	100.0	–	–	0.0
Non-profit institutions	101 695	35 828	35.2	125 265	123.2	201 510	37 466	18.6
Households	–	–	0.0	114	0.0	–	93	0.0
Payments for capital assets	6 042	617	10.2	920	15.2	2 976	926	31.1
Machinery and equipment	6 042	399	6.6	702	11.6	2 476	926	37.4
Software and other intangible assets	–	218	0.0	218	0.0	–	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	7	–	–	20	–
Total	820 880	399 517	48.7	810 622	98.8	1 063 099	362 469	34.1

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 98.8 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R362.469 million or 34.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.063 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R399.517 million, or 48.7 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 decreased by R37.048 million or 9.3 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main reason for the lower expenditure compared to 2011/12 is because transfers to provinces for the Mass Participation and Sport Development conditional grant that could not be made due to the late submission of business plans by provinces.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Actual receipts	
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate			Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	363	239	65.8	318	87.6	432	432	87	20.1
Sales of goods and services produced by department	66	27	40.9	53	80.3	60	60	27	45.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	16	-	-	2	12.5	17	17	-	-
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	281	212	75.4	262	93.2	295	295	60	20.3
Total	363	239	65.8	318	87.6	432	432	87	20.1

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R87 000, or 20.1 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R432 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R239 000, or 65.8 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 decreased by R152 000 or 63.6 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main reason for the lower revenue compared to 2011/12 is because less revenue was collected from transactions in financial assets and liabilities.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Sport Support Services								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	18 235	-	-	-	-	88	88	18 323
Boxing South Africa	5 052	-	-	-	-	56	56	5 108
South African Institute for Drug-free Sport	13 183	-	-	-	-	32	32	13 215
International Liaison and Events								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	-	-	123 111	-	-	-	123 111	123 111
Africa Cup of Nations 2013	-	-	123 111	-	-	-	123 111	123 111
Host City Operating Grant								
Non-profit institutions								
Current	-	-	83 974	-	-	-	83 974	83 974
Africa Cup of Nations 2013: Local Organising Committee	-	-	83 974	-	-	-	83 974	83 974

Vote 21

Correctional Services

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	17 732 188	17 700 283	(31 905)	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	16 619 332	16 583 466	(35 866)	-
Transfers and subsidies	74 173	74 864	-	691
Payments for capital assets	1 038 683	1 041 953	-	3 270
Executive authority	Minister of Correctional Services			
Accounting officer	National Commissioner of Correctional Services			
Website address	www.dcs.gov.za			

Aim

Contribute to maintaining and protecting a just, peaceful and safe society by enforcing court imposed sentences, detaining inmates in safe custody while maintaining their human dignity and developing their sense of social responsibility, and promoting the general development of all inmates and persons subject to community corrections.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Percentage of inmates who escape from correctional and remand detention facilities per year	Incarceration	0.034% (54/157 410)	0.016% (24/148 708)	-
Percentage of inmates assaulted in correctional and remand detention facilities per year	Incarceration	2.2% (3 463/157 410)	2.1% (3 132/148 708)	-
Percentage of overcrowding in correctional and remand detention facilities per year	Incarceration	32% (37 865/119 545)	25% (29 585/118 968)	-
Percentage of inmates with CD4 count below 350, who are on antiretroviral treatment (cumulative)	Care	93% (14 382/15 316)	91% (10 793/11 882)	-
Percentage of offenders serving sentences longer than 24 months, who have correctional sentence plans (cumulative)	Incarceration	80% (79 040/98 800)	91% (86 323/95 222) ¹	-
Percentage of parolees without violations per year	Social Reintegration	78.5% (35 075/44 682)	82.95% (37 467/45 167)	-

1. The information provided covers months of April to July 2012 only.

Mid-year progress

During the first six months of 2012/13, the Department has been on schedule with most of its performance indicators, which are likely to be achieved by the end of the year.

Mid-year performance for the percentage of inmates assaulted in correctional centres and remand detention facilities is already almost at the level of the target set for the year. The 2012/13 target is thus projected to be exceeded and to reach 4 per cent (6 296 of 157 410) by the end of the year. The annual estimate for percentage of overcrowding in correctional centres and remand detention facilities is expected to be lower than initially estimated due to the impact of the 2012 Special Remission of Sentences.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	4 924 039	-	-	(270 501)	-	204	(270 297)	4 653 742
Incarceration	9 457 207	-	-	4 499	-	691	5 190	9 462 397
Rehabilitation	972 058	-	-	659	(5 904)	-	(5 245)	966 813
Care	1 630 469	-	-	267 314	(25 912)	-	241 402	1 871 871
Social Reintegration	748 415	-	-	(1 971)	(984)	-	(2 955)	745 460
Total	17 732 188	-	-	-	(32 800)	895	(31 905)	17 700 283
Economic classification								
Current payments	16 619 332	-	-	(3 270)	(32 800)	204	(35 866)	16 583 466
Compensation of employees	11 550 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 550 343
Goods and services	5 068 989	-	-	(3 270)	(32 800)	204	(35 866)	5 033 123
Transfers and subsidies	74 173	-	-	-	-	691	691	74 864
Provinces and municipalities	5 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 914
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 720
Households	62 539	-	-	-	-	691	691	63 230
Payments for capital assets	1 038 683	-	-	3 270	-	-	3 270	1 041 953
Buildings and other fixed structures	811 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	811 352
Machinery and equipment	227 331	-	-	3 237	-	-	3 237	230 568
Biological assets	-	-	-	33	-	-	33	33
Total	17 732 188	-	-	-	(32 800)	895	(31 905)	17 700 283

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	25 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 689
Management	1 051 425	-	-	15 375	-	-	15 375	1 066 800
Corporate Services	1 249 162	-	-	2 539	-	204	2 743	1 251 905
Finance	960 962	-	-	(288 585)	-	-	(288 585)	672 377
Internal Audit	59 631	-	-	170	-	-	170	59 801
Office Accommodation	1 573 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 573 941
Residential Accommodation	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229
Total	4 924 039	-	-	(270 501)	-	204	(270 297)	4 653 742
Economic classification								
Current payments	4 710 046	-	-	(268 217)	-	204	(268 013)	4 442 033
Compensation of employees	2 191 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 191 066
Goods and services	2 518 980	-	-	(268 217)	-	204	(268 013)	2 250 967
Transfers and subsidies	13 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 865
Provinces and municipalities	5 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 914
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 720
Households	2 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 231
Payments for capital assets	200 128	-	-	(2 284)	-	-	(2 284)	197 844
Machinery and equipment	200 128	-	-	(2 284)	-	-	(2 284)	197 844
Total	4 924 039	-	-	(270 501)	-	204	(270 297)	4 653 742

Programme 2: Incarceration

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Security Operations	5 548 205	–	–	2 771	–	–	2 771	5 550 976	
Facilities	1 860 293	–	–	2 049	–	–	2 049	1 862 342	
Remand Detention	618 352	–	–	(522)	–	–	(522)	617 830	
Offender Management	1 430 357	–	–	201	–	691	892	1 431 249	
Total	9 457 207	–	–	4 499	–	691	5 190	9 462 397	
Economic classification									
Current payments	8 580 056	–	–	2 668	–	–	2 668	8 582 724	
Compensation of employees	7 378 665	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 378 665	
Goods and services	1 201 391	–	–	2 668	–	–	2 668	1 204 059	
Transfers and subsidies	59 799	–	–	–	–	691	691	60 490	
Households	59 799	–	–	–	–	691	691	60 490	
Payments for capital assets	817 352	–	–	1 831	–	–	1 831	819 183	
Buildings and other fixed structures	811 352	–	–	–	–	–	–	811 352	
Machinery and equipment	6 000	–	–	1 831	–	–	1 831	7 831	
Total	9 457 207	–	–	4 499	–	691	5 190	9 462 397	

Programme 3: Rehabilitation

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Correctional Programmes	54 688	–	–	(38)	–	–	(38)	54 650	
Offender Development	590 583	–	–	271	(5 904)	–	(5 633)	584 950	
Psychological, Social and Spiritual Services	326 787	–	–	426	–	–	426	327 213	
Total	972 058	–	–	659	(5 904)	–	(5 245)	966 813	
Economic classification									
Current payments	954 509	–	–	232	(5 904)	–	(5 672)	948 837	
Compensation of employees	733 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	733 640	
Goods and services	220 869	–	–	232	(5 904)	–	(5 672)	215 197	
Transfers and subsidies	47	–	–	–	–	–	–	47	
Households	47	–	–	–	–	–	–	47	
Payments for capital assets	17 502	–	–	427	–	–	427	17 929	
Machinery and equipment	17 502	–	–	394	–	–	394	17 896	
Biological assets	–	–	–	33	–	–	33	33	
Total	972 058	–	–	659	(5 904)	–	(5 245)	966 813	

Programme 4: Care

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Nutritional Services	866 330	–	–	257 615	(22 960)	–	234 655	1 100 985	
Health Services	631 478	–	–	9 793	(2 952)	–	6 841	638 319	
Hygienic Services	132 661	–	–	(94)	–	–	(94)	132 567	
Total	1 630 469	–	–	267 314	(25 912)	–	241 402	1 871 871	
Economic classification									
Current payments	1 627 596	–	–	264 466	(25 912)	–	238 554	1 866 150	
Compensation of employees	579 339	–	–	–	–	–	–	579 339	
Goods and services	1 048 257	–	–	264 466	(25 912)	–	238 554	1 286 811	
Transfers and subsidies	305	–	–	–	–	–	–	305	
Households	305	–	–	–	–	–	–	305	
Payments for capital assets	2 568	–	–	2 848	–	–	2 848	5 416	
Machinery and equipment	2 568	–	–	2 848	–	–	2 848	5 416	
Total	1 630 469	–	–	267 314	(25 912)	–	241 402	1 871 871	

Programme 5: Social Reintegration

Subprogramme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Parole Administration	106 501	-	-	(103)	-	-	(103)	106 398
Supervision	589 041	-	-	(1 765)	(984)	-	(2 749)	586 292
Community Reintegration	25 065	-	-	(103)	-	-	(103)	24 962
Office Accommodation: Community Corrections	27 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 808
Total	748 415	-	-	(1 971)	(984)	-	(2 955)	745 460
Economic classification								
Current payments	747 125	-	-	(2 419)	(984)	-	(3 403)	743 722
Compensation of employees	667 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	667 633
Goods and services	79 492	-	-	(2 419)	(984)	-	(3 403)	76 089
Transfers and subsidies	157	-	-	-	-	-	-	157
Households	157	-	-	-	-	-	-	157
Payments for capital assets	1 133	-	-	448	-	-	448	1 581
Machinery and equipment	1 133	-	-	448	-	-	448	1 581
Total	748 415	-	-	(1 971)	(984)	-	(2 955)	745 460

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Virements and shifts**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Incarceration					
3. Rehabilitation					
4. Care					
5. Social Reintegration					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(272 905)	Programme 1		1 407
Goods and services	Reduction on stores and travel and subsistence	(1 407)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	1 407
	Reduction on stores	(1 650)	Programme 2		1 650
	Reduction on stores	(1 360)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence	1 650
	Reduction on stores	(264 486)	Programme 3		1 360
			Goods and services	For materials and supplies	1 360
			Programme 4		264 486
			Goods and services	For agency and support/outsourced services	264 486
			Programme 2		1 446
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computer equipment	(1 446)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	1 446
	Reduction on computer equipment	(2 535)	Programme 4		2 535
	Reduction on computer equipment ¹	(21)	Machinery and equipment	For kitchen and laboratory equipment	2 535
			Programme 5		21
			Goods and services	For travel and subsistence	21
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		5.5%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(1 071)	Programme 1		686
Goods and services	Reduction on materials and supplies	(686)	Goods and services	To fund a Worker's Day event	686
	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(385)	Programme 2		385
			Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	385
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(2 761)	Programme 1		290
Goods and services	Reduction on linen, toiletries, uniforms and protective clothing and detergents	(290)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	290
	Reduction on linen, toiletries, uniforms and protective clothing and detergents	(591)	Programme 2		591
	Reduction on computer consumables	(804)	Goods and services	For materials and supplies for production workshops	591
	Reduction on computer consumables	(33)	Programme 3		837
	Reduction on linen, toiletries, uniforms and protective clothing and detergents	(352)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	804
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computer equipment	(293)	Biological assets	For agricultural programmes	33
	Reduction on computer equipment ¹	(33)	Programme 5		352
	Reduction on computer equipment	(365)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence	352
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.1%	Programme 4		293
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.2%	Machinery and equipment	For laboratory equipment	293
Programme 4		(20)	Programme 5		398
Goods and services	Reduction on communication services	(20)	Goods and services	For computer equipment	33
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	365
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 5		(2 825)	Programme 1		21
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(21)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	21
	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(1 498)	Programme 2		1 498
	Reduction on travel and subsistence and stationery and printing	(942)	Goods and services	For materials and supplies for production workshops	1 498
	Reduction on travel and subsistence and other consumables	(281)	Programme 3		1 223
	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(83)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence, learner and teacher support materials, fuel, oil and gas	942
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%	Machinery and equipment	For computer and agricultural equipment	281
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.4%	Programme 5		83
			Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	83
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.4%			
Total		(279 582)			279 582

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared savings – R32.800 million

Savings of R32.800 million have been declared on the direct costs related to incarceration and supervision resulting from the 2012 Special Remission of Sentences, as follows:

Programme 3: Rehabilitation

R5.904 million

Programme 4: Care

R25.912 million

Programme 5: Social Reintegration

R984 000

Other adjustments – R895 000

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

R204 000 was received from the Open Society Foundation for South Africa for the development of an electronic tool for monitoring the implementation of the Correctional Services Act (1998).

Programme 2: Incarceration

Departmental revenue of R2.072 million is projected to be collected from hiring out offender labour. R691 000 or one third, will be used to supplement the budget for offender gratuities.

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	4 586 936	2 001 489	43.6	4 411 883	96.2	4 653 742	2 195 552	47.2
Incarceration	8 920 022	4 043 746	45.3	8 548 062	95.8	9 462 397	4 345 415	45.9
Rehabilitation	947 575	242 962	25.6	535 738	56.5	966 813	394 201	40.8
Care	1 525 200	786 758	51.6	1 728 959	113.4	1 871 871	725 151	38.7
Social Reintegration	707 192	273 021	38.6	568 338	80.4	745 460	335 612	45.0
Total	16 686 925	7 347 976	44.0	15 792 980	94.6	17 700 283	7 995 931	45.2
Economic classification								
Current payments	15 412 851	7 045 674	45.7	14 892 577	96.6	16 583 466	7 741 463	46.7
Compensation of employees	10 906 115	5 050 338	46.3	10 367 974	95.1	11 550 343	5 519 550	47.8
Goods and services	4 506 736	1 995 336	44.3	4 524 603	100.4	5 033 123	2 221 913	44.1
Transfers and subsidies	71 690	30 285	42.2	72 457	101.1	74 864	35 164	47.0
Provinces and municipalities	4 681	2 072	44.3	4 323	92.4	5 914	1 798	30.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 448	–	0.0	6 188	113.6	5 720	–	0.0
Households	61 561	28 213	45.8	61 946	100.6	63 230	33 366	52.8
Payments for capital assets	1 202 384	272 017	22.6	824 340	68.6	1 041 953	219 282	21.0
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 104 240	235 353	21.3	753 641	68.2	811 352	194 293	23.9
Machinery and equipment	98 144	36 314	37.0	69 535	70.8	230 568	24 525	10.6
Biological assets	–	350	0.0	1 164	0.0	33	464	1406.1
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	3 606	–	–	22	–
Total	16 686 925	7 347 976	44.0	15 792 980	94.6	17 700 283	7 995 931	45.2

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 94.6 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R7.996 billion, or 45.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R17.700 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R7.348 billion, or 44 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R647.955 million or 8.8 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to the lifting of a moratorium on the filling of vacant posts and salary increments for 2012/13.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	132 135	69 080	52.3	146 882	111.2	126 421	126 421	58 743	46.5
Sales of goods and services produced by department	53 530	20 680	38.6	44 252	82.7	44 541	44 541	22 530	50.6
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	1 943	610	31.4	3 292	169.4	2 042	2 042	664	32.5
Transfers received	–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	16 913	9 665	57.1	18 129	107.2	20 105	20 105	8 530	42.4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	279	235	84.2	654	234.4	493	493	139	28.2
Sales of capital assets	6 000	4 996	83.3	23 188	386.5	1 500	1 500	4 961	330.7
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	53 470	32 894	61.5	57 364	107.3	57 740	57 740	21 919	38.0
Total	132 135	69 080	52.3	146 882	111.2	126 421	126 421	58 743	46.5

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R58.743 million, or 46.5 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R126.421 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R69.080 million, or 52.3 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 decreased by R10.337 million or 14.9 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2011/12 is due to less recovery of state debt under transactions in financial assets and liabilities.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Incarceration								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	16 151	–	–	–	–	691	691	16 842
Prisoner gratuity	16 151	–	–	–	–	691	691	16 842

Defence and Military Veterans

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	37 492 954	37 888 542	–	395 588
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	30 156 953	31 031 197	–	874 244
Transfers and subsidies	6 376 133	6 078 898	(297 235)	–
Payments for capital assets	622 164	630 349	–	8 185
Payments for financial assets	337 704	148 098	(189 606)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Defence and Military Veterans			
Accounting officer	Secretary for Defence			
Website address	www.dod.mil.za			

Aim

Defend and protect the Republic of South Africa, its territorial integrity and its people, in accordance with the Constitution and the principles of international law regulating the use of force.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

Programme 2: Force Employment

Changed objectives and measures:

Provide and manage defence capabilities, including an operational capability, to conduct operations and joint interdepartmental and multinational military exercises by conducting 25 joint, interdepartmental and multinational military force preparation exercises from 2012/13 to 2014/15, excluding Special Forces and multinational air transport exercises.

The number of joint, interdepartmental and multinational military (JIM) force preparation exercises was increased from 20 to 25. This is due to the fact that the South African National Defence Force (SANDF) does not have any control over the number of JIM exercises scheduled, given the provisions of Defence Commission agreements and other military/diplomatic considerations. Furthermore, as a priority, provision was also made for military cooperation within the Southern African Development Community (SADC) environment and with specific emphasis on the SADC Standby Force.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Percentage compliance with the SADC standby force agreement and South African pledge	Force Employment	100%	100%	–
Number of large scale external operations per year	Force Employment	4	4	–
Average number of personnel deployed daily in external operations per year	Force Employment	1 985	2 218	–
Number of person days used during internal operations per year	Force Employment	657 000	191 054	–

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of internal operations per year	Force Employment	5	4	-
Number of joint, interdepartmental and military exercises conducted per year	Force Employment	7	1	-
Percentage compliance with UN requirements, rules and regulations for peace missions	Force Employment	100%	100%	-
Total number of defence attaché offices	Administration	40	39	-
Number of force employment hours flown per year	Air Defence	10 500	3 214	-
Number of sea hours on patrol in South African maritime zones and international waters per year	Maritime Defence	35 000	2 584	-
Number of military skills development members in the system per year	Landward Defence	6 673	6 801	-
Number of active reservists per year	Landward Defence	12 400	11 108	-
Number of health care activities provided per year	Military Health Support	2 400 000	763 343	-
Defence Force Service Commission status	Administration	Comprehensive recommendations to Minister and report to Parliament	Fully functional recommendations on improvement of conditions of service were made to the Minister	-

Mid-year Progress

Most of the performance of the Department of Defence is on track to be achieved against set targets. Although seven JIM exercises were planned for the year, only one took place within the first half of the financial year. The other three scheduled for the first six months have been postponed to the third quarter of the financial year.

Within the first half of the year four internal operations were conducted, mainly in cooperation with the South African Police Service to prevent poaching of marine resources in the Western Cape Province. Border safeguarding continued through the deployment of 11 sub-units in Limpopo, Mpumalanga, KwaZulu Natal, the Free State and the Eastern Cape. The SANDF participated in four large scale external United Nations peace support operations and provided on average 2 140 members per day. The number of force employment hours flown and sea hours on patrol in South African maritime zones in international waters is expected to increase over the next six months.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	3 730 776	-	-	80 012	-	9 866	89 878	3 820 654
Force Employment	2 670 902	-	63 000	2 594	-	11 699	77 293	2 748 195
Landward Defence	12 686 731	-	-	(511 808)	-	138 820	(372 988)	12 313 743
Air Defence	6 749 665	-	-	332 185	-	36 870	369 055	7 118 720
Maritime Defence	2 551 307	-	-	296 790	-	14 155	310 945	2 862 252
Military Health Support	3 316 507	-	-	156 585	-	23 362	179 947	3 496 454
Defence Intelligence	709 663	-	-	(50)	-	2 534	2 484	712 147
General Support	5 077 403	-	-	(356 308)	-	95 282	(261 026)	4 816 377
Total	37 492 954	-	63 000	-	-	332 588	395 588	37 888 542

		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	30 156 953	–	63 000	620 952	–	190 292	874 244	31 031 197
Compensation of employees	18 967 786	–	8 427	179 558	–	190 292	378 277	19 346 063
Goods and services	11 189 167	–	54 573	441 394	–	–	495 967	11 685 134
Transfers and subsidies	6 376 133	–	–	(439 531)	–	142 296	(297 235)	6 078 898
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 327 877	–	–	(504 040)	–	142 296	(361 744)	4 966 133
Public corporations and private enterprises	914 753	–	–	60 179	–	–	60 179	974 932
Non-profit institutions	6 213	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 213
Households	127 290	–	–	4 330	–	–	4 330	131 620
Payments for capital assets	622 164	–	–	8 185	–	–	8 185	630 349
Buildings and other fixed structures	111 110	–	–	–	–	–	–	111 110
Machinery and equipment	460 459	–	–	8 185	–	–	8 185	468 644
Specialised military assets	49 546	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 546
Software and other intangible assets	1 049	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 049
Payments for financial assets	337 704	–	–	(189 606)	–	–	(189 606)	148 098
Total	37 492 954	–	63 000	–	–	332 588	395 588	37 888 542

Programme 1: Administration

		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Ministry	64 965	–	–	13 305	–	232	13 537	78 502
Departmental Direction	55 667	–	–	4 163	–	(2 153)	2 010	57 677
Policy and Planning	103 877	–	–	(5 508)	–	573	(4 935)	98 942
Financial Services	281 657	–	–	1 632	–	2 260	3 892	285 549
Human Resources Support Services	614 659	–	–	4 568	–	4 118	8 686	623 345
Legal Services	175 258	–	–	24 483	–	1 346	25 829	201 087
Inspection Services	77 987	–	–	274	–	575	849	78 836
Acquisition Services	46 115	–	–	(946)	–	359	(587)	45 528
Communication Services	31 408	–	–	(1 502)	–	176	(1 326)	30 082
South African National Defence Force Command and Control	117 085	–	–	33 490	–	1 009	34 499	151 584
Religious Services	11 652	–	–	32	–	64	96	11 748
Defence Reserve Direction	16 856	–	–	4 537	–	113	4 650	21 506
Defence Foreign Relations	196 982	–	–	1 484	–	998	2 482	199 464
Office Accommodation	1 885 401	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 885 401
Military Veterans Management	51 207	–	–	–	–	196	196	51 403
Total	3 730 776	–	–	80 012	–	9 866	89 878	3 820 654

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 624 512	–	–	74 082	–	9 670	83 752	3 708 264
Compensation of employees	1 301 586	–	–	6 686	–	12 105	18 791	1 320 377
Goods and services	2 322 926	–	–	67 396	–	(2 435)	64 961	2 387 887
Transfers and subsidies	90 116	–	–	2 930	–	196	3 126	93 242
Departmental agencies and accounts	67 863	–	–	1 700	–	196	1 896	69 759
Non-profit institutions	6 213	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 213
Households	16 040	–	–	1 230	–	–	1 230	17 270
Payments for capital assets	16 148	–	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	19 148
Machinery and equipment	16 133	–	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	19 133
Software and other intangible assets	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	15
Total	3 730 776	–	–	80 012	–	9 866	89 878	3 820 654

Programme 2: Force Employment

		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 395 266	–	63 000	33 998	–	11 699	108 697	2 503 963
Compensation of employees	1 297 375	–	8 427	55 426	–	11 699	75 552	1 372 927
Goods and services	1 097 891	–	54 573	(21 428)	–	–	33 145	1 131 036
Transfers and subsidies	201 374	–	–	(31 804)	–	–	(31 804)	169 570
Departmental agencies and accounts	182 386	–	–	(31 804)	–	–	(31 804)	150 582
Public corporations and private enterprises	12 587	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 587
Households	6 401	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 401
Payments for capital assets	74 262	–	–	400	–	–	400	74 662
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 797
Machinery and equipment	69 267	–	–	400	–	–	400	69 667
Specialised military assets	3 198	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 198
Total	2 670 902	–	63 000	2 594	–	11 699	77 293	2 748 195

Programme 3: Landward Defence

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Strategic Direction	387 034	–	–	(125 052)	–	2 192	(122 860)	264 174
Infantry Capability	3 812 948	–	–	(233 642)	–	80 618	(153 024)	3 659 924
Armour Capability	332 032	–	–	2 384	–	2 729	5 113	337 145
Artillery Capability	499 408	–	–	(5 665)	–	2 798	(2 867)	496 541
Air Defence Artillery Capability	630 694	–	–	(40 045)	–	1 990	(38 055)	592 639
Engineering Capability	540 839	–	–	4 378	–	4 478	8 856	549 695
Operational Intelligence	237 063	–	–	1 082	–	1 279	2 361	239 424
Command and Control Capability	159 954	–	–	966	–	1 255	2 221	162 175
Support Capability	4 760 887	–	–	(125 569)	–	30 765	(94 804)	4 666 083
General Training Capability	400 130	–	–	2 222	–	3 033	5 255	405 385
Signal Capability	925 742	–	–	7 133	–	7 683	14 816	940 558
Total	12 686 731	–	–	(511 808)	–	138 820	(372 988)	12 313 743
Economic classification								
Current payments	9 989 817	–	–	(164 492)	–	85 888	(78 604)	9 911 213
Compensation of employees	8 307 562	–	–	(133 945)	–	85 888	(48 057)	8 259 505
Goods and services	1 682 255	–	–	(30 547)	–	–	(30 547)	1 651 708
Transfers and subsidies	2 351 293	–	–	(347 316)	–	52 932	(294 384)	2 056 909
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 249 663	–	–	(347 316)	–	52 932	(294 384)	1 955 279
Public corporations and private enterprises	53 617	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 617
Households	48 013	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 013
Payments for capital assets	345 621	–	–	–	–	–	–	345 621
Buildings and other fixed structures	131	–	–	–	–	–	–	131
Machinery and equipment	318 465	–	–	–	–	–	–	318 465
Specialised military assets	27 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 000
Software and other intangible assets	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	25
Total	12 686 731	–	–	(511 808)	–	138 820	(372 988)	12 313 743

Programme 4: Air Defence

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Strategic Direction	16 318	–	–	80	–	95	175	16 493
Operational Direction	195 938	–	–	26 200	–	–	26 200	222 138
Helicopter Capability	879 857	–	–	33 788	–	1 478	35 266	915 123
Transport and Maritime Capability	495 534	–	–	200 608	–	1 221	201 829	697 363
Air Combat Capability	1 584 713	–	–	39 061	–	9 155	48 216	1 632 929
Operational Support and Intelligence Capability	425 215	–	–	1 105	–	1 805	2 910	428 125
Command and Control Capability	410 270	–	–	856	–	1 174	2 030	412 300
Base Support Capability	1 568 073	–	–	17 466	–	15 816	33 282	1 601 355
Command Post	45 123	–	–	218	–	288	506	45 629
Training Capability	310 435	–	–	9 263	–	1 458	10 721	321 156
Technical Support Services	818 189	–	–	3 540	–	4 380	7 920	826 109
Total	6 749 665	–	–	332 185	–	36 870	369 055	7 118 720

Programme 4: Air Defence (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	4 898 363	–	–	389 677	–	28 298	417 975	5 316 338
Compensation of employees	2 719 403	–	–	6 587	–	28 298	34 885	2 754 288
Goods and services	2 178 960	–	–	383 090	–	–	383 090	2 562 050
Transfers and subsidies	1 830 870	–	–	(57 492)	–	8 572	(48 920)	1 781 950
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 814 437	–	–	(57 492)	–	8 572	(48 920)	1 765 517
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 260
Households	14 173	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 173
Payments for capital assets	20 432	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 432
Buildings and other fixed structures	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	18
Machinery and equipment	12 381	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 381
Specialised military assets	8 033	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 033
Total	6 749 665	–	–	332 185	–	36 870	369 055	7 118 720

Programme 5: Maritime Defence

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme								
Maritime Direction	445 489	–	–	113 362	–	3 363	116 725	562 214
Maritime Combat Capability	560 821	–	–	(19 668)	–	2 981	(16 687)	544 134
Maritime Logistic Support Capability	727 221	–	–	197 232	–	898	198 130	925 351
Maritime Human Resources and Training Capability	305 251	–	–	1 862	–	2 148	4 010	309 261
Base Support Capability	512 525	–	–	4 002	–	4 765	8 767	521 292
Total	2 551 307	–	–	296 790	–	14 155	310 945	2 862 252
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 169 900	–	–	283 728	–	14 155	297 883	2 467 783
Compensation of employees	1 505 340	–	–	119 628	–	14 155	133 783	1 639 123
Goods and services	664 560	–	–	164 100	–	–	164 100	828 660
Transfers and subsidies	348 102	–	–	13 062	–	–	13 062	361 164
Departmental agencies and accounts	146 878	–	–	(42 761)	–	–	(42 761)	104 117
Public corporations and private enterprises	187 621	–	–	52 723	–	–	52 723	240 344
Households	13 603	–	–	3 100	–	–	3 100	16 703
Payments for capital assets	33 305	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 305
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 580	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 580
Machinery and equipment	22 716	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 716
Software and other intangible assets	1 009	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 009
Total	2 551 307	–	–	296 790	–	14 155	310 945	2 862 252

Programme 6: Military Health Support

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Strategic Direction	240 413	-	-	152 512	-	1 056	153 568	393 981	
Mobile Military Health Support	127 404	-	-	(8 949)	-	968	(7 981)	119 423	
Area Military Health Service	1 002 181	-	-	5 188	-	7 357	12 545	1 014 726	
Specialist/Tertiary Health Service	1 143 219	-	-	4 226	-	9 342	13 568	1 156 787	
Military Health Product Support Capability	230 971	-	-	264	-	397	661	231 632	
Military Health Maintenance Capability	198 963	-	-	1 520	-	1 257	2 777	201 740	
Military Health Training Capability	373 356	-	-	1 824	-	2 985	4 809	378 165	
Total	3 316 507	-	-	156 585	-	23 362	179 947	3 496 454	
Economic classification									
Current payments	3 271 449	-	-	182 952	-	23 362	206 314	3 477 763	
Compensation of employees	2 457 813	-	-	13 974	-	23 362	37 336	2 495 149	
Goods and services	813 636	-	-	168 978	-	-	168 978	982 614	
Transfers and subsidies	43 496	-	-	(26 367)	-	-	(26 367)	17 129	
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 778	-	-	(26 367)	-	-	(26 367)	4 411	
Households	12 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 718	
Payments for capital assets	1 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 562	
Buildings and other fixed structures	330	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	
Machinery and equipment	1 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 227	
Specialised military assets	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	
Total	3 316 507	-	-	156 585	-	23 362	179 947	3 496 454	

Programme 7: Defence Intelligence

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Strategic Direction	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	
Operations	424 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	424 006	
Defence Intelligence Support Services	285 625	-	-	(50)	-	2 534	2 484	288 109	
Total	709 663	-	-	(50)	-	2 534	2 484	712 147	
Economic classification									
Current payments	280 835	-	-	(50)	-	2 534	2 484	283 319	
Compensation of employees	257 984	-	-	1 450	-	2 534	3 984	261 968	
Goods and services	22 851	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	21 351	
Transfers and subsidies	425 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	425 387	
Departmental agencies and accounts	420 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 565	
Households	4 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 822	
Payments for capital assets	3 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 441	
Machinery and equipment	3 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 441	
Total	709 663	-	-	(50)	-	2 534	2 484	712 147	

Programme 8: General Support

R thousand	Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
		Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Joint Logistic Services	2 215 121	-	-	(94 640)	-	9 567	(85 073)	2 130 048	
Command and Management Information Systems	1 021 204	-	-	(90 821)	-	550	(90 271)	930 933	
Military Police	439 526	-	-	8 003	-	4 569	12 572	452 098	
Technology Development	328 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	328 547	
Departmental Support	1 073 005	-	-	(178 850)	-	80 596	(98 254)	974 751	
Total	5 077 403	-	-	(356 308)	-	95 282	(261 026)	4 816 377	
Economic classification									
Current payments	3 526 811	-	-	(178 943)	-	14 686	(164 257)	3 362 554	
Compensation of employees	1 120 723	-	-	109 752	-	12 251	122 003	1 242 726	
Goods and services	2 406 088	-	-	(288 695)	-	2 435	(286 260)	2 119 828	
Transfers and subsidies	1 085 495	-	-	7 456	-	80 596	88 052	1 173 547	
Departmental agencies and accounts	415 307	-	-	-	-	80 596	80 596	495 903	
Public corporations and private enterprises	658 668	-	-	7 456	-	-	7 456	666 124	
Households	11 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 520	
Payments for capital assets	127 393	-	-	4 785	-	-	4 785	132 178	
Buildings and other fixed structures	99 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 254	
Machinery and equipment	16 829	-	-	4 785	-	-	4 785	21 614	
Specialised military assets	11 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 310	
Payments for financial assets	337 704	-	-	(189 606)	-	-	(189 606)	148 098	
Total	5 077 403	-	-	(356 308)	-	95 282	(261 026)	4 816 377	

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R63 million**

Programme 2: Force Employment

An additional R63 million is allocated to the South African Defence Force for the deployment of members, in conjunction with the Mozambican Defence Force, to counter piracy in the Mozambican Channel.

Virements and shifts

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(29 489)	Programme 1		1 000
Goods and services	Savings in the service level agreement with the State Information and Technology Agency (SITA)	(1 000)	Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	1 000
	Reduction on operating budget	(10 159)	Programme 4		10 159
			Goods and services	For Very Very Important Persons (VVIP) transport capability	10 159
			Programme 1		3 530
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(3 530)	Households	For social benefits	3 530

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Households	Vacant posts	(2 000)	Programme 5		2 000
			Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	2 000
	Vacant posts	(10 500)	Programme 8		10 500
			Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	10 500
	Social benefits that will no longer materialise	(700)	Programme 1		700
			Goods and services	For the operating budget	700
	Social benefits that will no longer materialise	(1 600)	Programme 5		1 600
			Households	For the provision of social benefits	1 600
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.7%			
Programme 2		(66 804)	Programme 2		35 000
Goods and services	Saving in travel and subsistence	(35 000)	Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	35 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account ¹	(31 804)	Programme 5		31 804
			Goods and services	For additional dockyard work on the submarine SAS MANTHATISI	31 804
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.3%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		1.2%			
Programme 3		654 967	Programme 1		5 400
Goods and services	Funds budgeted for services to be provided by the Centre for Conflict Simulation	(5 400)	Goods and services	For services provided by the Centre for Conflict Simulation	5 400
	Reduction on operating budget	(103 199)	Programme 4		103 199
			Goods and services	For the VVIP transport capability	103 199
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(15 000)	Programme 2	For the payment of the ARMSCOR building lease	15 000
			Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	15 000
	Vacant posts	(106 000)	Programme 5		106 000
			Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	106 000
	Vacant posts	(78 052)	Programme 8		78 052
			Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	78 052
Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account ¹	(9 833)	Programme 1		9 833
			Goods and services	For the payment of the ARMSCOR building lease	9 833
			Programme 4	For the payment of the ARMSCOR building lease	208 749
			Goods and services	For the increase in aviation fuel prices For base support to the Africa Aerospace and Defence Expo For the overhaul on the PC7, Oryx and C130 aircrafts For the maintenance and repair of the Gripen and Hawk Aircraft	208 749
	For the maintenance and repair of Gripen and Hawk Aircraft ¹	(128 734)	Programme 5		128 734
			Goods and services	For the maintenance and repair of Offshore Patrol Vehicles	128 734
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		5.2%			

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 4			Programme 8		
		(70 492)			13 000
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(13 000)	Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	13 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account ¹	(23 275)	Programme 1		23 275
			Goods and services	For the payment of the ARMSCOR building lease For travel and subsistence For the establishment of the Military Ombud	23 275
	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account ¹	(34 217)	Programme 4		34 217
			Goods and services	For the operating budget For the maintenance and repair of the Gripen Aircraft For the maintenance and repair of the Hawk Aircraft	34 217
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.5%			
Programme 5			Programme 4		
		(43 295)			534
Goods and services	Reduction on operating budget	(534)	Goods and services	For the VVIP transport capability	534
Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account ¹	(13 677)	Programme 1		13 677
			Goods and services	For the operating budget For the establishment of the Military Ombud For the establishment of the Operational Legal Office For office space optimisation within the Defence Headquarters	13 677
	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account ¹	(29 084)	Programme 5		29 084
			Public corporations and private enterprises	For critical safety, health and environment compliance and capital requirements for the ARMSCOR Dockyard For services to be rendered by the Institute for Maritime Technology	29 084
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.1%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.6%			
Programme 6			Programme 4		
		(26 389)			22
Goods and services	Reduction on operating budget	(22)	Goods and services	For the VVIP transport capability	22
Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account ¹	(4 096)	Programme 5		26 367
			Goods and services	For additional dockyard work on the submarine SAS MANTHATISI	4 096
	Funds rescheduled within the Special Defence Account ¹	(22 271)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For critical Safety, Health and Environment and capital requirements for the ARMSCOR Dockyard	22 271
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.8%			
Programme 7			Programme 8		
		(1 500)			1 500
Goods and services	Reduction on operating budget	(1 500)	Machinery and equipment	For the procurement of Military Police vehicles	1 500
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.2%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 8		(479 301)	Programme 1		10 500
Goods and services	Savings in the Repair and Maintenance Programme	(7 500)	Goods and services	For the operating budget For cleaning contract for the Defence Headquarters	7 500
	Savings in the Repair and Maintenance Programme	(3 000)	Machinery and equipment	For the procurement of passenger motor vehicles	3 000
	Savings in the Repair and Maintenance Programme	(78 052)	Programme 3		78 052
	Reduction on operating budget	(26 210)	Goods and services	For the provision of foodstuff rations	78 052
	Savings in the Repair and Maintenance Programme		Programme 4		26 210
	Reduction on operating budget	(169 000)	Goods and services	For the VVIP transport capability For the increase in aviation fuel prices	26 210
	Reduction on operating budget	(3 285)	Programme 6		169 000
	Savings in the Repair and Maintenance Programme ¹	(348)	Goods and services	For pharmaceuticals and medical outsourcing	169 000
	Reduction on operating budget ¹	(1 300)	Programme 8		4 933
			Machinery and equipment	For Military Police vehicles	3 285
			Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	348
			Public corporations and private enterprises	For an increase in ARMSCOR payments	1 300
			Programme 1		41 586
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 000)	Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	1 000
Payments for financial assets	Savings in the amount provided for payments for financial assets	(18 170)	Goods and services	For the establishment of the Military Legal Advisory Committee For the payment of Media Services	18 170
	Savings in the amount provided for payments for financial assets ¹	(1 700)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the increase in the transfer payment to the Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority for improved conditions of service	1 700
	Savings in the amount provided for payments for financial assets ¹	(20 716)	Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service and payment of meritorious awards	20 716

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
			Programme 2		19 398
	Savings in the amount provided for payments for financial assets	(13 572)	Goods and services	For the continuation of Team BULISA military operation (Democratic Republic of the Congo)	13 572
	Savings in the amount provided for payments for financial assets	(400)	Machinery and equipment	For the continuation of Team BULISA military operation (Democratic Republic of the Congo)	400
	Savings in the amount provided for payments for financial assets ¹	(5 426)	Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service and payment of meritorious awards	5 426
			Programme 3		65 107
	Savings in the amount provided for payments for financial assets ¹	(65 107)	Compensation of employees	For meritorious awards	65 107
			Programme 4		19 587
	Savings in the amount provided for payments for financial assets ¹	(19 587)	Compensation of employees	For meritorious awards	19 587
			Programme 5		14 496
	Savings in the amount provided for payments for financial assets ¹	(1 500)	Households	For the provision for social benefits	1 500
	Savings in the amount provided for payments for financial assets ¹	(11 628)	Compensation of employees	For meritorious awards	11 628
	Savings in the amount provided for payments for financial assets ¹	(1 368)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For the ARMSCOR Dockyard	1 368
			Programme 6		13 974
	Savings in the amount provided for payments for financial assets ¹	(13 974)	Compensation of employees	For meritorious awards	13 974
			Programme 7		1 450
	Savings in the amount provided for payments for financial assets ¹	(1 450)	Compensation of employees	For meritorious awards	1 450
			Programme 8		15 008
	Savings in the amount provided for payments for financial assets ¹	(8 852)	Compensation of employees	For meritorious awards	8 852
	Savings in the amount provided for payments for financial assets ¹	(6 156)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For the ARMSCOR Dockyard	6 156
	Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget	0.4%			
	Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget²	9.0%			
	Total	(1 372 237)			1 372 237

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Other adjustments – R332.588 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R190.488 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R12.301 million

Programme 2: Force Employment

R11.699 million

Programme 3: Landward Defence

R85.888 million

Programme 4: Air Defence

R28.298 million

Programme 5: Maritime Defence

R14.155 million

Programme 6: Military Health Support

R23.362 million

Programme 7: Defence Intelligence

R2.534 million

Programme 8: General Support

R12.251 million

Self-financing expenditure

Departmental revenue of R142.100 million from selling equipment and spares procured through the Special Defence Accounts has been surrendered to the National Revenue Fund and will be used for defence activities, as follows:

Programme 3: Landward Defence

R52.932 million

Programme 4: Air Defence

R8.572 million

Programme 8: General Support

R80.596 million

Funds shifted within a vote to follow a functions shift within the same vote:

Programme 8: General Support

R2.435 million has been received from Programme 1: Administration following the migration of the E-Procure System to Joint Logistic Services.

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12					2012/13		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
Administration	3 718 428	1 847 962	49.7	3 747 118	100.8	3 820 654	1 764 224	46.2
Force Employment	2 332 012	1 009 509	43.3	2 358 515	101.1	2 748 195	1 190 325	43.3
Landward Defence	11 328 608	5 085 920	44.9	10 962 193	96.8	12 313 743	5 371 310	43.6
Air Defence	6 355 776	2 943 095	46.3	6 527 742	102.7	7 118 720	2 767 506	38.9
Maritime Defence	2 564 677	1 185 398	46.2	2 574 714	100.4	2 862 252	1 231 193	43.0
Military Health Support	3 244 263	1 481 328	45.7	3 400 096	104.8	3 496 454	1 574 136	45.0
Defence	661 636	451 267	68.2	653 113	98.7	712 147	400 356	56.2
Intelligence								
General Support	4 143 687	1 766 206	42.6	4 107 946	99.1	4 816 377	1 796 567	37.3
Total	34 349 087	15 770 685	45.9	34 331 437	99.9	37 888 542	16 095 617	42.5
Economic classification								
Current payments	28 090 710	12 358 951	44.0	27 198 053	96.8	31 031 197	13 116 378	42.3
Compensation of employees	17 555 296	8 287 332	47.2	17 568 980	100.1	19 346 063	9 183 644	47.5
Goods and services	10 535 414	4 071 619	38.6	9 629 073	91.4	11 685 134	3 932 734	33.7
Transfers and subsidies	5 907 281	3 232 886	54.7	5 877 843	99.5	6 078 898	2 612 214	43.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 878 265	2 548 738	52.2	4 877 938	100.0	4 966 133	2 058 565	41.5
Public corporations and private enterprises	867 257	625 010	72.1	890 750	102.7	974 932	486 448	49.9
Non-profit institutions	6 317	4 000	63.3	6 317	100.0	6 213	4 659	75.0
Households	155 442	55 138	35.5	102 838	66.2	131 620	62 542	47.5
Payments for capital assets	351 096	162 948	46.4	1 016 883	289.6	630 349	247 152	39.2
Buildings and other fixed structures	126 475	86 540	68.4	279 684	221.1	111 110	134 224	120.8
Machinery and equipment	203 497	59 655	29.3	696 910	342.5	468 644	106 309	22.7
Specialised military assets	20 652	16 726	81.0	39 590	191.7	49 546	6 538	13.2
Biological assets	-	27	0.0	622	0.0	-	-	0.0
Software and other intangible assets	472	-	0.0	77	16.3	1 049	81	7.7
Payments for financial assets	-	15 900	-	238 658	-	148 098	119 873	81
Total	34 349 087	15 770 685	45.9	34 331 437	99.9	37 888 542	16 095 617	42.5

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 99.9 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R16.096 billion or 42.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R37.889 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R15.771 billion, or 45.9 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R324.932 million or 2.1 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to the filling of student posts at the Defence Works Capability.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12		Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	563 279	259 897	46.1	4 269 010	757.9	784 205	929 435	577 325	62.1
Sales of goods and services produced by department	261 221	138 192	52.9	286 108	109.5	289 804	293 863	142 155	48.4
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	21 144	16 072	76.0	6 102	28.9	18 377	7 925	4 592	57.9
Transfers received	171 998	86 896	50.5	360 206	209.4	168 558	280 254	280 254	100.0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	11 796	5 754	48.8	894	7.6	3 720	13 039	6 682	51.2
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 597	1 022	39.4	162 779	6 268.0	2 545	36 870	35 526	96.4
Sales of capital assets	28 500	–	–	78 919	276.9	54 211	79 503	61 503	77.4
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	66 023	11 961	18.1	3 374 002	5 110.3	246 990	217 981	46 613	21.4
Total	563 279	259 897	46.1	4 269 010	757.9	784 205	929 435	577 325	62.1

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R577.325 million, or 62.1 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R929.435 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R259.897 million, or 46.1 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R317.428 million or 122.1 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main increase in revenue compared to 2011/12 is due to outstanding reimbursements received from the United Nations, a payment received from the provincial government of KwaZulu-Natal for training provided through the National Youth Service programme, and the sale of equipment.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	67 863	–	–	1 700	–	196	1 896	69 759
Safety and Security Sector	16 656	–	–	1 700	–	–	1 700	18 356
Education and Training Authority								
Military Veterans Management	51 207	–	–	–	–	196	196	51 403
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	8 615	–	–	1 230	–	–	1 230	9 845
Employee social benefits	5 630	–	–	2 400	–	–	2 400	8 030
Employee social benefits	1 187	–	–	(700)	–	–	(700)	487
Employee social benefits	1 798	–	–	(1 600)	–	–	(1 600)	198
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	1 130	–	–	1 130	1 130

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Force Employment								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	182 386	-	-	(31 804)	-	-	(31 804)	150 582
Special Defence Account	182 386	-	-	(31 804)	-	-	(31 804)	150 582
Landward Defence								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	2 162 944	-	-	(347 316)	-	52 932	(294 384)	1 868 560
Special Defence Account	492 132	-	-	(257 691)	-	52 932	(204 759)	287 373
Special Defence Account	160 750	-	-	(8 135)	-	-	(8 135)	152 615
Special Defence Account	386 030	-	-	(39 119)	-	-	(39 119)	346 911
Special Defence Account	1 124 032	-	-	(42 371)	-	-	(42 371)	1 081 661
Air Defence								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	1 456 816	-	-	(57 492)	-	8 572	(48 920)	1 407 896
Special Defence Account	139 403	-	-	(23 275)	-	-	(23 275)	116 128
Special Defence Account	1 317 413	-	-	(34 217)	-	8 572	(25 645)	1 291 768
Maritime Defence								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	146 878	-	-	(42 761)	-	-	(42 761)	104 117
Special Defence Account	113 211	-	-	(25 037)	-	-	(25 037)	88 174
Special Defence Account	33 667	-	-	(17 724)	-	-	(17 724)	15 943
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	187 621	-	-	52 723	-	-	52 723	240 344
Armaments Corporation of South Africa Limited	160 260	-	-	49 248	-	-	49 248	209 508
Armaments Corporation of South Africa Limited	27 361	-	-	3 475	-	-	3 475	30 836
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	6 493	-	-	3 100	-	-	3 100	9 593
Employee social benefits	6 493	-	-	3 100	-	-	3 100	9 593
Military Health Support								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	30 778	-	-	(26 367)	-	-	(26 367)	4 411
Special Defence Account	18 118	-	-	(17 000)	-	-	(17 000)	1 118
Special Defence Account	12 660	-	-	(9 367)	-	-	(9 367)	3 293

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
General Support								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	-	-	-	-	-	80 596	80 596	80 596
Special Defence Account	-	-	-	-	-	80 596	80 596	80 596
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	658 668	-	-	7 456	-	-	7 456	666 124
Armaments Corporation of South Africa Limited	655 368	-	-	10 756	-	-	10 756	666 124
Armaments Corporation of South Africa Limited	3 300	-	-	(3 300)	-	-	(3 300)	-

Vote 23

Independent Police Investigative Directorate

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	196 961	197 898	-	937
of which:				
Current payments	191 090	191 989	-	899
Transfers and subsidies	95	103	-	8
Payments for capital assets	5 776	5 806	-	30
Executive authority	Minister of Police			
Accounting officer	Executive Director of the Independent Police Investigative Directorate			
Website address	www.ipid.gov.za			

Aim

Ensure independent oversight of the South African Police Service and the Municipal Police Services, and conduct independent and impartial investigations of identified criminal offences allegedly committed by members of the South African Police Service and the Municipal Police Services, and make appropriate recommendations.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first three months of 2012/13 (April to June)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of community outreach events conducted per year	Administration	306	58	-
Percentage of cases registered and allocated within 48 hours of receipt per year	Investigation and Information Management	95% (5 995)	99.9% (1 312)	-
Number of investigations older than 12 months from date of registration per year (excluding cases of systemic corruption)	Investigation and Information Management	656	159	-

Mid-year progress

In terms of the number of community outreach events conducted per year, certain provinces did not meet the targets as a result of attending to high profile cases. Consequently, specialised training will be given to improve efforts to meet the annual targets. It is anticipated that the targets for 2012/13 will be met.

With regard to complaints registered and allocated within 48 hours, the IPID received 1 313 complaints during the first quarter of the year and allocated 1 312 (99.9 per cent) within 48 hours of registration. The annual target is that, throughout the year, 95 per cent of total complaints received are registered and allocated within 48 hours. Therefore the first quarter rate exceeded the required 95 per cent target.

In terms of the number of investigations older than 12 months from the date of registration, only 159 are still active.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	92 850	–	–	(6 681)	–	357	(6 324)	86 526
Investigation and Information Management	98 755	–	–	6 681	–	531	7 212	105 967
Legal Services	5 356	–	–	–	–	49	49	5 405
Total	196 961	–	–	–	–	937	937	197 898
Economic classification								
Current payments	191 090	–	–	(38)	–	937	899	191 989
Compensation of employees	95 165	–	–	7 315	–	937	8 252	103 417
Goods and services	95 925	–	–	(7 353)	–	–	(7 353)	88 572
Transfers and subsidies	95	–	–	8	–	–	8	103
Departmental agencies and accounts	95	–	–	8	–	–	8	103
Payments for capital assets	5 776	–	–	30	–	–	30	5 806
Machinery and equipment	5 776	–	–	30	–	–	30	5 806
Total	196 961	–	–	–	–	937	937	197 898

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Department Management	5 353	–	–	558	–	40	598	5 951
Corporate Services	57 852	–	–	(6 492)	–	187	(6 305)	51 547
Office Accommodation	9 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 092
Internal Audit	4 214	–	–	(1 532)	–	20	(1 512)	2 702
Finance Administration	16 339	–	–	785	–	110	895	17 234
Total	92 850	–	–	(6 681)	–	357	(6 324)	86 526
Economic classification								
Current payments	91 615	–	–	(6 686)	–	357	(6 329)	85 286
Compensation of employees	36 594	–	–	–	–	357	357	36 951
Goods and services	55 021	–	–	(6 686)	–	–	(6 686)	48 335
Transfers and subsidies	95	–	–	5	–	–	5	100
Departmental agencies and accounts	95	–	–	5	–	–	5	100
Payments for capital assets	1 140	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 140
Machinery and equipment	1 140	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 140
Total	92 850	–	–	(6 681)	–	357	(6 324)	86 526

Programme 2: Investigation and Information Management

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Investigation Management	87 596	–	–	8 677	–	498	9 175	96 771
Information Management	8 516	–	–	(1 996)	–	23	(1 973)	6 543
Policy Development and Provincial Coordination	2 643	–	–	–	–	10	10	2 653
Total	98 755	–	–	6 681	–	531	7 212	105 967
Economic classification								
Current payments	94 147	–	–	6 648	–	531	7 179	101 326
Compensation of employees	53 679	–	–	7 315	–	531	7 846	61 525
Goods and services	40 468	–	–	(667)	–	–	(667)	39 801
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	3	–	–	3	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	3	–	–	3	3
Payments for capital assets	4 608	–	–	30	–	–	30	4 638
Machinery and equipment	4 608	–	–	30	–	–	30	4 638
Total	98 755	–	–	6 681	–	531	7 212	105 967

Programme 3: Legal Services

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Legal Support	1 292	–	–	(56)	–	11	(45)	1 247
Investigation Advisory Services	4 064	–	–	56	–	38	94	4 158
Total	5 356	–	–	–	–	49	49	5 405
Economic classification								
Current payments	5 328	–	–	–	–	49	49	5 377
Compensation of employees	4 892	–	–	–	–	49	49	4 941
Goods and services	436	–	–	–	–	–	–	436
Payments for capital assets	28	–	–	–	–	–	–	28
Machinery and equipment	28	–	–	–	–	–	–	28
Total	5 356	–	–	–	–	49	49	5 405

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Virements and shifts**

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(6 686)	Programme 1		5
Goods and services	Change of item in Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) classification	(5)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Change of item in SCOA classification	5
	Reprioritisation of activities ¹	(6 681)	Programme 2		6 681
			Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of activities	6 681
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		7.2%			

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(667)	Programme 2		667
Goods and services	Change of item in SCOA classification	(3)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Change of item in SCOA classification	3
	Reprioritisation of funds	(30)	Machinery and equipment	To purchase furniture	30
	Reprioritisation of activities ¹	(634)	Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of activities	634
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.7%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(7 353)			

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments – R937 000

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional amount of R937 000 has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R357 000

Programme 2: Investigation and Information Management

R531 000

Programme 3: Legal Services

R49 000

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	73 431	28 904	39.4	72 509	98.7	86 526	35 734	41.3
Investigation and Information Management	78 413	32 438	41.4	79 232	101.0	105 967	38 330	36.2
Legal Services	1 690	797	47.2	1 791	106.0	5 405	1 259	23.3
Total	153 534	62 139	40.5	153 532	100.0	197 898	75 323	38.1
Economic classification								
Current payments	149 699	61 118	40.8	149 083	99.6	191 989	75 057	39.1
Compensation of employees	81 447	37 955	46.6	78 093	95.9	103 417	44 698	43.2
Goods and services	68 252	23 163	33.9	70 990	104.0	88 572	30 359	34.3
Transfers and subsidies	87	–	0.0	87	100.0	103	7	6.8
Departmental agencies and accounts	87	–	0.0	87	100.0	103	7	6.8
Payments for capital assets	3 748	1 013	27.0	4 351	116.1	5 806	257	4.4
Machinery and equipment	3 748	1 013	27.0	4 351	116.1	5 806	257	4.4
Payments for financial assets	–	8	–	11	–	–	2	–
Total	153 534	62 139	40.5	153 532	100.0	197 898	75 323	38.1

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 100 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R75.323 million or 38.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R197.898 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R62.139 million, or 40.5 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R13.184 million or 21.2 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to an expansion in the staff establishment of the Directorate, as well as travel and subsistence costs relating to the attendance to cases.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	Adjusted estimate	2011/12				2012/13			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	123	61	49.6	125	101.6	132	184	107	58.2
Sales of goods and services produced by department	110	50	45.5	111	100.9	66	138	69	50.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4	2	50.0	(1)	(25.0)	2	2	1	50.0
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	9	9	100.0	13	144.4	64	44	37	84.1
Total	123	61	49.6	125	101.6	132	184	107	58.2

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R107 000, or 58.2 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R184 000 for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R61 000, or 49.6 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R46 000 or 75.4 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main revenue increase compared to 2011/12 is due to more staff members utilising and paying for parking, as well as an increase in commission received in respect of insurance payment deductions.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	–	–	–	5	–	–	5	5
Communication	–	–	–	5	–	–	5	5
Investigation and Information Management								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	–	–	–	3	–	–	3	3
Communication	–	–	–	3	–	–	3	3

Vote 24

Justice and Constitutional Development

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated of which:	13 079 607	13 021 416	(58 191)	–
Current payments	9 911 516	9 899 929	(11 587)	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 969 755	2 033 962	–	64 207
Payments for capital assets	1 198 336	1 087 525	(110 811)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	2 401 870	2 401 870	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Justice and Constitutional Development			
Website address	www.doj.gov.za			

Aim

Uphold and protect the Constitution and the rule of law, and render accessible, fair, speedy and cost effective administration of justice in the interest of a safer and more secure South Africa.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

Programme 4: National Prosecuting Authority

Changed objectives and measures: Contribute to improving investor perception, trust and willingness to invest by convicting 100 persons of corruption where the amount involved is more than R5 million by 2013/14.

The proposed amendment is in line with the revised justice, crime prevention and security cluster delivery agreement.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first five months of 2012/13 (April to August)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Average court hours per day	Court Services	4h10	03h32	–
Number of case backlogs per year	Court Services	36 295	33 698	–
Number of criminal court cases finalised through alternative dispute resolution mechanisms per year	National Prosecuting Authority	137 219	60 817	–
Number of criminal court cases with verdict per year	National Prosecuting Authority	344 419	142 817	–
Conviction rate: per year	National Prosecuting Authority			–
-High courts		87% (958)	88% (332)	
-Regional courts		74% (28 491)	75% (12 925)	
-District courts		87% (276 068)	91% (114 171)	

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Indicator As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme Programme linked to the indicator	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first five months of 2012/13 (April to August)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
Asset forfeiture unit:	National Prosecuting Authority			
- Number of completed forfeiture cases per year		330	122	306
- Number of new freezing orders per year		350	83	324
- Value of completed forfeiture cases per year		R225m	R46.4m	R167m
- Value of new freezing orders		R550m	R106.4m	R600m
- Success rate		93% (330)	96% (124)	94%
Sexual offences and community affairs:	National Prosecuting Authority	35	30	—
- Total number of Thuthuzela Care Centres				
Witness protection unit:	National Prosecuting Authority	0	0	—
- Number of witnesses harmed or threatened				

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2012 ENE

The performance targets for 2012/13 in respect of the Asset Forfeiture Unit (AFU) for the number and value of completed forfeiture cases and the number of new freezing orders per year have been adjusted downwards. This is as a result of human resource constraints, due to shifting funds away from compensation of employees in the AFU to Public Prosecutions. This adjustment has reinforced the new AFU policy of a greater focus on high value corruption cases, and this is reflected in the upward adjustment in the estimate for the value of new freezing orders and success rate for the AFU.

Mid-year progress

In the first five months of 2012/13, the high and lower courts finalised a total of 203 634 cases, with a conviction rate of 85 per cent. Of these, 60 817 cases were finalised through alternative dispute resolution mechanisms. Courts have maintained high conviction rates ranging from 75 per cent in regional courts to 91 per cent in district courts.

There were no witnesses harmed or threatened in the first five months of 2012/13. The Asset Forfeiture Unit ensures that the profits of crime are forfeited. It completed 122 cases and obtained 83 new freezing orders to the value of R106.4 million. Although the number of new freezing orders seems low, the number reflects the change in focus to fewer, but high value corruption cases. The overall success rate was 96 per cent.

The performance against 2012/13 annual target for public prosecutions as at end of August 2012 is on track to achieving its targets by the end of the financial year; performance has improved in comparison to the same period in the previous financial year. The National Prosecuting Authority still experiences challenges with the underutilisation of court hours due to poor case flow management planning and constraints in the compensation of employees budget, resulting in no vacancies being filled. The Department is working on achieving all set targets by March 2013 and it is engaging with the justice, crime prevention and security cluster partners to improve collaboration and performance.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	1 762 562	—	—	3 497	—	(302 192)	(298 695)	1 463 867
Court Services	5 284 592	—	—	(61 363)	(200 000)	354 144	92 781	5 377 373
State Legal Services	768 156	—	—	(1 783)	—	18 500	16 717	784 873
National Prosecuting Authority	2 815 791	—	—	2 908	—	21 125	24 033	2 839 824
Auxiliary and Associated Services	2 448 506	30 300	8 000	56 741	—	11 932	106 973	2 555 479
Total	13 079 607	30 300	8 000	—	(200 000)	103 509	(58 191)	13 021 416
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	2 401 870	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 401 870
Judges' Salaries	579 144	—	—	130 000	—	—	130 000	709 144
Magistrates' Salaries	1 822 726	—	—	(130 000)	—	—	(130 000)	1 692 726
Total	15 481 477	30 300	8 000	—	(200 000)	103 509	(58 191)	15 423 286

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total Adjustments Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	12 217 421	–	–	(98 130)	–	86 543	(11 587)	12 205 834
Compensation of employees	8 491 877	–	–	(135 333)	–	86 443	(48 890)	8 442 987
Goods and services	3 696 819	–	–	51 073	–	100	51 173	3 747 992
Interest and rent on land	28 725	–	–	(13 870)	–	–	(13 870)	14 855
Transfers and subsidies	2 065 720	30 300	8 000	8 941	–	16 966	64 207	2 129 927
Provinces and municipalities	270	–	–	–	–	–	–	270
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 930 642	30 300	8 000	11 441	–	16 966	66 707	1 997 349
Foreign governments and international organisations	5 203	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 203
Households	129 605	–	–	(2 500)	–	–	(2 500)	127 105
Payments for capital assets	1 198 336	–	–	89 189	(200 000)	–	(110 811)	1 087 525
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 051 015	–	–	30	(200 000)	–	(199 970)	851 045
Machinery and equipment	147 248	–	–	83 549	–	–	83 549	230 797
Software and other intangible assets	73	–	–	5 610	–	–	5 610	5 683
Total	15 481 477	30 300	8 000	–	(200 000)	103 509	(58 191)	15 423 286

Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total Adjustments Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme								
Ministry	36 410	–	–	–	–	93	93	36 503
Management	65 142	–	–	3 093	–	1 742	4 835	69 977
Corporate Services	966 808	–	–	404	–	(304 027)	(303 623)	663 185
Office Accommodation	694 202	–	–	–	–	–	–	694 202
Total	1 762 562	–	–	3 497	–	(302 192)	(298 695)	1 463 867
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 708 630	–	–	(1 644)	–	(302 192)	(303 836)	1 404 794
Compensation of employees	383 046	–	–	26 203	–	3 707	29 910	412 956
Goods and services	1 325 427	–	–	(27 847)	–	(305 899)	(333 746)	991 681
Interest and rent on land	157	–	–	–	–	–	–	157
Transfers and subsidies	10 729	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 729
Provinces and municipalities	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	13
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 303	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 303
Foreign governments and international organisations	5 203	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 203
Households	210	–	–	–	–	–	–	210
Payments for capital assets	43 203	–	–	5 141	–	–	5 141	48 344
Machinery and equipment	43 164	–	–	5 041	–	–	5 041	48 205
Software and other intangible assets	39	–	–	100	–	–	100	139
Total	1 762 562	–	–	3 497	–	(302 192)	(298 695)	1 463 867

Programme 2: Court Services

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Constitutional Court	125 203	-	-	-	-	500	500	125 703	
Supreme Court of Appeal	19 532	-	-	-	-	500	500	20 032	
High Courts	315 966	-	-	1 490	-	9 000	10 490	326 456	
Specialised Courts	32 839	-	-	150	-	6 000	6 150	38 989	
Lower Courts	3 051 501	-	-	(84 305)	-	319 459	235 154	3 286 655	
Family Advocate	119 992	-	-	9 360	-	400	9 760	129 752	
Magistrate's Commission	11 001	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	12 001	
Government Motor Transport	26 409	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	25 909	
Facilities Management	1 204 970	-	-	790	(200 000)	-	(199 210)	1 005 760	
Administration of Courts	377 179	-	-	11 652	-	17 285	28 937	406 116	
Total	5 284 592	-	-	(61 363)	(200 000)	354 144	92 781	5 377 373	
Economic classification									
Current payments	4 194 694	-	-	(89 402)	-	354 144	264 742	4 459 436	
Compensation of employees	2 974 735	-	-	(187 618)	-	43 211	(144 407)	2 830 328	
Goods and services	1 216 826	-	-	98 216	-	310 933	409 149	1 625 975	
Interest and rent on land	3 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 133	
Transfers and subsidies	24 579	-	-	(1 800)	-	-	(1 800)	22 779	
Provinces and municipalities	237	-	-	-	-	-	-	237	
Households	24 342	-	-	(1 800)	-	-	(1 800)	22 542	
Payments for capital assets	1 065 319	-	-	29 839	(200 000)	-	(170 161)	895 158	
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 034 441	-	-	-	(200 000)	-	(200 000)	834 441	
Machinery and equipment	30 844	-	-	29 839	-	-	29 839	60 683	
Software and other intangible assets	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	
Total	5 284 592	-	-	(61 363)	(200 000)	354 144	92 781	5 377 373	

Programme 3: State Legal Services

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
State Law Advisors	51 107	-	-	2 470	-	3 000	5 470	56 577	
Litigation and Legal Services	274 762	-	-	(2 470)	-	5 500	3 030	277 792	
Legislative Development and Law Reform	57 575	-	-	(484)	-	500	16	57 591	
Master of the High Court	349 284	-	-	(849)	-	9 000	8 151	357 435	
Constitutional Development	35 428	-	-	(450)	-	500	50	35 478	
Total	768 156	-	-	(1 783)	-	18 500	16 717	784 873	
Economic classification									
Current payments	762 265	-	-	(4 555)	-	18 500	13 945	776 210	
Compensation of employees	648 005	-	-	-	-	18 500	18 500	666 505	
Goods and services	113 656	-	-	(4 555)	-	-	(4 555)	109 101	
Interest and rent on land	604	-	-	-	-	-	-	604	
Transfers and subsidies	1 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 404	
Provinces and municipalities	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	
Households	1 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 384	
Payments for capital assets	4 487	-	-	2 772	-	-	2 772	7 259	
Machinery and equipment	4 487	-	-	2 762	-	-	2 762	7 249	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	10	-	-	10	10	
Total	768 156	-	-	(1 783)	-	18 500	16 717	784 873	

Programme 4: National Prosecuting Authority

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Public Prosecutions	2 017 057	–	–	43 194	–	18 440	61 634	2 078 691	
Office for Witness Protection	158 460	–	–	(4 066)	–	568	(3 498)	154 962	
Asset Forfeiture Unit	129 721	–	–	(21 189)	–	794	(20 395)	109 326	
Support Services	510 553	–	–	(15 031)	–	1 323	(13 708)	496 845	
Total	2 815 791	–	–	2 908	–	21 125	24 033	2 839 824	
Economic classification									
Current payments	2 742 502	–	–	(10 962)	–	21 125	10 163	2 752 665	
Compensation of employees	2 180 186	–	–	26 082	–	21 025	47 107	2 227 293	
Goods and services	537 485	–	–	(23 174)	–	100	(23 074)	514 411	
Interest and rent on land	24 831	–	–	(13 870)	–	–	(13 870)	10 961	
Transfers and subsidies	9 334	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 334	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 630	–	–	700	–	–	700	2 330	
Households	7 704	–	–	(700)	–	–	(700)	7 004	
Payments for capital assets	63 955	–	–	13 870	–	–	13 870	77 825	
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 574	–	–	30	–	–	30	16 604	
Machinery and equipment	47 381	–	–	13 840	–	–	13 840	61 221	
Total	2 815 791	–	–	2 908	–	21 125	24 033	2 839 824	

Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
South African Human Rights Commission	100 736	–	–	–	–	794	794	101 530	
Special Investigating Unit	307 310	30 300	–	–	–	3 103	33 403	340 713	
Legal Aid South Africa	1 232 717	–	–	10 741	–	11 687	22 428	1 255 145	
Office of the Public Protector	173 765	–	8 000	–	–	1 382	9 382	183 147	
Justice Modernisation	524 797	–	–	46 000	–	(5 034)	40 966	565 763	
President's Fund	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	
Represented Political Parties' Fund	109 180	–	–	–	–	–	–	109 180	
Total	2 448 506	30 300	8 000	56 741	–	11 932	106 973	2 555 479	
Economic classification									
Current payments	503 425	–	–	8 433	–	(5 034)	3 399	506 824	
Goods and services	503 425	–	–	8 433	–	(5 034)	3 399	506 824	
Transfers and subsidies	1 923 709	30 300	8 000	10 741	–	16 966	66 007	1 989 716	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 923 709	30 300	8 000	10 741	–	16 966	66 007	1 989 716	
Payments for capital assets	21 372	–	–	37 567	–	–	37 567	58 939	
Machinery and equipment	21 372	–	–	32 067	–	–	32 067	53 439	
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	5 500	–	–	5 500	5 500	
Total	2 448 506	30 300	8 000	56 741	–	11 932	106 973	2 555 479	

Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total Adjustments Appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Judges' Salaries	579 144	-	-	130 000	-	-	130 000	709 144
Magistrates' Salaries	1 822 726	-	-	(130 000)	-	-	(130 000)	1 692 726
Total	2 401 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 401 870
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 305 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 305 905
Compensation of employees	2 305 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 305 905
Transfers and subsidies	95 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 965
Households	95 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 965
Total	2 401 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 401 870

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Roll-overs – R30.300 million**

Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services

R30.300 million has been rolled over to the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development from the unspent funds of the Department of Public Works to cover the costs incurred by the Special Investigating Unit in its investigation in the Department of Public Works.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R8 million

Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services

An additional R8 million is allocated to the Public Protector of South Africa for investigations that target the systematic causes of problems and complaints against organs of the State.

Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Court Services					
3. State Legal Services					
4. National Prosecuting Authority					
5. Auxiliary and Associated Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(31 344)	Programme 1		31 344
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified Reduction on computer services	(5 041)	Machinery and equipment	For mobile shelving in human resource registry For office furniture, notebooks, office equipment and computers for the Arms Procurement Commission	5 041
	Reduction on purchase of assets with a value of less than R5 000, computer services, property payments and agency services	(26 203)	Compensation of employees	For additional personnel in the Information System Management Branch For the appointment of personnel for the Arms Procurement Commission	26 203
	Reduction on consultants providing business and advisory services	(100)	Software and other intangible assets	For Pastel Software for use by the Criminal Asset Recovery Account Unit	100
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.8%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(264 797)	Programme 1		1 600
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants	(1 600)	Goods and services	To cater for the translation of extradition and mutual legal assistance documents and service charters for courts	1 600
	Finance leases now budgeted for under machinery and equipment, funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified, for capital assets	(23 152)	Programme 2		23 152
	Reduction on consultants providing business and advisory services	(2 908)	Machinery and equipment	For the capacitation of the Office of the Chief Justice	23 152
	Reduction on computer services	(42 000)	Programme 4		2 908
	Reduction on consultants	(1 619)	Goods and services	For the National Prosecuting Authority's participation in the establishment of one stop child justice centres	2 908
	Reduction on computer services	(4 000)	Programme 5		47 619
	Vacant posts	(914)	Goods and services	For the maintenance of digital court recording systems and the deployment of an integrated case management system	42 000
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts earmarked for the implementation of new legislation which will be filled once office space is secured	(171 095)	Departmental agencies and accounts ¹	For Legal Aid South Africa's participation in the establishment of one stop child justice centres	1 619
	Vacant posts earmarked for the implementation of new legislation which will be filled once office space is secured	(6 487)	Software and other intangible assets	For the development of an integrated case management system	4 000
	Vacant posts earmarked for the implementation of new legislation which will be filled once office space is secured	(9 122)	Programme 1		914
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on motor vehicle expenses	(100)	Goods and services	For Khaedu training for senior management service members	914
Households	Reduction on social benefits	(1 500)	Programme 2		177 582
	Reduction on social benefits	(300)	Goods and services	For the establishment of one stop child justice centres, the operational costs of the newly appointed judges and support staff in the Western Cape High Court, the upgrade of the White River lower court and psychiatric observation	171 095
			Machinery and equipment	For capital assets for the newly appointed judges and support staff in the Western Cape High Court	6 487
			Programme 5		9 122
			Departmental agencies and accounts ¹	For the implementation of legislation by Legal Aid South Africa	9 122
			Programme 2		1 900
			Goods and services	For the procurement of promotional items during the opening of the Palm Ridge Court	100
			Goods and services	For office equipment	1 500
			Machinery and equipment	For capital assets	300
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		3.8%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		1.2%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3			Programme 1		
Goods and services	Reduction on communication and advertising	(983)	Goods and services	For Khaedu training for the senior management service members	983
	Reduction on advertising, communication, consultants, contractors and operating payments	(800)	Programme 2		
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(2 762)	Goods and services	For furniture for the new Masters Office in Mpumalanga	800
	Reduction on stationery and printing	(10)	Programme 3		
			Machinery and equipment	For capital assets	2 762
			Software and other intangible assets	For assets that cater for the visually impaired	10
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.2%			
Programme 4			Programme 4		
Goods and services	Reduction on agency support services	(26 082)	Compensation of employees	For the anticipated shortfall due to implementation of the occupational specific dispensation for legally qualified personnel	26 082
Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(30)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	30
Households	Reduction on social benefits	(700)	Departmental agencies and accounts ¹	For the Safety and Security Education and Training Authority due to an increase in compensation of employees	700
Interest and rent on land	Reduction on interest paid on finance leases	(13 870)	Machinery and equipment	For the shifting from a finance lease agreement to the outright purchase of office furniture and equipment	13 870
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.4%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 5			Programme 5		
Goods and services	Reduction on agency services	(32 067)	Machinery and equipment	For digital court recording systems, a computer server, maintenance support and a backup compressor	32 067
	Reduction on agency services	(1 500)	Software and other intangible assets	For software licenses	1 500
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.4%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(374 945)	374 945		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared savings – R200 million

Programme 2: Court Services

Savings of R200 million have been declared due to delays in the implementation of infrastructure projects.

Other adjustments – R103.509 million**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional R103.409 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R3.707 million

Programme 2: Court Services

R43.211 million

Programme 3: State Legal Services

R18.500 million

Programme 4: National Prosecuting Authority

R21.025 million

Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services

R16.966 million

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 4: National Prosecuting Authority

The Department received a cash sponsorship of R100 000 from the Dis-Chem Foundation, which will be used for expenditure relating to the Ke Bona Lesedi Court Preparation Programme.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

Programme 2: Court Services

R305.899 million has been received from programme 1 following the shifting of the court security projects, while R5.034 million was also shifted from programme 5 for the same purpose.

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12					2012/13		
	Adjusted appropriation	Expenditure outcome		Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Preliminary expenditure		
Apr 11 - Sep 11		Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12			Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation		
R thousand								
Administration	1 686 258	889 994	52.8	1 842 300	109.3	1 463 867	934 339	63.8
Court Services	4 346 045	2 304 826	53.0	4 219 477	97.1	5 377 373	2 347 844	43.7
State Legal Services	721 387	336 425	46.6	697 704	96.7	784 873	377 432	48.1
National Prosecuting Authority	2 651 665	1 247 743	47.1	2 615 415	98.6	2 839 824	1 341 584	47.2
Auxiliary and Associated Services	2 176 344	1 053 087	48.4	2 199 478	101.1	2 555 479	1 110 770	43.5
Subtotal	11 581 699	5 832 075	50.4	11 574 374	99.9	13 021 416	6 111 969	46.9
Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund	2 104 162	989 076	47.0	2 037 099	96.8	2 401 870	1 010 191	42.1
Judges' Salaries	700 000	335 788	48.0	710 934	101.6	709 144	352 318	49.7
Magistrates' Salaries	1 404 162	653 288	46.5	1 326 165	94.4	1 692 726	657 873	38.9
Total	13 685 861	6 821 151	49.8	13 611 473	99.5	15 423 286	7 122 160	46.2

R thousand	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Current payments	10 887 969	5 194 289	47.7	10 672 856	98.0	12 205 834	5 603 541	45.9
Compensation of employees	7 703 273	3 697 024	48.0	7 559 225	98.1	8 442 987	3 938 050	46.6
Goods and services	3 165 116	1 492 244	47.1	3 103 233	98.0	3 747 992	1 661 404	44.3
Interest and rent on land	19 580	5 021	25.6	10 398	53.1	14 855	4 087	27.5
Transfers and subsidies	1 911 540	928 748	48.6	1 914 874	100.2	2 129 927	1 004 480	47.2
Provinces and municipalities	255	143	56.1	2 380	933.3	270	228	84.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 784 845	880 242	49.3	1 818 702	101.9	1 997 349	965 194	48.3
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 955	622	12.6	7 189	145.1	5 203	–	0.0
Households	121 485	47 741	39.3	86 603	71.3	127 105	39 058	30.7
Payments for capital assets	886 352	696 475	78.6	1 019 906	115.1	1 087 525	511 365	47.0
Buildings and other fixed structures	698 308	583 104	83.5	699 557	100.2	851 045	311 490	36.6
Machinery and equipment	187 876	113 274	60.3	317 901	169.2	230 797	191 445	82.9
Software and other intangible assets	168	97	57.7	2 448	1457.1	5 683	8 430	148.3
Payments for financial assets	–	1 639	–	3 837	–	–	2 774	–
Total	13 685 861	6 821 151	49.8	13 611 473	99.5	15 423 286	7 122 160	46.2

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 99.5 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R7.122 billion, or 46.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R15.423 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R6.821 billion, or 49.8 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R301.009 million or 4.4 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to the increase in salaries payable due to the annual cost of living adjustment, inflation related increases on goods and services items, and increased transfers to constitutional institutions and public entities.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12 Audited outcome					2012/13 Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	374 267	164 346	43.9	387 253	103.5	444 393	394 393	171 570	43.5
Tax receipts	–	465	–	–	–	–	240	139	57.9
Sales of goods and services produced by department	45 698	26 058	57.0	60 154	131.6	47 416	47 416	33 525	70.7
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	9	5	55.6	19	211.1	10	10	8	80.0
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	205	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	305 466	119 142	39.0	294 819	96.5	365 234	314 994	122 418	38.9
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 168	1 760	55.6	2 187	69.0	10 000	10 000	1 295	13.0
Sales of capital assets	455	253	55.6	300	65.9	160	160	92	57.5
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	19 471	16 663	85.6	29 774	152.9	21 573	21 573	13 888	64.4
Total	374 267	164 346	43.9	387 253	103.5	444 393	394 393	171 570	43.5

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R171.570 million, or 43.5 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R394.393 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R164.346 million, or 43.9 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R7.224 million or 4.4 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main revenue increase compared to 2011/12 is due to an increase in the number of insolvent estates declared to the Department (Masters Office) thereby increasing the income received for being the curator of such estates as well as due to the increased revenue collected on fines and penalties.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2012/13 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	210
Employee Social Benefits	112	-	-	82	-	-	82	194
Employee Social Benefits	98	-	-	(82)	-	-	(82)	16
Court Services								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	18 787	-	-	(1 800)	-	-	(1 800)	16 987
Employee Social Benefits	18 787	-	-	(1 800)	-	-	(1 800)	16 987
National Prosecuting Authority								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	1 630	-	-	700	-	-	700	2 330
Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority	1 630	-	-	700	-	-	700	2 330
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	3 500	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	2 800
Employee Social Benefits	3 500	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	2 800
Auxiliary and Associated Services								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	1 814 528	30 300	8 000	10 741	-	16 966	66 007	1 880 535
South African Human Rights Commission	100 736	-	-	-	-	794	794	101 530
Special Investigating Unit	307 310	30 300	-	-	-	3 103	33 403	340 713
Legal Aid South Africa	1 232 717	-	-	10 741	-	11 687	22 428	1 255 145
Office of the Public Protector	173 765	-	8 000	-	-	1 382	9 382	183 147

Vote 25

Police

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	62 485 359	63 388 689	–	903 330
of which:				
Current payments	58 724 240	59 975 330	–	1 251 090
Transfers and subsidies	492 102	493 777	–	1 675
Payments for capital assets	3 269 017	2 919 582	(349 435)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Police			
Accounting officer	National Commissioner of the South African Police Service			
Website address	www.saps.gov.za			

Aim

Prevent, combat and investigate crime, maintain public order, protect and secure the inhabitants of South Africa and their property, and uphold and enforce the law.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September) ¹	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of serious crimes per year ²	Visible Policing	1 989 456	434 099	1 766 795
Number of contact crimes per year	Visible Policing	Between 588 412 and 552 211 ³	138 927	–
Number of trio crimes (house robbery, business robbery and carjacking) per year	Visible Policing	Between 38 876 and 36 484 ³	10 461	–
Detection rate for serious crimes per year	Detective Services	55% (1 066 859) ⁴	54.02% (263 689)	–
Detection rate for contact crimes per year	Detective Services	60% (406 621)	61.98% (97 439)	–
Detection rate for trio crimes (house robbery, business robbery and carjacking) per year	Detective Services	23% (11 671)	22.48% (2846)	–
Conviction rate for serious crimes per year	Detective Services	88.85% (312 208)	87.92% (76334)	–
Percentage of original conviction reports for formally charged individuals generated within 20 days per year	Detective Services	82% previous conviction reports generated within 20 days	96.70% (282 457 out of a total of 292 105)	–
Number of network operations conducted	Crime Intelligence	28 145	6 965	–
Number of National Key Points Evaluated in compliance with the National Key Points Act (1980) per year	Protection and Security Services	182	46	–

1. Data for the first six months was not available at the time of submission. Therefore, data for the first quarter (1 April to 30 June 2012) has been included.

2. Serious crimes include: contact crime, contact-related crime, property-related crime and other serious crime and excludes crime detected as a result of police action.

3. The target ranges are in line with the justice, crime prevention and security delivery agreement targets.

4. These projections are based on a two per cent annual increase.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2012 ENE

In the 2012 ENE, the “number of serious crimes per year” comprised of 20 crimes in total, including illegal possession of firearms/ammunition, driving under the influence of alcohol and drugs, and drug-related crimes. These specific categories of crimes are expected to increase as a result of police action such as roadblocks, searches and intelligence collection, as they are dependent upon police action for detection. The other 17 components of serious crimes (e.g. robbery, murder, carjacking) are targeted to decrease. The number of serious crimes per year, as a measure, is therefore changed to exclude the first three crime categories (illegal possession of firearms/ammunition, driving under the influence of alcohol, and drug-related crime). These are now measured independently. The corresponding target has therefore also been revised to exclude these categories.

Mid-year progress

Performance in the first quarter of 2012/13 is in line with the projected annual targets for the year. During this quarter, the number of contact crimes decreased from 139 028 to 138 927. This is a 0.07 per cent decrease from the first quarter in 2011/12.

The number of trio crimes (carjacking, house robbery and business robbery) decreased from 10 671 to 10 461 (-2 per cent) in comparison with the same period last year. During the same quarter, the detection rate for contact crimes increased from 59 per cent to 61.98 per cent, which is 3 per cent higher than the same period last year. The detection rate for trio crimes also increased, from 19 per cent to 22.48 per cent, compared to the same period last year.

The conviction rate for serious crimes at the end of the quarter was 87.92 per cent. These results were supported by the quick generation of previous conviction reports for crime-related fingerprints. In this regard, 96.7 per cent or 282 457 out of a total of 292 105 offender’s previous conviction reports for crime-related fingerprints were generated within 20 days.

Adjustments to the budget will not have any impact on the selected indicators above. However, there will be an impact on other measures, namely, percentage of personnel in terms of the approved establishment and percentage of compensation expenditure versus operational expenditure. Funding initially appropriated under goods and services is shifted to provide for compensation of employees through the adjustments budget. This allows the South African Police Service (SAPS) to fill posts for security services, cleaning services and the recruitment of additional personnel for the Forensic Services Division.

The aforementioned increase in compensation of employees, as well as higher salary adjustments, affects the ratio of compensation and operational expenditure. Maintaining a minimum workforce of 98 per cent in terms of the approved establishment will now be based on an approved establishment of 199 039 (from 194 130). This will result in a concomitant change to the compensation/operational expenditure ratio from 73/27 per cent to not more than 74/26 per cent.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	16 281 134	-	-	(245 987)	(300 000)	198 109	(347 878)	15 933 256
Visible Policing	28 684 508	-	165 441	250 000	-	415 180	830 621	29 515 129
Detective Services	13 159 758	200 565	-	-	-	182 601	383 166	13 542 924
Crime Intelligence	2 549 166	-	-	-	-	41 434	41 434	2 590 600
Protection and Security Services	1 810 793	-	-	(4 013)	-	-	(4 013)	1 806 780
Total	62 485 359	200 565	165 441	-	(300 000)	837 324	903 330	63 388 689

R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-Overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	58 724 240	–	165 441	248 325	–	837 324	1 251 090	59 975 330
Compensation of employees	45 042 199	–	105 402	848 298	–	837 324	1 791 024	46 833 223
Goods and services	13 682 041	–	60 039	(599 973)	–	–	(539 934)	13 142 107
Transfers and subsidies	492 102	–	–	1 675	–	–	1 675	493 777
Provinces and municipalities	26 605	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 605
Departmental agencies and accounts	27 724	–	–	1 675	–	–	1 675	29 399
Households	437 773	–	–	–	–	–	–	437 773
Payments for capital assets	3 269 017	200 565	–	(250 000)	(300 000)	–	(349 435)	2 919 582
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 344 557	–	–	(250 000)	(300 000)	–	(550 000)	794 557
Machinery and equipment	1 924 210	200 565	–	–	–	–	200 565	2 124 775
Biological assets	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250
Total	62 485 359	200 565	165 441	–	(300 000)	837 324	903 330	63 388 689

Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Main appropriation	2012/13 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme								
Ministry	31 013	–	–	(5 004)	–	–	(5 004)	26 009
Management	101 317	–	–	–	–	2 505	2 505	103 822
Corporate Services	13 309 563	–	–	(240 983)	(300 000)	195 604	(345 379)	12 964 184
Office Accommodation	2 839 241	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 839 241
Total	16 281 134	–	–	(245 987)	(300 000)	198 109	(347 878)	15 933 256
Economic classification								
Current payments	14 402 714	–	–	2 338	–	198 109	200 447	14 603 161
Compensation of employees	7 390 202	–	–	271 343	–	198 109	469 452	7 859 654
Goods and services	7 012 512	–	–	(269 005)	–	–	(269 005)	6 743 507
Transfers and subsidies	250 194	–	–	1 675	–	–	1 675	251 869
Provinces and municipalities	3 922	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 922
Departmental agencies and accounts	27 724	–	–	1 675	–	–	1 675	29 399
Households	218 548	–	–	–	–	–	–	218 548
Payments for capital assets	1 628 226	–	–	(250 000)	(300 000)	–	(550 000)	1 078 226
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 344 557	–	–	(250 000)	(300 000)	–	(550 000)	794 557
Machinery and equipment	283 419	–	–	–	–	–	–	283 419
Biological assets	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250
Total	16 281 134	–	–	(245 987)	(300 000)	198 109	(347 878)	15 933 256

Programme 2: Visible Policing

R thousand	Main appropriation	2012/13 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-Overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme								
Crime Prevention	25 015 991	–	165 441	250 000	–	265 009	680 450	25 696 441
Border Security	1 533 537	–	–	(40 025)	–	–	(40 025)	1 493 512
Specialised Interventions	2 134 980	–	–	40 025	–	150 171	190 196	2 325 176
Total	28 684 508	–	165 441	250 000	–	415 180	830 621	29 515 129

Programme 2: Visible Policing (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	27 445 571	–	165 441	250 000	–	415 180	830 621	28 276 192
Compensation of employees	24 364 741	–	105 402	279 673	–	415 180	800 255	25 164 996
Goods and services	3 080 830	–	60 039	(29 673)	–	–	30 366	3 111 196
Transfers and subsidies	174 155	–	–	–	–	–	–	174 155
Provinces and municipalities	16 048	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 048
Households	158 107	–	–	–	–	–	–	158 107
Payments for capital assets	1 064 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 064 782
Machinery and equipment	1 064 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 064 782
Total	28 684 508	–	165 441	250 000	–	415 180	830 621	29 515 129

Programme 3: Detective Services

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	12 637 146	–	–	–	–	182 601	182 601	12 819 747
Compensation of employees	9 435 902	–	–	293 452	–	182 601	476 053	9 911 955
Goods and services	3 201 244	–	–	(293 452)	–	–	(293 452)	2 907 792
Transfers and subsidies	55 438	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 438
Provinces and municipalities	5 389	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 389
Households	50 049	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 049
Payments for capital assets	467 174	200 565	–	–	–	–	200 565	667 739
Machinery and equipment	467 174	200 565	–	–	–	–	200 565	667 739
Total	13 159 758	200 565	–	–	–	182 601	383 166	13 542 924

Programme 4: Crime Intelligence

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 497 144	–	–	–	–	41 434	41 434	2 538 578
Compensation of employees	2 263 522	–	–	–	–	41 434	41 434	2 304 956
Goods and services	233 622	–	–	–	–	–	–	233 622
Transfers and subsidies	8 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 217
Provinces and municipalities	718	–	–	–	–	–	–	718
Households	7 499	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 499
Payments for capital assets	43 805	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 805
Machinery and equipment	43 805	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 805
Total	2 549 166	–	–	–	–	41 434	41 434	2 590 600

Programme 5: Protection and Security Services

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-Overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
VIP Protection Services	694 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	694 974	
Static and Mobile Security	845 103	-	-	(4 013)	-	-	(4 013)	841 090	
Government Security Regulator	85 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 171	
Operational Support	185 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	185 545	
Total	1 810 793	-	-	(4 013)	-	-	(4 013)	1 806 780	
Economic classification									
Current payments	1 741 665	-	-	(4 013)	-	-	(4 013)	1 737 652	
Compensation of employees	1 587 832	-	-	3 830	-	-	3 830	1 591 662	
Goods and services	153 833	-	-	(7 843)	-	-	(7 843)	145 990	
Transfers and subsidies	4 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 098	
Provinces and municipalities	528	-	-	-	-	-	-	528	
Households	3 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 570	
Payments for capital assets	65 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 030	
Machinery and equipment	65 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 030	
Total	1 810 793	-	-	(4 013)	-	-	(4 013)	1 806 780	

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Roll-overs – R200.565 million**

Programme 3: Detective Services

An amount of R200.565 million has been rolled over for the implementation of projects related to the Criminal Justice Review programme.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R165.441 million

Programme 2: Visible Policing

An amount of R165.441 million has been allocated for the security requirements associated with the Africa Cup of Nations 2013 tournament.

Virements and shifts**Programmes**

1. Administration
2. Visible Policing
3. Detective Services
4. Crime Intelligence
5. Protection and Security Services

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(519 005)	Programme 1		269 005
Goods and services	Non-renewal of contracts for security guards ¹	(267 330)	Compensation of employees	For permanent appointment of security guards	267 330
	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(1 675)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority for the compensation of employees	1 675
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.7%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		1.5%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(250 000)	Programme 2		250 000
			Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	250 000
Programme 2		(29 673)	Programme 2		29 673
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(29 673)	Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	29 673
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(293 452)	Programme 3		293 452
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds from Criminal Justice Sector revamp ²	(130 000)	Compensation of employees	For the appointment of additional personnel in forensics	130 000
	Reprioritisation of funds	(163 452)		For improved conditions of service	163 452
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		2.2%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 5		(7 843)	Programme 1		4 013
Goods and services	Non-renewal of contracts for security guards ¹	(4 013)	Compensation of employees	For permanent appointment of security guards	4 013
	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(3 830)	Programme 5		3 830
			Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	3 830
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.2%			
Total		(849 743)			849 743

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999).

Declared savings – R300 million

Programme 1: Administration

Savings of R300 million have been declared on infrastructure projects.

Other adjustments – R837.324 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional amount of R837.324 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R198.109 million

Programme 2: Visible Policing

R415.180 million

Programme 3: Detective Services

R182.601 million

Programme 4: Crime Intelligence

R41.434 million

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12				2012/13			
	Expenditure outcome				Preliminary expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
Administration	20 372 200	6 301 202	30.9	19 263 922	94.6	15 933 256	6 938 643	43.5
Visible Policing	24 493 196	13 710 685	56.0	24 761 973	101.1	29 515 129	14 513 074	49.2
Detective Services	9 923 529	5 452 692	54.9	10 167 669	102.5	13 542 924	6 351 760	46.9
Crime Intelligence	2 194 823	1 204 761	54.9	2 204 989	100.5	2 590 600	1 273 047	49.1
Protection and Security Services	1 566 789	833 359	53.2	1 534 568	97.9	1 806 780	888 395	49.2
Total	58 550 537	27 502 699	47.0	57 933 121	98.9	63 388 689	29 964 919	47.3
Economic classification								
Current payments	55 085 433	26 661 351	48.4	54 426 173	98.8	59 975 330	28 546 627	47.6
Compensation of employees	42 298 631	21 291 630	50.3	42 427 702	100.3	46 833 223	23 154 091	49.4
Goods and services	12 786 802	5 369 721	42.0	11 998 471	93.8	13 142 107	5 392 536	41.0
Transfers and subsidies	464 622	261 338	56.2	505 466	108.8	493 777	273 956	55.5
Provinces and municipalities	25 327	14 216	56.1	29 771	117.5	26 605	13 517	50.8
Departmental agencies and accounts	24 268	12 642	52.1	26 822	110.5	29 399	14 051	47.8
Non-profit institutions	1 000	–	0.0	1 000	100.0	–	–	0.0
Households	414 027	234 480	56.6	447 873	108.2	437 773	246 388	56.3
Payments for capital assets	3 000 482	577 228	19.2	2 994 843	99.8	2 919 582	1 140 641	39.1
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 235 293	221 434	17.9	671 119	54.3	794 557	261 818	33.0
Machinery and equipment	1 764 954	354 381	20.1	2 322 147	131.6	2 124 775	878 658	41.4
Biological assets	235	1 413	601.3	1 577	671.1	250	165	66.0
Payments for financial assets	–	2 782	–	6 639	–	–	3 695	–
Total	58 550 537	27 502 699	47.0	57 933 121	98.9	63 388 689	29 964 919	47.3

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 98.9 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R29.965 billion, or 47.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R63.389 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R27.503 billion, or 47 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R2.462 billion or 9 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to personnel improved conditions of service costs and additional machinery and equipment delivered in the first six months of 2012/13.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	272 055	139 780	51.4	276 934	101.8	278 520	307 317	182 298	59.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	121 674	61 987	50.9	128 165	105.3	117 224	129 224	69 788	54.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	7 027	5 717	81.4	7 521	107.0	9 870	9 870	5 598	56.7
Fines, penalties and forfeits	13 573	10 119	74.6	25 657	189.0	14 251	14 251	11 661	81.8
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 040	372	35.8	771	74.1	985	782	391	50.0
Sales of capital assets	936	318	34.0	5 089	543.7	1 190	1 190	683	57.4
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	127 805	61 267	47.9	109 731	85.9	135 000	152 000	94 177	62.0
Total	272 055	139 780	51.4	276 934	101.8	278 520	307 317	182 298	59.3

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R182.298 million, or 59.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R307.317 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R139.780 million, or 51.4 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R42.518 million or 30.4 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main reason for this increase compared to 2011/12 is due to more debt receipts collected.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
Administration									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Current	27 724	-	-	1 675	-	-	1 675	29 399	
Safety and Security Sector	27 724	-	-	1 675	-	-	1 675	29 399	
Education and Training Authority									

Vote 26

Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	5 798 772	5 868 927	-	70 155
of which:				
Current payments	2 250 622	2 234 252	(16 370)	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 419 065	3 488 938	-	69 873
Payments for capital assets	129 085	145 737	-	16 652
Executive authority	Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries			
Website address	www.daff.gov.za			

Aim

Lead, support and promote agricultural, forestry and fisheries resources management through policies, strategies and programmes to enhance sustainable use, and to achieve economic growth, job creation, food security, rural development and transformation.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		As published in the 2012 ENE	Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)
Number of smallholder farmers supported per year to increase production	Agriculture Production, Health and Food Safety	18 026	3 200	11 000
Number of biosecurity standards, operating procedures and directives issued each year	Agriculture Production, Health and Food Safety	3	2	-
Number of farmers benefiting from production guidelines and other interventions per year	Agriculture Production, Health and Food Safety	10 000	4 000	-
Number of trainees on industry focused farmer training programmes per year	Food Security and Agrarian Reform	4 000	266	-
Number of beneficiaries accessing the comprehensive agricultural support programme each year	Food Security and Agrarian Reform	35 000	8 910	-
Number of farmers awarded production loans under the Micro Agricultural Financial Institutions of South Africa scheme each year	Food Security and Agrarian Reform	6 500	2 580	-
Number of new smallholder farmers established per year	Food Security and Agrarian Reform	15 000	5 971	-
Number of cooperatives established per year	Food Security and Agrarian Reform	108	60	-
Number of commodity associations established per year	Food Security and Agrarian Reform	12	9	-
Number of extension personnel accessing extension recovery plan packages per year	Food Security and Agrarian Reform	3 300	1 261	-

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of smallholder producers accessing appropriate training per year	Food Security and Agrarian Reform	15 000	7 262	-
Number of new jobs created in agro-processing per year	Trade Promotion and Market Access	10 820	6 258	-
Number of hectares revitalised for irrigation per year	Forestry	250	62	-
Number of trees planted in the Million Trees programme per year	Forestry	120 000	28 047	-
Number of jobs created through the community work programme and expanded public works programme in rural areas per year	Forestry	60	139	-
Number of hectares of degraded indigenous forests and woodlands rehabilitated per year	Forestry	10 000	181	-
Number of hectares of land under rehabilitation per year	Forestry	150 000	48 273	-
Number of hectares planted/afforested per year	Forestry	10 000	200	-
Number of small growers supported per year	Forestry	1 000	594	-
Number of jobs created through the refurbishment of category B and C plantations per year	Forestry	2 300	614	-
Number of assessments conducted per year to determine the state of resources in the fisheries sector	Fisheries	22	5	-
Number of research projects conducted per year on the feasibility of South Africa's aquaculture species	Fisheries	2	2	-
Number of aquaculture (fish farming) pilots project launched per year	Fisheries	3	2	-
Number of job opportunities, as measured by full time equivalents, created through the expanded public works programme per year	Fisheries	1 091	1 585	-
Number of fish farms established per year	Fisheries	3	3	-
Number of fish processing units established per year	Fisheries	3	3	-
Number of community projects implemented through Working for Fisheries per year	Fisheries	15	13	-

Changes to indicators and targets as published in 2012 ENE

The annual target for the number of smallholder farmers supported per year to increase production has been revised downward following the reprioritisation of the budget.

Mid-year progress

On the number of biosecurity standards, operating procedures and directives issued each year, a draft plant health (Phytosanitary) policy was published for public comment (Government Gazette No. 3529, 26 April 2012). Subsequently, the draft policy has been put forward for submission to the Economic Cabinet Committee for consideration.

The target for number of trainees on industry focused farmer training programmes per year has been revised (to 400) in line with the department's strategic plan. There is a challenge in respect of trainees on industry focused farmer training programmes. As a result, only 266 were trained at the Grootfontein Agricultural Development Institute (GADI) within the first six months of the year. The greater need however, is training for the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) beneficiaries in the Northern Cape. Following subdued production growth during the second quarter of 2012, formal jobs in agro-processing were lost in most divisions. Agro-processing shed 6 258 formal employment positions (quarter-on-quarter); however, 2 217 additional jobs were created (year-on-year). Based on the statistics provided by Statistics South Africa, formal employment in agro-processing has declined from 427 763 in the first quarter of 2012 to 421 505 in the second quarter.

On the number of farmers awarded production loans under the Micro Agricultural Financial Institution of South Africa (MAFISA) scheme each year, 2 580 loans amounting to R13.4 million were disbursed as at August 2012. MAFISA loans are provided through accredited retail intermediaries. These have dropped from a total of nine to six. Two intermediaries in the Eastern Cape and Mpumalanga provinces had challenges due to mergers with other institutions in the respective provinces. Regarding the number of smallholder producers accessing appropriate training per year, 7 262 beneficiaries received training in programmes such as: the identification of pests on peanuts, communication, poultry production, vegetable production, soil preparation, marketing, pig production, entrepreneurship, and the maintenance of irrigation systems.

Targets as per the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) and Tertiary Agricultural Education (TAE) recommendations for the new season have been scheduled for finalisation in the third quarter of the year; these will be reflected in the number of annual assessments conducted per year to determine the state of resources in the fisheries sector. The annual achievement for the number of aquaculture (fish farming) pilot projects launched per year will be higher than the initial 2012/13 estimate of three. The annual target has been revised to five as per the Department's strategic plan. Progress has been made with this indicator, in facilitating the development and revitalisation of five fish farms, where a technical assessment has been conducted: a partnership has been formed with the North West province for the implementation of the North West Fish Farm project; phase two of the Hamburg Aquaculture Dusky Cob Pilot Project has been initiated; and the construction of three fish farms in the Xhariep district for catfish and carp, in partnership with the Free State Department of Agriculture and Rural Development, is nearing completion.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	612 935	-	-	7 516	(2 000)	8 544	14 060	626 995
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	1 891 603	-	-	(8 148)	(1 132)	7 551	(1 729)	1 889 874
Food Security and Agrarian Reform	1 408 635	-	-	2 179	-	41	2 220	1 410 855
Trade Promotion and Market Access	212 033	870	-	(3 768)	-	294	(2 604)	209 429
Forestry	1 261 775	-	-	2 221	(29 868)	8 568	(19 079)	1 242 696
Fisheries	411 791	67 287	-	-	-	10 000	77 287	489 078
Total	5 798 772	68 157	-	-	(33 000)	34 998	70 155	5 868 927
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 250 622	-	-	(10 482)	(33 000)	27 112	(16 370)	2 234 252
Compensation of employees	1 502 560	-	-	(14 344)	(33 000)	18 568	(28 776)	1 473 784
Goods and services	746 424	-	-	4 023	-	8 544	12 567	758 991
Interest and rent on land	1 638	-	-	(161)	-	-	(161)	1 477
Transfers and subsidies	3 419 065	68 157	-	(6 170)	-	7 886	69 873	3 488 938
Provinces and municipalities	2 066 912	-	-	58	-	-	58	2 066 970
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 271 365	67 287	-	(34 780)	-	7 845	40 352	1 311 717
Higher education institutions	5 800	-	-	(840)	-	-	(840)	4 960
Foreign governments and international organisations	22 540	870	-	30	-	-	900	23 440
Public corporations and private enterprises	37 382	-	-	2 240	-	41	2 281	39 663
Non-profit institutions	13 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 251
Households	1 815	-	-	27 122	-	-	27 122	28 937
Payments for capital assets	129 085	-	-	16 652	-	-	16 652	145 737
Buildings and other fixed structures	36 860	-	-	3 585	-	-	3 585	40 445
Machinery and equipment	91 837	-	-	13 090	-	-	13 090	104 927
Biological assets	310	-	-	17	-	-	17	327
Software and other intangible assets	78	-	-	(40)	-	-	(40)	38
Total	5 798 772	68 157	-	-	(33 000)	34 998	70 155	5 868 927

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Ministry	27 195	-	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	29 695
Department Management	29 132	-	-	4 724	-	-	4 724	33 856
Financial Administration	139 940	-	-	(1 455)	-	-	(1 455)	138 485
Internal Audit	7 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 832
Corporate Services	133 084	-	-	3 191	-	1 000	4 191	137 275
Stakeholder Relations, Communication and Legal Services	43 707	-	-	2 358	-	-	2 358	46 065
Policy, Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	87 210	-	-	(4 766)	(2 000)	-	(6 766)	80 444
Office Accommodation	144 835	-	-	964	-	7 544	8 508	153 343
Total	612 935	-	-	7 516	(2 000)	8 544	14 060	626 995
Economic classification								
Current payments	604 446	-	-	3 038	(2 000)	8 544	9 582	614 028
Compensation of employees	315 981	-	-	(6 913)	(2 000)	-	(8 913)	307 068
Goods and services	288 239	-	-	9 890	-	8 544	18 434	306 673
Interest and rent on land	226	-	-	61	-	-	61	287
Transfers and subsidies	1 553	-	-	252	-	-	252	1 805
Provinces and municipalities	35	-	-	3	-	-	3	38
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 518	-	-	6	-	-	6	1 524
Households	-	-	-	243	-	-	243	243
Payments for capital assets	6 936	-	-	4 226	-	-	4 226	11 162
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 000	-	-	3 010	-	-	3 010	7 010
Machinery and equipment	2 936	-	-	1 210	-	-	1 210	4 146
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	6	-	-	6	6
Total	612 935	-	-	7 516	(2 000)	8 544	14 060	626 995

Programme 2: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Management	2 029	-	-	150	-	-	150	2 179
Inspection and Laboratory Services	282 642	-	-	(198)	(1 132)	-	(1 330)	281 312
Plant Production and Health	483 106	-	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	483 006
Animal Production and Health	188 351	-	-	(8 000)	-	-	(8 000)	180 351
Agricultural Research	935 475	-	-	-	-	7 551	7 551	943 026
Total	1 891 603	-	-	(8 148)	(1 132)	7 551	(1 729)	1 889 874
Economic classification								
Current payments	494 720	-	-	(11 776)	(1 132)	-	(12 908)	481 812
Compensation of employees	352 719	-	-	(2 034)	(1 132)	-	(3 166)	349 553
Goods and services	141 864	-	-	(9 853)	-	-	(9 853)	132 011
Interest and rent on land	137	-	-	111	-	-	111	248
Transfers and subsidies	1 358 530	-	-	1 632	-	7 551	9 183	1 367 713
Provinces and municipalities	415 804	-	-	21	-	-	21	415 825
Departmental agencies and accounts	935 475	-	-	13	-	7 551	7 564	943 039
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	233	-	-	233	233
Non-profit institutions	7 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 251
Households	-	-	-	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365
Payments for capital assets	38 353	-	-	1 996	-	-	1 996	40 349
Buildings and other fixed structures	200	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	-
Machinery and equipment	38 153	-	-	2 196	-	-	2 196	40 349
Total	1 891 603	-	-	(8 148)	(1 132)	7 551	(1 729)	1 889 874

Programme 3: Food Security and Agrarian Reform

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management	2 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 348
Food Security	868 755	-	-	1 736	-	41	1 777	870 532
Sector Capacity Development	188 346	-	-	(985)	-	-	(985)	187 361
National Extension Support Services	349 186	-	-	1 428	-	-	1 428	350 614
Total	1 408 635	-	-	2 179	-	41	2 220	1 410 855
Economic classification								
Current payments	178 379	-	-	28 859	-	-	28 859	207 238
Compensation of employees	109 753	-	-	(1 808)	-	-	(1 808)	107 945
Goods and services	68 584	-	-	30 656	-	-	30 656	99 240
Interest and rent on land	42	-	-	11	-	-	11	53
Transfers and subsidies	1 197 336	-	-	(29 121)	-	41	(29 080)	1 168 256
Provinces and municipalities	1 137 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 137 062
Departmental agencies and accounts	47 300	-	-	(30 925)	-	-	(30 925)	16 375
Higher education institutions	5 800	-	-	(840)	-	-	(840)	4 960
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 117	-	-	1 832	-	41	1 873	4 990
Non-profit institutions	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500
Households	1 557	-	-	812	-	-	812	2 369
Payments for capital assets	32 920	-	-	2 441	-	-	2 441	35 361
Buildings and other fixed structures	32 460	-	-	775	-	-	775	33 235
Machinery and equipment	455	-	-	1 671	-	-	1 671	2 126
Software and other intangible assets	5	-	-	(5)	-	-	(5)	-
Total	1 408 635	-	-	2 179	-	41	2 220	1 410 855

Programme 4: Trade Promotion and Market Access

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management	2 533	-	-	100	-	-	100	2 633
International Relations and Trade	89 066	870	-	991	-	-	1 861	90 927
Cooperatives and Rural Enterprise Development	74 136	-	-	(4 859)	-	-	(4 859)	69 277
Agro-processing and Marketing	46 298	-	-	-	-	294	294	46 592
Total	212 033	870	-	(3 768)	-	294	(2 604)	209 429
Economic classification								
Current payments	123 547	-	-	(4 602)	-	-	(4 602)	118 945
Compensation of employees	71 855	-	-	(10)	-	-	(10)	71 845
Goods and services	51 670	-	-	(4 635)	-	-	(4 635)	47 035
Interest and rent on land	22	-	-	43	-	-	43	65
Transfers and subsidies	87 920	870	-	220	-	294	1 384	89 304
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	5	-	-	5	5
Departmental agencies and accounts	31 115	-	-	-	-	294	294	31 409
Foreign governments and international organisations	22 540	870	-	30	-	-	900	23 440
Public corporations and private enterprises	34 265	-	-	175	-	-	175	34 440
Households	-	-	-	10	-	-	10	10
Payments for capital assets	566	-	-	614	-	-	614	1 180
Machinery and equipment	551	-	-	629	-	-	629	1 180
Software and other intangible assets	15	-	-	(15)	-	-	(15)	-
Total	212 033	870	-	(3 768)	-	294	(2 604)	209 429

Programme 5: Forestry

Subprogramme		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Management	4 286	-	-	(2 075)	-	-	(2 075)	2 211
Forestry Operations	451 170	-	-	(3 205)	(6 500)	-	(9 705)	441 465
Forestry Oversight and Regulation	48 165	-	-	7 180	(5 100)	-	2 080	50 245
Natural Resources Management	758 154	-	-	321	(18 268)	8 568	(9 379)	748 775
Total	1 261 775	-	-	2 221	(29 868)	8 568	(19 079)	1 242 696
Economic classification								
Current payments	690 696	-	-	(29 880)	(29 868)	8 568	(51 180)	639 516
Compensation of employees	493 418	-	-	(7 458)	(29 868)	8 568	(28 758)	464 660
Goods and services	196 067	-	-	(22 035)	-	-	(22 035)	174 032
Interest and rent on land	1 211	-	-	(387)	-	-	(387)	824
Transfers and subsidies	520 769	-	-	24 726	-	-	24 726	545 495
Provinces and municipalities	514 011	-	-	29	-	-	29	514 040
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 000	-	-	5	-	-	5	3 005
Non-profit institutions	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500
Households	258	-	-	24 692	-	-	24 692	24 950
Payments for capital assets	50 310	-	-	7 375	-	-	7 375	57 685
Buildings and other fixed structures	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Machinery and equipment	49 742	-	-	7 384	-	-	7 384	57 126
Biological assets	310	-	-	17	-	-	17	327
Software and other intangible assets	58	-	-	(26)	-	-	(26)	32
Total	1 261 775	-	-	2 221	(29 868)	8 568	(19 079)	1 242 696

Programme 6: Fisheries

Subprogramme		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Management	1 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 873
Aquaculture	25 471	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	28 471
Monitoring Control and Surveillance	66 484	-	-	3 879	-	2 600	6 479	72 963
Marine Resources Management	15 930	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	18 130
Fisheries Research and Development	49 076	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	51 276
Marine Living Resources Fund	252 957	67 287	-	(3 879)	-	-	63 408	316 365
Total	411 791	67 287	-	-	-	10 000	77 287	489 078
Economic classification								
Current payments	158 834	-	-	3 879	-	10 000	13 879	172 713
Compensation of employees	158 834	-	-	3 879	-	10 000	13 879	172 713
Transfers and subsidies	252 957	67 287	-	(3 879)	-	-	63 408	316 365
Departmental agencies and accounts	252 957	67 287	-	(3 879)	-	-	63 408	316 365
Total	411 791	67 287	-	-	-	10 000	77 287	489 078

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Roll-overs – R68.157 million

Programme 4: Trade Promotion and Market Access

R870 000 has been rolled over for the payment of membership fees to the World Organisation for Animal Health.

Programme 6: Fisheries

R67.287 million has been rolled over for payment to the Department of Public Works for the maintenance and repairs of 12 Western Cape Harbours.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety
3. Food Security and Agrarian Reform
4. Trade Promotion and Market Access
5. Forestry
6. Fisheries

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(16 178)	Programme 1		11 409
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(6 870)	Goods and services	For operating payments, stationery, travel and subsistence, printing, contractor and computer services	6 870
	Vacant posts	(150)	Machinery and equipment	For computers	150
	Vacant posts	(243)	Households	For leave gratuity	243
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and subsistence, advertising, agency and outsourced services	(1 057)	Machinery and equipment	For office equipment, furniture, computers and lease of photocopiers	1 057
	Reduction on travel and subsistence, advertising, agency and outsourced services	(64)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on lease of photocopiers	64
	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(6)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For payment of TV licences	6
	Reduction on travel and subsistence and training and development	(3)	Provinces and municipalities	For payment of vehicle licences	3
	Reduction on agency and support services and outsourced services	(6)	Software and other intangible assets	For computer software	6
	Reduction on property payments	(3 010)	Buildings and other fixed structures	For upgrading of office buildings	3 010
	Reduction on inventory, stationery and printing ¹	(1 000)	Programme 3		1 000
			Departmental agencies and accounts	For National Student Financial Aid Scheme	1 000
	Reduction on inventory, stationery and printing and venues and facilities	(3 766)	Programme 5		3 766
			Goods and services	For Forestry Advisory Council and forestry protection	3 766
			Programme 1		3
Interest and rent on land	Reduction on interest and rent on land	(3)	Machinery and equipment	For office equipment	3
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.9%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.8%			

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(12 765)	Programme 2		2 034
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(669)	Goods and services	For fleet services	669
	Vacant posts	(1 365)	Households	For leave gratuity	1 365
			Programme 1		6 757
Goods and services	Reduction on assets less than the capitalisation threshold and on consultants and professional services ¹	(6 757)	Goods and services	For public liaison events and office accommodation	6 757
	Reduction on assets less than the capitalisation threshold and on agency and outsourced services	(1 989)	Programme 2		2 375
	Reduction on assets less than the capitalisation threshold and on agency and outsourced services	(119)	Machinery and equipment	For laboratory equipment, computers, motor vehicles, electric wire and power distribution and lease of photocopiers	1 989
	Reduction on assets less than the capitalisation threshold and on agency and outsourced services	(13)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on lease of photocopiers	119
	Reduction on assets less than the capitalisation threshold	(21)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For payment of TV licences	13
	Reduction on agency, support and outsourced services ¹	(233)	Provinces and municipalities	For payment of vehicle licences	21
	Reduction on assets less than the capitalisation threshold ¹	(800)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For claim against the state by Blueilliesebush Dairy farming	233
	Reduction on assets less than the capitalisation threshold ¹	(591)	Programme 3		800
	Reduction on interest and rent on land	(1)	Households	For female farmer competition prize money	800
	Reduction on interest and rent on land	(7)	Programme 4		591
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reduction on buildings and other fixed structures	(200)	Goods and services	For African Agricultural Development Programme	591
			Programme 2		208
			Goods and services	For contractors	1
			Machinery and equipment	For computers	7
			Machinery and equipment	For computers and lease of photocopiers	200
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.4%			
Programme 3		(40 033)	Programme 3		1 808
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 796)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence, operating payments, venues and facilities and training and development	1 796
	Vacant posts	(12)	Households	For leave gratuity	12
			Programme 1		96
Goods and services	Reduction on rental and hiring costs and consumables ¹	(96)	Goods and services	For office accommodation	96

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
			Programme 3		38 129
	Reduction on operating payments, travel and subsistence, agency, consultancy and outsourced services	(1 666)	Machinery and equipment	For equipment, computers, motor vehicles, woodwork and workshop machinery, office furniture and lease of photocopiers	1 666
	Reduction on consultants and professional services	(11)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on lease of photocopiers	11
	Reduction on consultants and professional services	(775)	Buildings and other fixed structures	For upgrade and renovation of agricultural structures	775
	Reduction on agency, support and outsourced services, inventory and contractors ¹	(1 832)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For Ncera Farms	1 832
Software and other intangible assets	Reduction on software and other intangible assets	(5)	Machinery and equipment	For computers	5
Higher education institutions	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(240)	Goods and services	For computer services	240
	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(600)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For Water Research Commission	600
Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified ¹	(33 000)	Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	33 000
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		2.7%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(5 251)	Programme 4		10
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(10)	Households	For leave gratuity	10
			Programme 1		4 359
Goods and services	Reduction on consultants, advisory services and catering ¹	(4 359)	Goods and services	For the review and amendment of legislation administered by the Department	4 359
			Programme 4		882
	Reduction on travel and subsistence, consultants and advisory services, advertising, bursaries, communication and venues and facilities	(614)	Machinery and equipment	For computers, office furniture and lease of photocopiers	614
	Reduction on travel and subsistence, consultants and advisory services, advertising, bursaries, communication and venues and facilities	(43)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on lease of photocopiers	43
	Reduction on consultants and advisory services	(5)	Provinces and municipalities	For payment of vehicle licences	5
	Reduction on travel and subsistence ¹	(30)	Foreign governments and international organisations	For foreign exchange rate deterioration and taxes	30
	Reduction on consultants and advisory services ¹	(175)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For National Agricultural Cooperatives Indaba prize money	175
Software and other intangible assets	Reprioritisation of funds	(15)	Machinery and equipment	For furniture and lease of photocopier	15
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		2.1%			

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(39 899)	Programme 1		350
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(350)	Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	350
	Vacant posts	(5 949)	Programme 5		7 108
	Vacant posts	(1 159)	Goods and services	For agency and outsourced services	5 949
Goods and services	Reduction on travel and subsistence, consultants and professional services ¹	(720)	Households	For leave gratuity	1 159
	Reduction on consultants and professional services ¹	(475)	Programme 1		720
	Reduction on assets less than the capitalisation threshold, contractors, travel and subsistence	(6 890)	Goods and services	For office accommodation	720
	Reduction on contractors and travel and subsistence	(127)	Programme 3		475
	Reduction on contractors and travel and subsistence	(5)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For National Student Financial Aid Scheme bursaries	475
	Reduction on inventory, consultants, travel and subsistence, agency and outsourced services ¹	(23 533)	Programme 5		31 246
	Reduction on contractors, travel and subsistence	(28)	Machinery and equipment	For survey and office equipment, computers, emergency vehicles and lease of photocopiers	6 890
	Reduction on contractors, travel and subsistence	(70)	Interest and rent on land	For interest on lease of photocopiers	127
Interest and rent on land	Reduction on interest and rent on land	(98)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For payment of TV licences	5
	Reduction on interest and rent on land	(415)	Households	For farmers for ostriches culled during avian influenza outbreak in the Western and Eastern Cape	23 533
	Reduction on interest and rent on land	(1)	Provinces and municipalities	For payment of vehicle licences	28
Software and other intangible assets	Reduction on software and other intangible assets	(26)	Biological assets	For the purchase of trees	70
Biological assets	Reduction on biological assets	(53)	Goods and services	For property payments	98
			Machinery and equipment	For computers	415
			Provinces and municipalities	For payment of vehicle licences	1
			Machinery and equipment	For lease of photocopier	26
			Machinery and equipment	For lease of photocopier and for fire fighting and photographic equipment	53
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		3.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
Programme 6		(3 879)	Programme 6		3 879
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(3 879)	Compensation of employees	For contract employment for maritime personnel for the Fisheries Protection Vessel	3 879
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.9%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(118 005)			118 005

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared savings – R33 million

Savings of R33 million have been declared on the compensation of employees budget allocation, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R2 million

Programme 2: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety

R1.132 million

Programme 5: Forestry

R29.868 million

Other adjustments – R34.998 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R26.454 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 2: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety

R7.551 million for the Agricultural Research Council.

Programme 3: Food Security and Agrarian Reform

R41 000 for Ncera Farms.

Programme 4: Trade Promotion and Market Access

R294 000 for the National Agricultural Marketing Council.

Programme 5: Forestry

R8.568 million

Programme 6: Fisheries

R10 million

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Programme 1: Administration

R8.544 million is received from the Department of Water Affairs for bursaries and office accommodation in respect of the Forestry function.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R975 000

Programme 4: Trade Promotion and Market Access

Sponsorships to the value of R800 000 were given to the 2011/12 Female Entrepreneur award winners. Prizes given to the winning Cooperatives at the National Agricultural Cooperatives Indaba amount to R175 000.

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12					2012/13		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	574 472	754 498	131.3	584 246	101.7	626 995	306 846	48.9
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	1 689 757	387 114	22.9	1 644 857	97.3	1 889 874	1 026 625	54.3
Food Security and Agrarian Reform	1 253 940	406 383	32.4	1 249 371	99.6	1 410 855	679 785	48.2
Trade Promotion and Market Access	205 398	91 266	44.4	190 185	92.6	209 429	121 024	57.8
Forestry	895 350	305 922	34.2	907 662	101.4	1 242 696	636 433	51.2
Fisheries	345 532	173 858	50.3	351 952	101.9	489 078	197 020	40.3
Total	4 964 449	2 119 041	42.7	4 928 273	99.3	5 868 927	2 967 733	50.6
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 033 575	851 829	41.9	1 995 490	98.1	2 234 252	1 016 164	45.5
Compensation of employees	1 296 769	619 857	47.8	1 320 738	101.8	1 473 784	713 100	48.4
Goods and services	734 981	231 760	31.5	674 205	91.7	758 991	302 374	39.8
Interest and rent on land	1 825	212	11.6	547	30.0	1 477	690	46.7
Transfers and subsidies	2 785 304	1 217 651	43.7	2 800 459	100.5	3 488 938	1 895 051	54.3
Provinces and municipalities	1 652 183	535 005	32.4	1 652 301	100.0	2 066 970	1 043 507	50.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 007 843	656 618	65.2	1 006 642	99.9	1 311 717	792 248	60.4
Higher education institutions	2 712	–	0.0	145	5.3	4 960	660	13.3
Foreign governments and international organisations	35 238	17 665	50.1	31 903	90.5	23 440	10 611	45.3
Public corporations and private enterprises	39 923	1 878	4.7	38 092	95.4	39 663	32 784	82.7
Non-profit institutions	12 206	738	6.0	11 981	98.2	13 251	7 529	56.8
Households	35 199	5 747	16.3	59 395	168.7	28 937	7 712	26.7
Payments for capital assets	145 570	49 426	34.0	131 975	90.7	145 737	55 538	38.1
Buildings and other fixed structures	43 032	23 141	53.8	54 227	126.0	40 445	12 111	29.9
Machinery and equipment	102 176	26 255	25.7	77 551	75.9	104 927	43 427	41.4
Biological assets	–	–	0.0	20	0.0	327	–	0.0
Software and other intangible assets	362	30	8.3	177	48.9	38	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	135	–	349	–	–	980	–
Total	4 964 449	2 119 041	42.7	4 928 273	99.3	5 868 927	2 967 733	50.6

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 99.3 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R2.968 billion or 50.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R5.869 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R2.119 billion, or 42.7 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R848.692 million or 40.1 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to increased transfer payments to the Agricultural Research Council and to the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12		Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 Adjusted Estimate
Departmental receipts	122 011	69 329	56.8	177 368	145.4	144 916	145 051	84 397	58.2
Sales of goods and services produced by department	93 613	59 824	63.9	128 005	136.7	112 900	112 900	76 324	67.6
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	8	3	37.5	7	87.5	9	9	3	33.3
Transfers received	–	–	–	3	–	3	115	114	99.1
Fines, penalties and forfeits	30	25	83.3	54	180.0	4	27	26	96.3
Interest, dividends and rent on land	11 930	4 218	35.4	9 387	78.7	15 000	15 000	2 953	19.7
Sales of capital assets	500	–	–	116	23.2	1 000	1 000	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	15 930	5 259	33.0	39 796	249.8	16 000	16 000	4 977	31.1
Total	122 011	69 329	56.8	177 368	145.4	144 916	145 051	84 397	58.2

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R84.397 million, or 58.2 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R145.051 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R69.329 million, or 56.8 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R15.068 million or 21.7 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main reason for the increase compared to 2011/12 is due to an increase in the demand for the Department's services, as well as higher tariffs charged for services rendered.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	33	–	–	3	–	–	3	36
Vehicle licences	33	–	–	2	–	–	2	35
Vehicle licences	–	–	–	1	–	–	1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	–	–	–	6	–	–	6	6
South African Broadcasting Corporation	–	–	–	6	–	–	6	6
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	–	–	–	243	–	–	243	243
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	28	–	–	28	28
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	66	–	–	66	66
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	60	–	–	60	60
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	89	–	–	89	89

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

	2012/13						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	-	-	-	21	-	-	21	21
Vehicle Licence Fees	-	-	-	21	-	-	21	21
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	719 173	-	-	13	-	7 551	7 564	726 737
South African Broadcasting Corporation	-	-	-	10	-	-	10	10
Agricultural Research Council	719 173	-	-	-	-	7 551	7 551	726 724
South African Broadcasting Corporation	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	3
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Other transfers								
Current	-	-	-	233	-	-	233	233
Blueilliesbush Dairy Farming	-	-	-	233	-	-	233	233
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	30	-	-	30	30
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	1 098	-	-	1 098	1 098
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	237	-	-	237	237
Food Security and Agrarian Reform								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	46 700	-	-	(30 925)	-	-	(30 925)	15 775
Water Research Commission	1 200	-	-	600	-	-	600	1 800
National Student Financial Aid Scheme	12 500	-	-	1 475	-	-	1 475	13 975
Provincial and Rural Agricultural Colleges	33 000	-	-	(33 000)	-	-	(33 000)	-
Higher education institutions								
Current	1 500	-	-	(840)	-	-	(840)	660
University of KwaZulu-Natal	1 500	-	-	(840)	-	-	(840)	660
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	3 116	-	-	1 832	-	41	1 873	4 989
Ncera Farms	3 116	-	-	1 832	-	41	1 873	4 989
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	32	-	-	12	-	-	12	44
Employee social benefits	32	-	-	12	-	-	12	44
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	800	-	-	800	800
Female Farmer competition	-	-	-	800	-	-	800	800

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Trade Promotion and Market Access								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	-	-	-	5	-	-	5	5
Vehicle licence fees	-	-	-	5	-	-	5	5
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	31 115	-	-	-	-	294	294	31 409
National Agricultural Marketing Council	31 115	-	-	-	-	294	294	31 409
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	17 990	870	-	30	-	-	900	18 890
International Union for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants	500	-	-	(81)	-	-	(81)	419
Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau International	138	-	-	(5)	-	-	(5)	133
International Commission of Agricultural Engineering	313	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	113
Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations	11 500	-	-	3 269	-	-	3 269	14 769
Foreign Rates and Taxes	101	-	-	30	-	-	30	131
International Cotton Advisory Council	168	-	-	360	-	-	360	528
International Grains Council	170	-	-	(15)	-	-	(15)	155
International Seed Testing Association	70	-	-	(1)	-	-	(1)	69
World Organisation for Animal Health	1 000	870	-	-	-	-	870	1 870
Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development	240	-	-	(63)	-	-	(63)	177
International Fund for Agricultural Development	3 790	-	-	(3 264)	-	-	(3 264)	526
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Other transfers								
Current	-	-	-	175	-	-	175	175
Sasekisani Cooperative	-	-	-	100	-	-	100	100
Bambanani Cooperative	-	-	-	50	-	-	50	50
Metsimaholo Communal Property Cooperative	-	-	-	25	-	-	25	25
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	10	-	-	10	10
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	10	-	-	10	10
Forestry								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	59	-	-	29	-	-	29	88
Vehicle licence fees	54	-	-	2	-	-	2	56
Vehicle licence fees	5	-	-	27	-	-	27	32

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	-	-	-	5	-	-	5	5
South African Broadcasting Corporation	-	-	-	5	-	-	5	5
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	258	-	-	1 159	-	-	1 159	1 417
Employee social benefits	40	-	-	232	-	-	232	272
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	9	-	-	9	9
Employee social benefits	218	-	-	918	-	-	918	1 136
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	23 533	-	-	23 533	23 533
Avian Influenza	-	-	-	23 533	-	-	23 533	23 533
Fisheries								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	166 201	67 287	-	(3 879)	-	-	63 408	229 609
Marine Living Resources Fund	166 201	-	-	(3 879)	-	-	(3 879)	162 322
Marine Living Resources Fund: Maintenance and repairs to harbours payable to Department of Public Works	-	67 287	-	-	-	-	67 287	67 287

Vote 27

Communications

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 712 339	1 655 024	(57 315)	-
of which:				
Current payments	475 512	421 036	(54 476)	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 131 936	1 229 097	-	97 161
Payments for capital assets	104 891	4 891	(100 000)	-
Executive authority	Minister of Communications			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Communications			
Website address	www.doc.gov.za			

Aim

Develop information and communication technology (ICT) policies and legislation that create favourable conditions for accelerated and shared sustainable economic growth that positively impact on the wellbeing of all South Africans.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Percentage of broadband penetration per year	Information and Communication Technology Infrastructure Development	7%	0	-
Percentage household coverage of digital television transmission infrastructure per year	Information and Communication Technology Infrastructure Development	80%	60%	-
Rand reduction in per minute cost of mobile phones (wholesale interconnection rate per minute) per year ¹	Information and Communication Technology Policy Development	R0.56	R0.56	-
Rand reduction in per minute cost for fixed line (public access) phones per year ¹	Information and Communication Technology Policy Development	R0.15	R0.15	-
Number of community radio stations provided with broadcasting infrastructure per year	Information and Communication Technology Policy Development	5	0	-
Number of ICT position papers developed for international engagement per year	Information and Communication Technology International Affairs and Trade	5	3	-
Number of young people participating in the national youth information society and development programme per year	Presidential National Commission	500	650	-
Number of e-cooperatives established to increase entry of youth owned small enterprise into the ICT sector per year	Presidential National Commission	60	0	-
Number of provinces for which provincial cultural heritage content is captured in the national digital repository per year	Presidential National Commission	3	4	-
Number of ICT SMME hubs created in each province per year	Information and Communication Technology Enterprise Development	2	0	-
Number of jobs created through ICT related projects per year	Information and Communication Technology Enterprise Development and Presidential National Commission	17 322 (20%)	150	-

¹ The reduction relates to interconnection rates, which are the fees the mobile operators charge each other and other network operators to carry calls onto their networks. The reduction of call charges for end-users depends solely on the competition between operators.

Mid-year progress

The targeted number of young people participating in the National Youth Information Society and Development Programme per year was exceeded due to a fruitful partnership with the University of Johannesburg's Centre of Small Enterprise Development. The University of Johannesburg managed to bring additional youth at no additional cost to the department. The number of provinces for which provincial cultural heritage content has been captured in the national digital repository has already exceeded the target due to inclusion of the Northern Cape Province as part of the National Digital Repository database.

No e-cooperatives were established within the first half of the year, which would have increased the entry of youth owned small enterprises into the ICT sector, due to reprioritisation within the Department, however funds have been shifted towards this function. No community radio stations were provided with broadcasting infrastructure to date due to tender documents delayed (unapproved) by the departmental Bid Adjudication Committee. There is a dispute regarding performance and payment for the services in terms of the contract between service providers and the Department for work done on Community Radio Stations. Negotiations have failed and the parties are proceeding with mediation. The lack of achievement in broadband penetration within the first six months of the financial year is due to delays in finalising the national broadband strategy. The Department is currently reviewing the broadband policy in consultation with all related industry stakeholders. Similarly, no ICT SMME Hubs have been created in the provinces due primarily to human resource capacity constraints.

Only 150 jobs were created through ICT related projects by mid-2012/13, against the annual target of 17 322, as funds were reprioritised away from these projects towards other spending pressures within the Department.

The Department has achieved 60 per cent household coverage of digital television transmission infrastructure thus far. Sentech has experienced project delays in rolling out infrastructure as a result of the Minister of Communications' announcement of the adoption of the DVBT2 technology as this meant that Sentech had to first upgrade the already rolled out infrastructure before they could continue with new infrastructure rollouts. The Digital Terrestrial Television (DTT) project rollout programme is being accelerated to be ready for the full switch-on by December 2013.

The rand reduction in per minute cost of mobile phones and fixed phones per year has been successfully achieved as set out in the call termination rates regulations, gazetted on 29 October 2010. This reduction relates to interconnection rates, which are the fees the mobile operators charge each other and other network operators to carry calls onto their networks.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	152 596	-	-	44 413	-	-	44 413	197 009
ICT International Affairs and Trade	38 046	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	41 046
ICT Policy Development	88 650	-	-	-	-	1 642	1 642	90 292
ICT Enterprise Development	1 122 855	-	-	91 000	-	-	91 000	1 213 855
ICT Infrastructure Development	280 240	-	-	(144 413)	(58 957)	-	(203 370)	76 870
Presidential National Commission	29 952	-	-	6 000	-	-	6 000	35 952
Total	1 712 339	-	-	-	(58 957)	1 642	(57 315)	1 655 024

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	475 512	–	–	2 839	(58 957)	1 642	(54 476)	421 036
Compensation of employees	182 875	–	–	–	–	1 642	1 642	184 517
Goods and services	292 637	–	–	2 839	(58 957)	–	(56 118)	236 519
Transfers and subsidies	1 131 936	–	–	97 161	–	–	97 161	1 229 097
Departmental agencies and accounts	759 427	–	–	16 000	–	–	16 000	775 427
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	16 161	–	–	16 161	16 161
Public corporations and private enterprises	368 624	–	–	65 000	–	–	65 000	433 624
Non-profit institutions	3 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 885
Payments for capital assets	104 891	–	–	(100 000)	–	–	(100 000)	4 891
Buildings and other fixed structures	100 000	–	–	(100 000)	–	–	(100 000)	–
Machinery and equipment	4 891	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 891
Total	1 712 339	–	–	–	(58 957)	1 642	(57 315)	1 655 024

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	3 669	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 669
Departmental Management	34 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 797
Internal Audit	3 557	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 557
Corporate Services	43 909	–	–	44 413	–	–	44 413	88 322
Financial Management	58 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 856
Office	7 808	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 808
Accommodation								
Total	152 596	–	–	44 413	–	–	44 413	197 009
Economic classification								
Current payments	151 289	–	–	44 413	–	–	44 413	195 702
Compensation of employees	74 486	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 486
Goods and services	76 803	–	–	44 413	–	–	44 413	121 216
Transfers and subsidies	236	–	–	–	–	–	–	236
Departmental agencies and accounts	236	–	–	–	–	–	–	236
Payments for capital assets	1 071	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 071
Machinery and equipment	1 071	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 071
Total	152 596	–	–	44 413	–	–	44 413	197 009

Programme 2: ICT International Affairs and Trade

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments		
International Affairs	15 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 991
ICT Trade/Partnerships	22 055	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	25 055
Total	38 046	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	41 046
Economic classification								
Current payments	33 652	-	-	(13 161)	-	-	(13 161)	20 491
Compensation of employees	10 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 853
Goods and services	22 799	-	-	(13 161)	-	-	(13 161)	9 638
Transfers and subsidies	3 885	-	-	16 161	-	-	16 161	20 046
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	16 161	-	-	16 161	16 161
Non-profit institutions	3 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 885
Payments for capital assets	509	-	-	-	-	-	-	509
Machinery and equipment	509	-	-	-	-	-	-	509
Total	38 046	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	41 046

Programme 3: ICT Policy Development

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments		
ICT Policy Development	46 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 694
Economic Analysis, Market Modelling and Research	9 278	-	-	-	-	1 642	1 642	10 920
ICT Uptake and Usage	4 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 617
Intergovernmental Relations	9 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 680
South African Broadcasting Corporation: Community radio stations	8 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 381
South African Broadcasting Corporation: Programme production	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
Total	88 650	-	-	-	-	1 642	1 642	90 292
Economic classification								
Current payments	69 494	-	-	-	-	1 642	1 642	71 136
Compensation of employees	35 252	-	-	-	-	1 642	1 642	36 894
Goods and services	34 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 242
Transfers and subsidies	18 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 381
Public corporations and private enterprises	18 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 381
Payments for capital assets	775	-	-	-	-	-	-	775
Machinery and equipment	775	-	-	-	-	-	-	775
Total	88 650	-	-	-	-	1 642	1 642	90 292

Programme 4: ICT Enterprise Development

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Public Entity Oversight	1 114 070	-	-	81 000	-	-	81 000	1 195 070	
Small Medium and Micro Enterprise Development	8 785	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	18 785	
Total	1 122 855	-	-	91 000	-	-	91 000	1 213 855	
Economic classification									
Current payments	14 029	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	24 029	
Compensation of employees	7 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 444	
Goods and services	6 585	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	16 585	
Transfers and subsidies	1 107 934	-	-	81 000	-	-	81 000	1 188 934	
Departmental agencies and accounts	757 691	-	-	16 000	-	-	16 000	773 691	
Public corporations and private enterprises	350 243	-	-	65 000	-	-	65 000	415 243	
Payments for capital assets	892	-	-	-	-	-	-	892	
Machinery and equipment	892	-	-	-	-	-	-	892	
Total	1 122 855	-	-	91 000	-	-	91 000	1 213 855	

Programme 5: ICT Infrastructure Development

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Applications and Research	155 370	-	-	(80 000)	-	-	(80 000)	75 370	
112 Emergency Call Centre	123 370	-	-	(64 413)	(58 957)	-	(123 370)	-	
.za Domain Name Authority	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	
Total	280 240	-	-	(144 413)	(58 957)	-	(203 370)	76 870	
Economic classification									
Current payments	177 678	-	-	(44 413)	(58 957)	-	(103 370)	74 308	
Compensation of employees	35 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 493	
Goods and services	142 185	-	-	(44 413)	(58 957)	-	(103 370)	38 815	
Transfers and subsidies	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	
Payments for capital assets	101 062	-	-	(100 000)	-	-	(100 000)	1 062	
Buildings and other fixed structures	100 000	-	-	(100 000)	-	-	(100 000)	-	
Machinery and equipment	1 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 062	
Total	280 240	-	-	(144 413)	(58 957)	-	(203 370)	76 870	

Programme 6: Presidential National Commission

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Planning, Coordination and Evaluation	5 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 300
e-Applications	14 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 447
Information Society and Development Cluster	3 226	-	-	6 000	-	-	6 000	9 226
Presidential National Commission Operations	6 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 979
Total	29 952	-	-	6 000	-	-	6 000	35 952
Economic classification								
Current payments	29 370	-	-	6 000	-	-	6 000	35 370
Compensation of employees	19 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 347
Goods and services	10 023	-	-	6 000	-	-	6 000	16 023
Payments for capital assets	582	-	-	-	-	-	-	582
Machinery and equipment	582	-	-	-	-	-	-	582
Total	29 952	-	-	6 000	-	-	6 000	35 952

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Virements and shifts****Programmes**

1. Administration
2. ICT International Affairs and Trade
3. ICT Policy Development
4. ICT Enterprise Development
5. ICT Infrastructure Development
6. Presidential National Commission

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(16 161)	Programme 2		16 161
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified ¹	(16 161)	Foreign governments and international organisations	To allocate membership fees to international organisations in accordance with the Standard Chart of Accounts classification	16 161
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		42.5%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(144 413)	Programme 1		44 413
Goods and services	Reprioritisation from 112 call centre ²	(44 413)	Goods and services	To cater for DTT awareness	44 413
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reprioritisation from broadband infrastructure ²	(3 000)	Programme 2		3 000
			Goods and services	For ICT Trade /Partnership	3 000
	Reprioritisation from broadband infrastructure ²	(10 000)	Programme 4		91 000
			Goods and services	For small medium and micro enterprise development	10 000
	Reprioritisation from broadband infrastructure ²	(16 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For Independent Communications Authority of South Africa (ICASA) and South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC) for Africa Cup of Nations (AFCON) 2013, to fund the complaints and compliance committee at ICASA and for small medium and micro enterprise development	16 000
		(65 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For SABC for AFCON 2013	65 000
		(6 000)	Programme 6		6 000
			Goods and services	For information society and development cluster	6 000
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		51.5%			
Total		(160 574)			160 574

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999).

Declared savings – R58.957 million

Programme 5: ICT Infrastructure Development

Savings of R58.957 million have been declared due to delayed procurement processes in respect of the 112 call centre.

Other adjustments – R1.642 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional of R1.642 million has been allocated for higher personnel increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 3: ICT Policy Development

R1.642 million

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome				2012/13 Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11- Sep 11	Apr 11- Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11- Mar 12	Apr 11- Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12- Sep 12	Apr 12- Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	149 685	73 888	49.4	156 192	104.3	197 009	95 769	48.6
ICT International Affairs and Trade	41 390	22 514	54.4	41 612	100.5	41 046	19 944	48.6
ICT Policy Development	95 739	28 542	29.8	81 124	84.7	90 292	42 328	46.9

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
ICT Enterprise Development	1 399 316	408 810	29.2	1 403 801	100.3	1 213 855	543 369	44.8
ICT Infrastructure Development	282 044	18 538	6.6	67 884	24.1	76 870	43 538	56.6
Presidential National Commission	34 691	11 403	32.9	41 341	119.2	35 952	18 680	52.0
Total	2 002 865	563 695	28.1	1 791 954	89.5	1 655 024	763 628	46.1
Economic classification								
Current payments	589 090	156 363	26.5	377 114	64.0	421 036	235 217	55.9
Compensation of employees	173 213	74 276	42.9	151 585	87.5	184 517	78 733	42.7
Goods and services	415 877	82 087	19.7	225 514	54.2	236 519	156 482	66.2
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	15	0.0	–	2	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	1 409 516	405 441	28.8	1 410 121	100.0	1 229 097	526 602	42.8
Provinces and municipalities	–	3	0.0	7	0.0	–	2	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	692 674	236 327	34.1	692 674	100.0	775 427	253 084	32.6
Higher education institutions	–	100	0.0	100	0.0	–	100	0.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	6	0.0	6	0.0	16 161	–	0.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	713 142	168 991	23.7	713 191	100.0	433 624	272 817	62.9
Non-profit institutions	3 700	–	0.0	4 015	108.5	3 885	208	5.4
Households	–	14	0.0	128	0.0	–	391	0.0
Payments for capital assets	4 259	1 884	44.2	2 598	61.0	4 891	1 756	35.9
Machinery and equipment	4 259	1 698	39.9	2 412	56.6	4 891	1 756	35.9
Software and other intangible assets	–	186	0.0	186	0.0	–	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	7	–	2 121	–	–	53	–
Total	2 002 865	563 695	28.1	1 791 954	89.5	1 655 024	763 628	46.1

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 89.5 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R763.628 million or 46.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.655 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R563.695 million, or 28.1 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R199.933 million or 35.5 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to outstanding invoices that were paid in the current financial year as well as payments for membership fees that were paid timeously in 2012/13.

Departmental receipts

	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome		Actual receipts		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
R thousand	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate					
Departmental receipts	1 424 527	1 338 193	93.9	2 321 086	162.9	2 376 490	2 181 585	1 306 024	59.9
Sales of goods and services produced by department	541 835	456 767	84.3	899 729	166.1	884 403	1 060 136	372 475	35.1
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	–	–	–	61	36	59.0
Transfers received	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	882 467	881 255	99.9	1 420 768	161.0	1 491 820	1 120 758	932 950	83.2
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	210	171	81.4	589	280.5	267	630	563	89.4
Extraordinary receipts	5 351	5 351	100.0	8 427	157.5	8 118	3 500	1 716	49.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 351	5 351	100.0	8 427	157.5	8 118	3 500	1 716	49.0
Total	1 429 878	1 343 544	94.0	2 329 513	162.9	2 384 608	2 185 085	1 307 740	59.8

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R1.308 billion, or 59.8 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R2.185 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R1.344 billion, or 94 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 decreased by R35.804 million or 2.7 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The decrease is mainly attributed to less revenue generated from sales of goods and services produced by the Department.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
ICT International Affairs and Trade								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	-	-	-	16 161	-	-	16 161	16 161
Universal Postal Union	-	-	-	3 555	-	-	3 555	3 555
International Telecommunications Union	-	-	-	10 826	-	-	10 826	10 826
African Telecommunications Union	-	-	-	710	-	-	710	710
Pan African Postal Union	-	-	-	680	-	-	680	680
Organisational Economic Corporation Development	-	-	-	109	-	-	109	109
Commonwealth Telecommunications Organisation	-	-	-	281	-	-	281	281
ICT Enterprise Development								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	389 797	-	-	16 000	-	-	16 000	405 797
Independent Communications Authority of South Africa	389 797	-	-	16 000	-	-	16 000	405 797
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	89 152	-	-	65 000	-	-	65 000	154 152
South African Broadcasting Corporation: Public broadcaster	89 152	-	-	65 000	-	-	65 000	154 152

Economic Development

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	672 732	696 518	–	23 786
of which:				
Current payments	141 769	161 347	–	19 578
Transfers and subsidies	523 457	529 665	–	6 208
Payments for capital assets	7 506	5 506	(2 000)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Economic Development			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Economic Development			
Website address	www.economic.gov.za			

Aim

Promote economic development through participatory, coherent and coordinated economic policy and planning for the benefit of all South Africans.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of regulatory impact assessments on key New Growth Path outcomes per year	Economic Policy Development	1	1	–
Number of sector strategies produced, reviewed or monitored per year	Economic Policy Development	2	0	–
Number of interventions promoting economic development through leveraging off state expenditure and procurement per year	Economic Planning and Coordination	12	2	–
Total value of special financing facilitated for small businesses, targeted growth sectors and companies in distress	Economic Planning and Coordination	R5bn	R168.5m	–
Number of spatial plans produced or reviewed per year	Economic Planning and Coordination	15	4	–
Number of reports on the implementation of the green economy strategy per year	Economic Planning and Coordination	2	0	–
Number of interventions to save or create new jobs per year	Economic Development and Dialogue	4	14	–
Number of social dialogue and capacity building engagements per year	Economic Development and Dialogue	10	5	–
Number of economic development agreements (sectoral, workplace and national) facilitated with social partners per year	Economic Development and Dialogue	10	3	–

Mid-year progress

The Economic Development Department (EDD) held its annual economic development conference in April 2012 to deliberate on key aspects of the national infrastructure development plan. The conference provided an opportunity to present the recently adopted National Infrastructure Plan and solicited high-level participation from various stakeholders which included government, business, labour, academia and civil society. Work in the area of Policy Platforms saw the launch of the Financialisation Project, a collaborative effort with the United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs (UNDESA) and Corporate Strategy and Industrial Development (CSID). Major findings included the unusually high level of portfolio capital inflow compared to other middle-income economies, together with rapid growth in the financial sector with limited employment creation.

From 1 April 2012, the Economic Development and Dialogue programme included a new indicator measuring the number of policy platforms, social dialogue and capacity building engagements per year. The

target was set at ten, but 15 engagements have already been held thus far. As a result of the '30 day payment' campaign and the partnership with Proudly South Africa (PSA), the 2012/13 annual estimate for the number of interventions to save or create jobs will be higher than initially projected, an estimate of 20 as opposed to 4; due to the response to the campaign being better than expected. A total of 14 interventions have already been achieved in the first six months of the year, which did not require any additional funding.

The Department initiated a process with the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRDLR) and the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) to identify functional economic regions so that high impact/catalytic initiatives with cross-boundary significance can be rationally identified and prioritised. The Department continues to work with DRDLR and the CSIR to develop a platform of information that enables Government to rationalise its investment in rural areas and contribute to the Rural Development Plan framework for the identified 23 District Municipalities.

Significant progress has been made in respect of the green economy strategy, where the Department has facilitated the implementation and completion of the solar and wind energy manufacturing strategy. The total capacity procured under the bidding rounds stands at 1050 MW for solar +1197 MW for wind + 200 MW for Concentrated Solar Power (CSP). It is estimated that 14 000 construction and 415 permanent jobs will be created under the solar programme, whilst 3 400 construction and 193 permanent jobs will be generated under the wind programme. The CSP programme will see 1 827 construction and 120 permanent jobs being created. The establishment of the Small Enterprise Finance Agency (SEFA) in April 2012 ensures the consolidation of funding for small, medium and micro enterprises. SEFA will have a national footprint and increased funding through a shareholder loan from the Industrial Development Corporation (IDC). To increase entrepreneurial capacity, the Small Business Incubation Programme is being scaled up through the Small Enterprise Development Agency together with private initiatives.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	60 065	–	–	(6 667)	(2 000)	902	(7 765)	52 300
Economic Policy Development	29 056	–	–	(8 589)	(2 000)	–	(10 589)	18 467
Economic Planning and Coordination	565 462	849	–	18 659	(4 000)	32 035	47 543	613 005
Economic Development and Dialogue	18 149	–	–	(3 403)	(2 000)	–	(5 403)	12 746
Total	672 732	849	–	–	(10 000)	32 937	23 786	696 518
Economic classification								
Current payments	141 769	849	–	(4 173)	(8 000)	30 902	19 578	161 347
Compensation of employees	91 616	–	–	(22 429)	(6 200)	902	(27 727)	63 889
Goods and services	50 153	849	–	18 256	(1 800)	30 000	47 305	97 458
Transfers and subsidies	523 457	–	–	4 173	–	2 035	6 208	529 665
Departmental agencies and accounts	339 549	–	–	–	–	(92 137)	(92 137)	247 412
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	2 280	–	–	2 280	2 280
Public corporations and private enterprises	183 908	–	–	1 893	–	94 172	96 065	279 973
Payments for capital assets	7 506	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	5 506
Machinery and equipment	6 005	–	–	–	(2 000)	–	(2 000)	4 005
Software and other intangible assets	1 501	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 501
Total	672 732	849	–	–	(10 000)	32 937	23 786	696 518

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	21 000	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	19 500
Office of the Director-General	6 285	-	-	(500)	-	451	(49)	6 236
General Management Services	32 780	-	-	(4 667)	(2 000)	451	(6 216)	26 564
Total	60 065	-	-	(6 667)	(2 000)	902	(7 765)	52 300
Economic classification								
Current payments	52 559	-	-	(6 667)	-	902	(5 765)	46 794
Compensation of employees	32 088	-	-	(3 456)	-	902	(2 554)	29 534
Goods and services	20 471	-	-	(3 211)	-	-	(3 211)	17 260
Payments for capital assets	7 506	-	-	-	(2 000)	-	(2 000)	5 506
Machinery and equipment	6 005	-	-	-	(2 000)	-	(2 000)	4 005
Software and other intangible assets	1 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 501
Total	60 065	-	-	(6 667)	(2 000)	902	(7 765)	52 300

Programme 2: Economic Policy Development

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Growth Path and Creation of Decent Work	7 848	-	-	(1 612)	-	-	(1 612)	6 236
Economic Policy	10 732	-	-	(2 500)	-	-	(2 500)	8 232
Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment	7 229	-	-	(2 912)	(1 000)	-	(3 912)	3 317
Second Economy	3 247	-	-	(1 565)	(1 000)	-	(2 565)	682
Total	29 056	-	-	(8 589)	(2 000)	-	(10 589)	18 467
Economic classification								
Current payments	29 056	-	-	(8 589)	(2 000)	-	(10 589)	18 467
Compensation of employees	17 303	-	-	(5 529)	(500)	-	(6 029)	11 274
Goods and services	11 753	-	-	(3 060)	(1 500)	-	(4 560)	7 193
Total	29 056	-	-	(8 589)	(2 000)	-	(10 589)	18 467

Programme 3: Economic Planning and Coordination

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Spatial, Sector and Planning	20 127	849	-	20 596	(2 000)	-	19 445	39 572
Economic Development, Financing and Procurement	6 185	-	-	(2 300)	-	-	(2 300)	3 885
Investment for Economic Development	284 948	-	-	2 873	(2 000)	1 100	1 973	286 921
Competitiveness and Trade for Decent Work	254 202	-	-	(2 510)	-	30 935	28 425	282 627
Total	565 462	849	-	18 659	(4 000)	32 035	47 543	613 005

Programme 3: Economic Planning and Coordination (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	42 005	849	-	14 486	(4 000)	30 000	41 335	83 340
Compensation of employees	30 260	-	-	(10 041)	(4 000)	-	(14 041)	16 219
Goods and services	11 745	849	-	24 527	-	30 000	55 376	67 121
Transfers and subsidies	523 457	-	-	4 173	-	2 035	6 208	529 665
Departmental agencies and accounts	339 549	-	-	-	-	(92 137)	(92 137)	247 412
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	2 280	-	-	2 280	2 280
Public corporations and private enterprises	183 908	-	-	1 893	-	94 172	96 065	279 973
Total	565 462	849	-	18 659	(4 000)	32 035	47 543	613 005

Programme 4: Economic Development and Dialogue

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
National Social Dialogue and Strategic Frameworks	12 244	-	-	(1 300)	(500)	-	(1 800)	10 444
Sector and Workplace Social Dialogue	588	-	-	-	(300)	-	(300)	288
Capacity Building for Economic Development	2 907	-	-	(1 008)	(1 000)	-	(2 008)	899
Productivity, Entrepreneurship, Innovation	2 410	-	-	(1 095)	(200)	-	(1 295)	1 115
Total	18 149	-	-	(3 403)	(2 000)	-	(5 403)	12 746
Economic classification								
Current payments	18 149	-	-	(3 403)	(2 000)	-	(5 403)	12 746
Compensation of employees	11 965	-	-	(3 403)	(1 700)	-	(5 103)	6 862
Goods and services	6 184	-	-	-	(300)	-	(300)	5 884
Total	18 149	-	-	(3 403)	(2 000)	-	(5 403)	12 746

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Roll-overs – R849 000

Programme 3: Economic Planning and Coordination

R849 000 has been rolled over for the departmental annual conference.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Economic Policy Development
3. Economic Planning and Coordination
4. Economic Development and Dialogue

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1			Programme 3		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(3 456)	Goods and services	For Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Commission (PICC) operations	3 456
Goods and services	Vacant posts	(3 211)	Goods and services	For PICC operations	3 211
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget¹		11.1%			
Programme 2			Programme 3		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(5 529)	Goods and services	For PICC operations	5 529
Goods and services	Savings identified	(3 060)	Goods and services	For PICC operations	3 060
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget¹		29.6%			
Programme 3			Programme 3		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(5 868)	Goods and services	For PICC operations	5 868
	Vacant posts	(2 280)	Departmental agencies and accounts ¹	For capacity building course	2 280
	Vacant posts	(1 893)	Public corporations and private enterprises ¹	For merger costs of the development finance institutions and to fund Minister's Advisory Committee on Small Business	1 893
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.8%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4			Programme 3		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(3 403)	Goods and services	For PICC operations	3 403
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget²		18.8%			
Total		(28 700)	28 700		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Declared savings – R10 million

A total amount of R10 million has been declared as savings. This is comprised of R6.2 million from the compensation of employees, R1.8 million from goods and services and R2 million from machinery and equipment, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R2 million

Programme 2: Economic Policy Development

R2 million

Programme 3: Economic Planning and Coordination

R4 million

Programme 4: Economic Development and Dialogue

R2 million

Other adjustments – R32.937 million**Expenditure already announced in the main Budget speech of the Minister of Finance but not allocated at that stage**

Programme 3: Economic Planning and Coordination

An additional R30 million has been allocated for economic regulatory matters.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R2.937 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R902 000

Programme 3: Economic Planning and Coordination

R1.100 million for the Small Enterprise Finance Agency

R737 000 for the International Trade Administration Commission

R198 000 for the Competition Tribunal

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	56 331	26 763	47.5	50 822	90.2	52 300	25 430	48.6
Economic Policy	23 500	7 105	30.2	12 498	53.2	18 467	7 045	38.2
Development								
Economic Planning and Coordination	502 071	230 967	46.0	501 013	99.8	613 005	291 761	47.6
Economic Development and Dialogue	16 457	1 036	6.3	13 269	80.6	12 746	5 528	43.4
Total	598 359	265 871	44.4	577 602	96.5	696 518	329 764	47.3
Economic classification								
Current payments	125 041	39 611	31.7	88 307	70.6	161 347	46 488	28.8
Compensation of employees	79 719	23 200	29.1	48 347	60.6	63 889	28 846	45.2
Goods and services	45 322	16 411	36.2	39 960	88.2	97 458	17 642	18.1
Transfers and subsidies	466 823	225 368	48.3	487 996	104.5	529 665	282 449	53.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	301 911	150 688	49.9	301 911	100.0	247 412	125 839	50.9
Higher education institutions	2 000	1 710	85.5	5 510	275.5	2 280	–	0.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	162 912	72 956	44.8	180 444	110.8	279 973	156 490	55.9
Households	–	14	0.0	131	0.0	–	120	0.0
Payments for capital assets	6 495	892	13.7	1 299	20.0	5 506	827	15.0
Machinery and equipment	5 196	869	16.7	1 151	22.2	4 005	827	20.6
Software and other intangible assets	1 299	23	1.8	148	11.4	1 501	–	0.0
Total	598 359	265 871	44.4	577 602	96.5	696 518	329 764	47.3

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 96.5 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first five months of 2012/13 was R329.764 million or 47.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R696.518 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R265.871 million, or 44.4 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six

months of 2012/13 increased by R63.893 million or 24 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to an increase in transfer payments and salaries to support a growing staff compliment.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	243 800	204 906	84.0	592 904	243.2	631 493	580 380	177 873	30.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	-	-	-	16	-	-	11	11	100.0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	148 400	204 906	138.1	538 285	362.7	530 369	530 369	177 331	33.4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	95 400	-	-	50 263	52.7	101 124	50 000	11	0.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	-	-	-	4 340	-	-	-	520	-
Total	243 800	204 906	84.0	592 904	243.2	631 493	580 380	177 873	30.6

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R177.873 million, or 30.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R580.380 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R204.906 million, or 84 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 decreased by R27.033 million or 13.2 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main reason for the decrease compared to 2011/12 is due to less revenue generated from: penalties instituted by the Competition Commission against non-compliant companies as well as dividends paid by the Industrial Development Corporation to government, its sole shareholder.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic Planning and Coordination								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	182 338	-	-	-	-	(92 137)	(92 137)	90 201
South African Micro-Finance Apex Fund	93 072	-	-	-	-	(93 072)	(93 072)	-
Competition Tribunal	15 600	-	-	-	-	198	198	15 798
International Trade Administration Commission	73 666	-	-	-	-	737	737	74 403
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Subsidies on production or products								
Current	143 908	-	-	1 893	-	134 172	136 065	279 973
Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa	108 000	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	109 000
Khula Enterprise Finance	35 908	-	-	-	-	(35 908)	(35 908)	-
Small Enterprise Finance Agency	-	-	-	893	-	170 080	170 973	170 973
Capital	40 000	-	-	-	-	(40 000)	(40 000)	-
Khula Enterprise Finance	40 000	-	-	-	-	(40 000)	(40 000)	-

Vote 29

Energy

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	6 805 903	6 734 478	(71 425)	-
of which:				
Current payments	307 274	417 718	-	110 444
Transfers and subsidies	6 493 557	6 304 811	(188 746)	-
Payments for capital assets	5 072	11 949	-	6 877
Executive authority	Minister of Energy			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Energy			
Website address	www.energy.gov.za			

Aim

Formulate overall energy policies and oversee their implementation to ensure access to affordable and reliable energy for all South Africans. Promote environmentally friendly energy carriers.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE
Number of new petroleum retail site inspections per year	Energy Regulation	1 500	706	-
Number of additional petroleum licence applications approved per year	Energy Regulation	1 200	440	-
Number of new operational integrated energy centres established per year	Energy Policy and Planning	2	0	-
Number of additional households electrified per year	National Electrification Programme	180 000	10 963	-
Number of new bulk substations built per year	National Electrification Programme	6	0	-
Number of additional substations upgraded per year	National Electrification Programme	10	0	-
Kilometers of new medium voltage power lines constructed per year	National Electrification Programme	350 km	108 km	-
Kilometers of existing medium voltage power lines upgraded per year	National Electrification Programme	200 km	31 km	-
Value of expenditure on BEE and SMMEs per year	Energy Regulation	R933 mil	R296 million	-
Megawatt reduction in electricity demand per year	Energy Regulation	100 MW	700 MW	-

Mid-Year Progress

To date, 706 new petroleum retail sites have been inspected. The Department is on track to achieve the annual target. There have been 1 881 applicants for the petroleum licence. Of those, 440 have been finalised, with 1 441 still being processed and evaluated. The delay in approvals is due to the lack of supporting documentation and non-conformance with standard operating procedure requirements.

One Integrated Energy Centre in Ulundi was completed and will be operational in October 2012. The Mbizana Integrated Energy Centre is 90 per cent complete and will be operational in November 2012. Project delays were due to the prolonged land transfer and procurement processes by the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, however, the Department of Energy should meet the annual target of having both established by the end of the year.

The Department planned to upgrade ten and build six new substations during 2012/13, which included projects not completed in the previous cycle. During the first six months of the year, no progress was achieved due to lead times in the equipment procurement processes. The process, which normally takes around 12 months, took longer than anticipated. The expected completion date for these projects has been scheduled for March 2013.

There has been low achievement in other performance areas as well. Only 10 963 additional households have been electrified within the first six months of 2012/13, which is 6 per cent of the annual estimate. 108 kilometres of new medium voltage power lines have been constructed, which represents 31 per cent of the annual target; whereas 31 kilometres of new medium voltage power lines have been upgraded (16 per cent of the annual estimate). Expenditure on BEE and SMMEs has also been slow, with R296 million spent in the first half of the year, against the annual estimate of R933 million.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	181 745	8 360	-	50 231	-	2 111	60 702	242 447
Energy Policy and Planning	1 541 548	11 758	-	9 788	-	-	21 546	1 563 094
Energy Regulation	1 350 028	667	-	(111 489)	(99 371)	-	(210 193)	1 139 835
National Electrification Programme	3 136 294	-	-	11 900	-	-	11 900	3 148 194
Nuclear Energy and Regulation	596 288	5 050	-	39 570	-	-	44 620	640 908
Total	6 805 903	25 835	-	-	(99 371)	2 111	(71 425)	6 734 478
Economic classification								
Current payments	307 274	19 845	-	88 488	-	2 111	110 444	417 718
Compensation of employees	196 260	-	-	9 000	-	2 111	11 111	207 371
Goods and services	111 014	19 845	-	79 488	-	-	99 333	210 347
Transfers and subsidies	6 493 557	-	-	(89 375)	(99 371)	-	(188 746)	6 304 811
Provinces and municipalities	1 351 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 351 443
Departmental agencies and accounts	81 022	-	-	18 000	-	-	18 000	99 022
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 060 722	-	-	(107 375)	(99 371)	-	(206 746)	4 853 976
Households	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	370
Payments for capital assets	5 072	5 990	-	887	-	-	6 877	11 949
Machinery and equipment	5 072	4 650	-	887	-	-	5 537	10 609
Software and other intangible assets	-	1 340	-	-	-	-	1 340	1 340
Total	6 805 903	25 835	-	-	(99 371)	2 111	(71 425)	6 734 478

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Ministry	21 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 926
Management	30 333	2 366	-	-	-	543	2 909	33 242
Audit Services	2 830	675	-	4 371	-	1 568	6 614	9 444
Corporate Services	46 342	-	-	31 531	-	-	31 531	77 873
Financial Management	44 377	5 319	-	14 329	-	-	19 648	64 025
Office Accommodation	35 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 937
Total	181 745	8 360	-	50 231	-	2 111	60 702	242 447
Economic classification								
Current payments	176 303	2 370	-	49 511	-	2 111	53 992	230 295
Compensation of employees	90 521	-	-	7 000	-	2 111	9 111	99 632
Goods and services	85 782	2 370	-	42 511	-	-	44 881	130 663

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

		2012/13							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Transfers and subsidies	370	–	–	–	–	–	–	370	
Households	370	–	–	–	–	–	–	370	
Payments for capital assets	5 072	5 990	–	720	–	–	6 710	11 782	
Machinery and equipment	5 072	4 650	–	720	–	–	5 370	10 442	
Software and other intangible assets	–	1 340	–	–	–	–	1 340	1 340	
Total	181 745	8 360	–	50 231	–	2 111	60 702	242 447	

Programme 2: Energy Policy and Planning

		2012/13							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Electricity Policy	14 827	11 758	–	4 375	–	–	16 133	30 960	
Hydrocarbons Policy	1 509 336	–	–	5 088	–	–	5 088	1 514 424	
Nuclear Policy	2 070	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 070	
Energy Planning and Research	15 315	–	–	325	–	–	325	15 640	
Total	1 541 548	11 758	–	9 788	–	–	21 546	1 563 094	
Economic classification									
Current payments	41 548	11 758	–	9 656	–	–	21 414	62 962	
Compensation of employees	32 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 604	
Goods and services	8 944	11 758	–	9 656	–	–	21 414	30 358	
Transfers and subsidies	1 500 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500 000	
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 500 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500 000	
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	132	–	–	132	132	
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	132	–	–	132	132	
Total	1 541 548	11 758	–	9 788	–	–	21 546	1 563 094	

Programme 3: Energy Regulation

		2012/13							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Petroleum Licencing and Monitoring	33 644	–	–	457	–	–	457	34 101	
Hydrocarbons Operations	12 957	–	–	2 429	–	–	2 429	15 386	
Clean Energy	1 253 317	667	–	(120 375)	(99 371)	–	(219 079)	1 034 238	
Public Entity Oversight	50 110	–	–	6 000	–	–	6 000	56 110	
Total	1 350 028	667	–	(111 489)	(99 371)	–	(210 193)	1 139 835	
Economic classification									
Current payments	59 543	667	–	2 876	–	–	3 543	63 086	
Compensation of employees	49 594	–	–	500	–	–	500	50 094	
Goods and services	9 949	667	–	2 376	–	–	3 043	12 992	
Transfers and subsidies	1 290 485	–	–	(114 375)	(99 371)	–	(213 746)	1 076 739	
Provinces and municipalities	200 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	200 000	
Departmental agencies and accounts	50 110	–	–	6 000	–	–	6 000	56 110	
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 040 375	–	–	(120 375)	(99 371)	–	(219 746)	820 629	
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	10	–	–	10	10	
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	10	–	–	10	10	
Total	1 350 028	667	–	(111 489)	(99 371)	–	(210 193)	1 139 835	

Programme 4: National Electrification Programme

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Business Planning	19 083	–	–	10 700	–	–	10 700	29 783
Grant Management and Monitoring	3 117 211	–	–	1 200	–	–	1 200	3 118 411
Total	3 136 294	–	–	11 900	–	–	11 900	3 148 194
Economic classification								
Current payments	19 083	–	–	11 900	–	–	11 900	30 983
Compensation of employees	15 713	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	17 213
Goods and services	3 370	–	–	10 400	–	–	10 400	13 770
Transfers and subsidies	3 117 211	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 117 211
Provinces and municipalities	1 151 443	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 151 443
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 965 768	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 965 768
Total	3 136 294	–	–	11 900	–	–	11 900	3 148 194

Programme 5: Nuclear Energy and Regulation

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Nuclear Safety and Regulation	7 513	5 050	–	14 570	–	–	19 620	27 133
Nuclear Non-proliferation and Radiation Security	3 284	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 284
Public Entity Oversight	585 491	–	–	25 000	–	–	25 000	610 491
Total	596 288	5 050	–	39 570	–	–	44 620	640 908
Economic classification								
Current payments	10 797	5 050	–	14 545	–	–	19 595	30 392
Compensation of employees	7 828	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 828
Goods and services	2 969	5 050	–	14 545	–	–	19 595	22 564
Transfers and subsidies	585 491	–	–	25 000	–	–	25 000	610 491
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 912	–	–	12 000	–	–	12 000	42 912
Public corporations and private enterprises	554 579	–	–	13 000	–	–	13 000	567 579
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	25	–	–	25	25
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	25	–	–	25	25
Total	596 288	5 050	–	39 570	–	–	44 620	640 908

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Roll-overs – R25.835 million**

Programme 1: Administration

Funds have been rolled over as follows:

R2.192 million for the payment of membership fees to the African Petroleum Producers Association

R174 000 for the payment of membership fees to the International Energy Forum

R4 000 for the payment of membership fees to the Information Systems Audit and Control Association

R671 000 for the procurement of audit software and data interrogation software

R4.650 million for the acquisition, installation and configuration of data and voice network cables at the Department's new offices

R669 000 for the procurement of computer servers for the new office building

Programme 2: Energy Policy and Planning

R11.758 million for the asset rehabilitation multi-phase project

Programme 3: Energy Regulation

R667 000 for the payment of membership fees to the International Renewable Energy Agency

Programme 5: Nuclear Energy and Regulation

R5.050 million for the payment of membership fees to the International Atomic Energy Agency

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Energy Policy and Planning
3. Energy Regulation
4. National Electrification Programme
5. Nuclear Energy and Regulation

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(720)	Programme 1		720
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(720)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	720
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(132)	Programme 2		132
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(132)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	132
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(120 498)	Programme 2		113
Goods and services	Underspending in Renewable Energy and Finance Subsidy Office	(113)	Goods and services	For Petroleum Infrastructure Policy	113
			Programme 3		10
	Underspending in Renewable Energy and Finance Subsidy Office	(10)	Machinery and equipment	For computers	10
			Programme 1		50 231
Public corporations and private enterprises	Underspending in Renewable Energy and Finance Subsidy Office ¹	(43 231)	Goods and services	For relocation costs	43 231
	Reduction in Solar Water Geyser programme due to delayed initiation of the programme ²	(7 000)	Compensation of employees	For remuneration of staff appointed in addition to the approved establishment, performance bonuses and payments to interns	7 000

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
	Underspending in Renewable Energy and Finance Subsidy Office ¹	(9 675)	Programme 2		9 675
			Goods and services	For Energy Policy and Planning for impact studies of power generation For 20 Year Liquid Fuels Infrastructure Road Map and procurement of equipment	9 675
	Reduction in Solar Water Geysers programme due to delayed initiation of the programme ²	(2 499)	Programme 3		8 999
			Goods and services	For equipment, development of integrated energy centres and audits of these centres	2 499
	Reduction in Solar Water Geysers programme due to delayed initiation of the programme ²	(500)	Compensation of employees	For remuneration of staff appointed in addition to the approved establishment	500
	Reduction in Solar Water Geysers programme due to delayed initiation of the programme ²	(6 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For South African National Energy Development Institute Information Technology systems	6 000
	Reduction in Solar Water Geysers programme due to delayed initiation of the programme ²	(10 400)	Programme 4		11 900
			Goods and services	For the establishment of the Independent Power Producers unit, development of norms and standards for electricity distribution, and the Integrated National Electrification Programme for technical audits	10 400
	Reduction in Solar Water Geysers programme due to delayed initiation of the programme ²	(1 500)	Compensation of employees	For remuneration of staff appointed in addition to the approved establishment	1 500
	Underspending in Renewable Energy and Finance Subsidy Office ¹	(14 570)	Programme 5		39 570
			Goods and services	For Nuclear Energy and Regulations, international membership fees and the creation of the Waste Disposal Unit	14 570
	Reduction in Solar Water Geysers programme due to delayed initiation of the programme ²	(12 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the National Nuclear Regulator	12 000
	Reduction in Solar Water Geysers programme due to delayed initiation of the programme ²	(13 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For the Nuclear Energy Corporation of South Africa for facility upgrades	13 000
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.7%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		9.2%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(25)	Programme 5		25
Goods and services	Funds budgeted provisionally in the ENE have now been more specifically allocated	(25)	Machinery and equipment	For equipment	25
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(121 375)			121 375

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Declared savings – R99.371 million

Programme 3: Energy Regulation – R99.371 million

Savings of R99.371 million has been declared mainly on the Solar Water Geyser Programme due to the delayed initiation of the programme.

Other adjustments – R2.111 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R2.111 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for:

Programme 1: Administration

R2.111 million

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	176 340	104 514	59.3	196 943	111.7	242 447	111 047	45.8
Energy Policy and Planning	1 544 708	390 922	25.3	1 545 679	100.1	1 563 094	768 543	49.2
Energy Regulation	573 431	55 053	9.6	528 594	92.2	1 139 835	55 631	4.9
National Electrification Programme	3 264 555	1 760 277	53.9	3 264 540	100.0	3 148 194	1 653 956	52.5
Nuclear Energy and Regulation	641 875	577 146	89.9	638 506	99.5	640 908	562 055	87.7
Total	6 200 909	2 887 912	46.6	6 174 262	99.6	6 734 478	3 151 232	46.8
Economic classification								
Current payments	309 771	166 556	53.8	341 174	110.1	417 718	184 766	44.2
Compensation of employees	183 317	90 861	49.6	184 836	100.8	207 371	99 046	47.8
Goods and services	126 454	75 695	59.9	156 338	123.6	210 347	85 720	40.8
Transfers and subsidies	5 883 267	2 719 099	46.2	5 829 021	99.1	6 304 811	2 960 216	47.0
Provinces and municipalities	1 376 612	486 959	35.4	1 376 611	100.0	1 351 443	628 815	46.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	67 288	17 169	25.5	55 551	82.6	99 022	41 096	41.5
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 439 018	2 214 938	49.9	4 396 696	99.0	4 853 976	2 290 151	47.2
Households	349	33	9.5	163	46.7	370	154	41.6
Payments for capital assets	7 871	2 257	28.7	4 008	50.9	11 949	6 250	52.3
Machinery and equipment	7 871	2 257	28.7	4 008	50.9	10 609	5 926	55.9
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	0.0	-	0.0	1 340	324	24.2
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	59	-	-	-	-
Total	6 200 909	2 887 912	46.6	6 174 262	99.6	6 734 478	3 151 232	46.8

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 99.6 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R3.151 billion, or 46.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R6.734 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R2.888 billion, or 46.6 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R263.320 million or 9.1 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to an increase in transfer payments to municipalities including in respect of the Integrated National Electrification Programme, as well as to the National Nuclear Regulator and the South African National Energy Research Institute.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 Adjusted Estimate
Departmental receipts	3 867	1 279	33.1	3 381	87.4	4 118	4 118	1 291	31.4
Sales of goods and services produced by department	3 867	1 279	33.1	2 872	74.3	3 905	3 905	1 212	31.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	168	-	14	14	5	35.7
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	-	-	-	341	-	199	199	73	36.7
Total	3 867	1 279	33.1	3 381	87.4	4 118	4 118	1 291	31.4

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R1.291 million, or 31.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R4.118 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R1.279 million, or 33.1 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R12 000 or 0.9 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main revenue increase compared to 2011/12 is due to an increase in transactions in financial assets and liabilities.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2012/13						Adjusted Appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Energy Regulation								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	50 110	-	-	6 000	-	-	6 000	56 110
South African National Energy Development Institute	50 110	-	-	6 000	-	-	6 000	56 110

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

		2012/13							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production or products									
Current	1 000 000	-	-	(80 000)	(99 371)	-	(179 371)	820 629	
Eskom: National Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	1 000 000	-	-	(80 000)	(99 371)	-	(179 371)	820 629	
Private enterprises									
Other transfers									
Current	40 375	-	-	(40 375)	-	-	(40 375)	-	
Renewable Energy Subsidy Scheme	40 375	-	-	(40 375)	-	-	(40 375)	-	
Nuclear Energy and Regulation									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Current	30 547	-	-	12 000	-	-	12 000	42 547	
National Nuclear Regulator	30 547	-	-	12 000	-	-	12 000	42 547	
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production or products									
Current	452 369	-	-	13 000	-	-	13 000	465 369	
South African Nuclear Energy Corporation	452 369	-	-	13 000	-	-	13 000	465 369	

Vote 30

Environmental Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	4 512 161	5 175 321	-	663 160
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 920 803	1 448 439	(472 364)	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 308 319	3 256 159	-	947 840
Payments for capital assets	283 039	470 723	-	187 684
Executive authority	Minister of Water and Environmental Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Environmental Affairs			
Website address	www.environment.gov.za			

Aim

Lead South Africa's environmental sector to achieve sustainable development towards a better quality life for all.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Percentage of all new national environmental impact management applications processed within stipulated timeframes per year (provided that no more than 400 applications are received)	Environmental Quality and Protection	88%	60%	-
Number of municipalities for which strategic environmental assessments or environmental management frameworks have been conducted per year	Environmental Quality and Protection	1	0	-
Number of facilities inspected per year	Environmental Quality and Protection	85	40	-
Percentage of administrative enforcement notices resulting in compliance per year	Environmental Quality and Protection	80%	52%	-
Percentage of environmental management inspectors (excluding Grade 5) undergoing specialised training courses per year	Environmental Quality and Protection	21% (70 out of 331)	Specialised training of environmental inspectors executed	-
Total number of ambient air quality monitoring stations providing information to the South African air quality information system	Environmental Quality and Protection	43	63 Stations currently reporting to South African Air Quality Information System	-
The national air quality indicator	Environmental Quality and Protection	1.145	0.98	-
Number of research projects completed on marine top predator species per year	Oceans and Coasts	2	3	-
Total number of annual relief voyages for South African research teams in Antarctica, and at Marion and Gough Islands	Oceans and Coasts	3	2 (Marion and Gough Islands)	-
The number of climate change response alignment audits carried out on specific sector policies, strategies, plans and legislation per year	Climate Change	1	Final draft of framework for policy frame work in place. Service provider in process of appointment	-
The extent to which South African greenhouse gas emissions conform to the national greenhouse gas emissions trajectory range	Climate Change	Less than 553 Mt CO2 -eq/annum	-1	-
Percentage of bio-prospecting permit applications and agreements assessed	Biodiversity and Conservation	100%	100%	-

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Percentage of Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species permit applications assessed per year	Biodiversity and Conservation	85%	100%	-
Percentage of threatened or protected species permit applications assessed	Biodiversity and Conservation	85%	100%	-
Percentage of land under conservation per year	Biodiversity and Conservation	7.4%	6.1%	-
Hectares of land rehabilitated per year	Biodiversity and Conservation	4 400	6 787	-
Number of new work opportunities created through expanded public works programme projects per year	Environmental Sector Programmes and Projects	62 856	52 290	75 911
Number of full time equivalent jobs created through expanded public works programme projects per year	Environmental Sector Programmes and Projects	31 234	12 183	38 644
Number of new person training days created through expanded public works programme projects per year	Sector Services, Coordination and Information Management and International Relations	205 934	30 581	-

1. Achievement till 30 September 2012 still under review.

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2012 ENE

With the additional R375 million allocated as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for the expanded public works programme projects, the new targets for the 2012/13 financial year are increased to 75 911 new work opportunities and 38 644 full-time equivalent jobs created.

Mid-year progress

The Department expects to meet most of its targets by the end of the year. Outstanding finalisation of the terms of reference for the Mpungubwe Environmental Management Framework has delayed the implementation of the strategic environmental assessments and environmental management frameworks for municipalities.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	775 508	-	-	(200)	-	2 682	2 482	777 990
Environmental Quality and Protection	323 291	-	-	200	-	2 468	2 668	325 959
Oceans and Coasts	221 815	-	187 684	-	-	2 136	189 820	411 635
Climate Change	31 186	-	-	-	-	233	233	31 419
Biodiversity and Conservation	486 367	-	80 737	-	-	12 220	92 957	579 324
Environmental Sector Programmes and Projects	2 673 994	-	375 000	-	-	-	375 000	3 048 994
Total	4 512 161	-	643 421	-	-	19 739	663 160	5 175 321
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 920 803	-	-	(481 456)	-	9 092	(472 364)	1 448 439
Compensation of employees	605 665	-	-	-	-	9 092	9 092	614 757
Goods and services	1 315 138	-	-	(481 456)	-	-	(481 456)	833 682
Transfers and subsidies	2 308 319	-	455 737	481 456	-	10 647	947 840	3 256 159
Departmental agencies and accounts	666 701	-	80 737	2 500	-	10 647	93 884	760 585
Foreign governments and international organisations	12 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 890
Public corporations and private enterprises	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000
Non-profit institutions	6 688	-	-	200	-	-	200	6 888
Households	1 322 040	-	375 000	478 756	-	-	853 756	2 175 796

		2012/13							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Payments for capital assets	283 039	-	187 684	-	-	-	187 684	470 723	
Buildings and other fixed structures	220 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 000	
Machinery and equipment	63 039	-	187 684	-	-	-	187 684	250 723	
Total	4 512 161	-	643 421	-	-	19 739	663 160	5 175 321	

Programme 1: Administration

		2012/13							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Management	96 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 775	
Corporate Affairs	164 490	-	-	-	-	2 682	2 682	167 172	
International Relations	58 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 760	
Coordination and Information Management	50 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 005	
Financial Management	48 868	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	48 668	
Office Accommodation	356 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	356 610	
Total	775 508	-	-	(200)	-	2 682	2 482	777 990	
Economic classification									
Current payments	515 073	-	-	(715)	-	2 682	1 967	517 040	
Compensation of employees	186 998	-	-	-	-	2 682	2 682	189 680	
Goods and services	328 075	-	-	(715)	-	-	(715)	327 360	
Transfers and subsidies	16 890	-	-	515	-	-	515	17 405	
Foreign governments and international organisations	12 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 890	
Non-profit institutions	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	
Households	-	-	-	515	-	-	515	515	
Payments for capital assets	243 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	243 545	
Buildings and other fixed structures	220 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 000	
Machinery and equipment	23 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 545	
Total	775 508	-	-	(200)	-	2 682	2 482	777 990	

Programme 2: Environmental Quality and Protection

		2012/13							
		Adjustments appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
Environmental Quality and Protection Management	5 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 642	
Regulatory Services	35 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 941	
Environmental Impact Management	46 944	-	-	-	-	1 384	1 384	48 328	
Pollution and Waste Management	50 592	-	-	200	-	1 084	1 284	51 876	
Air Quality Management	33 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 591	
South African Weather Service	150 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 581	
Total	323 291	-	-	200	-	2 468	2 668	325 959	

Programme 2: Environmental Quality and Protection (continued)

		2012/13							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments	adjustments appropriation		
Economic classification									
Current payments	159 278	-	-	-	-	2 468	2 468	161 746	
Compensation of employees	101 029	-	-	-	-	2 468	2 468	103 497	
Goods and services	58 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 249	
Transfers and subsidies	161 981	-	-	200	-	-	200	162 181	
Departmental agencies and accounts	160 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 581	
Non-profit institutions	1 400	-	-	200	-	-	200	1 600	
Payments for capital assets	2 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 032	
Machinery and equipment	2 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 032	
Total	323 291	-	-	200	-	2 468	2 668	325 959	

Programme 3: Oceans and Coasts

		2012/13							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments	adjustments appropriation		
Economic classification									
Current payments	217 385	-	-	-	-	2 136	2 136	219 521	
Compensation of employees	71 508	-	-	-	-	2 136	2 136	73 644	
Goods and services	145 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 877	
Payments for capital assets	4 430	-	187 684	-	-	-	187 684	192 114	
Machinery and equipment	4 430	-	187 684	-	-	-	187 684	192 114	
Total	221 815	-	187 684	-	-	2 136	189 820	411 635	
Economic classification									
Current payments	221 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	221 815	
Oceans and Coasts Management	22 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 277	
Integrated Coastal Management	46 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 201	
Oceans and Coastal Research	50 107	-	-	-	-	1 181	1 181	51 288	
Oceans Conservation	103 230	-	187 684	-	-	955	188 639	291 869	
Total	221 815	-	187 684	-	-	2 136	189 820	411 635	

Programme 4: Climate Change

		2012/13							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments	adjustments appropriation		
Economic classification									
Current payments	31 186	-	-	-	-	233	233	31 419	
Compensation of employees	16 992	-	-	-	-	233	233	17 225	
Goods and services	14 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 194	
Total	31 186	-	-	-	-	233	233	31 419	
Economic classification									
Current payments	31 186	-	-	-	-	233	233	31 419	
Climate Change Management	18 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 148	
Climate Change Mitigation	8 540	-	-	-	-	233	233	8 773	
Climate Change Adaptation	4 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 498	
Total	31 186	-	-	-	-	233	233	31 419	

Programme 5: Biodiversity and Conservation

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments			
R thousand									
Biodiversity and Conservation Management	5 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 780	
Biodiversity Management	48 747	-	-	-	-	876	876	49 623	
Transfrontier Conservation and Protected Areas	48 070	-	-	(2 500)	-	697	(1 803)	46 267	
iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority	26 837	-	-	-	-	153	153	26 990	
South African National Parks	167 521	-	80 737	-	-	7 958	88 695	256 216	
South African National Biodiversity Institute	189 412	-	-	2 500	-	2 536	5 036	194 448	
Total	486 367	-	80 737	-	-	12 220	92 957	579 324	
Economic classification									
Current payments	100 859	-	-	(2 500)	-	1 573	(927)	99 932	
Compensation of employees	36 888	-	-	-	-	1 573	1 573	38 461	
Goods and services	63 971	-	-	(2 500)	-	-	(2 500)	61 471	
Transfers and subsidies	385 058	-	80 737	2 500	-	10 647	93 884	478 942	
Departmental agencies and accounts	383 770	-	80 737	2 500	-	10 647	93 884	477 654	
Non-profit institutions	1 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 288	
Payments for capital assets	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	
Machinery and equipment	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	
Total	486 367	-	80 737	-	-	12 220	92 957	579 324	

Programme 6: Environmental Sector Programmes and Projects

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments			
R thousand									
Social Responsibility, Policy and Projects	754 900	-	375 000	-	-	-	375 000	1 129 900	
Natural Resource Management	1 496 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 496 744	
Infrastructure Investment	122 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 350	
Green Fund	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	
Total	2 673 994	-	375 000	-	-	-	375 000	3 048 994	
Economic classification									
Current payments	897 022	-	-	(478 241)	-	-	(478 241)	418 781	
Compensation of employees	192 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 250	
Goods and services	704 772	-	-	(478 241)	-	-	(478 241)	226 531	
Transfers and subsidies	1 744 390	-	375 000	478 241	-	-	853 241	2 597 631	
Departmental agencies and accounts	122 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 350	
Public corporations and private enterprises	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	
Households	1 322 040	-	375 000	478 241	-	-	853 241	2 175 281	
Payments for capital assets	32 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 582	
Machinery and equipment	32 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 582	
Total	2 673 994	-	375 000	-	-	-	375 000	3 048 994	

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R643.421 million

Programme 3: Oceans and Coasts

R187.684 million was allocated for the VAT payable on the purchase of the SA Agulhas II vessel.

Programme 5: Biodiversity and Conservation

R80.737 million was allocated for the deployment of additional game rangers in the Kruger National Park as part of Operation Rhino.

Programme 6: Environmental Sector Programme and Projects

R375 million was allocated for the Expanded Public Works Programme for job creation projects.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Environmental Quality and Protection
3. Oceans and Coasts
4. Climate Change
5. Biodiversity and Conservation
6. Environmental Sector Programmes and Projects

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(715)	Programme 1		515
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(515)	Households	For donations to schools as part of the Climate Awareness Campaign	515
	Reprioritisation of funds ²	(200)	Programme 2		200
			Non-profit institutions	For final payments for Buyisa-e-Bag	200
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 5		(2 500)	Programme 5		2 500
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds ²	(2 500)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the South African National Biodiversity Institute Learnership Programme	2 500
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.5%			
Programme 6		(478 241)	Programme 6		478 241
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(478 241)	Households	For transfer payments to implementing agents for Working for Water Projects	478 241
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		17.9%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(481 456)			481 6

1. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999).

2. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments – R19.739 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R19.739 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R 2.682 million

Programme 2: Environmental Quality and Protection

R2.468 million

Programme 3: Oceans and Coasts

R2.136 million

Programme 4: Climate Change

R233 000

Programme 5: Biodiversity and Conservation

R1. 573 million

R7. 958 for South African National Parks

R2.536 for the South African National Biodiversity Institute

R153 000 for the iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority

Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R515 000

The Department will make donations totalling R515 000 to schools as part of the Climate Awareness Campaign for Schools.

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	387 542	92 296	23.8	293 995	75.9	777 990	263 339	33.8
Environmental Quality and Protection	336 714	125 271	37.2	298 016	88.5	325 959	149 601	45.9
Oceans and Coasts	848 552	556 669	65.6	876 337	103.3	411 635	349 859	85.0
Climate Change	129 208	12 170	9.4	137 163	106.2	31 419	13 103	41.7
Biodiversity and Conservation	472 352	223 728	47.4	456 577	96.7	579 324	227 519	39.3
Environmental Sector Programmes and Projects	2 027 248	690 432	34.1	2 046 461	100.9	3 048 994	1 300 037	42.6
Total	4 201 616	1 700 566	40.5	4 108 549	97.8	5 175 321	2 303 458	44.5
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 544 153	529 965	34.3	1 440 342	93.3	1 448 439	546 418	37.7
Compensation of employees	490 930	226 734	46.2	471 650	96.1	614 757	278 967	45.4
Goods and services	1 053 223	303 231	28.8	968 448	92.0	833 682	267 352	32.1
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	244	0.0	–	99	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	2 010 666	701 735	34.9	2 002 077	99.6	3 256 159	1 444 025	44.3
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	0.0	2	0.0	–	6	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	654 131	334 593	51.2	658 655	100.7	760 585	327 282	43.0
Higher education institutions	968	–	0.0	967	99.9	–	–	0.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	12 890	–	0.0	12 890	100.0	12 890	–	0.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	0.0	–	0.0	300 000	9 360	3.1
Non-profit institutions	40 103	5 503	13.7	25 653	64.0	6 888	6 287	91.3
Households	1 302 574	361 639	27.8	1 303 910	100.1	2 175 796	1 101 090	50.6
Payments for capital assets	646 797	468 825	72.5	666 016	103.0	470 723	312 919	66.5
Buildings and other fixed structures	635 649	–	0.0	–	0.0	220 000	81 595	37.1
Machinery and equipment	10 768	468 365	4349.6	665 501	6180.4	250 723	231 195	92.2
Software and other intangible assets	380	460	121.1	515	135.5	–	129	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	41	–	114	–	–	96	–
Total	4 201 616	1 700 566	40.5	4 108 549	97.8	5 175 321	2 303 458	44.5

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 97.8 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R2.303 billion or 44.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R5.175 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R1.701 billion, or 40.5 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R602.892 million or 35.5 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to payments for a new office building, the expansion of the personnel establishment as well as the purchase of equipment and data servers to provide support to the National Resource Management function.

Departmental receipts

	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
R thousand									
Departmental receipts	5 673	3 709	65.4	17 990	317.1	5 745	16 571	13 454	81.2
Sales of goods and services produced by department	470	152	32.3	322	68.5	1 380	440	173	39.3
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	3	1	33.3	1	33.3	-	6	3	50.0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	11 766	-	-	750	416	55.5
Interest, dividends and rent on land	200	125	62.5	165	82.5	135	100	39	39.0
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	40	-	-	25	12	48.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	5 000	3 431	68.6	5 696	113.9	4 230	15 250	12 811	84.0
Total	5 673	3 709	65.4	17 990	317.1	5 745	16 571	13 454	81.2

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R13.454 million, or 81.2 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R16.571 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R3.709 million, or 65.4 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R9.745 million or 262.7 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main revenue increase compared to 2011/12 is due to an increase in transactions in financial assets and liabilities.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	Main appropriation	2012/13 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	515	-	-	515	
Donations and gifts	-	-	-	515	-	-	515	
Environmental Quality and Protection								
Non-profit institutions								
Current	-	-	-	200	-	-	200	
Buyisa-e-Bag	-	-	-	200	-	-	200	

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Biodiversity and Conservation Departmental agencies and accounts Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	356 404	–	80 737	2 500	–	10 647	93 884	450 288
iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority	26 837	–	–	–	–	153	153	26 990
South African National Parks	140 155	–	80 737	–	–	7 958	88 695	228 850
South African National Biodiversity Institute	189 412	–	–	2 500	–	2 536	5 036	194 448
Environmental Sector Programmes and Projects								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	636 121	–	375 000	478 241	–	–	853 241	1 489 362
Expanded Public Works Programme	525 674	–	375 000	–	–	–	375 000	900 674
Expanded Public Works Programme: Natural Resource Management Programme	110 447	–	–	478 241	–	–	478 241	588 688

Vote 31

Human Settlements

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	25 263 180	25 137 805	(125 375)	–
of which:				
Current payments	738 279	734 188	(4 091)	–
Transfers and subsidies	24 036 373	24 044 530	–	8 157
Payments for capital assets	488 528	359 087	(129 441)	–
Executive authority	Minister of Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Human Settlements			
Website address	www.dhs.gov.za			

Aim

Facilitate the creation of sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of additional residential units completed per year	Housing Development Finance	127 200	38 372 ¹	–
Number of additional sites serviced per year (greenfields)	Housing Development Finance	72 876	10 716 ¹	–
Number of additional households upgraded in well-located informal settlements with access to secure tenure and basic services per year (brownfields)	Housing Development Finance	67 124	6 181 ²	–
Total number of municipalities provided with technical assistance for informal settlement upgrading per year	Housing Planning and Delivery Support	49	0	–
Number of additional municipalities assesses for accreditation level 2 per year	Strategic Relations and Governance	10	4	–
Number of additional hectares of land prepared for human settlements development per year	Housing Development Finance	2 100	5 940	–
Number of additional loans granted in affordable housing segment per year	Housing Development Finance	69 970	10 808 ¹	–

1. Performance is up to August 2012.

2. Performance is up to June 2012.

Mid-year progress

In the first quarter of 2012/13, 6 181 households in informal settlements were upgraded by provincial and local government, and 10 808 borrowers in the affordable housing market were provided with loans as a result of the lending activities by development finance institutions in the human settlements sector.

In the first five months of the financial year, provinces serviced 38 372 residential units and 10 716 sites in greenfield developments. The Housing Development Agency reports that 5 940 additional hectares of land have been acquired for human settlements development within the first half of 2012/13, mostly in the North West province.

With regard to the national upgrading support programme, no municipalities have been provided with technical assistance in the first six months of the year due to administrative challenges in the Department in procuring technical advisors for informal settlements.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	243 106	13 500	-	-	-	-	13 500	256 606
Housing Policy, Research and Monitoring	46 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 719
Housing Planning and Delivery Support	236 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	236 460
Housing Development Finance	24 578 951	-	-	-	(138 875)	-	(138 875)	24 440 076
Strategic Relations and Governance	157 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 944
Total	25 263 180	13 500	-	-	(138 875)	-	(125 375)	25 137 805
Economic classification								
Current payments	738 279	11 000	-	(15 091)	-	-	(4 091)	734 188
Compensation of employees	336 989	-	-	(16 983)	-	-	(16 983)	320 006
Goods and services	400 780	11 000	-	1 450	-	-	12 450	413 230
Interest and rent on land	510	-	-	442	-	-	442	952
Transfers and subsidies	24 036 373	-	-	8 157	-	-	8 157	24 044 530
Provinces and municipalities	23 118 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 118 165
Departmental agencies and accounts	912 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	912 808
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	3 090	-	-	3 090	3 090
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Non-profit institutions	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Households	4 000	-	-	5 067	-	-	5 067	9 067
Payments for capital assets	488 528	2 500	-	6 934	(138 875)	-	(129 441)	359 087
Buildings and other fixed structures	479 500	-	-	-	(138 875)	-	(138 875)	340 625
Machinery and equipment	8 802	2 500	-	5 604	-	-	8 104	16 906
Software and other intangible assets	226	-	-	1 330	-	-	1 330	1 556
Total	25 263 180	13 500	-	-	(138 875)	-	(125 375)	25 137 805

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Ministry	30 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 484
Management	89 307	-	-	2 472	-	-	2 472	91 779
Corporate Services	90 559	2 500	-	128	-	-	2 628	93 187
Office Accommodation	32 756	11 000	-	(2 600)	-	-	8 400	41 156
Total	243 106	13 500	-	-	-	-	13 500	256 606
Economic classification								
Current payments	238 285	11 000	-	(1 090)	-	-	9 910	248 195
Compensation of employees	96 119	-	-	(2 237)	-	-	(2 237)	93 882
Goods and services	141 996	11 000	-	1 037	-	-	12 037	154 033
Interest and rent on land	170	-	-	110	-	-	110	280
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	17	-	-	17	17
Households	-	-	-	17	-	-	17	17
Payments for capital assets	4 821	2 500	-	1 073	-	-	3 573	8 394
Machinery and equipment	4 721	2 500	-	743	-	-	3 243	7 964
Software and other intangible assets	100	-	-	330	-	-	330	430
Total	243 106	13 500	-	-	-	-	13 500	256 606

Programme 2: Housing Policy, Research and Monitoring

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management	2 501	-	-	-	-	-	2 501	
Policy Development	10 666	-	-	(500)	-	-	10 166	
Research	11 664	-	-	1 500	-	-	13 164	
Monitoring and Evaluation	21 888	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	20 888	
Total	46 719	-	-	-	-	-	46 719	
Economic classification								
Current payments	46 289	-	-	(501)	-	-	45 788	
Compensation of employees	31 359	-	-	(4 666)	-	-	26 693	
Goods and services	14 870	-	-	4 125	-	-	18 995	
Interest and rent on land	60	-	-	40	-	-	100	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	50	-	-	50	
Households	-	-	-	50	-	-	50	
Payments for capital assets	430	-	-	451	-	-	881	
Machinery and equipment	430	-	-	451	-	-	881	
Total	46 719	-	-	-	-	-	46 719	

Programme 3: Housing Planning and Delivery Support

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management	3 387	-	-	(500)	-	-	2 887	
Programme Implementation Support	83 780	-	-	-	-	-	83 780	
Rental Housing and People's Housing Process	13 898	-	-	(590)	-	-	13 308	
Stakeholder Mobilisation	14 586	-	-	-	-	-	14 586	
Capacity Development	25 864	-	-	5 590	-	-	31 454	
Priority Projects Facilitation	10 130	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	9 130	
Human Settlement Planning	13 100	-	-	(500)	-	-	12 600	
Sanitation Services	71 715	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	68 715	
Total	236 460	-	-	-	-	-	236 460	
Economic classification								
Current payments	230 731	-	-	(9 182)	-	-	221 549	
Compensation of employees	99 132	-	-	(9 589)	-	-	89 543	
Goods and services	131 449	-	-	205	-	-	131 654	
Interest and rent on land	150	-	-	202	-	-	352	
Transfers and subsidies	4 400	-	-	8 090	-	-	12 490	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	3 090	-	-	3 090	
Non-profit institutions	400	-	-	-	-	-	400	
Households	4 000	-	-	5 000	-	-	9 000	
Payments for capital assets	1 329	-	-	1 092	-	-	2 421	
Machinery and equipment	1 303	-	-	1 092	-	-	2 395	
Software and other intangible assets	26	-	-	-	-	-	26	
Total	236 460	-	-	-	-	-	236 460	

Programme 4: Housing Development Finance

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management	3 013	-	-	-	-	-	3 013	
Financial and Funds Management	54 833	-	-	-	-	-	54 833	
Housing Equity	10 632	-	-	-	-	-	10 632	
Human Settlements Development Grant	15 725 959	-	-	-	-	-	15 725 959	
Contributions	912 808	-	-	-	-	-	912 808	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	479 500	-	-	-	(138 875)	-	340 625	
Urban Settlements Development Grant	7 392 206	-	-	-	-	-	7 392 206	
Total	24 578 951	-	-	-	(138 875)	-	24 440 076	

Programme 4: Housing Development Finance (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	67 827	-	-	(452)	-	-	(452)	67 375
Compensation of employees	48 221	-	-	(290)	-	-	(290)	47 931
Goods and services	19 566	-	-	(212)	-	-	(212)	19 354
Interest and rent on land	40	-	-	50	-	-	50	90
Transfers and subsidies	24 030 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 030 973
Provinces and municipalities	23 118 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 118 165
Departmental agencies and accounts	912 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	912 808
Payments for capital assets	480 151	-	-	452	(138 875)	-	(138 423)	341 728
Buildings and other fixed structures	479 500	-	-	-	(138 875)	-	(138 875)	340 625
Machinery and equipment	651	-	-	452	-	-	452	1 103
Total	24 578 951	-	-	-	(138 875)	-	(138 875)	24 440 076

Programme 5: Strategic Relations and Governance

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	155 147	-	-	(3 866)	-	-	(3 866)	151 281
Compensation of employees	62 158	-	-	(201)	-	-	(201)	61 957
Goods and services	92 899	-	-	(3 705)	-	-	(3 705)	89 194
Interest and rent on land	90	-	-	40	-	-	40	130
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Payments for capital assets	1 797	-	-	3 866	-	-	3 866	5 663
Machinery and equipment	1 697	-	-	2 866	-	-	2 866	4 563
Software and other intangible assets	100	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 100
Total	157 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 944

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Roll-overs – R13.500 million**

Programme 1: Administration

R2.500 million has been rolled over due to delays in the refurbishment of an additional building.

R11 million has been rolled over for property payments to the Department of Public Works.

Virements and shifts

1. Administration
2. Housing Policy, Research and Monitoring
3. Housing Planning and Delivery Support
4. Housing Development Finance
5. Strategic Relations and Governance

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(4 156)	Programme 1		4 156
Goods and services	Reductions on various non-core goods and services items such as advertising and administration fees	(1 251)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture and equipment	1 251
	Reduction on venues and facilities	(80)	Software and other intangible assets	For software licences	80
	Reduction on goods and services items such as entertainment and inventory	(80)	Interest and rent on land	For interest payments on the lease of photocopier machines	80
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 237)	Goods and services	For the rectification programme needs analysis	2 237
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on equipment	(211)	Goods and services	For the rectification programme needs analysis	211
	Reduction on equipment	(17)	Households	For employee social benefits	17
	Reduction on equipment	(250)	Software and other intangible assets	For software licences	250
	Reduction on equipment	(30)	Interest and rent on land	For interest payments on the lease of photocopier machines	30
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.7%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(4 926)	Programme 2		4 926
Goods and services	Reduction on various non-core goods and services items such as travel and subsistence	(50)	Households	For employee social benefits	50
	Reduction on various non-core goods and services items such as inventory and advertising	(195)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture	195
	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(15)	Interest and rent on land	For interest payments on the lease of photocopier machines	15
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(4 385)	Goods and services	For various programme evaluation projects	4 385
	Vacant posts	(256)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture	256
	Vacant posts	(25)	Interest and rent on land	For interest payments on the lease of photocopier machines	25
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		10.5%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(12 920)	Programme 3		12 920
Goods and services	Reduction on various non-core items such as venues and facilities and travel and subsistence	(675)	Machinery and equipment	For equipment	675
	Reduction on various items such as inventory	(156)	Interest and rent on land	For interest payments on the lease of photocopier machines	156

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Compensation of employees	Reduction on consultants and professional services	(2 500)	Higher education institutions	To fund the creation of a human settlements chair at the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University	2 500
	Vacant posts	(3 536)	Goods and services	For expenditure on various operational items such as advertising and communications	3 536
	Vacant posts	(5 000)	Households	For the human settlements scholarship programme	5 000
	Vacant posts	(417)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture	417
	Vacant posts	(46)	Interest and rent on land	For interest payments on the lease of photocopy machines	46
	Vacant posts	(590)	Higher education institutions	To fund the creation of a human settlements chair at the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University	590
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		5.5%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(502)	Programme 4		502
Goods and services	Reductions on various items such as advertising, inventory and catering	(162)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture	162
	Reduction on operating payments	(50)	Interest and rent on land	For interest payments on the lease of photocopy machines	50
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(290)	Machinery and equipment	For office equipment	290
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 5		(12 933)	Programme 5		12 933
Goods and services	Reduction on various items such as advertising, equipment and inventory	(2 671)	Machinery and equipment	For office equipment	2 671
	Reduction on various items such as advertising, equipment and stationery	(4 513)	Compensation of employees	For vacant posts due to departmental restructuring	4 513
	Reduction on items such as advertising and stationery	(1 000)	Software and other intangible assets	For software licences	1 000
	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(35)	Interest and rent on land	For interest payments on the lease of photocopy machines	35
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(4 514)	Goods and services	For expenditure related to launching housing projects and programmes	4 514
	Vacant posts	(195)	Machinery and equipment	For office equipment	195
	Vacant posts	(5)	Interest and rent on land	For interest payments on the lease of photocopy machines	5
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		8.2%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(35 437)			35 437

Declared savings – R138.875 million

Programme 4: Housing Development Finance

Savings of R138.875 million have been declared on the rural household infrastructure grant.

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	233 111	57 110	24.5	167 552	71.9	256 606	70 362	27.4
Housing Policy, Research and Monitoring	39 442	16 362	41.5	32 954	83.6	46 719	16 195	34.7
Housing Planning and Delivery Support	195 011	66 606	34.2	187 350	96.1	236 460	67 209	28.4
Housing Development Finance	22 197 499	10 411 675	46.9	22 105 620	99.6	24 440 076	9 849 608	40.3
Strategic Relations and Governance	160 478	42 659	26.6	105 444	65.7	157 944	52 243	33.1
Total	22 825 541	10 594 412	46.4	22 598 920	99.0	25 137 805	10 055 617	40.0
Economic classification								
Current payments	648 888	198 756	30.6	494 251	76.2	734 188	221 137	30.1
Compensation of employees	302 267	118 460	39.2	242 748	80.3	320 006	123 047	38.5
Goods and services	346 072	80 190	23.2	251 306	72.6	413 230	97 915	23.7
Interest and rent on land	549	106	19.3	197	35.9	952	175	18.4
Transfers and subsidies	21 881 276	10 385 517	47.5	21 881 070	100.0	24 044 530	9 804 993	40.8
Provinces and municipalities	21 388 514	10 021 782	46.9	21 388 514	100.0	23 118 165	9 361 347	40.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	487 091	358 915	73.7	484 074	99.4	912 808	436 155	47.8
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 000	78	7.8	462	46.2	1 000	79	7.9
Households	4 671	4 742	101.5	8 020	171.7	9 067	7 412	81.7
Payments for capital assets	295 367	10 139	3.4	223 575	75.7	359 087	29 487	8.2
Buildings and other fixed structures	288 643	9 401	3.3	219 677	76.1	340 625	27 051	7.9
Machinery and equipment	6 489	737	11.4	3 870	59.6	16 906	2 387	14.1
Software and other intangible assets	235	1	0.4	28	11.9	1 556	49	3.1
Payments for financial assets	10	-	-	24	240	-	-	-
Total	22 825 541	10 594 412	46.4	22 598 920	99.0	25 137 805	10 055 617	40.0

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2011/12

Total expenditure for 2011/12 amounted to 99 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure for the first six months of 2012/13 was R10.056 billion or 40 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R25.138 billion. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R10.594 billion or 46.4 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 decreased by R538.795 million or 5.1 per cent, compared with expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure decrease, compared to 2011/12, can be attributed to reduced transfers to provinces, municipalities and public entities, in particular to the human settlements development grant.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 319	441	33.4	610	46.2	563	1 270	625	49.2
Sales of goods and services produced by department	155	71	45.8	300	193.5	165	165	82	49.7
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	2	1	50.0	2	100.0	2	2	1	50.0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	21	-	-	23	109.5	55	55	18	32.7
Sales of capital assets	153	153	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	988	208	21.1	285	28.8	341	1 048	524	50.0
Total	1 319	441	33.4	610	46.2	563	1 270	625	49.2

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R625 000, or 49.2 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R1.270 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection was R441 000 or 33.4 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R184 000 or 41.7 per cent compared to the revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main revenue increase compared to 2011/12 can be attributed to an increase in transactions in financial assets and liabilities.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	17	-	-	17	17
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	17	-	-	17	17
Housing Policy, Research and Monitoring								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	50	-	-	50	50
Gifts on retirement	-	-	-	50	-	-	50	50
Housing Planning and Delivery Support								
Higher education institutions								
Current	-	-	-	3 090	-	-	3 090	3 090
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University	-	-	-	3 090	-	-	3 090	3 090
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	4 000	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	9 000
Bursaries non-employees	4 000	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	9 000

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

		2012/13							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total	Adjusted	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation		appropriation
	Housing Development Finance Departmental agencies and accounts								
	Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
	Current	151 975	-	-	-	-	-	151 975	
	Rural Housing Loan Fund	51 975	-	-	(20 000)	-	(20 000)	31 975	
	National Urban Reconstruction and Housing Agency	100 000	-	-	20 000	-	20 000	120 000	

Vote 32

Mineral Resources

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 169 062	1 175 533	–	6 471
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	602 605	613 623	–	11 018
Transfers and subsidies	560 317	541 843	(18 474)	–
Payments for capital assets	6 140	20 067	–	13 927
Executive authority	Minister of Mineral Resources			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Mineral Resources			
Website address	www.dmr.gov.za			

Aim

Promote and regulate the minerals and mining sector for transformation, growth and development; and ensure that all South Africans derive sustainable benefits from the country's mineral wealth.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of occupational health and safety inspections and mine audits conducted per year	Promotion of Mine Health and Safety	8 396	4 387	–
Number of mining rights granted to historically disadvantaged South Africans per year	Mineral Regulation	90	47	–
Number of industry workshops on compliance issues per year	Mineral Regulation	27	11	–
Number of mining charter inspections per year	Mineral Regulation	180	99	–
Number of environmental inspections per year	Mineral Regulation	1800	775	–
Number of publications per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	12	10	–
Number of policies developed or reviewed per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	4	0	–
Number of derelict and ownerless mines rehabilitated per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	12	2	–
Number of sustainable SMMEs supported (new and established) per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	67	47	–

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2012 ENE

The indicator “Number of planned promotional activities (exhibitions, conferences, workshops) per year” has been amended to “Number of publications per year”. This change was implemented because issuing publications has been identified as the best way to strengthen the promotional initiative and improve the efficiency on investment. The indicator is still measuring the same output and the target is unaffected.

Mid-year progress

The number of occupational health and safety inspections and mine audits conducted for the first six months of the financial year is in line with the number of inspections and audits planned. The number of rights and permits issued to entities controlled by historically disadvantaged South Africans is 47 against the mid-year target of 50. The achievement is dependent on one number of applications received from Historically Disadvantaged South African controlled entities. The number of industry workshops on compliance issues and environment inspections took place as scheduled for the first six months of the year. Over half of the annual targeted number of small, medium and micro enterprises (SMMEs) have been supported through monitoring and evaluation, organised training and strategic assistance and site visits to the projects.

The number of mining charter inspections is higher than expected due to a need to verify mining companies' compliance in respect of Social Labour Plans projects implementation. The number of publications is higher than expected in the first half of 2012/13 due to the initiation of the promotional strategy. The rehabilitation of ownerless and derelict mines is slow in the first six months of the financial year due to the shortage of staff within the Department. However, two critical positions in this area are now funded, increasing the likelihood that the annual targets will be met.

The number of policies reviewed per year has been revised from four to two and this is due to the focus being solely on the review of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (MPRDA) and the Mine Health and Safety Act (MHSA) as per the Minister's request. As this change is not due to adjustments in the budget, it has not been reflected in the table above.

The Department has successfully concluded pre-Cabinet community consultations to solicit public comments and views on the objectives of the review of the regulatory framework and amendments to the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act. The resulting proposals will be tabled in Parliament before the current financial year end. The Department consulted the tripartite stakeholders when identifying the challenges of implementing the Mine Health and Safety Act in the mining industry and formulated proposed amendments. The proposed amendments will be tabled before Cabinet to obtain approval to conduct public consultations on the Mine Health and Safety Amendment Draft Bill and to table the Bill in Parliament.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	238 929	-	-	15 830	-	2 500	18 330	257 259
Promotion of Mine Safety and Health	154 472	-	-	1 985	(6 000)	161	(3 854)	150 618
Mineral Regulation	180 098	-	-	3 697	-	3 991	7 688	187 786
Mineral Policy and Promotion	595 563	-	-	(21 512)	-	5 819	(15 693)	579 870
Total	1 169 062	-	-	-	(6 000)	12 471	6 471	1 175 533
Economic classification								
Current payments	602 605	-	-	10 638	(6 000)	6 380	11 018	613 623
Compensation of employees	401 892	-	-	-	(6 000)	6 380	380	402 272
Goods and services	200 713	-	-	10 481	-	-	10 481	211 194
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	157	-	-	157	157
Transfers and subsidies	560 317	-	-	(24 565)	-	6 091	(18 474)	541 843
Departmental agencies and accounts	266 510	-	-	-	-	2 628	2 628	269 138
Public corporations and private enterprises	292 633	-	-	(24 565)	-	3 463	(21 102)	271 531
Households	1 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 174
Payments for capital assets	6 140	-	-	13 927	-	-	13 927	20 067
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	3 378	-	-	3 378	3 378
Machinery and equipment	6 140	-	-	9 799	-	-	9 799	15 939
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	750	-	-	750	750
Total	1 169 062	-	-	-	(6 000)	12 471	6 471	1 175 533

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme		2012/13						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared Savings	Other adjustments		
Ministry	19 693	–	–	534	–	1 000	1 534	21 227
Corporate Services	93 723	–	–	3 766	–	–	3 766	97 489
Department Management	17 390	–	–	611	–	–	611	18 001
Financial Administration	69 724	–	–	10 232	–	1 500	11 732	81 456
Internal Audit	12 973	–	–	687	–	–	687	13 660
Office Accommodation	25 426	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 426
Total	238 929	–	–	15 830	–	2 500	18 330	257 259
Economic classification								
Current payments	232 298	–	–	6 450	–	2 500	8 950	241 248
Compensation of employees	126 914	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	129 414
Goods and services	105 384	–	–	6 293	–	–	6 293	111 677
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	157	–	–	157	157
Transfers and subsidies	1 174	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 174
Households	1 174	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 174
Payments for capital assets	5 457	–	–	9 380	–	–	9 380	14 837
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	3 378	–	–	3 378	3 378
Machinery and equipment	5 457	–	–	5 252	–	–	5 252	10 709
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	750	–	–	750	750
Total	238 929	–	–	15 830	–	2 500	18 330	257 259

Programme 2: Promotion of Mine Safety and Health

Subprogramme		2012/13						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Governance Policy and Oversight	48 333	–	–	1 832	–	161	1 993	50 326
Mine Health and Safety Regions	106 139	–	–	153	(6 000)	–	(5 847)	100 292
Total	154 472	–	–	1 985	(6 000)	161	(3 854)	150 618
Economic classification								
Current payments	149 569	–	–	900	(6 000)	–	(5 100)	144 469
Compensation of employees	119 730	–	–	(1 204)	(6 000)	–	(7 204)	112 526
Goods and services	29 839	–	–	2 104	–	–	2 104	31 943
Transfers and subsidies	4 370	–	–	–	–	161	161	4 531
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 370	–	–	–	–	161	161	4 531
Payments for capital assets	533	–	–	1 085	–	–	1 085	1 618
Machinery and equipment	533	–	–	1 085	–	–	1 085	1 618
Total	154 472	–	–	1 985	(6 000)	161	(3 854)	150 618

Programme 3: Mineral Regulation

Subprogramme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Mineral Regulation and Administration	129 380	–	–	3 417	–	3 380	6 797	136 177
Management Mineral Regulation	9 728	–	–	280	–	–	280	10 008
South African Diamond and Precious Metal Regulator	40 990	–	–	–	–	611	611	41 601
Total	180 098	–	–	3 697	–	3 991	7 688	187 786
Economic classification								
Current payments	139 078	–	–	2 513	–	3 380	5 893	144 971
Compensation of employees	108 284	–	–	–	–	3 380	3 380	111 664
Goods and services	30 794	–	–	2 513	–	–	2 513	33 307
Transfers and subsidies	40 990	–	–	–	–	611	611	41 601
Departmental agencies and accounts	40 990	–	–	–	–	611	611	41 601
Payments for capital assets	30	–	–	1 184	–	–	1 184	1 214
Machinery and equipment	30	–	–	1 184	–	–	1 184	1 214
Total	180 098	–	–	3 697	–	3 991	7 688	187 786

Programme 4: Mineral Policy and Promotion

Subprogramme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management	11 519	–	–	534	–	–	534	12 053
Mineral Policy	12 801	–	–	458	–	500	958	13 759
Mineral Promotion	61 604	–	–	(23 064)	–	–	(23 064)	38 540
Assistance to Mines	18 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 000
Council for Geoscience	221 150	–	–	–	–	1 856	1 856	223 006
Council for Mineral Technology	250 068	–	–	–	–	3 463	3 463	253 531
Economic Advisory Services	3 842	–	–	229	–	–	229	4 071
Mine Environmental Management	16 579	–	–	331	–	–	331	16 910
Total	595 563	–	–	(21 512)	–	5 819	(15 693)	579 870
Economic classification								
Current payments	81 660	–	–	775	–	500	1 275	82 935
Compensation of employees	46 964	–	–	1 204	–	500	1 704	48 668
Goods and services	34 696	–	–	(429)	–	–	(429)	34 267
Transfers and subsidies	513 783	–	–	(24 565)	–	5 319	(19 246)	494 537
Departmental agencies and accounts	221 150	–	–	–	–	1 856	1 856	223 006
Public corporations and private enterprises	292 633	–	–	(24 565)	–	3 463	(21 102)	271 531
Payments for capital assets	120	–	–	2 278	–	–	2 278	2 398
Machinery and equipment	120	–	–	2 278	–	–	2 278	2 398
Total	595 563	–	–	(21 512)	–	5 819	(15 693)	579 870

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Promotion of Mine Safety and Health					
3. Mineral Regulation					
4. Mineral Policy and Promotion					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(10 287)	Programme 1		10 287
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(6 002)	Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	6 002
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(3 378)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	3 378
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(157)	Interest and rent on land	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	157
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds	(750)	Software and other intangible assets	For the procurement of an asset tracking system	750
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		4.3%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(2 289)	Programme 4		1 204
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 204)	Compensation of employees	For vacant posts	1 204
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(1 085)	Programme 2		1 085
			Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	1 085
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.7%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.8%			
Programme 3		(1 184)	Programme 3		1 184
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(1 184)	Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	1 184
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.7%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(28 047)	Programme 4		2 278
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(2 278)	Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	2 278
	Reduction on travel and subsistence	(1 204)	Programme 2		1 204
			Goods and services	For travelling expenditure associated with inspections of mines	1 204
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reduction on underperforming project ¹	(15 830)	Programme 1		15 830
	Reduction on underperforming project ¹	(3 053)	Goods and services	For upgrading of IT server system and for operating lease expenditure	15 830
	Reduction on underperforming project ¹	(3 697)	Programme 4		3 053
			Goods and services	For operating lease expenditure	3 053
	Reduction on underperforming project ¹	(1 985)	Programme 3		3 697
			Goods and services	For legal costs	3 697
			Programme 2		1 985
			Goods and services	For operating lease expenditure	1 985
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.9%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		3.8%			
Total		(41 807)			41 807

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared savings – R6 million

Programme 2: Promotion of Mine Safety and Health

Savings of R6 million have been declared on the compensation of employees allocation.

Other adjustments – R12.471 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R12.471 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R2.500 million

Programme 2: Promotion of Mine Safety and Health

R161 000 for the Mine Health and Safety Council

Programme 3: Mineral Regulation

R3.380 million

R611 000 for the South African Diamond and Precious Metal Regulator

Programme 4: Mineral Policy and Promotion

R500 000

R1.856 million for the Council for Geoscience

R3.463 million for the Council for Mineral Technology

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	% of adjusted Appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	247 940	134 292	54.2	257 600	103.9	257 259	160 075	62.2
Promotion of Mine Safety and Health	147 501	63 063	42.8	141 252	95.8	150 618	74 195	49.3
Mineral Regulation	162 157	93 571	57.7	184 396	113.7	187 786	98 042	52.2
Mineral Policy and Promotion	481 367	228 165	47.4	446 187	92.7	579 870	309 205	53.3
Total	1 038 965	519 091	50.0	1 029 435	99.1	1 175 533	641 517	54.6
Economic classification								
Current payments	588 793	290 955	49.4	589 831	100.2	613 623	328 852	53.6
Compensation of employees	380 363	180 094	47.3	364 562	95.8	402 272	199 524	49.6
Goods and services	208 430	110 861	53.2	222 639	106.8	211 194	128 774	61.0
Interest and rent on land	–	–	0.0	2 630	0.0	157	554	352.9
Transfers and subsidies	438 439	223 934	51.1	420 837	96.0	541 843	301 730	55.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	199 067	114 227	57.4	199 067	100.0	269 138	155 920	57.9
Public corporations and private enterprises	238 254	109 015	45.8	220 254	92.4	271 531	144 854	53.3
Households	1 118	692	61.9	1 516	135.6	1 174	956	81.4

	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted Appropriation
R thousand								
Payments for capital assets	11 733	4 188	35.7	18 558	158.2	20 067	10 772	53.7
Buildings and other fixed structures	834	29	3.5	864	103.6	3 378	314	9.3
Machinery and equipment	10 579	3 854	36.4	17 064	161.3	15 939	10 458	65.6
Software and other intangible assets	320	305	95.3	630	196.9	750	-	0.0
Payments for financial assets	-	14	-	209	-	-	163	-
Total	1 038 965	519 091	50.0	1 029 435	99.1	1 175 533	641 517	54.6

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 99.1 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R641.517 million, or 54.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.176 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R519.091 million, or 50 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R122.426 million or 23.6 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is due to the carry-through cost of salary adjustments and payments for computer equipment.

Departmental receipts

	2011/12 Audited outcome					2012/13 Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
R thousand									
Departmental receipts	46 424	28 851	62.1	134 881	290.5	47 757	99 036	77 518	78.3
Sales of goods and services produced by department	2 782	1 391	50.0	2 559	92.0	2 966	2 124	1 063	50.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	2	1	50.0	1	50.0	6	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	846	423	50.0	665	78.6	826	1 476	738	50.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	42 246	26 762	63.3	131 087	310.3	43 255	93 920	74 959	79.8
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	548	274	50.0	564	102.9	704	1 516	758	50.0
Total	46 424	28 851	62.1	134 881	290.5	47 757	99 036	77 518	78.3

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R77.518 million, or 78.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R99.036 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R28.851 million, or 62.1 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R48.667 million or 168.7 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main revenue increase compared to 2011/12 is due to increased royalty collections received by the Department.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Promotion of Mine Safety and Health								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	4 370	-	-	-	-	161	161	4 531
Mine Health and Safety Council	4 370	-	-	-	-	161	161	4 531
Mineral Regulation								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	40 990	-	-	-	-	611	611	41 601
South African Diamond and Precious Metal Regulator	40 990	-	-	-	-	611	611	41 601
Mineral Policy and Promotion								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	208 650	-	-	-	-	1 856	1 856	210 506
Council for Geoscience	208 650	-	-	-	-	1 856	1 856	210 506
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Subsidies on production or products								
Current	225 248	-	-	(24 565)	-	3 463	(21 102)	204 146
Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa	24 565	-	-	(24 565)	-	-	(24 565)	-
Council for Mineral Technology	200 683	-	-	-	-	3 463	3 463	204 146

Vote 33

Rural Development and Land Reform

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	8 877 566	8 974 085	-	96 519
of which:				
Current payments	3 212 971	3 516 472	-	303 501
Transfers and subsidies	5 649 849	5 420 519	(229 330)	-
Payments for capital assets	14 746	37 094	-	22 348
Executive authority	Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Rural Development and Land Reform			
Website address	www.ruraldevelopment.gov.za			

Aim

Create and maintain an equitable and sustainable land dispensation and act as a catalyst in rural development that ensures rural livelihoods, decent work and continued social and economic advancement for all South Africans.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of land parcels updated in a comprehensive land register per year	Geospatial and Cadastral Services	310 000	519 685	-
Number of rural households with access to clean water per year	Rural Development	202	1 577	-
Number of new participants in the National Rural Youth Services Corps per year	Rural Development	5 000	1 500	-
Number of land claims settled per year	Restitution	380	249	-
Number of farms recapitalised per year	Land Reform	416	83	-

Mid-year progress

The total of 519 685 land parcels verified for the first six months of 2012/13 exceeds the annual projection by 209 685. Due to the reduction in the delivery time-frame, from three years to one year in order to speed up the land audit project, the annual target was revised upwards to 531 543 land parcels. This is more in line with departmental revised priorities.

The number of rural households gaining access to clean water was 1 577 for the first six months of the year against an annual target of 202; exceeding the projection by 1 375. The recruitment of the National Rural Youth Services Corps participants is continuing. In this financial year, the Department aims to recruit 5 000 participants. Performance in the first half of the year has been slow due to the lengthy recruitment process, however, 1 500 participants have already been recruited and it is envisaged that the remaining 3 500 participants will be recruited by the end of the financial year.

The Restitution Programme set a target to settle 380 claims for the year, of which the Commission has already settled 249. With the appointment of the Restitution Land Claims Commissioner, the requisite capacity is in place to ensure that negotiations are fast-tracked and community disputes resolved, allowing the target of 380 settled claims to be met by the end of the year. The Department's recapitalisation and

development programme recapitalised 83 projects, of the 416 projected annual target. The target for the first six months of the year was 218 projects recapitalised and developed. With financial commitments towards recapitalisation projects, and new mentors to be employed by November 2012 in order to speed up the programme, the projected target will be met by the end of the financial year.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	1 096 658	-	-	-	-	(5 384)	(5 384)	1 091 274
Geospatial and Cadastral Services	561 932	-	-	11 481	-	22 519	34 000	595 932
Rural Development	934 824	96 000	-	5 000	-	5 384	106 384	1 041 208
Restitution	3 000 000	-	-	(16 481)	(22 000)	-	(38 481)	2 961 519
Land Reform	3 284 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 284 152
Total	8 877 566	96 000	-	-	(22 000)	22 519	96 519	8 974 085
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 212 971	96 000	-	207 080	(22 000)	22 421	303 501	3 516 472
Compensation of employees	1 555 959	-	-	(72 591)	(22 000)	22 519	(72 072)	1 483 887
Goods and services	1 657 012	96 000	-	279 671	-	(98)	375 573	2 032 585
Transfers and subsidies	5 649 849	-	-	(229 330)	-	-	(229 330)	5 420 519
Provinces and municipalities	45	-	-	22	-	-	22	67
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 189 233	-	-	(121 886)	-	-	(121 886)	2 067 347
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 340	-	-	200	-	-	200	1 540
Public corporations and private enterprises	130 930	-	-	(120 000)	-	-	(120 000)	10 930
Non-profit institutions	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700
Households	3 325 601	-	-	12 334	-	-	12 334	3 337 935
Payments for capital assets	14 746	-	-	22 250	-	98	22 348	37 094
Machinery and equipment	13 083	-	-	22 971	-	98	23 069	36 152
Software and other intangible assets	1 663	-	-	(721)	-	-	(721)	942
Total	8 877 566	96 000	-	-	(22 000)	22 519	96 519	8 974 085

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	20 433	-	-	4 500	-	-	4 500	24 933
Management	173 576	-	-	(22 000)	-	(4 554)	(26 554)	147 022
Corporate Services	702 402	-	-	21 336	-	(830)	20 506	722 908
Office Accommodation	90 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 875
Government Motor Transport	3 836	-	-	(3 836)	-	-	(3 836)	-
Sector Education and Training Authority	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Capital Works	105 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 535
Total	1 096 658	-	-	-	-	(5 384)	(5 384)	1 091 274

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 076 054	–	–	(14 362)	–	(5 384)	(19 746)	1 056 308
Compensation of employees	498 596	–	–	(40 000)	–	(2 852)	(42 852)	455 744
Goods and services	577 458	–	–	25 638	–	(2 532)	23 106	600 564
Transfers and subsidies	14 000	–	–	11 216	–	–	11 216	25 216
Provinces and municipalities	8	–	–	16	–	–	16	24
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Households	13 991	–	–	11 200	–	–	11 200	25 191
Payments for capital assets	6 604	–	–	3 146	–	–	3 146	9 750
Machinery and equipment	6 604	–	–	3 146	–	–	3 146	9 750
Total	1 096 658	–	–	–	–	(5 384)	(5 384)	1 091 274

Programme 2: Geospatial and Cadastral Services

		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme								
Current payments	538 581	–	–	3 220	–	22 519	25 739	564 320
Compensation of employees	330 272	–	–	5 961	–	22 519	28 480	358 752
Goods and services	208 309	–	–	(2 741)	–	–	(2 741)	205 568
Transfers and subsidies	15 209	–	–	1 222	–	–	1 222	16 431
Provinces and municipalities	10	–	–	2	–	–	2	12
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 129	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 129
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 340	–	–	200	–	–	200	1 540
Non-profit institutions	2 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 700
Households	30	–	–	1 020	–	–	1 020	1 050
Payments for capital assets	8 142	–	–	7 039	–	–	7 039	15 181
Machinery and equipment	6 479	–	–	7 760	–	–	7 760	14 239
Software and other intangible assets	1 663	–	–	(721)	–	–	(721)	942
Total	561 932	–	–	11 481	–	22 519	34 000	595 932

Programme 3: Rural Development

Subprogramme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Rural Development National Office	177 024	–	–	(19 942)	–	(3 518)	(23 460)	153 564
Rural Development Provincial Offices	357 800	96 000	–	19 942	–	–	115 942	473 742
National Rural Youth Services Corps	400 000	–	–	5 000	–	8 902	13 902	413 902
Total	934 824	96 000	–	5 000	–	5 384	106 384	1 041 208
Economic classification								
Current payments	661 711	96 000	–	248 237	–	5 286	349 523	1 011 234
Compensation of employees	172 331	–	–	4 000	–	2 852	6 852	179 183
Goods and services	489 380	96 000	–	244 237	–	2 434	342 671	832 051
Transfers and subsidies	273 113	–	–	(247 000)	–	–	(247 000)	26 113
Departmental agencies and accounts	142 184	–	–	(127 000)	–	–	(127 000)	15 184
Public corporations and private enterprises	130 929	–	–	(120 000)	–	–	(120 000)	10 929
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	3 763	–	98	3 861	3 861
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	3 763	–	98	3 861	3 861
Total	934 824	96 000	–	5 000	–	5 384	106 384	1 041 208

Programme 4: Restitution

Subprogramme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Restitution National Office	52 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 650
Restitution Regional Offices	369 540	–	–	(16 481)	(22 000)	–	(38 481)	331 059
Restitution Grants	2 577 810	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 577 810
Total	3 000 000	–	–	(16 481)	(22 000)	–	(38 481)	2 961 519
Economic classification								
Current payments	421 951	–	–	(20 624)	(22 000)	–	(42 624)	379 327
Compensation of employees	265 480	–	–	(16 481)	(22 000)	–	(38 481)	226 999
Goods and services	156 471	–	–	(4 143)	–	–	(4 143)	152 328
Transfers and subsidies	2 578 049	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 578 049
Provinces and municipalities	11	–	–	2	–	–	2	13
Households	2 578 038	–	–	(2)	–	–	(2)	2 578 036
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	4 143	–	–	4 143	4 143
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	4 143	–	–	4 143	4 143
Total	3 000 000	–	–	(16 481)	(22 000)	–	(38 481)	2 961 519

Programme 5: Land Reform

Subprogramme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Land Reform National Office	138 191	–	–	15 491	–	–	15 491	153 682
Land Reform Provincial Offices	376 499	–	–	(20 605)	–	–	(20 605)	355 894
Land Reform Grants	733 542	–	–	–	–	–	–	733 542
KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama Trust Board	7 200	–	–	5 114	–	–	5 114	12 314
Land Reform Empowerment Facility	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Agricultural Land Holding Account	2 028 719	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 028 719
Total	3 284 152	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 284 152

Programme 5: Land Reform (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	514 674	–	–	(9 391)	–	–	(9 391)	505 283
Compensation of employees	289 280	–	–	(26 071)	–	–	(26 071)	263 209
Goods and services	225 394	–	–	16 680	–	–	16 680	242 074
Transfers and subsidies	2 769 478	–	–	5 232	–	–	5 232	2 774 710
Provinces and municipalities	16	–	–	2	–	–	2	18
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 035 919	–	–	5 114	–	–	5 114	2 041 033
Public corporations and private enterprises	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Households	733 542	–	–	116	–	–	116	733 658
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	4 159	–	–	4 159	4 159
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	4 159	–	–	4 159	4 159
Total	3 284 152	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 284 152

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Roll-overs – R96 million

Programme 3: Rural Development

Funds have been rolled over for the finalisation of the Mvezo Bridge project in the Eastern Cape. This rural infrastructure project involves the construction of the 140 metre Nelson Mandela Legacy Bridge over the Mbashe River and the construction of a 10 kilometre tar road that will link Mvezo with the N2. This is expected to reduce the mileage and travelling time between East London, Mthatha and Idutywa by at least 50 kilometres.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Geospatial and Cadastral Services
3. Rural Development
4. Restitution
5. Land Reform

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(55 110)	Programme 1		55 110
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(9 126)	Machinery and equipment	For office equipment	9 126
	Reprioritisation of funds	(4)	Provinces and municipalities	For vehicle licences	4
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts within Head Office	(29 000)	Goods and services	For advertising	29 000
	Vacant posts within Head Office	(11 000)	Households	For leave gratuities	11 000
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds	(12)	Provinces and municipalities	For vehicle licences	12
	Funds for the acquisition of vehicles reprioritised as the fleet management system is not operational	(5 768)	Goods and services	For consultants	5 768
	Funds for the acquisition of vehicles reprioritised as the fleet management system is not operational	(200)	Households	For leave gratuities	200
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		5.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(9 582)	Programme 2		9 582
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(2 739)	Machinery and equipment	For office equipment	2 739
	Reprioritisation of funds	(2)	Provinces and municipalities	For vehicle licences	2
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds	(3 700)	Machinery and equipment	For office equipment	3 700
	Reprioritisation of funds	(1 020)	Households	For leave gratuities	1 020
	Reprioritisation of funds	(200)	Foreign governments and international organisations	For foreign exchange rate fluctuations in respect of the membership fee payable to the Regional Centre for Mapping of Resources for Development	200
	Reprioritisation of funds	(600)	Software and other intangible assets	For computer software	600
Software and other intangible assets	Reprioritisation of funds	(1 321)	Machinery and equipment	For office equipment	1 321
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.7%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 3		(250 763)	Programme 3		250 763
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(2 763)	Machinery and equipment	For office equipment	2 763
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 000)	Machinery and equipment	For office equipment	1 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(127 000)	Goods and services	For property payments	127 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(120 000)	Goods and services	For office equipment	120 000
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		26.8%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(20 626)	Programme 4		4 143
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(4 143)	Machinery and equipment	For office equipment	4 143
			Programme 2		11 481
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds	(11 481)	Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	11 481
	Vacant posts	(5 000)	Programme 3		5 000
			Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service	5 000
			Programme 4		2
Households	Reprioritisation of funds	(2)	Provinces and municipalities	For vehicle licences	2
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.5%			
Programme 5		(30 232)	Programme 5		30 232
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(4 159)	Machinery and equipment	For office equipment	4 159
	Reprioritisation of funds	(2)	Provinces and municipalities	For vehicle licences	2
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(20 841)	Goods and services	For consultants	20 841
	Vacant posts	(116)	Households	For leave gratuities	116
	Vacant posts	(5 114)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama Trust Board	5 114
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.9%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(366 313)			366 313

Declared savings – R22 million

Programme 4: Restitution

Savings of R22 million have been identified from the compensation of employees allocation.

Other adjustments – R22.519 million**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional amount R22.519 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 2: Geospatial and Cadastral Services

R22.519 million for the pupil surveyors-general who are contracted through the Department of Public Service and Administration to conduct surveys.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

Programme 1: Administration

R4.554 million will be received from the Management subprogramme following the shift of the secretariat support services function to the Corporate Services subprogramme.

Programme 3: Rural Development

R5.384 million will be received from Programme 1 following the shift of the youth development function.

Programme 3: Rural Development

R3.518 million will be received from the Rural Development National Office sub-programme following the shift of the Chief Directorate: National Rural Youth Services function to the National Rural Youth Service Corps sub-programme.

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	911 837	354 240	38.8	934 244	102.5	1 091 274	438 849	40.2
Geospatial and Cadastral Services	555 548	180 006	32.4	582 988	104.9	595 932	278 218	46.7
Rural Development	901 868	197 614	21.9	786 396	87.2	1 041 208	380 036	36.5
Restitution	2 497 293	652 600	26.1	2 376 290	95.2	2 961 519	597 419	20.2
Land Reform	3 270 151	1 990 790	60.9	3 317 807	101.5	3 284 152	1 686 255	51.3
Total	8 136 697	3 375 250	41.5	7 997 725	98.3	8 974 085	3 380 777	37.7
Economic classification								
Current payments	3 137 551	1 081 989	34.5	2 714 935	86.5	3 516 472	1 384 682	39.4
Compensation of employees	1 307 226	518 104	39.6	1 094 326	83.7	1 483 887	591 338	39.9
Goods and services	1 830 325	556 898	30.4	1 613 886	88.2	2 032 585	791 388	38.9
Interest and rent on land	–	6 987	0.0	6 723	0.0	–	1 956	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	4 955 785	2 270 848	45.8	5 104 381	103.0	5 420 519	1 971 305	36.4
Provinces and municipalities	122	460	377.0	23 418	19195.1	67	24	35.8
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 158 771	1 649 074	76.4	2 629 793	121.8	2 067 347	1 304 766	63.1
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 280	1 194	93.3	1 194	93.3	1 540	1 459	94.7
Public corporations and private enterprises	1	–	0.0	51 404	5140400.0	10 930	10 708	98.0
Non-profit institutions	2 571	1 285	50.0	15 506	603.1	2 700	675	25.0
Households	2 793 040	618 835	22.2	2 383 066	85.3	3 337 935	653 673	19.6
Payments for capital assets	43 361	21 479	49.5	175 187	404.0	37 094	24 548	66.2
Machinery and equipment	42 342	8 236	19.5	43 155	101.9	36 152	14 205	39.3
Land and subsoil assets	–	13 243	0.0	132 032	0.0	–	10 343	0.0
Software and other intangible assets	1 019	–	0.0	–	0.0	942	–	0.0
Payments for financial assets	–	934	–	3 222	–	–	242	–
Total	8 136 697	3 375 250	41.5	7 997 725	98.3	8 974 085	3 380 777	37.7

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 98.3 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R3.381 billion, or 37.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R8.974 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R3.375 billion, or 41.5 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R5.527 million or 0.2 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The increase in expenditure compared to 2011/12 is mainly due to the second transfer payment to the Agricultural Land Holding Account which was processed before the end of September 2012.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	49 947	20 355	40.8	46 150	92.4	38 750	59 680	34 962	58.6
Sales of goods and services produced by department	22 883	8 034	35.1	19 058	83.3	18 646	18 648	9 623	51.6
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	-	7	-	12	-	13	13	2	15.4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	21 840	7 443	34.1	15 165	69.4	13 734	24 072	14 270	59.3
Sales of capital assets	224	1 039	463.8	1 606	717.0	963	963	190	19.7
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	5 000	3 832	76.6	10 309	206.2	5 394	15 984	10 877	68.0
Total	49 947	20 355	40.8	46 150	92.4	38 750	59 680	34 962	58.6

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R34.962 million, or 58.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R59.680 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R20.355 million, or 40.8 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R14.607 million or 71.8 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main reason for this increase compared to 2011/12 is due to increased revenue generated from interest, dividends and rent on land.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	8	-	-	16	-	-	16	24
Vehicle licences	8	-	-	16	-	-	16	24
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	200	-	-	200	200
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	200	-	-	200	200

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

		2012/13							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
Households									
Other transfers to households									
	Current	13 556	-	-	11 000	-	-	11 000	24 556
	Bursaries for Non-employees	13 556	-	-	11 000	-	-	11 000	24 556
Geospatial and Cadastral Services									
Provinces and municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
	Current	6	-	-	2	-	-	2	8
	Vehicle licences	6	-	-	2	-	-	2	8
Foreign governments and international organisations									
	Current	1 340	-	-	200	-	-	200	1 540
	Regional Centre for Mapping of Resources for Development	1 340	-	-	200	-	-	200	1 540
Households									
Social benefits									
	Current	-	-	-	1 020	-	-	1 020	1 020
	Employee social benefits	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000
	Employee social benefits	-	-	-	20	-	-	20	20
Rural Development									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
	Current	130 900	-	-	(127 000)	-	-	(127 000)	3 900
	KwaZulu-Natal Agricultural Development Trust Trading as Agribusiness Development Agency	130 900	-	-	(127 000)	-	-	(127 000)	3 900
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Other transfers									
	Current	130 929	-	-	(120 000)	-	-	(120 000)	10 929
	Independent Development Trust	130 929	-	-	(120 000)	-	-	(120 000)	10 929
Restitution									
Provinces and municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
	Current	9	-	-	2	-	-	2	11
	Vehicle licenses	9	-	-	2	-	-	2	11
Households									
Social benefits									
	Current	228	-	-	(2)	-	-	(2)	226
	Employee social benefits	228	-	-	(2)	-	-	(2)	226

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Land Reform								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal bank accounts								
Current	16	-	-	2	-	-	2	18
Vehicle licences	16	-	-	2	-	-	2	18
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	7 200	-	-	5 114	-	-	5 114	12 314
KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama Trust Board	7 200	-	-	5 114	-	-	5 114	12 314
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	116	-	-	116	116
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	58	-	-	58	58
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	58	-	-	58	58

Vote 34

Science and Technology

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	4 955 930	4 999 610	-	43 680
of which:				
Current payments	393 493	409 315	-	15 822
Transfers and subsidies	4 559 018	4 587 720	-	28 702
Payments for capital assets	3 419	2 575	(844)	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
National Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Science and Technology			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Science and Technology			
Website address	www.dst.gov.za			

Aim

Realise the full potential of science and technology in social and economic development, through the development of human resources, research and innovation.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme Programme linked to the indicator	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
Number of patents, patent applications and trademarks resulting from policy funded research per year	Socio Economic Partnerships, Research, Development and Innovation and Human Capital and Knowledge Systems	37	3	-
Number of companies provided with a technology assistance package per year to facilitate successful participation in the infrastructure public procurement process per year	Socio Economic Partnerships	13	13	-
Total number of postgraduate students supported	Human Capital and Knowledge Systems	6 100	3 953	-
Number of researchers supported per year	Human Capital and Knowledge Systems	2 600	1 665	-
Foreign funds leveraged off per year in support of science, technology and innovation cooperation	International Cooperation and Resources	R240 m	R15 141	-
Number of foreign participants in global knowledge and science and technology innovation network	International Cooperation and Resources	800	92	-
Number of technology based enterprises supported per year	Research, Development and Innovation	5	1	-
Number of small and medium enterprises provided with technology support per year	Socio Economic Partnerships	1 928	482	-

Mid-year progress

In addition to the three patents, patent applications and trademarks resulting from policy funded research achieved within six months of the financial year, there is also one HySA high temperature Membrane Electrode Assemblies (HT-MEA) prototype in the process of development.

Only R15 141 foreign funds have been leveraged off so far, thus the annual estimate is unlikely to be reached. Within the first half of 2012/13, the number of companies provided with a technology assistance

package to facilitate successful participation in the infrastructure public procurement process had already reached the target. The outcome for the year is therefore likely to be higher than originally estimated.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	202 651	-	-	23 042	-	3 736	26 778	229 429
Research, Development and Innovation	1 156 372	-	-	(15 186)	-	1 621	(13 565)	1 142 807
International Cooperation and Resources	141 226	-	-	(1 909)	-	-	(1 909)	139 317
Human Capital and Knowledge Systems	2 035 896	-	30 000	(4 285)	-	3 062	28 777	2 064 673
Socio Economic Partnerships	1 419 785	-	-	(1 662)	-	5 261	3 599	1 423 384
Total	4 955 930	-	30 000	-	-	13 680	43 680	4 999 610
Economic classification								
Current payments	393 493	-	-	12 086	-	3 736	15 822	409 315
Compensation of employees	242 302	-	-	1 550	-	3 736	5 286	247 588
Goods and services	151 191	-	-	10 536	-	-	10 536	161 727
Transfers and subsidies	4 559 018	-	30 000	(11 242)	-	9 944	28 702	4 587 720
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 823 822	-	-	(17 380)	-	4 568	(12 812)	2 811 010
Higher education institutions	33 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 643
Public corporations and private enterprises	972 641	-	30 000	7 838	-	5 261	43 099	1 015 740
Non-profit institutions	728 912	-	-	(1 700)	-	115	(1 585)	727 327
Payments for capital assets	3 419	-	-	(844)	-	-	(844)	2 575
Machinery and equipment	3 419	-	-	(844)	-	-	(844)	2 575
Total	4 955 930	-	30 000	-	-	13 680	43 680	4 999 610

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	3 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 669
Management	82 123	-	-	700	-	3 736	4 436	86 559
Corporate Services	104 252	-	-	22 342	-	-	22 342	126 594
Governance	8 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 411
Office Accommodation	4 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 196
Total	202 651	-	-	23 042	-	3 736	26 778	229 429
Economic classification								
Current payments	199 581	-	-	23 042	-	3 736	26 778	226 359
Compensation of employees	117 160	-	-	-	-	3 736	3 736	120 896
Goods and services	82 421	-	-	23 042	-	-	23 042	105 463
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Non-profit institutions	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Payments for capital assets	2 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 070
Machinery and equipment	2 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 070
Total	202 651	-	-	23 042	-	3 736	26 778	229 429

Programme 2: Research, Development and Innovation

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/Unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Space Science	380 146	-	-	(7 045)	-	492	(6 553)	373 593	
Hydrogen and Energy	147 887	-	-	(1 875)	-	-	(1 875)	146 012	
Biotechnology and Health	131 460	-	-	(2 908)	-	-	(2 908)	128 552	
Innovation Planning and Instruments	496 879	-	-	(3 358)	-	1 129	(2 229)	494 650	
Total	1 156 372	-	-	(15 186)	-	1 621	(13 565)	1 142 807	
Economic classification									
Current payments	53 924	-	-	(3 906)	-	-	(3 906)	50 018	
Compensation of employees	31 067	-	-	1 550	-	-	1 550	32 617	
Goods and services	22 857	-	-	(5 456)	-	-	(5 456)	17 401	
Transfers and subsidies	1 102 217	-	-	(11 280)	-	1 621	(9 659)	1 092 558	
Departmental agencies and accounts	705 142	-	-	(11 280)	-	1 621	(9 659)	695 483	
Non-profit institutions	397 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	397 075	
Payments for capital assets	231	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	
Machinery and equipment	231	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	
Total	1 156 372	-	-	(15 186)	-	1 621	(13 565)	1 142 807	

Programme 3: International Cooperation and Resources

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/Unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Multilateral Cooperation and Africa	58 956	-	-	(1 091)	-	-	(1 091)	57 865	
International Resources	50 550	-	-	384	-	-	384	50 934	
Overseas Bilateral Cooperation	31 720	-	-	(1 202)	-	-	(1 202)	30 518	
Total	141 226	-	-	(1 909)	-	-	(1 909)	139 317	
Economic classification									
Current payments	61 285	-	-	(1 370)	-	-	(1 370)	59 915	
Compensation of employees	35 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 467	
Goods and services	25 818	-	-	(1 370)	-	-	(1 370)	24 448	
Transfers and subsidies	79 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 402	
Higher education institutions	33 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 643	
Non-profit institutions	45 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 759	
Payments for capital assets	539	-	-	(539)	-	-	(539)	-	
Machinery and equipment	539	-	-	(539)	-	-	(539)	-	
Total	141 226	-	-	(1 909)	-	-	(1 909)	139 317	

Programme 4: Human Capital and Knowledge Systems

Subprogramme	2012/13								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/Unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Human Capital and Science Platforms	1 433 561	-	-	(2 787)	-	3 062	275	1 433 836	
Indigenous Knowledge Systems	28 437	-	-	(886)	-	-	(886)	27 551	
Emerging Research Areas and Infrastructure	573 898	-	30 000	(612)	-	-	29 388	603 286	
Total	2 035 896	-	30 000	(4 285)	-	3 062	28 777	2 064 673	

Programme 4: Human Capital and Knowledge Systems (continued)

		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Current payments				(1 385)	-	-	(1 385)	30 013
Compensation of employees	24 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 647
Goods and services	6 751	-	-	(1 385)	-	-	(1 385)	5 366
Transfers and subsidies			30 000	(2 900)	-	3 062	30 162	2 034 544
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 619 358	-	-	(1 200)	-	2 947	1 747	1 621 105
Public corporations and private enterprises	99 946	-	30 000	-	-	-	30 000	129 946
Non-profit institutions	285 078	-	-	(1 700)	-	115	(1 585)	283 493
Payments for capital assets								116
Machinery and equipment	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	116
Total	2 035 896	-	30 000	(4 285)	-	3 062	28 777	2 064 673

Programme 5: Socio Economic Partnerships

		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Current payments				(4 295)	-	-	(4 295)	43 010
Compensation of employees	33 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 961
Goods and services	13 344	-	-	(4 295)	-	-	(4 295)	9 049
Transfers and subsidies				2 938	-	5 261	8 199	1 380 216
Departmental agencies and accounts	499 322	-	-	(4 900)	-	-	(4 900)	494 422
Public corporations and private enterprises	872 695	-	-	7 838	-	5 261	13 099	885 794
Payments for capital assets				(305)	-	-	(305)	158
Machinery and equipment	463	-	-	(305)	-	-	(305)	158
Total	1 419 785	-	-	(1 662)	-	5 261	3 599	1 423 384

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R30 million**

Programme 4: Human Capital and Knowledge Systems

An additional amount of R30 million is allocated for the procurement of international broadband connectivity on the West Africa Cable System for the Square Kilometre Array project.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Research, Development and Innovation
3. International Cooperation and Resources
4. Human Capital and Knowledge Systems
5. Socio Economic Partnerships

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2		(16 736)	Programme 2		1 550
Goods and services	Reduction in advisory services	(1 550)	Compensation of employees	For the astronomy management office	1 550
			Programme 1		7 186
	Realignment of activities	(3 906)	Goods and services	For centralised inventory services	3 906
Departmental agencies and accounts	Realignment of activities ¹	(3 280)	Goods and services	For centralised communication services	3 280
			Programme 5		8 000
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(8 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	8 000
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		1.3%			
Programme 3		(3 445)	Programme 1		3 445
Goods and services	Realignment of activities	(2 906)	Goods and services	For centralised inventory, storage of journals and books, and communication services	2 906
Machinery and equipment	Realignment of activities	(539)	Goods and services	For centralised inventory services	539
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		2.4%			
Programme 4		(4 285)	Programme 1		4 285
Goods and services	Realignment of activities	(1 385)	Goods and services	For centralised storage of journals and books	1 385
Departmental agencies and accounts	Realignment of activities ¹	(1 200)	Goods and services	For centralised communication services	1 200
Non-profit institutions	Realignment of activities ¹	(1 700)	Goods and services	For centralised communication services	1 700
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.2%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(10 412)	Programme 1		5 350
Goods and services	Realignment of activities	(5 045)	Goods and services	For centralised storage of journals and books and for audit fees	5 045
Machinery and equipment	Realignment of activities	(197)	Goods and services	For centralised inventory, storage of journals and books, and communication services	197
	Realignment of activities ¹	(108)	Goods and services	For centralised inventory, storage of journals and books, and communication services	108
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(1 536)	Programme 3		1 536
	Realignment of activities ¹	(2 614)	Goods and services	For international conferences	1 536
	Realignment of activities ¹	(750)	Programme 1		2 614
Public corporations and private enterprises	Realignment of activities ¹	(162)	Goods and services	For centralised communication services	2 614
			Programme 5		750
			Goods and services	For research and development tax incentives	750
			Programme 1		162
			Goods and services	For centralised communication services	162
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.7%			
Total		(34 878)	34 878		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Other adjustments – R13.680 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R13.680 million is allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R3.736 million

Programme 2: Research, Development and Innovation

R492 000 for the South African National Space Agency

R1.129 million for the Technology Innovation Agency

Programme 4: Human Capital and Knowledge Systems

R2.947 million for the National Research Foundation

R115 000 for the Academy of Science of South Africa

Programme 5: Socio Economic Partnerships

R5.261 million for the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12					2012/13		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	195 701	87 223	44.6	195 556	99.9	229 429	116 030	50.6
Research, Development and Innovation	854 610	493 027	57.7	854 944	100.0	1 142 807	988 861	86.5
International Cooperation and Resources	137 194	68 059	49.6	132 276	96.4	139 317	65 724	47.2
Human Capital and Knowledge Systems	1 950 427	1 186 034	60.8	1 956 334	100.3	2 064 673	1 347 938	65.3
Socio Economic Partnerships	1 269 071	653 726	51.5	1 264 362	99.6	1 423 384	620 056	43.6
Total	4 407 003	2 488 069	56.5	4 403 472	99.9	4 999 610	3 138 609	62.8
Economic classification								
Current payments	365 303	156 545	42.9	345 917	94.7	409 315	198 458	48.5
Compensation of employees	227 636	98 955	43.5	207 164	91.0	247 588	114 231	46.1
Goods and services	137 667	57 377	41.7	138 283	100.4	161 727	83 973	51.9
Interest and rent on land	–	213	0.0	470	0.0	–	254	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	4 038 442	2 328 451	57.7	4 050 426	100.3	4 587 720	2 936 238	64.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 633 548	1 506 665	57.2	2 599 251	98.7	2 811 010	2 252 691	80.1
Higher education institutions	–	64 125	0.0	151 093	0.0	33 643	89 253	265.3
Public corporations and private enterprises	924 764	719 124	77.8	1 245 807	134.7	1 015 740	556 837	54.8
Non-profit institutions	480 130	38 537	8.0	53 645	11.2	727 327	37 457	5.1
Households	–	–	0.0	630	0.0	–	–	0.0
Payments for capital assets	3 258	2 890	88.7	6 946	213.2	2 575	3 909	151.8
Machinery and equipment	3 258	2 890	88.7	6 946	213.2	2 575	3 909	151.8
Payments for financial assets	–	183	–	183	–	–	4	–
Total	4 407 003	2 488 069	56.5	4 403 472	99.9	4 999 610	3 138 609	62.8

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 99.9 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R3.139 billion, or 62.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R5 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R2.488 billion, or 56.5 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R650.540 million or 26.1 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increases compared to 2011/12 are due to projects that were fast-tracked, Square Kilometre Array project payments and increased personnel payments.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	350	291	83.1	1 365	390.0	116	1 008	932	92.5
Sales of goods and services produced by department	40	34	85.0	56	140.0	28	83	42	50.6
Interest, dividends and rent on land	10	2	20.0	7	70.0	8	-	-	-
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	257	-	-	577	577	100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	300	255	85.0	1 045	348.3	80	348	313	89.9
Total	350	291	83.1	1 365	390.0	116	1 008	932	92.5

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R932 000, or 92.5 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R1.008 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R291 000, or 83.1 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R641 000 or 220.3 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main revenue increase compared to 2011/12 is due to the auction of assets in the first half of 2012/13.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Research, Development and Innovation								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	662 642	-	-	(11 280)	-	1 621	(9 659)	652 983
Energy Grand Challenge	46 720	-	-	(1 280)	-	-	(1 280)	45 440
Innovation Projects	21 187	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	19 187
Space Science	44 000	-	-	(8 000)	-	-	(8 000)	36 000
Technology Innovation Agency	455 196	-	-	-	-	1 129	1 129	456 325
South African National Space Agency	95 539	-	-	-	-	492	492	96 031
Human Capital and Knowledge Systems								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	1 137 927	-	-	(1 200)	-	2 947	1 747	1 139 674
National Research Foundation	1 070 810	-	-	-	-	2 947	2 947	1 073 757
Science Themes	67 117	-	-	(1 200)	-	-	(1 200)	65 917

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Capital	99 946	–	30 000	–	–	–	30 000	129 946
South African National Research Network	99 946	–	30 000	–	–	–	30 000	129 946
Non-profit institutions								
Current	96 311	–	–	(1 700)	–	115	(1 585)	94 726
Academy of Science of South Africa	13 469	–	–	–	–	115	115	13 584
Indigenous Knowledge System	19 660	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	19 160
Science and Youth	63 182	–	–	(1 200)	–	–	(1 200)	61 982
Socio Economic Partnerships								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	178 888	–	–	(4 900)	–	–	(4 900)	173 988
Global Change Science and Technology	64 303	–	–	(450)	–	–	(450)	63 853
Local Systems of Innovation	8 576	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	8 076
Research Information Management System	4 805	–	–	9 250	–	–	9 250	14 055
South African Research Chairs Initiative	70 385	–	–	(10 000)	–	–	(10 000)	60 385
Technology for Poverty Alleviation	30 819	–	–	(3 200)	–	–	(3 200)	27 619
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Subsidies on production or products								
Current	737 491	–	–	–	–	5 261	5 261	742 752
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research	737 491	–	–	–	–	5 261	5 261	742 752
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	82 311	–	–	7 838	–	–	7 838	90 149
Advanced Manufacturing Technology Strategy	43 297	–	–	(162)	–	–	(162)	43 135
Resource Based Industries	39 014	–	–	8 000	–	–	8 000	47 014

Vote 35

Tourism

Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2012/13			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 367 321	1 374 143	-	6 822
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	331 093	330 253	(840)	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 029 045	1 034 332	-	5 287
Payments for capital assets	7 183	9 558	-	2 375
Executive authority	Minister of Tourism			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Tourism			
Website address	www.tourism.gov.za			

Aim

Promote and support the growth and development of an equitable, competitive and sustainable tourism sector, enhancing its contribution to national priorities.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE
Total number of tourism products supported through the social responsibility funding (expanded public works programme)	Domestic Tourism	50	571	-
Number of regional support packages delivered, informed by relevant strategies (e.g. rural strategy) per year	Domestic Tourism	2	-1	-
Number of full-time equivalent jobs supported through the Tourism Enterprise Partnership per year	Domestic Tourism	6 000	1 335 ²	5 000
Number of full time equivalent jobs created through the social responsibility implementation programme per year (expanded public works programme)	Domestic Tourism	5 054	762 ²	-
Number of rural enterprises supported per year	Domestic Tourism	530	494	-
Number of members of designated groups (historically disadvantaged enterprises) supported per year	Domestic Tourism	3 351	1 529	-
Number of country profiles developed and updated per year	International Tourism	4	97 (with SA missions) 105 (without SA missions)	180
Number of South African missions abroad activated for tourism mainstreaming	International Tourism	4	-	-

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of initiatives facilitated to reduce barriers to tourism growth per year	Policy and Knowledge Services	2	-	-
Number of information and knowledge systems and services developed and maintained per year	Policy and Knowledge Services	2	-	-
Number of national tourism information gateways operational per year	Policy and Knowledge Services	2	-	-

1. Target will be achieved in the third and fourth quarter.

2. First quarter results. Quarter two results still to be audited/verified.

Changes to indicators and targets published in 2012 ENE

With regard to the “number of full-time equivalent jobs supported through the Tourism Enterprise Partnership per year” and the “number of country profiles developed and updated per year”, the estimates projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE were incorrect. The annual estimates were amended by the Department last year, but this was not done in time to be included in the 2012 ENE publication. The correct (changed) annual estimate for 2012/13 for the number of full-time equivalent jobs supported through the Tourism Enterprise Partnership per year is 5 000, and the annual estimate for number of country profiles developed and updated per year is 180.

Mid-year progress

While no numbers are available mid-year to report on the number of South African missions abroad activated for tourism mainstreaming per year, an internal needs analysis report has been developed and a needs questionnaire has been distributed to all South African missions abroad – through the Department of International Relations and Cooperation (DIRCO). With regard to the number of initiatives facilitated to reduce barriers to tourism growth, a memorandum of understanding (MoU) implementation plan has been developed. A report on the implementation of the Department of Home Affairs MoU has also been developed. Two information and knowledge systems and services were targeted to be developed and maintained for 2012/13. Progress on this, achieved within the first six months of the financial year, is the development of a Tourism Knowledge Portal and an Electronic Events Calendar and Phase 1 of the development of the database design. This was available on the Tourism Knowledge Portal in the second quarter of the year. For the number of national tourism information gateways operational per year, in the first quarter of the financial year a draft brand for National Tourism Information Gateways (NTIG) was developed and approved by Ministers and Members of Executive Council (MinMEC). The NTIG brand was approved in the second quarter of the financial year.

Through the expanded public works programme, the Department is intending to create 5 054 jobs by the end of 2012/13. A total of 762 full time equivalent jobs were created within the first quarter of the financial year. To promote transformation in the Tourism Sector, the Department conducted road shows at the City of Tshwane, Ermelo, National Department of Tourism, Middelburg, and SANPARKS (Kruger National Park). Data collection has commenced for the publishing of the Annual Report on public sector spending on empowered tourism goods and services.

In implementing the skills and capacity development programme the Department hosted the National Tourism Career Expo (NTCE) 2012. The NTCE is an annual event where young people from high schools, Further Education Training (FET) colleges and universities are exposed to existing professional and career opportunities within the tourism industry. It also exposes the tourism industry to the skills it could harness and benefit from. Three leadership dialogues were hosted with the purpose of exchanging information relating to current trends and challenges that the industry is facing, and identifying opportunities together with the tourism industry representatives. In supporting domestic tourism, nine draft provincial profiles were developed to inform support packages that will respond to tourism development and growth needs in South Africa. To popularise the provinces the domestic tourism implementation plan was developed. The Domestic Tourism Strategy has been presented to Educator Seminars and the Northern Cape Local Economic Development Forum.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Administration	195 043	-	-	(4 000)	-	893	(3 107)	191 936
Policy and Knowledge Services	787 994	-	-	-	-	5 401	5 401	793 395
International Tourism	46 834	-	-	(5 200)	-	196	(5 004)	41 830
Domestic Tourism	337 450	-	-	9 200	-	332	9 532	346 982
Total	1 367 321	-	-	-	-	6 822	6 822	1 374 143
Economic classification								
Current payments	331 093	-	-	(6 036)	-	5 196	(840)	330 253
Compensation of employees	180 583	-	-	(10 000)	-	4 155	(5 845)	174 738
Goods and services	150 320	-	-	3 664	-	1 041	4 705	155 025
Interest and rent on land	190	-	-	300	-	-	300	490
Transfers and subsidies	1 029 045	-	-	3 661	-	1 626	5 287	1 034 332
Departmental agencies and accounts	753 303	-	-	4 050	-	1 626	5 676	758 979
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	2 490	-	-	2 490	2 490
Foreign governments and international organisations	5 250	-	-	(1 759)	-	-	(1 759)	3 491
Non-profit institutions	27 725	-	-	(1 140)	-	-	(1 140)	26 585
Households	242 767	-	-	20	-	-	20	242 787
Payments for capital assets	7 183	-	-	2 375	-	-	2 375	9 558
Machinery and equipment	7 049	-	-	2 293	-	-	2 293	9 342
		-	-	82	-	-	82	216
Total	1 367 321	-	-	-	-	6 822	6 822	1 374 143

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Ministry	32 955	-	-	-	-	111	111	33 066
Management	16 550	-	-	-	-	112	112	16 662
Corporate Affairs	121 538	-	-	(4 000)	-	670	(3 330)	118 208
Office Accommodation	24 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 000
Total	195 043	-	-	(4 000)	-	893	(3 107)	191 936
Economic classification								
Current payments	190 936	-	-	(5 642)	-	893	(4 749)	186 187
Compensation of employees	97 392	-	-	(4 000)	-	893	(3 107)	94 285
Goods and services	93 405	-	-	(1 942)	-	-	(1 942)	91 463
Interest and rent on land	139	-	-	300	-	-	300	439
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	20	-	-	20	20
Households	-	-	-	20	-	-	20	20
Payments for capital assets	4 107	-	-	1 622	-	-	1 622	5 729
Machinery and equipment	4 041	-	-	1 552	-	-	1 552	5 593
Software and other intangible assets	66	-	-	70	-	-	70	136
Total	195 043	-	-	(4 000)	-	893	(3 107)	191 936

Programme 2: Policy and Knowledge Services

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Policy and Knowledge Services Management	3 377	-	-	-	-	24	24	3 401
Policy Development and Evaluation	18 122	-	-	(1 000)	-	113	(887)	17 235
Research and Knowledge Management	13 192	-	-	1 000	-	3 638	4 638	17 830
South African Tourism	753 303	-	-	-	-	1 626	1 626	754 929
Total	787 994	-	-	-	-	5 401	5 401	793 395
Economic classification								
Current payments	34 064	-	-	(2 581)	-	3 775	1 194	35 258
Compensation of employees	21 954	-	-	-	-	2 734	2 734	24 688
Goods and services	12 101	-	-	(2 581)	-	1 041	(1 540)	10 561
Interest and rent on land	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
Transfers and subsidies	753 303	-	-	2 490	-	1 626	4 116	757 419
Departmental agencies and accounts	753 303	-	-	-	-	1 626	1 626	754 929
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	2 490	-	-	2 490	2 490
Payments for capital assets	627	-	-	91	-	-	91	718
Machinery and equipment	627	-	-	91	-	-	91	718
Total	787 994	-	-	-	-	5 401	5 401	793 395

Programme 3: International Tourism

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
International Tourism Management	3 945	-	-	581	-	25	606	4 551
Americas and Caribbean	11 490	-	-	(2 581)	-	36	(2 545)	8 945
Europe	9 244	-	-	(200)	-	52	(148)	9 096
Africa and Middle East	12 768	-	-	(1 000)	-	47	(953)	11 815
Asia and Australasia	9 387	-	-	(2 000)	-	36	(1 964)	7 423
Total	46 834	-	-	(5 200)	-	196	(5 004)	41 830
Economic classification								
Current payments	40 898	-	-	(3 881)	-	196	(3 685)	37 213
Compensation of employees	25 723	-	-	(5 200)	-	196	(5 004)	20 719
Goods and services	15 162	-	-	1 319	-	-	1 319	16 481
Interest and rent on land	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Transfers and subsidies	5 250	-	-	(1 759)	-	-	(1 759)	3 491
Foreign governments and international organisations	5 250	-	-	(1 759)	-	-	(1 759)	3 491
Payments for capital assets	686	-	-	440	-	-	440	1 126
Machinery and equipment	686	-	-	428	-	-	428	1 114
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	12	-	-	12	12
Total	46 834	-	-	(5 200)	-	196	(5 004)	41 830

Programme 4: Domestic Tourism

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Domestic Tourism Management	11 007	-	-	4 300	-	24	4 324	15 331
Domestic Tourism Management: Southern Region	11 852	-	-	2 600	-	64	2 664	14 516
Domestic Tourism Management: Northern Region	12 177	-	-	710	-	67	777	12 954
Social Responsibility Implementation	277 414	-	-	1 590	-	177	1 767	279 181
Strategic Partners in Tourism	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000
Total	337 450	-	-	9 200	-	332	9 532	346 982

Programme 4: Domestic Tourism (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Economic classification								
Current payments	65 195	–	–	6 068	–	332	6 400	71 595
Compensation of employees	35 514	–	–	(800)	–	332	(468)	35 046
Goods and services	29 652	–	–	6 868	–	–	6 868	36 520
Interest and rent on land	29	–	–	–	–	–	–	29
Transfers and subsidies	270 492	–	–	2 910	–	–	2 910	273 402
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	4 050	–	–	4 050	4 050
Non-profit institutions	27 725	–	–	(1 140)	–	–	(1 140)	26 585
Households	242 767	–	–	–	–	–	–	242 767
Payments for capital assets	1 763	–	–	222	–	–	222	1 985
Machinery and equipment	1 695	–	–	222	–	–	222	1 917
Software and other intangible assets	68	–	–	–	–	–	–	68
Total	337 450	–	–	9 200	–	332	9 532	346 982

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Virements and shifts

Programmes

- Administration
- Policy and Knowledge Services
- International Tourism
- Domestic Tourism

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(5 942)	Programme 1		1 942
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(1 552)	Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	1 552
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(70)	Software and other intangible assets	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	70
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(300)	Interest and rent on land	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	300
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(20)	Households	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	20
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(4 000)	Programme 4		4 000
			Goods and services	For tourism events and forensic audits to be completed on expanded public works programme projects	4 000
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		2.1%			
Programme 2		(2 581)	Programme 2		2 581
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(91)	Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	91
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified ¹	(2 490)	Higher education institutions	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	2 490
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3			Programme 3		
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(7 411)	Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	440
		(435)			435
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified ¹	(5)	Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	5
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(5 200)	Programme 4		
			Goods and services	For tourism events and forensic audits to be completed on expanded public works programme projects For production of DVD's to promote world heritage sites	5 200
Foreign governments and international organisations	Savings due to foreign exchange rate fluctuations ¹	(1 759)	Programme 3		
			Goods and services	For consultants	1 771
Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(12)	Goods and services	For consultants	1 759
			Software and other intangible assets	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	12
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		4.7%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget²		11.1%			
Programme 4			Programme 4		
Goods and services	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(222)	Machinery and equipment	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	5 132
		(222)			222
	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(2 850)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the Tourism Accelerated Apprenticeship Programme and the National Tourism Careers Exposition	2 850
	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(60)	Non-profit institutions	For the Tourism Accelerated Apprenticeship Programme	60
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(800)	Goods and services	For production of DVD's to promote world heritage sites	800
Non-profit institutions	Reduction due to change in implementing agency ¹	(1 200)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the National Tourism Careers Exposition	1 200
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.5%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(21 066)			21 066

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Other adjustments – R6.822 million**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

An additional R3.281 million is allocated for higher salary increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R893 000

Programme 2: Policy and Knowledge Services

R1.860 million

Programme 3: International Tourism

R196 000

Programme 4: Domestic Tourism

R332 000

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Programme 2: Policy and Knowledge Services

R3.541 million will be received from the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) for the tourism policy unit previously accommodated within the DTI.

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	185 944	83 035	44.7	195 066	104.9	191 936	74 467	38.8
Policy and Knowledge Services	695 512	310 113	44.6	694 013	99.8	793 395	460 854	58.1
International Tourism	33 700	8 742	25.9	22 004	65.3	41 830	13 464	32.2
Domestic Tourism	349 829	155 188	44.4	339 163	97.0	346 982	178 935	51.6
Total	1 264 985	557 078	44.0	1 250 246	98.8	1 374 143	727 720	53.0
Economic classification								
Current payments	272 511	108 682	39.9	262 996	96.5	330 253	125 047	37.9
Compensation of employees	144 582	64 908	44.9	135 254	93.5	174 738	84 686	48.5
Goods and services	127 675	43 641	34.2	127 481	99.8	155 025	40 241	26.0
Interest and rent on land	254	133	52.4	261	102.8	490	120	24.5
Transfers and subsidies	965 509	434 643	45.0	966 732	100.1	1 034 332	600 535	58.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	668 613	300 000	44.9	668 613	100.0	758 979	443 509	58.4
Higher education institutions	-	-	0.0	1 875	0.0	2 490	-	0.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 000	-	0.0	1 447	72.4	3 491	3 490	100.0
Non-profit institutions	22 700	10 500	46.3	22 200	97.8	26 585	12 800	48.1
Households	272 196	124 143	45.6	272 597	100.1	242 787	140 736	58.0
Payments for capital assets	26 965	13 750	51.0	20 510	76.1	9 558	2 129	22.3
Machinery and equipment	26 920	13 730	51.0	19 571	72.7	9 342	2 129	22.8
Software and other intangible assets	45	20	44.4	939	2085.6	216	-	0.0
Payments for financial assets	-	3	-	9	-	-	9	-
Total	1 264 985	557 078	44.0	1 250 246	98.8	1 374 143	727 720	53.0

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 98.8 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R727.720 million, or 53 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.374 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R557.078 million, or 44 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R170.642 million or 30.6 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure increase compared to 2011/12 is mainly due to funds disbursed to projects in respect of the expanded public works programme, funds transferred to South African Tourism for the international marketing grant and operational expenditure.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted Estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 730	1 730	100.0	1 893	109.4	2 015	2 030	729	35.9
Sales of goods and services produced by department	37	37	100.0	99	267.6	85	100	58	58.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	18	18	100.0	23	127.8	26	26	5	19.2
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	66	-	-	-	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 675	1 675	100.0	1 704	101.7	1 904	1 904	666	35.0
Total	1 730	1 730	100.0	1 893	109.4	2 015	2 030	729	35.9

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R729 000, or 35.9 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R2.030 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R1.730 million, or 100 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 decreased by R1.001 million or 57.9 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2011/12 is due to a decrease in revenue from transactions in financial assets and liabilities.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	20	-	-	20	20
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	20	-	-	20	20
Policy and Knowledge								
Services								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	753 303	-	-	-	-	1 626	1 626	754 929
South African Tourism	753 303	-	-	-	-	1 626	1 626	754 929

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Higher education institutions								
Current	–	–	–	2 490	–	–	2 490	2 490
National Tourism Research Framework	–	–	–	2 490	–	–	2 490	2 490
International Tourism								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	5 250	–	–	(1 759)	–	–	(1 759)	3 491
Regional Tourism Organisation of South Africa	3 150	–	–	(1 178)	–	–	(1 178)	1 972
United Nations World Tourism Organisation	2 100	–	–	(581)	–	–	(581)	1 519
Domestic Tourism								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	–	–	–	4 050	–	–	4 050	4 050
Eastern Cape Parks and Tourism Agency	–	–	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	3 000
Tourism Accelerated Apprenticeship Programme	–	–	–	1 050	–	–	1 050	1 050
Non-profit institutions								
Current	1 200	–	–	(1 140)	–	–	(1 140)	60
National Tourism Business Initiative	1 200	–	–	(1 200)	–	–	(1 200)	–
Tourism Accelerated Apprenticeship Programme	–	–	–	60	–	–	60	60

Vote 36

Trade and Industry

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	9 092 055	8 351 086	(740 969)	–
of which:				
Current payments	1 303 366	1 422 232	–	118 866
Transfers and subsidies	7 774 579	6 862 863	(911 716)	–
Payments for capital assets	14 110	65 991	–	51 881
Executive authority	Minister of Trade and Industry			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Trade and Industry			
Website address	www.thedti.gov.za			

Aim

Lead and facilitate access to sustainable economic activity and employment for all South Africans through its understanding of the economy, its knowledge of economic opportunities and potential, and its anticipation of future economic trends. The department also aims to catalyse economic transformation and development, and provide a predictable, competitive, equitable and socially responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade for economic citizens. In this way, the department will contribute to achieving government's vision of an adaptive and restructured economy, characterised by accelerated economic growth, employment creation and greater equity by 2014.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of projects supported under the support programme for industrial innovation per year	Broadening Participation	20	26	–
Value for support for industrial innovation projects per year	Broadening Participation	R20m	R49.9m	–
Number of technology incubators supported per year	Broadening Participation	44	38	–
Number of technology transfer interventions supported per year	Broadening Participation	40	4	–
Number of the students supported by the technology and human resources for industry programme per year	Broadening Participation	2 200	1 259	–
Number of researchers supported by technology and human resources for industry programme per year	Broadening Participation	700	609	–
Number of companies financially assisted per year through:	Industrial Development: Incentive Administration	870	692	–
- Export market and investment assistance		1 600	283	
- Black business supplier development		200	0	
- Enterprise development programme		750	316	
- Enterprise investment programme cooperatives		135	96	
Number of film and television productions assisted per year	Industrial Development: Incentive Administration	63	36	–

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator			
Number of successful technical and business missions to foreign countries and companies undertaken per year	International trade and Economic Development	15	14	-
Number of government-to-government platforms per year	International trade and Economic Development	18	19	-
Number of target internal and external events and exhibitions per year	Administration	60		-
Key performance indicators for Coega industrial development zone: - total value of investment per year - number of jobs facilitated per year - number of further investors expected per year	Industrial Development: Incentive Administration	R800m 800 5	0 0 0	-
Key performance indicators for East London industrial development zone: - number of foreign investors per year - value of investments per year - number of jobs facilitated per year	Industrial Development: Incentive Administration	3 R500m 100	0 0 0	-
Key performance indicators for Richards Bay industrial development zone: - number of foreign investors per year - value of investment per year - number of jobs facilitated per year	Industrial Development: Incentive Administration	1 R200m 200	0 0 0	-
Key performance indicators for the critical infrastructure programme: - number of new projects per year - value of investments per year - number of jobs facilitated per year	Industrial Development: Incentive Administration	12 R6bn 3 600	3 R8 2 bn 3 533	-
Number of direct jobs facilitated per year - enterprise investment programme - business process services and off-shoring	Industrial Development: Incentive Administration	11582 6 000	6 024 2 583	-
Number of quarterly reports on industrial policy action plan tabled at Cabinet	Industrial Development: Policy Development	4	2	-
Number of templates submitted to National Treasury for designation of sector or sub-sectors per year	Industrial Development: Policy Development	3	2	-
Number of students enrolled in the tool making apprenticeship programme per year	Industrial Development: Policy Development	420	465	-
Number of workers trained through the industrial skills upgrading programme per year	Industrial Development: Policy Development	200	469	-

Mid-year progress

Within the first half of the year, the value of the support programme for industrial innovation projects exceeded the estimate for the whole year because of higher than expected participation in the matching grant scheme. The value is anticipated to be even higher (R55 million) by the end of the financial year. The number of projects, students, researchers and enterprises supported by the technology and human resources for industry programme for the first half of 2012/13 is higher than anticipated at mid-year; this was due to greater participation than anticipated. The corresponding targets will be revised in the 2013 ENE process. The number of projects receiving grants under the support programme for industrial innovation already exceeded the annual target within the first six months of the year, due to higher than expected participation by firms doing research and development.

Performance of the number of companies financially assisted with the enterprise investment programme and the cooperatives incentive scheme was higher than projected in the first half of 2012/13; this is because more claims were received than had been anticipated. The number of companies financially assisted with the business process outsourcing programme, and the black business supplier development programme in the first half of 2012/13 is lower than the estimate for the year as a whole because fewer claims were received than anticipated. With regard to the enterprise development programme, there has been no performance as of mid-2012 because the programme has been replaced by a new 'Manufacturing Competitive Enterprise Programme'. This scheme was launched in June 2012 and to date, has received 144 applications. The claims are expected to be paid from October 2012.

There was no achievement at mid-year for new investors, jobs created and the value of new investments in the Coega industrial development zone (IDZ) in the first half of 2012/13. This is due to the impact of the recent economic recession, which has slowed down planned investment activities in the IDZs. Only one investor was anticipated to have been secured in respect of Coega between April and September 2012, but that investor has been delayed due to the current status of the environmental impact scan pending approvals. The number of new investors, jobs created and the value of new investments in the East London IDZ in the first half of 2012/13 is zero because no new investors were anticipated for the two quarters of the year. Richards Bay IDZ is not expected to secure any investor, as the entity is still dealing with bulk earthworks and other enabling infrastructure which were delayed by the challenges of the “wetlands”. The filling up of the land to development stage had started during 2011/12 and will be completed by the end of this financial year.

Jobs facilitated and the value of investments for the critical infrastructure programme were higher than expected within the first half of the year, mainly due to more claims being received than was anticipated. Both the targets for the number of students enrolled in the tool making apprenticeship programme, and number of workers trained through the industrial skills upgrading programme were exceeded in the first six months of the year due to higher than expected uptake of these programmes. There were two templates submitted to National Treasury for designation of sectors or sub-sectors for the first half of 2012/13, and the Department is on track to meet its annual target. The number of students and researchers supported under the technology and human resources for industry programme, students and researchers supported, and the number of technology incubators supported, is also on track to reach the annual targets.

Two reports on the Industrial Policy Action Plan have been tabled at Parliament for the first half of 2012/13. Whilst the indicator reflects that the quarterly reports are to be tabled at Cabinet, this was based on the original expectation which has since changed. Quarterly reports are prepared for the Ministers review meetings and progress reports are presented to Parliament as and when requested.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	608 742	–	–	88 437	–	–	88 437	697 179
International Trade and Economic Development	133 462	–	–	1 201	–	–	1 201	134 663
Broadening Participation	879 891	–	–	57 174	–	2 915	60 089	939 980
Industrial Development: Policy Development	1 482 856	–	–	5 508	–	4 381	9 889	1 492 745
Consumer and Corporate Regulation	244 713	–	–	2 000	–	1 430	3 430	248 143
Industrial Development: Incentive Administration	5 437 565	–	–	(200 000)	(686 000)	9 305	(876 695)	4 560 870
Trade and Investment South Africa	304 826	–	–	45 680	–	(73 000)	(27 320)	277 506
Total	9 092 055	–	–	–	(686 000)	(54 969)	(740 969)	8 351 086
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 303 366	–	–	113 076	–	5 790	118 866	1 422 232
Compensation of employees	713 995	–	–	14 727	–	7 231	21 958	735 953
Goods and services	589 371	–	–	98 349	–	(1 441)	96 908	686 279
Transfers and subsidies	7 774 579	–	–	(164 983)	(686 000)	(60 733)	(911 716)	6 862 863
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 060 178	–	–	59 142	–	6 875	66 017	1 126 195
Higher education institutions	10 004	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 004
Foreign governments and international organisations	37 038	–	–	(600)	–	–	(600)	36 438
Public corporations and private enterprises	6 648 182	–	–	(225 900)	(686 000)	(67 608)	(979 508)	5 668 674
Non-profit institutions	17 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 900
Households	1 277	–	–	2 375	–	–	2 375	3 652

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
Payments for capital assets	14 110	-	-	51 907	-	(26)	51 881	65 991
Machinery and equipment	11 422	-	-	27 428	-	(26)	27 402	38 824
Software and other intangible assets	2 688	-	-	24 479	-	-	24 479	27 167
Total	9 092 055	-	-	-	(686 000)	(54 969)	(740 969)	8 351 086

Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
Ministry	37 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 358
Office of the Director General	87 030	-	-	(2 483)	-	-	(2 483)	84 547
Corporate Services	354 509	-	-	55 093	-	-	55 093	409 602
Office Accommodation	8 708	-	-	(3 531)	-	-	(3 531)	5 177
Financial Management	44 892	-	-	4 305	-	-	4 305	49 197
Media Relations and Public Relations	10 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 984
Communications	65 261	-	-	35 053	-	-	35 053	100 314
Total	608 742	-	-	88 437	-	-	88 437	697 179
Economic classification								
Current payments	597 405	-	-	62 441	-	-	62 441	659 846
Compensation of employees	224 904	-	-	(2 562)	-	-	(2 562)	222 342
Goods and services	372 501	-	-	65 003	-	-	65 003	437 504
Transfers and subsidies	1 927	-	-	1 544	-	-	1 544	3 471
Public corporations and private enterprises	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
Households	1 277	-	-	1 544	-	-	1 544	2 821
Payments for capital assets	9 410	-	-	24 452	-	-	24 452	33 862
Machinery and equipment	6 722	-	-	24 083	-	-	24 083	30 805
Software and other intangible assets	2 688	-	-	369	-	-	369	3 057
Total	608 742	-	-	88 437	-	-	88 437	697 179

Programme 2: International Trade and Economic Development

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
International Trade Development	82 406	-	-	1 503	-	-	1 503	83 909
African Economic Development	51 056	-	-	(302)	-	-	(302)	50 754
Total	133 462	-	-	1 201	-	-	1 201	134 663
Economic classification								
Current payments	97 762	-	-	1 417	-	-	1 417	99 179
Compensation of employees	74 510	-	-	(1 520)	-	-	(1 520)	72 990
Goods and services	23 252	-	-	2 937	-	-	2 937	26 189
Transfers and subsidies	35 400	-	-	(496)	-	-	(496)	34 904
Foreign governments and international organisations	13 500	-	-	(600)	-	-	(600)	12 900
Public corporations and private enterprises	21 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 900
Households	-	-	-	104	-	-	104	104
Payments for capital assets	300	-	-	280	-	-	280	580
Machinery and equipment	300	-	-	280	-	-	280	580
Total	133 462	-	-	1 201	-	-	1 201	134 663

Programme 3: Broadening Participation

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Enterprise Development	454 136	-	-	12 889	-	2 915	15 804	469 940
Equity and Empowerment	43 094	-	-	(4 619)	-	-	(4 619)	38 475
Regional Economic Development	382 661	-	-	48 904	-	-	48 904	431 565
Total	879 891	-	-	57 174	-	2 915	60 089	939 980
Economic classification								
Current payments	89 913	-	-	9 202	-	-	9 202	99 115
Compensation of employees	53 377	-	-	7 317	-	-	7 317	60 694
Goods and services	36 536	-	-	1 885	-	-	1 885	38 421
Transfers and subsidies	789 398	-	-	47 590	-	2 915	50 505	839 903
Departmental agencies and accounts	705 855	-	-	53 200	-	2 915	56 115	761 970
Higher education institutions	10 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 001
Public corporations and private enterprises	65 642	-	-	(5 900)	-	-	(5 900)	59 742
Non-profit institutions	7 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 900
Households	-	-	-	290	-	-	290	290
Payments for capital assets	580	-	-	382	-	-	382	962
Machinery and equipment	580	-	-	382	-	-	382	962
Total	879 891	-	-	57 174	-	2 915	60 089	939 980

Programme 4: Industrial Development: Policy Development

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Industrial Competitiveness	500 196	-	-	-	-	7 922	7 922	508 118
Customised Sector Programmes	982 660	-	-	5 508	-	(3 541)	1 967	984 627
Total	1 482 856	-	-	5 508	-	4 381	9 889	1 492 745
Economic classification								
Current payments	105 915	-	-	(95)	-	(3 515)	(3 610)	102 305
Compensation of employees	74 019	-	-	5 592	-	(2 074)	3 518	77 537
Goods and services	31 896	-	-	(5 687)	-	(1 441)	(7 128)	24 768
Transfers and subsidies	1 376 221	-	-	5 150	-	7 922	13 072	1 389 293
Departmental agencies and accounts	184 963	-	-	5 100	-	2 530	7 630	192 593
Higher education institutions	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Foreign governments and international organisations	7 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 200
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 184 055	-	-	-	-	5 392	5 392	1 189 447
Households	-	-	-	50	-	-	50	50
Payments for capital assets	720	-	-	453	-	(26)	427	1 147
Machinery and equipment	720	-	-	453	-	(26)	427	1 147
Total	1 482 856	-	-	5 508	-	4 381	9 889	1 492 745

Programme 5: Consumer and Corporate Regulation

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Policy and Legislative Development	23 165	-	-	3 802	-	-	3 802	26 967
Enforcement and Compliance	36 363	-	-	(16 093)	-	-	(16 093)	20 270
Regulatory Services	185 185	-	-	14 291	-	1 430	15 721	200 906
Total	244 713	-	-	2 000	-	1 430	3 430	248 143

Programme 5: Consumer and Corporate Regulation (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	70 653	–	–	372	–	–	372	71 025
Compensation of employees	51 909	–	–	(11 742)	–	–	(11 742)	40 167
Goods and services	18 744	–	–	12 114	–	–	12 114	30 858
Transfers and subsidies	173 360	–	–	842	–	1 430	2 272	175 632
Departmental agencies and accounts	169 360	–	–	842	–	1 430	2 272	171 632
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000
Payments for capital assets	700	–	–	786	–	–	786	1 486
Machinery and equipment	700	–	–	786	–	–	786	1 486
Total	244 713	–	–	2 000	–	1 430	3 430	248 143

Programme 6: Industrial Development: Incentive Administration

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	147 810	–	–	31 923	–	–	31 923	179 733
Broadening Participation Incentives	147 810	–	–	31 923	–	–	31 923	179 733
Manufacturing Investment Incentives	3 507 425	–	–	(292 088)	(346 000)	9 305	(628 783)	2 878 642
Services Investment Incentives	452 519	–	–	55 535	–	–	55 535	508 054
Infrastructure Development Support	1 302 632	–	–	1 230	(340 000)	–	(338 770)	963 862
Product and Systems Development	10 557	–	–	2 777	–	–	2 777	13 334
Business Development and After Care	16 622	–	–	623	–	–	623	17 245
Total	5 437 565	–	–	(200 000)	(686 000)	9 305	(876 695)	4 560 870
Economic classification								
Current payments	158 196	–	–	(4 977)	–	9 305	4 328	162 524
Compensation of employees	117 995	–	–	–	–	9 305	9 305	127 300
Goods and services	40 201	–	–	(4 977)	–	–	(4 977)	35 224
Transfers and subsidies	5 278 319	–	–	(219 613)	(686 000)	–	(905 613)	4 372 706
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 278 319	–	–	(220 000)	(686 000)	–	(906 000)	4 372 319
Households	–	–	–	387	–	–	387	387
Payments for capital assets	1 050	–	–	24 590	–	–	24 590	25 640
Machinery and equipment	1 050	–	–	480	–	–	480	1 530
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	24 110	–	–	24 110	24 110
Total	5 437 565	–	–	(200 000)	(686 000)	9 305	(876 695)	4 560 870

Programme 7: Trade and Investment South Africa

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other Adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	44 259	–	–	16 777	–	–	16 777	61 036
Investment Promotion and Facilitation	44 259	–	–	16 777	–	–	16 777	61 036
Export Development and Promotion	144 720	–	–	28 903	–	(73 000)	(44 097)	100 623
International Operations	115 847	–	–	–	–	–	–	115 847
Total	304 826	–	–	45 680	–	(73 000)	(27 320)	277 506
Economic classification								
Current payments	183 522	–	–	44 716	–	–	44 716	228 238
Compensation of employees	117 281	–	–	17 642	–	–	17 642	134 923
Goods and services	66 241	–	–	27 074	–	–	27 074	93 315

Programme 7: Trade and Investment South Africa (continued)

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Transfers and subsidies	119 954	-	-	-	-	(73 000)	(73 000)	46 954
Foreign governments and international organisations	12 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 338
Public corporations and private enterprises	97 616	-	-	-	-	(73 000)	(73 000)	24 616
Non-profit institutions	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
Payments for capital assets	1 350	-	-	964	-	-	964	2 314
Machinery and equipment	1 350	-	-	964	-	-	964	2 314
Total	304 826	-	-	45 680	-	(73 000)	(27 320)	277 506

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Virements and shifts****Programmes**

1. Administration
2. International Trade and Economic Development
3. Broadening Participation
4. Industrial Development: Policy Development
5. Consumer and Corporate Regulation
6. Industrial Development: Incentive Administration
7. Trade and Investment South Africa

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(9 104)	Programme 1		6 514
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of funds	(5 463)	Goods and services	For external audit fees, travel and subsistence and inventory	5 463
	Reprioritisation of funds	(180)	Machinery and equipment	For office furniture	180
Goods and services	Reduction in consultants, operating payments, resettlement costs and travel and subsistence	(193)	Households	For the purchase of gifts during Mandela Day and a leave gratuity	193
	Reduction in travel and subsistence, advertisements, operating payments and consultancy services	(356)	Machinery and equipment	For computers and office equipment	356
	Reduction in entertainment and consultancy services	(322)	Software and other intangible assets	For computer software	322
	Reduction in communication	(25)	Programme 3		775
	Reduction in consultancy services	(750)	Households	For donations and gifts	25
	Reduction in consultancy services	(908)	Goods and services	For appointment of consultants	750
	Reduction in consultancy services	(800)	Programme 4		908
	Reduction in consultancy services	(800)	Goods and services	For research project for the review and amendment of legislation	908
	Reduction on computer equipment	(77)	Programme 2		800
Machinery and equipment	Reduction on computer equipment	(77)	Goods and services	For appointment of consultants	800
	Reduction on computer software	(30)	Programme 1		107
Software and other intangible assets	Reduction on computer software	(30)	Software and other intangible assets	For AutoCAD computer software	77
			Machinery and equipment	For audio-visual equipment	30
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.1%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.4%			

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:			
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	
Programme 2		(2 120)	Programme 2		2 120	
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(90)	Households	For leave gratuity	90	
	Vacant posts	(1 430)	Goods and services	For international travel	1 430	
	Foreign Governments and International Organisations	Savings on membership fees to the World Trade Organisation due to foreign exchange rate movements	(14)	Households	For leave gratuity	14
		Savings on membership fees for World Trade Organisation due to foreign exchange rate movements	(306)	Goods and services	For professional legal services	306
	Savings on membership fees for World Trade Organisation due to foreign exchange rate movements	(280)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	280	
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.6%				
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%				
Programme 3		(14 583)	Programme 1		1 053	
Goods and services	Reduction in business and advisory services	(1 053)	Goods and services	For hosting of small business congress to be held in September	1 053	
	Reduction in travel and subsistence	(100)	Programme 3		13 530	
			Households	For the sponsorship of the national conference for the Progressive Women's Movement of South Africa	100	
	Savings from reduction in registration fees, travel and subsistence, venues and facilities and consultancy services	(407)	Machinery and equipment	For computers, furniture and equipment	407	
Reduction in business and advisory services	(2 098)	Compensation of employees	To employ personnel to implement amended legislation	2 098		
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in computer equipment	(25)	Goods and services	For outsourced agency support services	25	
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(2 200)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For small enterprise development agencies and Independent Regulatory Board of Auditors	2 200	
	Reprioritisation of funds	(165)	Households	For leave gratuity and donations and gifts	165	
	Reprioritisation of funds	(4 768)	Goods and services	For venues, training and travel and subsistence and Bavumile Women Projects	4 768	
	Reprioritisation of funds	(3 767)	Compensation of employees	For improved conditions of service costs	3 767	
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		1.5%				
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.1%				
Programme 4		(7 271)	Programme 4		7 271	
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts ¹	(593)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For National Metrology Institute of South Africa	593	
	Vacant posts	(33)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence	33	
	Vacant posts	(17)	Machinery and equipment	For computer software	17	
Goods and services	Reduction in consultancy services ¹	(4 507)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the National Metrology Institute of South Africa	4 507	
	Reduction in consultancy services	(50)	Households	For leave gratuity	50	
	Reduction in venues and facilities, operating payments and consultancy services	(436)	Machinery and equipment	For the purchase of computer equipment	436	
	Reduction in consultancy services	(1 635)	Compensation of employees	To fill vacant posts	1 635	
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.5%				
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%				

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(12 900)	Programme 5		12 900
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(11 742)	Goods and services	For venues and facilities and consultancy services	11 742
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reduction in transfers to Companies and Intellectual Property Commission	(372)	Goods and services	For venues and facilities and consultancy services	372
	Reduction in transfers to Companies and Intellectual Property Commission	(786)	Machinery and equipment	For computer equipment	786
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		5.3%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 6		(371 003)	Programme 6		9 902
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 450)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence and lease payment	1 450
	Vacant posts ¹	(1 101)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For investment services	1 101
Goods and services	Reduction in consultancy services	(250)	Households	For leave gratuity	250
	Reduction in venues and facilities, consultancy services and inventory	(480)	Machinery and equipment	For purchase of office and computer equipment	480
	Reduction in travel and subsistence	(2 511)	Compensation of employees	For additional incentive administrative capacity	2 511
	Reduction in consultancy services	(4 110)	Software and other intangible assets	For purchase of computer software	4 110
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reduction in transfers to Export Marketing and Investment Assistance Scheme	(1 351)	Programme 1		89 867
	Reduction in Manufacturing Investment Incentives	(61 841)	Households	For leave gratuity and bursaries	1 351
	Reduction in Manufacturing Investment Incentives	(23 594)	Goods and services	For external audit fees, the South African Business Award: Big Break Legacy and for International Trade Initiatives for multimedia campaigns	61 841
	Reduction in Manufacturing Investment Incentives	(3 081)	Machinery and equipment	For machinery and equipment	23 594
	Reduction in Manufacturing Investment Incentives ¹	(51 000)	Compensation of employees	For implementation of salary levels 9 and 10	3 081
	Reduction in Broadening Participation Development Incentives	(1 452)	Programme 3		57 452
	Reduction in Manufacturing Investment Incentives ¹	(5 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For Small Enterprise Development Agencies Technology programme, the Red Door and Hotline and the Small Enterprise Development Agency Incubators	51 000
	Reduction in Manufacturing Investment Incentives ¹	(2 000)	Compensation of employees	For vacant posts	1 452
	Reduction in Manufacturing Investment Incentives	(137)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For technology venture capital	5 000
	Reduction in Manufacturing Investment Incentives	(924)	Programme 5		2 000
Reduction in Manufacturing Investment Incentives	(40)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For National Consumer Commission	2 000	
Reduction in Manufacturing Investment Incentives	(20 000)	Programme 6		161 101	
Reduction in Special Economic Zones ¹	(140 000)	Households	For employee social benefits	137	
		(924)	Goods and services	For travel and subsistence and communication	924
		(40)	Compensation of employees	For employee social benefits	40
		(20 000)	Software and other intangible assets	For purchase of computer equipment and software	20 000
		(140 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises	For Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone	140 000

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
	Reduction in Manufacturing Investment Incentives	(4 600)	Programme 4		4 600
	Reduction in Manufacturing Investment Incentives	(401)	Compensation of employees	For vacant posts	4 600
	Reduction in Manufacturing Investment Incentives	(28 038)	Programme 2		401
	Reduction in Manufacturing Investment Incentives	(17 642)	Goods and services	For international travel	401
			Programme 7		45 680
			Goods and services	For travel, venue, operations and consultancy services	28 038
			Compensation of employees	For vacant posts	17 642
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		3.1%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		3.7%			
Programme 7		(964)	Programme 7		964
Goods and services	Reduction in venues and facilities	(964)	Machinery and equipment	For purchase of computer equipment and leave gratuity	964
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(417 945)			417 945

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared savings – R686 million

Programme 6: Industrial Development: Incentive Administration

Savings of R686 million have been declared in respect of the Economic Competitiveness and Support Package (ECSP). Funds will be budgeted for this in the 2013 Medium Term Expenditure Framework.

Other adjustments – R54.969 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R21.572 million is allocated for higher personnel remunerations increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 3: Broadening Participation

R2.915 million for the Small Enterprise Development Agency.

Programme 4: Industrial Development: Policy Development

R612 000 for the National Metrology Institute of South Africa

R1.569 million for the National Regulatory for Compulsory Specifications

R5.392 million for the South African Bureau of Standards

R349 000 for the South African National Accreditation System

Programme 5: Consumer and Corporate Regulation

R137 000 for the Companies Tribunal

R265 000 for the National Consumer Commission

R130 000 for the National Consumer Tribunal

R741 000 for the National Credit Regulator

R157 000 for the National Gambling Board

Programme 6: Industrial Development: Incentive Administration

R9.305 million for the Manufacturing Investment Incentives

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Programme 4: Industrial Development: Policy Development

R3.541 million is shifted from programme 4 to the National Department of Tourism. This action was informed by the Cabinet decision outlined in the Industrial Policy Action Plan of 2011/12 to 2013/14 according to which the tourism work performed by the Department of Trade and Industry has to be transferred to the National Department of Tourism.

R73 million is shifted from Programme 7: Trade and Investment South Africa to the Department of International Relations and Cooperation. President Zuma announced the Cuba Economic Assistance Package during the state visit to Cuba in December 2010. The package comprises of a mix of grants and a loan.

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	659 286	278 879	42.3	639 375	97.0	697 179	283 849	40.7
International Trade and Economic Development	144 805	55 934	38.6	132 920	91.8	134 663	59 039	43.8
Broadening Participation	865 695	473 588	54.7	887 513	102.5	939 980	451 765	48.1
Industrial Development: Policy Development	1 311 047	911 745	69.5	1 321 671	100.8	1 492 745	1 091 770	73.1
Consumer and Corporate Regulation	229 671	118 574	51.6	218 564	95.2	248 143	123 318	49.7
Industrial Development: Incentive Administration	3 320 862	1 461 130	44.0	3 283 549	98.9	4 560 870	2 018 017	44.2
Trade and Investment South Africa	345 147	146 077	42.3	317 388	92.0	277 506	120 582	43.5
Total	6 876 513	3 445 927	50.1	6 800 980	98.9	8 351 086	4 148 340	49.7
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 299 193	537 883	41.4	1 160 791	89.3	1 422 232	586 261	41.2
Compensation of employees	621 344	274 863	44.2	566 988	91.3	735 953	325 203	44.2
Goods and services	677 849	262 947	38.8	593 730	87.6	686 279	261 057	38.0
Interest and rent on land	-	73	0.0	73	0.0	-	1	0.0
Transfers and subsidies	5 533 381	2 891 232	52.3	5 568 113	100.6	6 862 863	3 551 986	51.8
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 004 125	586 729	58.4	1 058 599	105.4	1 126 195	621 346	55.2
Higher education institutions	3 504	-	0.0	14 800	422.4	10 004	3 500	35.0
Foreign governments and international organisations	40 420	2 200	5.4	40 172	99.4	36 438	-	0.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 470 245	2 291 889	51.3	4 440 568	99.3	5 668 674	2 917 293	51.5
Non-profit institutions	14 700	8 925	60.7	10 125	68.9	17 900	6 975	39.0
Households	387	1 489	384.8	3 849	994.6	3 652	2 872	78.6
Payments for capital assets	43 939	16 502	37.6	36 490	83.0	65 991	8 197	12.4
Machinery and equipment	25 315	4 859	19.2	20 137	79.5	38 824	6 089	15.7
Software and other intangible assets	18 624	11 643	62.5	16 353	87.8	27 167	2 108	7.8
Payments for financial assets	-	310	-	35 586	-	-	1 896	-
Total	6 876 513	3 445 927	50.1	6 800 980	98.9	8 351 086	4 148 340	49.7

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 98.9 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R4.148 billion or 49.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R8.351 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R3.446 billion,

or 50.1 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R702.413 million or 20.4 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main reasons for this increase compared to 2011/12 is due to an increase in compensation of employees due to: the filling of vacant posts, earlier transfers to higher education institutions, increased transfers to public corporations and households, the introduction of new incentive schemes and the payment of bursaries to non-employees.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	116 921	21 603	18.5	78 707	67.3	47 321	92 410	17 154	18.6
Tax receipts	3 900	1 517	38.9	3 280	84.1	5 000	5 000	1 402	28.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	275	111	40.4	350	127.3	320	400	194	48.5
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	150	132	88.0	189	126.0	-	10	4	40.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	20 596	134	0.7	20 470	99.4	25 000	25 000	57	0.2
Sales of capital assets	-	10	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	92 000	19 699	21.4	54 408	59.1	17 000	62 000	15 497	25.0
Total	116 921	21 603	18.5	78 707	67.3	47 321	92 410	17 154	18.6

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R17.154 million, or 18.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R92.410 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R21.603 million, or 18.5 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 decreased by R4.449 million or 20.6 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2011/12 is due to less revenue received from transactions in financial assets, as well as fines, penalties and forfeits, interest, dividends and rent on land.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total Adjustments Appropriation	
Administration								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	1 277	-	-	1 300	-	-	1 300	2 577
Bursaries non-employees	1 277	-	-	1 300	-	-	1 300	2 577
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	244	-	-	244	244
Gifts, donations and sponsorships	-	-	-	100	-	-	100	100
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	144	-	-	144	144

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/Unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
International Trade and Economic Development								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	4 000	-	-	(600)	-	-	(600)	3 400
Organisation for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons	4 000	-	-	(600)	-	-	(600)	3 400
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	104	-	-	104	104
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	104	-	-	104	104
Broadening Participation								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	540 655	-	-	53 200	-	2 915	56 115	596 770
Small Enterprise Development Agency	427 655	-	-	11 700	-	2 915	14 615	442 270
Small Enterprise Development Agency: Technology Programme	113 000	-	-	40 000	-	-	40 000	153 000
Independent Regulatory Board For Auditors	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	1 500
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	10 900	-	-	(10 900)	-	-	(10 900)	-
Industrial Development Corporation: Isivande Women's Fund	10 900	-	-	(10 900)	-	-	(10 900)	-
Capital	1	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 001
Industrial Development Corporation: Technology venture capital	1	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 001
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	25	-	-	25	25
Gifts, donations and sponsorships	-	-	-	25	-	-	25	25
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	265	-	-	265	265
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	165	-	-	165	165
Gifts, donations and sponsorships	-	-	-	100	-	-	100	100
Industrial Development: Policy Development								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	184 963	-	-	5 100	-	2 530	7 630	192 593
South African National Accreditation System	30 327	-	-	-	-	349	349	30 676
National Metrology Institute of South Africa	76 521	-	-	5 100	-	612	5 712	82 233
National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications	78 115	-	-	-	-	1 569	1 569	79 684

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	180 538	-	-	-	-	5 392	5 392	185 930
South African Bureau of Standards	180 538	-	-	-	-	5 392	5 392	185 930
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	50	-	-	50	50
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	50	-	-	50	50
Consumer and Corporate Regulation								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	169 360	-	-	842	-	1 430	2 272	171 632
National Credit Regulator	54 690	-	-	-	-	741	741	55 431
National Gambling Board	25 900	-	-	-	-	157	157	26 057
National Consumer Tribunal	33 035	-	-	-	-	130	130	33 165
Companies and Intellectual Property Commission	4 158	-	-	(4 158)	-	-	(4 158)	-
National Consumer Commission	41 577	-	-	5 000	-	265	5 265	46 842
Companies Tribunal	10 000	-	-	-	-	137	137	10 137
Industrial Development: Incentive Administration								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Capital	42 018	-	-	140 000	-	-	140 000	182 018
Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone Company	42 018	-	-	140 000	-	-	140 000	182 018
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Subsidies on production or products								
Current	3 669 443	-	-	(300 000)	(346 000)	-	(646 000)	3 023 443
Services Sector Development Incentives	439 000	-	-	60 000	-	-	60 000	499 000
Manufacturing Development Incentives	3 227 079	-	-	(356 636)	(346 000)	-	(702 636)	2 524 443
Sector Development Programme	3 364	-	-	(3 364)	-	-	(3 364)	-
Capital	500 000	-	-	(140 000)	(340 000)	-	(480 000)	20 000
Special Economic Zones	500 000	-	-	(140 000)	(340 000)	-	(480 000)	20 000
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Other transfers								
Current	317 000	-	-	80 000	-	-	80 000	397 000
Broadening Participation Development Incentives	135 000	-	-	30 000	-	-	30 000	165 000
Export Market and Investment Assistance	182 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	232 000
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	387	-	-	387	387
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	387	-	-	387	387

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll- overs	Unforeseeable/ Unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	
	Trade and Investment South Africa							
	Public corporations and private enterprises							
	Public corporations							
	Other transfers							
	Current	97 616	-	-	-	(73 000)	(73 000)	24 616
	Export Credit Insurance Corporation	97 616	-	-	-	(73 000)	(73 000)	24 616

Vote 37

Transport

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	38 828 952	39 647 228	–	818 276
of which:				
Current payments	848 083	1 242 489	–	394 406
Transfers and subsidies	37 976 514	38 398 384	–	421 870
Payments for capital assets	4 355	6 355	–	2 000
Executive authority	Minister of Transport			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Transport			
Website address	www.dot.gov.za			

Aim

Lead the provision of an integrated, sustainable, reliable and safe transport system through planning, development, coordination, promotion and the implementation of transport policies, regulations and strategies.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Annual performance		
		As published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme linked to the indicator	Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Changed estimate for 2012/13
Number of average weekday bus rapid transit passengers: Rea Vaya in Johannesburg	Public Transport	100 000	43 000	–
Number of average weekday bus rapid transit passengers: MyCiTi in Cape Town	Public Transport	112 000	12 000	–
Number of additional kilometres of bi-directional, exclusive lanes in operation in integrated rapid public transport network systems: Rea Vaya in Johannesburg	Public Transport	16.7	0	–
Number of additional kilometres of bi-directional, exclusive lanes in operation in integrated rapid public transport network systems: MyCiTi in Cape Town	Public Transport	5	0	–
Number of taxis scrapped per year	Public Transport	7 857	3 100	–
Kilometres of secondary road networks in poor and very poor condition	Road Transport	56 071	– ¹	–
Number of municipal and provincial transport regulatory entities established per year	Public Transport	3	2 ²	–

1. The condition of all roads are assessed every two to three years, so information on improvements will be available only at year-end.

2. The two transport regulatory entities established were provincial.

Mid-year progress

Rea Vaya in Johannesburg will transport a total of 50 000 passengers by March 2013, and is only likely to reach the 2012/13 target of 100 000 passengers in 2013/14. This is due to the delays in negotiating contracts for the new Phase 1b of operations. Similarly, MyCiTi in Cape Town will only have a total of 20 000 passengers by the end of the financial year. The annual estimate of 112 000 passengers is projected to be reached by March 2014, due to a delay in concluding contracts.

Since February 2011, Rea Vaya has 30 kilometres of lanes in operation. An additional 16.7 kilometres have been built but will not be operational until the end of 2013/14 due to a delay in concluding contracts. Since May 2011, there are 16 kilometres of lanes in operation for MyCiTi. Of the targeted five, an additional two kilometres have been built, but these will also not be operational this financial year due to delays in concluding contracts.

With regard to the number of taxis scrapped, mid-year progress is less than half of what was targeted for the full year. Payments have been delayed due to lengthy administration processes.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Administration	317 473	–	–	14 969	–	1 407	16 376	333 849
Integrated Transport Planning	88 542	34 900	–	(5 272)	–	322	29 950	118 492
Rail Transport	10 298 893	2 308	–	–	–	163	2 471	10 301 364
Road Transport	17 928 809	4 468	–	–	–	297 428	301 896	18 230 705
Civil Aviation	70 022	–	450 000	–	–	284	450 284	520 306
Maritime Transport	138 543	–	20 000	(9 697)	–	173	10 476	149 019
Public Transport	9 986 670	38 700	–	–	(32 230)	353	6 823	9 993 493
Total	38 828 952	80 376	470 000	–	(32 230)	300 130	818 276	39 647 228
Economic classification								
Current payments	848 083	80 376	20 000	(6 100)	–	300 130	394 406	1 242 489
Compensation of employees	316 129	–	–	–	–	3 130	3 130	319 259
Goods and services	531 954	80 376	20 000	(6 100)	–	297 000	391 276	923 230
Transfers and subsidies	37 976 514	–	450 000	4 100	(32 230)	–	421 870	38 398 384
Provinces and municipalities	17 324 512	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 324 512
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 895 405	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	9 896 405
Higher education institutions	9 648	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 648
Foreign governments and international organisations	6 032	–	–	3 100	–	–	3 100	9 132
Public corporations and private enterprises	10 227 905	–	450 000	–	–	–	450 000	10 677 905
Non-profit institutions	17 827	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 827
Households	495 185	–	–	–	(32 230)	–	(32 230)	462 955
Payments for capital assets	4 355	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	6 355
Machinery and equipment	4 355	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	6 355
Total	38 828 952	80 376	470 000	–	(32 230)	300 130	818 276	39 647 228

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Ministry	29 477	–	–	4 300	–	95	4 395	33 872
Management	48 256	–	–	23 439	–	334	23 773	72 029
Corporate Services	151 941	–	–	2 150	–	883	3 033	154 974
Communications	28 119	–	–	–	–	95	95	28 214
Office Accomodation	59 680	–	–	(14 920)	–	–	(14 920)	44 760
Total	317 473	–	–	14 969	–	1 407	16 376	333 849

Programme 1: Administration (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	305 419	–	–	12 969	–	1 407	14 376	319 795
Compensation of employees	143 858	–	–	–	–	1 407	1 407	145 265
Goods and services	161 561	–	–	12 969	–	–	12 969	174 530
Transfers and subsidies	9 999	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 999
Departmental agencies and accounts	207	–	–	–	–	–	–	207
Higher education institutions	9 648	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 648
Households	144	–	–	–	–	–	–	144
Payments for capital assets	2 055	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	4 055
Machinery and equipment	2 055	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	4 055
Total	317 473	–	–	14 969	–	1 407	16 376	333 849

Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	87 743	34 900	–	(5 272)	–	322	29 950	117 693
Compensation of employees	32 157	–	–	–	–	322	322	32 479
Goods and services	55 586	34 900	–	(5 272)	–	–	29 628	85 214
Payments for capital assets	799	–	–	–	–	–	–	799
Machinery and equipment	799	–	–	–	–	–	–	799
Total	88 542	34 900	–	(5 272)	–	322	29 950	118 492
Subprogramme								
Macro Sector Planning	29 278	–	–	(11 882)	–	62	(11 820)	17 458
Logistics	9 749	–	–	11 219	–	55	11 274	21 023
Modelling and Economic Analysis	34 905	34 900	–	(9 930)	–	88	25 058	59 963
Regional Integration	4 021	–	–	3 579	–	40	3 619	7 640
Research and Innovation	6 220	–	–	1 742	–	51	1 793	8 013
Integrated Transport Planning Administration Support	4 369	–	–	–	–	26	26	4 395
Total	88 542	34 900	–	(5 272)	–	322	29 950	118 492

Programme 3: Rail Transport

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	10 298 893	2 308	–	–	–	163	2 471	10 301 364
Rail Regulation	14 401	2 308	–	(600)	–	54	1 762	16 163
Rail Infrastructure and Industry Development	7 441	–	–	(644)	–	42	(602)	6 839
Rail Operations	4 660	–	–	1 839	–	36	1 875	6 535
Rail Oversight	10 267 254	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 267 254
Rail Administration Support	5 137	–	–	(595)	–	31	(564)	4 573
Total	10 298 893	2 308	–	–	–	163	2 471	10 301 364

Programme 3: Rail Transport (continued)

		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	31 574	2 308	–	–	–	163	2 471	34 045
Compensation of employees	16 266	–	–	–	–	163	163	16 429
Goods and services	15 308	2 308	–	–	–	–	2 308	17 616
Transfers and subsidies	10 267 254	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 267 254
Higher education institutions	39 349	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 349
Public corporations and private enterprises	10 227 905	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 227 905
Payments for capital assets	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	65
Machinery and equipment	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	65
Total	10 298 893	2 308	–	–	–	163	2 471	10 301 364

Programme 4: Road Transport**Subprogramme**

		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Road Regulation	37 897	–	–	–	–	297 180	297 180	335 077
Road Infrastructure and Industry Development	38 102	4 468	–	–	–	118	4 586	42 688
Road Oversight	17 835 933	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 835 933
Road Administration Support	7 810	–	–	–	–	49	49	7 859
Road Engineering Standards	9 067	–	–	–	–	81	81	9 148
Total	17 928 809	4 468	–	–	–	297 428	301 896	18 230 705
Economic classification								
Current payments	93 617	4 468	–	–	–	297 428	301 896	395 513
Compensation of employees	42 787	–	–	–	–	428	428	43 215
Goods and services	50 830	4 468	–	–	–	297 000	301 468	352 298
Transfers and subsidies	17 834 607	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 834 607
Provinces and municipalities	8 019 140	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 019 140
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 815 467	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 815 467
Payments for capital assets	585	–	–	–	–	–	–	585
Machinery and equipment	585	–	–	–	–	–	–	585
Total	17 928 809	4 468	–	–	–	297 428	301 896	18 230 705

Programme 5: Civil Aviation**Subprogramme**

		2012/13						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Aviation Regulation	24 411	–	–	(3 100)	–	128	(2 972)	21 439
Aviation Infrastructure and Industry Development	6 472	–	–	–	–	54	54	6 526
Aviation Safety and Security	13 325	–	–	(1 000)	–	69	(931)	12 394
Aviation Oversight	20 220	–	450 000	4 100	–	–	454 100	474 320
Aviation Administration Support	5 594	–	–	–	–	33	33	5 627
Total	70 022	–	450 000	–	–	284	450 284	520 306

Programme 5: Civil Aviation (continued)

		2012/13							
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
Economic classification									
Current payments		49 420	–	–	(4 100)	–	284	(3 816)	45 604
Compensation of employees	28 429	–	–	–	–	284	284	28 713	
Goods and services	20 991	–	–	(4 100)	–	–	(4 100)	16 891	
Transfers and subsidies		20 220	–	450 000	4 100	–	–	454 100	474 320
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 025	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	17 025	
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 195	–	–	3 100	–	–	3 100	7 295	
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	450 000	–	–	–	450 000	450 000	
Payments for capital assets		382	–	–	–	–	–	–	382
Machinery and equipment	382	–	–	–	–	–	–	382	
Total	70 022	–	450 000	–	–	284	450 284	520 306	

Programme 6: Maritime Transport

		2012/13							
		Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments			
Economic classification									
Current payments		110 672	–	20 000	(9 697)	–	173	10 476	121 148
Compensation of employees	17 338	–	–	–	–	173	173	17 511	
Goods and services	93 334	–	20 000	(9 697)	–	–	10 303	103 637	
Transfers and subsidies		27 561	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 561
Departmental agencies and accounts	24 357	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 357	
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 837	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 837	
Non-profit institutions	1 367	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 367	
Payments for capital assets		310	–	–	–	–	–	–	310
Machinery and equipment	310	–	–	–	–	–	–	310	
Total	138 543	–	20 000	(9 697)	–	173	10 476	149 019	

Programme 7: Public Transport

Subprogramme	2012/13							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Public Transport Regulation	18 248	–	–	4 028	–	108	4 136	22 384
Rural and Scholar Transport	7 474	–	–	3 496	–	60	3 556	11 030
Public Transport Industry Development	129 365	–	–	(10 281)	–	104	(10 177)	119 188
Public Transport Oversight	9 818 097	–	–	–	(32 230)	–	(32 230)	9 785 867
Public Transport Administration Support	7 157	38 700	–	1 952	–	40	40 692	47 849
Public Transport Network Development	6 329	–	–	805	–	41	846	7 175
Total	9 986 670	38 700	–	–	(32 230)	353	6 823	9 993 493
Economic classification								
Current payments	169 638	38 700	–	–	–	353	39 053	208 691
Compensation of employees	35 294	–	–	–	–	353	353	35 647
Goods and services	134 344	38 700	–	–	–	–	38 700	173 044
Transfers and subsidies	9 816 873	–	–	–	(32 230)	–	(32 230)	9 784 643
Provinces and municipalities	9 305 372	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 305 372
Non-profit institutions	16 460	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 460
Households	495 041	–	–	–	(32 230)	–	(32 230)	462 811
Payments for capital assets	159	–	–	–	–	–	–	159
Machinery and equipment	159	–	–	–	–	–	–	159
Total	9 986 670	38 700	–	–	(32 230)	353	6 823	9 993 493

Details of adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012**Roll-overs – R80.376 million****Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning**

An amount of R34.900 million has been rolled over for the National Household Travel Survey.

Programme 3: Rail Transport

An amount of R2.308 million has been rolled over for the development of the Rail Policy and Act.

Programme 4: Road Transport

An amount of R4.468 million has been rolled over for the S'hamba Sonke programme management support service.

Programme 7: Public Transport

An amount of R8.500 million has been rolled over for technical support and the verification of bus contracts payments in Limpopo.

R30.200 million has been rolled over for technical support and the verification of road infrastructure payments in Limpopo.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R470 million**Programme 5: Civil Aviation**

An amount of R450 million is for the refurbishment of Mthatha Airport.

Programme 6: Maritime Transport

An amount of R20 million has been approved for the removal of the Seli 1 shipwreck from the Bloubergstrand beach.

Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Integrated Transport Planning					
3. Rail Transport					
4. Road Transport					
5. Civil Aviation					
6. Maritime Transport					
7. Public Transport					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(2 000)	Programme 1		2 000
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(2 000)	Machinery and equipment	For the purchase of a new vehicle	2 000
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.6%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 2		(5 272)	Programme 1		5 272
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(5 272)	Goods and services	To align the information in the Department's strategic plan and the Estimates of National Expenditure publication and to compile an annual performance plan as specified in Auditor-General's report	5 272
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		6.0%			
Programme 5		(4 100)	Programme 5		4 100
Goods and services	Reduction as the Department will no longer be organising the International Civil Aviation Day event ¹	(1 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	For the South African Civil Aviation Authority to organise the International Civil Aviation Day event	1 000
	Reprioritisation of funds ¹	(3 100)	Foreign governments and international organisation	For the International Civil Aviation Organisation for Southern African Development Community Safety and Airworthiness	3 100
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		5.9%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 6		(9 697)	Programme 1		9 697
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds	(9 697)	Goods and services	To align the information in the Department's strategic plan and the Estimates of National Expenditure publication and to compile an annual performance plan as specified in Auditor-General's report For the International Maritime Organisation Diplomatic Conference	9 697
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		7.0%			
Total		(21 069)			21 069

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

Declared savings – R32.230 million

Programme 7: Public Transport

Savings of R32.230 million have been declared from the transfer for taxi recapitalisation.

Other adjustments – R300.130 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

An additional R3.130 million has been allocated for higher personnel remuneration increases than the main budget provided for, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.407 million

Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning

R322 000

Programme 3: Rail Transport

R163 000

Programme 4: Road Transport

R428 000

Programme 5: Civil Aviation

R284 000

Programme 6: Maritime Transport

R173 000

Programme 7: Public Transport

R353 000

Self-financing expenditure – R297 million

Programme 4: Road Transport

An amount of R297 million, collected from transaction fees, is allocated to the Department for payment to the service provider for the maintenance and upgrade of the electronic National Traffic Information System (eNaTIS).

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	Adjusted appropriation	2011/12 Expenditure outcome				2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	292 169	143 403	49.1	275 839	94.4	333 849	166 799	50.0
Integrated Transport Planning	101 790	37 369	36.7	94 808	93.1	118 492	28 402	24.0
Rail Transport	9 549 772	4 766 544	49.9	9 532 154	99.8	10 301 364	5 142 026	49.9
Road Transport	21 733 724	7 240 486	33.3	21 729 823	100.0	18 230 705	9 397 997	51.6
Civil Aviation	67 085	31 607	47.1	65 030	96.9	520 306	32 609	6.3
Maritime Transport	146 304	48 502	33.2	138 824	94.9	149 019	53 002	35.6
Public Transport	9 626 576	5 537 530	57.5	9 360 053	97.2	9 993 493	2 890 415	28.9
Total	41 517 420	17 805 441	42.9	41 196 531	99.2	39 647 228	17 711 250	44.7

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 275 727	311 984	24.5	1 149 055	90.1	1 242 489	391 320	31.5
Compensation of employees	297 192	142 286	47.9	274 462	92.4	319 259	149 820	46.9
Goods and services	978 535	169 698	17.3	874 593	89.4	923 230	241 500	26.2
Transfers and subsidies	40 237 545	17 492 554	43.5	40 044 075	99.5	38 398 384	17 316 270	45.1
Provinces and municipalities	15 694 672	8 034 171	51.2	15 502 972	98.8	17 324 512	7 043 943	40.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	14 565 258	4 403 884	30.2	14 579 363	100.1	9 896 405	4 968 200	50.2
Higher education institutions	9 189	2 326	25.3	9 189	100.0	9 648	4 876	50.5
Foreign governments and international organisations	5 745	5 059	88.1	8 053	140.2	9 132	3 231	35.4
Public corporations and private enterprises	9 474 098	4 737 049	50.0	9 474 098	100.0	10 677 905	5 113 953	47.9
Non-profit institutions	16 978	12 000	70.7	21 326	125.6	17 827	8 000	44.9
Households	471 605	298 065	63.2	449 074	95.2	462 955	174 067	37.6
Payments for capital assets	4 148	887	21.4	3 223	77.7	6 355	3 597	56.6
Machinery and equipment	4 148	887	21.4	3 223	77.7	6 355	3 597	56.6
Payments for financial assets	-	16	-	178	-	-	63	-
Total	41 517 420	17 805 441	42.9	41 196 531	99.2	39 647 228	17 711 250	44.7

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 99.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R17.711 billion or 44.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R39.647 billion for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R17.805 billion, or 42.9 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 decreased by R94.191 million or 0.5 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main expenditure decrease compared to 2011/12 is due to a reduction in the transfer payment for taxi recapitalisation and a change to the payment schedule of the Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems grant.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12					2012/13			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12		Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	362 611	131 473	36.3	312 500	86.2	237 676	237 676	93 845	39.5
Sales of goods and services produced by department	237 766	125 233	52.7	305 534	128.5	230 474	230 474	92 236	40.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	-	-	-	2	-	2	2	1	50.0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	46	-	77	-	50	50	38	76.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	124 430	6 194	5.0	147	0.1	150	150	45	30.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	415	-	-	6 740	1 624.1	7 000	7 000	1 525	21.8
Total	362 611	131 473	36.3	312 500	86.2	237 676	237 676	93 845	39.5

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2011/12

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R93.845 million, or 39.5 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R237.676 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R131.473 million, or 36.3 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 decreased by R37.628 million or 28.6 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The main revenue decrease compared to 2011/12 is due to less electronic National Traffic Information System (eNatis) transaction fees collections.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Civil Aviation								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	16 025	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	17 025
South African Civil Aviation Authority	16 025	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	17 025
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Current	3 327	-	-	3 100	-	-	3 100	6 427
International Civil Aviation Organisation	3 327	-	-	3 100	-	-	3 100	6 427
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Capital	-	-	450 000	-	-	-	450 000	450 000
Airports Company of South Africa	-	-	450 000	-	-	-	450 000	450 000
Public Transport								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	495 041	-	-	-	(32 230)	-	(32 230)	462 811
Taxi Recapitalisation	495 041	-	-	-	(32 230)	-	(32 230)	462 811

Vote 38

Water Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

2012/13				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	8 812 661	8 993 162	-	180 501
of which:				
Current payments	2 636 027	2 471 209	(164 818)	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 913 420	2 909 431	(3 989)	-
Payments for capital assets	3 263 214	3 612 522	-	349 308
Executive authority	Minister of Water and Environmental Affairs			
Accounting officer	Acting Director-General of Water Affairs			
Website address	www.dwa.gov.za			

Aim

Ensure the availability and supply of water at national level, facilitate equitable and sustainable social and economic development, and ensure the universal and efficient supply of water services at local level.

Mid-year performance status

Indicator As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme Programme linked to the indicator	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2012/13
Number of new reconciliation strategies developed to ensure water security per year	Water Sector Management	4	4	-
Total number of water monitoring stations and number of priority catchments optimally monitored	Water Sector Management	5	-1	-
Number of additional people provided with access to water per year	Regional Implementation and Support	746 004	346 000	-
Number of bulk infrastructure schemes implemented per year	Regional Implementation and Support	64	52	-
Number of additional rainwater harvesting tanks distributed for access and food production per year	Regional Implementation and Support	7 000	1 674	-
Number of additional resource poor farmers supported with subsidies per year	Regional Implementation and Support	750	180	-
Number of new water management areas in which compulsory licencing process have been completed per year	Water Sector Regulation	3	1	-
Number of water use licence applications issued per year	Water Sector Regulation	250	92	-
Number of waste water treatment works assessed to meet effluent standards per year ²	Water Sector Regulation	803	166	-
Number of existing bilateral instruments realigned or expanded per year	International Water Cooperation	1	1	-
Number of country strategies established per year	International Water Cooperation	2	2	-
Number of municipalities supported in water conservation and water demand management per year	Regional Implementation and Support	39	19	-
Percentage completion on construction of Inyaka water treatment works as stated in the original and approved project implementation plan	Regional Implementation and Support	99%	94.5%	-
Percentage completion on the Nandoni water distribution network and water treatment works as stated in the original and approved project implementation plan	Regional Implementation and Support	99%	83%	-

2012 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Indicator As published in the 2012 ENE	Programme Programme linked to the indicator	Annual performance		
		Projected for 2012/13 as published in the 2012 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2012/13 (April to September)	Change of estimate for 2012/13
Percentage completion on construction of Nandoni distribution replacement of glass-reinforced plastic pipeline as stated in the original and approved implementation plan	Regional Implementation and Support	91%	33%	-
Percentage completion on construction of Groot Letaba water augmentation project water distribution network and water treatment works as stated in the original and approved project implementation plan	Regional Implementation and Support	10%	9%	-
Percentage completion on construction of Hluhluwe regional water scheme as stated in the original and approved project implementation plan	Regional Implementation and Support	100%	99%	-
Percentage of construction of the pipeline from Middle Letaba dam as stated in the original and approved project implementation plan	Regional Implementation and Support	100%	100%	-

1. This was completed during 2011; the total target of 5 was reached.

2. The wording of this indicator was incorrectly stated in the 2012 ENE.

Mid year progress

Three new water management areas, in which compulsory licences are required, were projected to be completed during 2012/13. One water management area has been finalised to date. Four All Towns' strategies were finalised and the development of three large system reconciliation strategies is underway. A total of 166 waste water treatment works have been evaluated to meet effluent standards and assessments will continue until December 2012.

The impact on performance of the rollover of funds will be the improvement of water drilling services in the Limpopo province by ensuring that the targeted deliverables are achieved. These include performance management systems such as the eight balanced scorecards that will be developed.

Importantly, the water services projects in the Lukalo, Luwani and Vuwani Water pipelines project in Limpopo will be finalised and funds will be allocated to training of staff.

With regard to rain water harvesting, there will be improved access to water for food production through the rain water tanks programmes. Additional funds have been made available to help validation of water use in the Langkloof catchment and Crocodile West/Marico area. The Crocodile Water Management area supplies water to the Lephhalale area where energy generating plants are being developed.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Programme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	883 128	30 376	–	(6 266)	(33 692)	(8 544)	(18 126)	865 002
Water Sector Management	618 859	18 000	–	–	(72 572)	(110 000)	(164 572)	454 287
Water Infrastructure Management	2 273 496	–	–	–	(22 000)	–	(22 000)	2 251 496
Regional Implementation and Support	4 896 682	368 181	–	2 500	(93 707)	110 000	386 974	5 283 656
Water Sector Regulation	114 683	–	–	–	(4 440)	–	(4 440)	110 243
International Water Cooperation	25 813	–	–	3 766	(1 101)	–	2 665	28 478
Total	8 812 661	416 557	–	–	(227 512)	(8 544)	180 501	8 993 162
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 636 027	31 962	–	(18 572)	(169 664)	(8 544)	(164 818)	2 471 209
Compensation of employees	1 084 183	–	–	(10 073)	(15 846)	–	(25 919)	1 058 264
Goods and services	1 549 939	31 962	–	(9 035)	(153 818)	(8 544)	(139 435)	1 410 504
Interest and rent on land	1 905	–	–	536	–	–	536	2 441
Transfers and subsidies	2 913 420	18 000	–	11	(22 000)	–	(3 989)	2 909 431
Provinces and municipalities	562 556	–	–	–	–	–	–	562 556
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 144 442	18 000	–	–	(22 000)	–	(4 000)	2 140 442
Foreign governments and international organisations	180 625	–	–	–	–	–	–	180 625
Households	25 797	–	–	11	–	–	11	25 808
Payments for capital assets	3 263 214	366 595	–	18 561	(35 848)	–	349 308	3 612 522
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 171 454	355 818	–	2 472	(17 086)	–	341 204	3 512 658
Machinery and equipment	68 557	10 777	–	15 455	(10 120)	–	16 112	84 669
Software and other intangible assets	23 203	–	–	634	(8 642)	–	(8 008)	15 195
Total	8 812 661	416 557	–	–	(227 512)	(8 544)	180 501	8 993 162

Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	26 074	–	–	–	(1 692)	–	(1 692)	24 382
Departmental Management	57 707	23 376	–	3 788	(3 558)	–	23 606	81 313
Internal Audit	17 560	–	–	10 000	(813)	–	9 187	26 747
Corporate Services	332 830	7 000	–	–	(23 394)	(1 000)	(17 394)	315 436
Financial Management	124 994	–	–	(20 054)	(4 235)	–	(24 289)	100 705
Office Accommodation	323 963	–	–	–	–	(7 544)	(7 544)	316 419
Total	883 128	30 376	–	(6 266)	(33 692)	(8 544)	(18 126)	865 002
Economic classification								
Current payments	828 974	23 376	–	(4 981)	(23 627)	(8 544)	(13 776)	815 198
Compensation of employees	289 019	–	–	(10 644)	(4 139)	–	(14 783)	274 236
Goods and services	539 955	23 376	–	5 663	(19 488)	(8 544)	1 007	540 962
Transfers and subsidies	14 575	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 575
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 575	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 575
Households	13 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 000
Payments for capital assets	39 579	7 000	–	(1 285)	(10 065)	–	(4 350)	35 229
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 945	–	–	–	(16)	–	(16)	2 929
Machinery and equipment	16 042	7 000	–	(1 285)	(2 369)	–	3 346	19 388
Total	883 128	30 376	–	(6 266)	(33 692)	(8 544)	(18 126)	865 002

Programme 2: Water Sector Management

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Policy and Planning	4 309	-	-	-	(166)	-	(166)	4 143
Management and Support								
Integrated Planning	291 451	-	-	-	(53 599)	(110 000)	(163 599)	127 852
Policy and Strategy	30 010	-	-	-	(2 039)	-	(2 039)	27 971
Water Ecosystem	35 880	-	-	-	(4 419)	-	(4 419)	31 461
Water Information Management	163 443	-	-	-	(8 074)	-	(8 074)	155 369
Institutional Oversight	93 766	18 000	-	-	(4 275)	-	13 725	107 491
Total	618 859	18 000	-	-	(72 572)	(110 000)	(164 572)	454 287
Economic classification								
Current payments	532 761	-	-	-	(70 470)	(110 000)	(180 470)	352 291
Compensation of employees	164 321	-	-	-	(2 354)	-	(2 354)	161 967
Goods and services	368 200	-	-	-	(68 116)	(110 000)	(178 116)	190 084
Interest and rent on land	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240
Transfers and subsidies	49 371	18 000	-	-	-	-	18 000	67 371
Departmental agencies and accounts	49 371	18 000	-	-	-	-	18 000	67 371
Payments for capital assets	36 727	-	-	-	(2 102)	-	(2 102)	34 625
Buildings and other fixed structures	27 366	-	-	-	(147)	-	(147)	27 219
Machinery and equipment	6 786	-	-	150	(1 005)	-	(855)	5 931
Software and other intangible assets	2 575	-	-	(150)	(950)	-	(1 100)	1 475
Total	618 859	18 000	-	-	(72 572)	(110 000)	(164 572)	454 287

Programme 3: Water Infrastructure Management

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Infrastructure Development and Rehabilitation	2 114 003	-	-	-	(22 000)	-	(22 000)	2 092 003
Operation of Water Resources	159 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 493
Total	2 273 496	-	-	-	(22 000)	-	(22 000)	2 251 496
Economic classification								
Transfers and subsidies	2 273 496	-	-	-	(22 000)	-	(22 000)	2 251 496
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 093 496	-	-	-	(22 000)	-	(22 000)	2 071 496
Foreign governments and international organisations	180 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 000
Total	2 273 496	-	-	-	(22 000)	-	(22 000)	2 251 496

Programme 4: Regional Implementation and Support

Subprogramme	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Regional Management and Support	7 751	-	-	-	(657)	-	(657)	7 094
Sector Support and Intergovernmental Relations	766 638	171 377	-	(2 091)	(36 622)	-	132 664	899 302
Institutional Establishment	18 375	-	-	3 228	(1 924)	-	1 304	19 679
Regional Programme Coordination	1 002	-	-	(807)	(189)	-	(996)	6
Regional Bulk	2 597 291	20 018	-	-	(27 989)	-	(7 971)	2 589 320
Transfer of Water Schemes	714 221	-	-	-	(3 295)	-	(3 295)	710 926
Support Services	304 898	986	-	6 100	(13 256)	-	(6 170)	298 728
Water Services Projects	445 655	175 800	-	-	(2 401)	-	173 399	619 054
Integrated Catchment Management	40 851	-	-	(3 930)	(7 374)	-	(11 304)	29 547
Mine Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	110 000	110 000	110 000
Total	4 896 682	368 181	-	2 500	(93 707)	110 000	386 974	5 283 656

Programme 4: Regional Implementation and Support (continued)

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 135 896	8 586	–	(16 072)	(70 224)	110 000	32 290	1 168 186
Compensation of employees	552 496	–	–	(1 910)	(7 912)	–	(9 822)	542 674
Goods and services	581 885	8 586	–	(14 698)	(62 312)	110 000	41 576	623 461
Interest and rent on land	1 515	–	–	536	–	–	536	2 051
Transfers and subsidies	575 353	–	–	11	–	–	11	575 364
Provinces and municipalities	562 556	–	–	–	–	–	–	562 556
Households	12 797	–	–	11	–	–	11	12 808
Payments for capital assets	3 185 433	359 595	–	18 561	(23 483)	–	354 673	3 540 106
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 141 143	355 818	–	2 472	(16 923)	–	341 367	3 482 510
Machinery and equipment	44 258	3 777	–	15 305	(6 548)	–	12 534	56 792
Software and other intangible assets	32	–	–	784	(12)	–	772	804
Total	4 896 682	368 181	–	2 500	(93 707)	110 000	386 974	5 283 656

Programme 5: Water Sector Regulations

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme								
Regulation Management and Support	3 342	–	–	–	(407)	–	(407)	2 935
Economic and Social Regulation	3 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 700
Water Use Authorisation	15 135	–	–	–	(158)	–	(158)	14 977
Drinking Water Quality and Waste Water Services	26 936	–	–	–	(623)	–	(623)	26 313
Resource Regulation	48 591	–	–	–	(2 124)	–	(2 124)	46 467
Compliance Monitoring	1 035	–	–	–	(247)	–	(247)	788
Enforcement	15 944	–	–	–	(881)	–	(881)	15 063
Total	114 683	–	–	–	(4 440)	–	(4 440)	110 243
Economic classification								
Current payments	113 208	–	–	–	(4 242)	–	(4 242)	108 966
Compensation of employees	64 116	–	–	–	(1 238)	–	(1 238)	62 878
Goods and services	49 007	–	–	–	(3 004)	–	(3 004)	46 003
Interest and rent on land	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	85
Payments for capital assets	1 475	–	–	–	(198)	–	(198)	1 277
Machinery and equipment	1 471	–	–	–	(198)	–	(198)	1 273
Software and other intangible assets	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	4
Total	114 683	–	–	–	(4 440)	–	(4 440)	110 243

Programme 6: International Water Cooperation

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Subprogramme								
International Relation Management and Support	4 882	–	–	1 142	(284)	–	858	5 740
Africa Cooperation	10 925	–	–	1 509	(443)	–	1 066	11 991
Global Cooperation	10 006	–	–	1 115	(374)	–	741	10 747
Total	25 813	–	–	3 766	(1 101)	–	2 665	28 478
Economic classification								
Current payments	25 188	–	–	2 481	(1 101)	–	1 380	26 568
Compensation of employees	14 231	–	–	2 481	(203)	–	2 278	16 509
Goods and services	10 892	–	–	–	(898)	–	(898)	9 994
Interest and rent on land	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	65
Transfers and subsidies	625	–	–	–	–	–	–	625
Foreign governments and international organisations	625	–	–	–	–	–	–	625

Programme 6: International Water Cooperation (continued)

R thousand	Main Appropriation	2012/13						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	1 285	-	-	1 285	1 285
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	1 285	-	-	1 285	1 285
Total	25 813	-	-	3 766	(1 101)	-	2 665	28 478

Details of Adjustments to Estimates of National Expenditure 2012

Roll-overs – R416.557 million

Programme 1: Administration

R7 million has been rolled over for the upgrading of video conferencing equipment.

R16 million has been rolled over for a business process review.

R2.075 million has been rolled over for the adopt-a-river project.

R1.591 million has been rolled over for the accelerated development programme.

R3.710 million has been rolled over for the development and implementation of the enterprise monitoring and evaluation tool.

Programme 2: Water Sector Management

R18 million has been rolled over to the Rand Water Board for infrastructure refurbishment, water losses management and metering.

Programme 4: Regional Implementation and Support

R3.777 million has been rolled over for the acquisition of water drilling equipment.

R20.018 million has been rolled over for the Moutse Bulk Water Supply.

R61.600 million has been rolled over for the construction of the Lukalo to Lambani pipeline in Nandoni.

R113.600 million has been rolled over for the construction of the Vuwani pipeline in Nandoni.

R600 000 has been rolled over for feasibility studies.

R150 million has been rolled over for acid mine drainage.

R10 million has been rolled over for the Metsi Bophelo Borehole Project.

R986 000 has been rolled over for management and coaching support.

R2 million has been rolled over for rain water harvesting tanks for schools and households.

R5.600 million has been rolled over for validation and verification processes.

Virements and shifts

Programmes

1. Administration
2. Water Sector Management
3. Water Infrastructure Management
4. Regional Implementation and Support
5. Water Sector Regulation
6. International Water Cooperation

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1		(14 429)	Programme 4		2 500
Goods and services	The budget has been re-directed from Head Office to the regions	(2 500)	Goods and services	For the implementation of the 2012 Women in Water Programme	2 500
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(8 163)	Programme 1		8 163
			Goods and services	For the internal auditor to conduct and finalise investigations	8 163
Machinery and equipment	Vacant posts	(2 481)	Programme 6		3 766
			Compensation of employees	To fund the newly created structure	2 481
	Reprioritisation of funds	(1 285)	Machinery and equipment	For computers and furniture for new personnel	1 285
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.9%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.7%			
Programme 2		(150)	Programme 2		150
Software and other intangible assets	Reprioritisation of funds	(150)	Machinery and equipment	For hydro measurement equipment	150
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Programme 4		(22 124)	Programme 4		22 124
Goods and services	Funds re-classified due to amendments to the Standard Chart of Accounts	(15 205)	Machinery and equipment	For implementation of finance lease as per Standard Chart of Accounts requirements	15 205
	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(784)	Software and other intangible assets	For software licences	784
	Reduction due to late finalisation of terms of references for appointment of service providers	(2 572)	Buildings and other fixed structures	For the implementation of the boreholes project	2 572
	Funds re-classified due to amendments to the Standard Chart of Accounts	(546)	Interest and rent on land	For implementation of finance lease as per Standard Charter of Accounts requirements	546
	Reprioritisation of funds	(504)	Households	For leave gratuities	504
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 910)	Goods and services	For travel and accommodation in respect of the Letsema project	1 910
Households	Reduction in leave gratuities	(493)	Goods and services	For the implementation of the Rain Water Harvesting programme	493
Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds re-classified due to amendments to the Standard Chart of Accounts	(100)	Machinery and equipment	For implementation of finance lease as per Standard Chart of Accounts requirements	100
Interest and rent on land	Funds incorrectly classified in the 2012 ENE were reclassified	(10)	Goods and services	For interest payments	10
Shifts within the programme as percentage of programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as percentage of programme budget		0.0%			
Total		(36 703)			36 703

Declared savings – R227.512 million

Savings of R227.512 million have been declared due to operational efficiencies and cost optimisation measures implemented in respect of the infrastructure projects of the water trading entity as well as due to vacant posts that won't be filled and cost saving measures implemented on catering, consultants, venues and facilities, travel and subsistence and machinery and equipment, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R33.692 million

Programme 2: Water Sector Management

R72.572 million

Programme 3: Water Infrastructure Management

R22 million

Programme 4: Regional Implementation and Support

R93.707 million

Programme 5: Water Sector Regulation

R4.440 million

Programme 6: International Water Cooperation

R1.101 million

Other adjustments – R8.544 million

Function shifts between votes – R8.544 million

R7.544 million has been shifted to the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries to fund accommodation costs following the forestry function shift in the 2009/10 financial year.

R1 million is shifted to the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries to fund bursaries following the forestry function shift in the 2009/10 financial year.

Fund shifts within a vote following function shifts within the same vote – R110 million

R110 million in respect of acid mine drainage has been shifted from programme 2 to programme 4 due to a change in the organisational structure.

Expenditure for 2011/12 and preliminary expenditure for 2012/13

Programme	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	% of adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Administration	869 065	288 970	33.3	781 491	89.9	865 002	427 350	49.4
Water Sector Management	882 151	216 553	24.5	511 807	58.0	454 287	203 227	44.7
Water Infrastructure Management	2 384 963	803 194	33.7	2 384 020	100.0	2 251 496	777 931	34.6
Regional Implementation and Support	4 753 659	1 373 732	28.9	4 375 501	92.0	5 283 656	1 274 240	24.1
Water Sector Regulation	112 370	42 979	38.2	91 153	81.1	110 243	43 534	39.5
International Water Cooperation	26 111	8 400	32.2	20 934	80.2	28 478	11 271	39.6
Total	9 028 319	2 733 828	30.3	8 164 906	90.4	8 993 162	2 737 553	30.4

R thousand	2011/12 Expenditure outcome					2012/13 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 % of adjusted appropriation
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 919 301	856 079	29.3	2 281 399	78.1	2 471 209	1 065 393	43.1
Compensation of employees	1 095 615	452 055	41.3	922 832	84.2	1 058 264	502 992	47.5
Goods and services	1 822 958	402 343	22.1	1 354 612	74.3	1 410 504	560 926	39.8
Interest and rent on land	728	1 681	230.9	3 955	543.3	2 441	1 475	60.4
Transfers and subsidies	3 512 408	1 385 452	39.4	3 486 086	99.3	2 909 431	970 587	33.4
Provinces and municipalities	993 066	492 486	49.6	992 476	99.9	562 556	168 338	29.9
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 280 542	737 845	32.4	2 259 016	99.1	2 140 442	668 425	31.2
Foreign governments and international organisations	180 600	118 830	65.8	179 738	99.5	180 625	120 010	66.4
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	2 096	0.0	-	0.0	-	4 804	0.0
Households	58 200	34 195	58.8	54 856	94.3	25 808	9 010	34.9
Payments for capital assets	2 596 610	492 297	19.0	2 371 975	91.3	3 612 522	701 304	19.4
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 509 222	461 076	18.4	2 285 168	91.1	3 512 658	674 729	19.2
Machinery and equipment	72 683	19 909	27.4	66 674	91.7	84 669	25 870	30.6
Software and other intangible assets	14 705	11 312	76.9	20 133	136.9	15 195	705	4.6
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	25 446	-	-	269	-
Total	9 028 319	2 733 828	30.3	8 164 906	90.4	8 993 162	2 737 553	30.4

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2012/13

Total expenditure for 2011/12 was 90.4 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 was R2.738 billion, or 30.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R8.993 billion for the year as a whole due to the delays in the finalisation of the memorandum of agreement and the appointment of implementing agents in respect of the Regional Bulk Infrastructure grant and the Accelerated Community Infrastructure Programme. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2011/12 was R2.734 billion, or 30.3 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R3.725 million or 0.14 per cent, compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2011/12.

Departmental receipts

R thousand	2011/12 Audited outcome					2012/13 Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Sep 11	Apr 11 - Sep 11 adjusted estimate	Apr 11 - Mar 12	Apr 11 - Mar 12 adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 12 - Sep 12	Apr 12 - Sep 12 adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	22 983	15 003	65.3	85 637	372.6	24 336	27 282	15 555	57.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	1 889	922	48.8	7 548	399.6	1 927	3 514	1 814	51.6
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	100	66	66.0	72	72.0	34	22	11	50.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 014	8 311	412.7	4 176	207.3	2 025	3 396	2 940	86.6
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	18 980	5 704	30.1	73 829	389.0	20 350	20 350	10 790	53.0
Total	22 983	15 003	65.3	85 637	372.6	24 336	27 282	15 555	57.0

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2012/13

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 was R15.555 million, or 57 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R27.282 million for the year as a whole. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2011/12 was R15.003 million, or 65.3 per cent of the 2011/12 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2012/13 increased by R552 000 or 3.7 per cent, compared to revenue in the first six months of 2011/12.

The increased revenue compared to 2011/12 is due to accommodation charges received from the Roodeplaat Training Centre.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2012/13							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared savings	Other adjustments		
Water Sector Management								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	-	18 000	-	-	-	-	18 000	18 000
Rand Water Board	-	18 000	-	-	-	-	18 000	18 000
Water Infrastructure Management								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Capital	1 934 003	-	-	-	(22 000)	-	(22 000)	1 912 003
Water Trading Entity	1 934 003	-	-	-	(22 000)	-	(22 000)	1 912 003
Regional Implementation and Support								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	504	-	-	504	504
Leave gratuity	-	-	-	504	-	-	504	504
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	6 881	-	-	(493)	-	-	(493)	6 388
Resources for poor farmers	6 881	-	-	(493)	-	-	(493)	6 388